

**Non-Confidential Appendix
of Appellant – Volume I
Pages 1 - 550**

**DS ADVANCED ENTERPRISES, LTD. V. LOWE’S
HOME CENTERS, LLC**

Case number: 25-1072; 25-1581

**DS ADVANCED ENTERPRISES, LTD. V. LOWE’S
HOME CENTERS, LLC**

Case number: 25-1072; 25-1581

Non-Confidential Appendix - Volume I

Table of Contents

Docket No. 32	Protective Order	Pages 1-17
------------------	-------------------------	------------

Docket No.	Appendix Document Description	Appx. Range
	U.S. Patent 11,054,118 (“118 Patent”)	001-012
109	Order on DSAE’s post judgment motion pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 52(b) and 59(e).	013-016
67	Order on Lowe’s motion for summary judgment of non-infringement.	017-024
107	Order on Magistrate’s report and recommendation	025-028
108	Order on Lowe’s motion for attorney’s fees and expenses	029-033

Docket No.	Appendix Document Description	Appx. Range
99	Magistrate's report and recommendation	034-048
111	Final Judgment.	049-050
100	Transcript from hearing on DSAE's post judgment motion.	051-060
69	Transcript from hearing on Lowe's motion for summary judgment.	061-075
	Magistrate's Chamber Rules regarding Discovery Disputes	076-077
61	Order vacating <i>Markman</i> Hearing	078-079
79	Notice of DSAE's Motion pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 52(e) and 52(b)	080-081
79-1	DSAE's Brief on Motion pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 52(e) and 52(b) ("Rule 52/59 Motion")	082-106
79-2	Cummins Declaration in Support of DSAE's Rule 52/59 Motion	107-109
79-3	Lowe's Global Sourcing, Inc. response to subpoena for production of documents	110-112
79-4	Home Depot admitting, in a different case, Mr. David Sherman gave presentations to Home Depot regarding DSAE's Covered Products in 2019	113-114
79-5	Public Catalog by DSAE's preferred manufacturer showing DSAE's "3 in 1" Covered Products	115-128

Docket No.	Appendix Document Description	Appx. Range
79-6	Certificate of Service for DSAE's Rule 52/59 Motion	129
83	Lowe's Brief in Opposition to DSAE's Rule 52/59 Motion	130-138
83-1	Declaration of Lowe's Counsel, Scott Stimpson, in opposition to DSAE's Rule 52/59 Motion	139-142
83-2	Lowe's Exhibit 1 showing email to DSAE's counsel attaching under seal documents	143-144
83-3	Lowe's Exhibit 2 showing email regarding documents for production	145-146
83-4	Lowe's Exhibit 3 attaching transcript of Hearing on Lowe's Summary Judgment Motion	147-162
86	DSAE's brief replying to Lowe's opposition to DSAE's Rule 52/59 Motion	163-174
86-1	Declaration of DSAE's Counsel, Patrick Cummins, in support of DSAE's Rule 52/59 Motion	175-177
86-2	DSAE's Exhibit A showing Ledvance brief identifying "metal housing" LED fixture	178-179
34	Lowe's Brief on Motion pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 56 ("Rule 56")	180-195
34-1	Notice of Lowe's Motion pursuant to Rule 56	196-197

Docket No.	Appendix Document Description	Appx. Range
34-2	Lowe's Notice of Lodgment in support of Lowe's Rule 56 Motion	198-199
34-3	Stimpson Declaration in support of Lowe's Rule 56 Motion	200-201
34-4	Lowe's Declaration of Dr. Bretschneider in support of Lowe's Rule 56 Motion	202-209
34-5	DSAE's Patent attached as Exhibit A to Lowe's Rule 56 Motion	210-220
34-6	Sample of Accused Product #504630 submitted as physical exhibit	221
34-7	Lowe's letter to DSAE's counsel attached as Exhibit C	222-228
34-8	Lowe's Exhibit D attaching DSAE's preliminary claim construction	229-246
34-9	Lowe's Exhibit E attaching Lowe's preliminary claim construction	247-249
34-10	Lowe's Exhibit F attaching website discussing wire connectors	250-253
34-11	Lowe's Exhibit G attaching other website discussing wire connectors	254-256
45	DSAE's Brief in Opposition to Lowe's Rule 56 Motion	257-294
45-1	DSAE's Table of Exhibits in opposition to Lowe's Rule 56 Motion	295
45-1	DSAE's Exhibit 1 attaching Oxford Dictionary definitions for certain claim terms	296-302

Docket No.	Appendix Document Description	Appx. Range
45-1	DSAE's Exhibit 2 attaching Merriam-Webster definitions for certain claim terms	303-310
45-1	DSAE's Exhibit 3 attaching other Merriam-Webster definitions for certain claim terms	311-317
45-1	DSAE's Exhibit 4 attaching DSAE's non-provisional patent application from which the '118 Patent claims priority	318-335
45-1	DSAE's Exhibit 5 attaching DSAE's non-provisional patent application from which the '118 Patent claims priority	336-341
45-1	DSAE's Exhibit 6 attaching a certificate correction for the '118 Patent	342-343
45-1	DSAE's Exhibit 7 attaching a certificate correction for the '118 Patent	344-345
45-1	DSAE's Exhibit 8 attaching certain pages from Electrical Fundamentals textbook	346-362
45-1	DSAE's Exhibit 9 attaching DSAE's March 20, 2024 Infringement Contentions	363-432
45-1	DSAE's Exhibit 10 attaching excerpts from Lowe's reply brief in support of Lowe's Fed. R. Civ. P. 12(b)(6) Motion	433-435
45-1	DSAE's Exhibit 11 attaching instructions and packaging of an Accused Product as a physical exhibit.	436

Docket No.	Appendix Document Description	Appx. Range
45-1	DSAE's Exhibit 12 attaching relevant pieces of Accused Product as physical exhibit	437
45-1	DSAE's Exhibit 13 attaching wafer piece of Accused Product as physical exhibit	438
45-1	DSAE's Exhibit 14 attaching other pieces of Accused Product as physical exhibit	439
45-1	DSAE's Exhibit 15 attaching screen capture of Lowe's website showing various wire connectors	440-443
45-2	DSAE's Notice of Lodgment of documents in support of DSAE's opposition to Lowe's Rule 56 Motion	444-446
45-3	Cummins Declaration in support of DSAE's opposition to Lowe's Rule 56 Motion	447-451
45-4	DSAE's Request for Judicial Notice in support of DSAE's opposition to Lowe's Rule 56 Motion	452-457
45-5	Certificate of Service of DSAE's opposition to Lowe's Rule 56 Motion	458-460
86	DSAE's Reply to Lowe's opposition to DSAE's Rule 52/59 Motion	461-472
86-1	Cummins Declaration in support of DSAE's Reply to Lowe's opposition to DSAE's Rule 52/59 Motion	473-475
86-2	Brief excerpt of Ledvance referencing "metal housing" of other product in	476-477

Docket No.	Appendix Document Description	Appx. Range
	other case involving '118 Patent	
59	Notice of Lowe's Protective Order Motion	478-479
59-1	Lowe's Motion Brief alleging Protective Order violation	480-493
59-2	Lowe's Declaration of Compliance for Lowe's motion alleging Protective Order violation	494-496
59-3	Stimpson Declaration in support of motion alleging Protective Order violation	497-498
59-4	Lowe's Confidential Internal Product Presentation (LHC_000795-812), under seal as Exhibit A	499-500
59-5	Lowe's Confidential Sales Data Spreadsheet (LHC_000841-887), under seal as Exhibit B	501-502
59-6	Excerpts from Supplemental Response to Interrogatory No. 12, under seal as Exhibit C, Confidential	503-504
59-7	Lowe's Exhibit D showing emails between Lowe's counsel and DSAE's counsel	505-509

PETER S. DOODY (Bar No. 127653)
Doody@higgslaw.com
KATHRYN CALLAGHAN (Bar No. 340145)
callaghank@higgslaw.com
HIGGS FLETCHER & MACK LLP
401 West A Street, Suite 2600
San Diego, California 92101-7910
Telephone: (619) 236-1551
Facsimile: (619) 696-1410

SCOTT D. STIMPSON (Pro Hac Vice)
KATHERINE M. LIEB (Pro Hac Vice)
LINXUAN YAN (Pro Hac Vice)
SILLS CUMMIS & GROSS P.C.
101 Park Avenue, 28th Floor
New York, New York 10178
Telephone: (212) 643-7000

Attorneys for Defendant LOWE'S HOME
CENTERS, LLC

**UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

DS ADVANCED ENTERPRISES,
LTD., a Corporation,

Plaintiff,

v.

LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, LLC, a
Corporation,

Defendant.

Case No. 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

**JOINT MOTION TO ENTER
PROTECTIVE ORDER**

(JURY TRIAL DEMANDED)

JUDGE: THE HONORABLE
CATHY ANN
BENCIVENGO

PER CHAMBER RULES, NO ORAL
ARGUMENT UNLESS
SEPARATELY ORDERED BY THE
COURT

WHEREAS Plaintiff DS ADVANCED ENTERPRISES, LTD. ("Plaintiff") and
Defendant LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, LLC ("Defendant"), through undersigned counsel
of record, have stipulated to the terms of a proposed protective order to govern the
production of confidential and proprietary information in this action;

1 WHEREAS a copy of the proposed protective order, in the form agreed upon by the
2 parties, is being submitted to the Court via electronic mail;

3 NOW THEREFORE, the parties, by and through their undersigned counsel, jointly
4 request and hereby move for the entry of a Protective Order regarding confidential
5 information in the form set forth in the proposed protective order attached hereto as Exhibit
6 A, or as otherwise deemed appropriate by the Court.

7
8 Dated: March 20, 2024

HIGGS FLETCHER & MACK LLP

9
10
11 By: /s/ Peter S. Doody

PETER S. DOODY

KATHRYN CALLAGHAN

HIGGS FLETCHER & MACK LLP

14 SCOTT D. STIMPSON (Pro Hac Vice)

15 KATHERINE M. LIEB (Pro Hac Vice)

16 LINXUAN YAN (Pro Hac Vice)

SILLS CUMMIS & GROSS P.C.

17 Attorneys for Defendant LOWE'S HOME
18 CENTERS, LLC

19 Dated: March 20, 2024

CUMMINS INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY
20 LAW PLLC

21
22 By: /s/ Patrick Cummins

23 PATRICK CUMMINS

24 Attorneys for Plaintiff DS ADVANCED
25 ENTERPRISES, LTD.
26
27
28

ECF CERTIFICATION

Pursuant to Section 2(f)(4) of the Electronic Case Filing Administrative Policies and Procedures of the United States District Court for the Southern District of California, I certify that the content of this document is acceptable to the foregoing counsel of record for the parties and that I have obtained authorization from each counsel of record to affix his or her electronic signature hereto.

/s/ Peter S. Doody
Peter S. Doody

PETER S. DOODY (Bar No. 127653)
Doody@higgslaw.com
KATHRYN CALLAGHAN (Bar No. 340145)
callaghank@higgslaw.com
HIGGS FLETCHER & MACK LLP
401 West A Street, Suite 2600
San Diego, California 92101-7910
Telephone: (619) 236-1551
Facsimile: (619) 696-1410

SCOTT D. STIMPSON (Pro Hac Vice)
KATHERINE M. LIEB (Pro Hac Vice)
LINXUAN YAN (Pro Hac Vice)
SILLS CUMMIS & GROSS P.C.
101 Park Avenue, 28th Floor
New York, New York 10178
Telephone: (212) 643-7000

Attorneys for Defendant LOWE'S HOME
CENTERS, LLC

**UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

DS ADVANCED ENTERPRISES,
LTD., a Corporation,

Plaintiff,

v.

LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, LLC, a
Corporation,

Defendant.

Case No. 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

PROTECTIVE ORDER

(JURY TRIAL DEMANDED)

JUDGE: THE HONORABLE
CATHY ANN
BENCIVENGO

PER CHAMBER RULES, NO ORAL
ARGUMENT UNLESS
SEPARATELY ORDERED BY THE
COURT

The Court recognizes that at least some of the documents and information ("materials") being sought through discovery in the above-captioned action are, for competitive reasons, normally kept confidential by the parties. The parties have agreed to be bound by the terms of this Protective Order ("Order") in this action.

1 The materials to be exchanged throughout the course of the litigation between the
2 parties may contain trade secret or other confidential research, technical, cost, price,
3 marketing or other commercial information, as is contemplated by Federal Rule of Civil
4 Procedure 26(c)(1)(G). The purpose of this Order is to protect the confidentiality of such
5 materials as much as practical during the litigation. THEREFORE:

6 DEFINITIONS

7 1. The term “confidential information” will mean and include information
8 contained or disclosed in any materials, including documents, portions of documents,
9 answers to interrogatories and requests for admissions, trial testimony, deposition
10 testimony, and transcripts of trial testimony and depositions, including data, summaries,
11 and compilations derived therefrom that is deemed to be confidential information by any
12 party to which it belongs.

13 2. The term “materials” will include, but is not limited to: documents;
14 correspondence; memoranda; bulletins; blueprints; specifications; customer lists or other
15 material that identify customers or potential customers; price lists or schedules or other
16 matter identifying pricing; minutes; telegrams; letters; statements; cancelled checks;
17 contracts; invoices; drafts; books of account; worksheets; notes of conversations; desk
18 diaries; appointment books; expense accounts; recordings; photographs; motion pictures;
19 compilations from which information can be obtained and translated into reasonably usable
20 form through detection devices; sketches; drawings; notes (including laboratory notebooks
21 and records); reports; instructions; disclosures; other writings; models, prototypes, and
22 other physical objects.

23 3. The term “counsel” will mean outside counsel of record, and other attorneys,
24 paralegals, secretaries, and other support staff employed in the law firms identified below:
25 Cummins IP PLLC and Sills Cummis & Gross P.C. “Counsel” also includes Will Baeza,
26 an in-house attorney for Lowe’s Home Center LLC (“LHC”). Additional in-house
27 attorneys for either party may be designated as “counsel” under this Paragraph by providing
28

1 the other party with notice of the names of such in-house attorneys prior to the disclosure
2 of any “CONFIDENTIAL-FOR COUNSEL ONLY” materials.

3 GENERAL RULES

4 4. Each party to this litigation that produces or discloses any materials, answers
5 to interrogatories and requests for admission, trial testimony, deposition testimony, and
6 transcripts of trial testimony and depositions, or information that the producing party
7 believes should be subject to this Order may designate the same as “CONFIDENTIAL” or
8 “CONFIDENTIAL – FOR COUNSEL ONLY.”

9 a. Designation as “CONFIDENTIAL”: **A party or non-party subject to**
10 **this Order may only designate documents or other information in this action as**
11 **“CONFIDENTIAL” if the designating party or non-party has an articulable,**
12 **good faith basis to believe that each document or other information designated**
13 **as confidential qualifies for protection under Federal Rule of Civil Procedure**
14 **26(c).**

15 b. Designation as “CONFIDENTIAL – FOR COUNSEL ONLY”: Any
16 party may designate information as “CONFIDENTIAL – FOR COUNSEL ONLY”
17 only if, in the good faith belief of such party and its counsel, the information is
18 among that considered to be most sensitive by the party, including but not limited to
19 trade secret or other confidential research, development, financial or other
20 commercial information.

21 5. With respect to the Confidential portion of any Discovery Material other than
22 deposition transcripts and exhibits, the producing party or its counsel may designate such
23 portion as “CONFIDENTIAL” or “CONFIDENTIAL – FOR COUNSEL ONLY” by
24 stamping or otherwise clearly marking as “CONFIDENTIAL” or “CONFIDENTIAL –
25 FOR COUNSEL ONLY,” respectively, on each page of the protected material in a manner
26 that will not interfere with legibility or audibility. For digital files being produced, the
27 producing party may mark each viewable page or image with the appropriate designation,
28

1 and for native files, mark the medium, container, and/or communication in which the
2 digital files were contained.

3 6. In the event the producing party elects to produce materials for inspection, no
4 marking need be made by the producing party in advance of the initial inspection. For
5 purposes of the initial inspection, all materials produced will be considered as
6 “CONFIDENTIAL – FOR COUNSEL ONLY,” and must be treated as such pursuant to
7 the terms of this Order. Thereafter, upon selection of specified materials for copying by
8 the inspecting party, the producing party must, within a reasonable time prior to producing
9 those materials to the inspecting party, mark the copies of those materials that contain
10 confidential information with the appropriate confidentiality marking.

11 7. Whenever a deposition taken on behalf of any party involves a disclosure of
12 confidential information of any party:

13 a. the deposition or portions of the deposition must be designated as
14 containing confidential information subject to the provisions of this Order; such
15 designation must be made on the record whenever possible, but a party may
16 designate portions of depositions as containing confidential information after
17 transcription of the proceedings; a party will have until 30 calendar days after receipt
18 of the deposition transcript to inform the other party or parties to the action of the
19 portions of the transcript to be designated “CONFIDENTIAL” or
20 “CONFIDENTIAL – FOR COUNSEL ONLY.”

21 b. the disclosing party will have the right to exclude from attendance at
22 the deposition, during such time as the confidential information is to be disclosed,
23 any person other than the deponent, counsel (including their staff and associates),
24 the court reporter, and the person(s) agreed upon pursuant to Paragraph 10 below;
25 and

26 c. the originals of the deposition transcripts and all copies of the
27 deposition must bear the legend “CONFIDENTIAL” or “CONFIDENTIAL – FOR
28 COUNSEL ONLY,” as appropriate, and the original or any copy ultimately

1 presented to a court for filing must not be filed unless it can be accomplished under
2 seal, identified as being subject to this Order, and protected from being opened
3 except by order of the Court.

4 8. All confidential information designated as “CONFIDENTIAL” or
5 “CONFIDENTIAL – FOR COUNSEL ONLY” must not be disclosed by the receiving
6 party to anyone other than those persons designated within this Order and must be handled
7 in the manner set forth below and, in any event, must not be used for any purpose other
8 than in connection with this litigation and any appeals thereto, and not for any business,
9 commercial, or competitive purpose or in any other litigation proceeding unless and until
10 such designation is removed either by agreement of the parties or by order of the Court.
11 Nothing contained in this Order, however, will affect or restrict the rights of any party with
12 respect to its own documents or information produced in this action.

13 9. Information designated “CONFIDENTIAL – FOR COUNSEL ONLY” must
14 be viewed only by counsel (as defined in Paragraph 3) of the receiving party, and by
15 independent experts or consultants under the conditions set forth in this Paragraph. For
16 purposes of this Paragraph, an expert or consultant shall mean a person with specialized
17 knowledge or experience in a matter pertinent to the litigation who (1) has been retained
18 by a party or its counsel to serve as an expert witness or as a consultant in this action, (2)
19 is not a past or current employee of a party or of a party’s competitor, and (3) at the time
20 of retention is not anticipated to become an employee of a party or of a party’s competitor.
21 An expert or consultant is defined to include the outside consultant’s or expert’s direct
22 reports and other support personnel, such that the disclosure to an outside consultant or
23 expert who employs others within his or her firm to help in his or her analysis shall count
24 as a disclosure to a single outside consultant or expert. No disclosure of information
25 designated as “CONFIDENTIAL” or “CONFIDENTIAL – FOR COUNSEL ONLY” may
26 be provided to an expert or consultant that is involved in competitive decision-making, as
27 defined by *U.S. Steel v. United States*, 730 F.2d 1465, 1468 n.3 (Fed. Cir. 1984), on behalf
28 of a party or a competitor of a party.

- a. The right of any independent expert to receive any confidential information will be subject to the advance approval of such expert by the producing party or by permission of the Court. The party seeking approval of an independent expert must provide the producing party with the name and curriculum vitae of the proposed independent expert, and an executed copy of the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, in advance of providing any confidential information of the producing party to the expert.
- b. Any objection by the producing party to an independent expert receiving confidential information must be made in writing within 14 calendar days following receipt of the identification of the proposed expert. Any such objection must set forth in detail the grounds on which it is based.
- c. A party that receives a timely written objection must follow the meet and confer requirements set forth in Paragraph V.A. of the Honorable Jill J. Burkhardt's Civil Chambers Rules (the "Chambers Rules") to try to resolve the matter by agreement. If the parties cannot reach agreement promptly, counsel for all affected parties will address their dispute to this Court in accordance with Paragraphs V. B and C of the Chamber Rules.
- d. Confidential information may be disclosed to an independent expert if the fourteen-day period has passed and no objection has been made. The approval of independent experts must not be unreasonably withheld.

10. Information designated "CONFIDENTIAL" must be viewed only by counsel (as defined in Paragraph 3) of the receiving party, by independent experts (pursuant to the terms of Paragraph 9), and by the additional individuals listed below, provided each such individual has read this Order in advance of disclosure and has executed a copy of the form attached hereto as Exhibit A:

- a. Executives who are required to participate in policy decisions with reference to this action;

///

1 b. Technical personnel of the parties with whom counsel for the parties
2 find it necessary to consult, in the discretion of such counsel, in preparation for trial
3 of this action; and

4 c. Stenographic and clerical employees associated with the individuals
5 identified above.

6 11. In addition, with respect to material designated “CONFIDENTIAL” or
7 “CONFIDENTIAL – FOR COUNSEL ONLY,” the parties may also disclose such
8 information to the following persons:

9 a. outside vendors or service providers (such as copy-service providers and
10 document-management consultants) that counsel hire and assign to this
11 matter;

12 b. any mediator or arbitrator that the parties engage in this matter or that this
13 Court appoints, provided such person has executed a copy of the form attached
14 hereto as Exhibit A and the signed copy has been provided to all parties;

15 c. any person indicated on the face of the document to be its originator, author,
16 or a recipient of a copy of the document, may be shown the same;

17 d. stenographers engaged to transcribe depositions the parties conduct in this
18 action; and

19 e. this Court, including any appellate court, its support personnel, and court
20 reporters.

21 12. All information which has been designated as “CONFIDENTIAL” or
22 “CONFIDENTIAL – FOR COUNSEL ONLY” by the producing or disclosing party, and
23 any and all reproductions of that information, must be retained in the custody of the counsel
24 for the receiving party identified in Paragraph 3, except that independent experts authorized
25 to view such information under the terms of this Order may retain custody of copies such
26 as are necessary for their participation in this litigation.

27 **13. Any party seeking to file documents under seal must comply with the**
28 **procedures set forth in the ECF Manual. Parties should not seek to file under seal**

1 entire pleadings, or entire attachments, unless the party can establish that the entire
2 document satisfies the standard for sealing.

3 Unless the entire document satisfies the standard for sealing, a redacted version
4 of the document must be publicly filed on the docket with only those portions of the
5 document appropriately subject to filing under seal redacted. An application to file
6 under seal should specifically address the factual and legal basis for sealing each
7 proposed redaction.

8 The party shall lodge the unredacted version of any filing in accordance with
9 the ECF Manual.

10 If a party is seeking to file a document that contains information designated as
11 confidential by another party, the filing party must reach out to the designating party
12 in advance of filing the application to file under seal to obtain from the designating
13 party the legal basis for the confidential designation. The filing party must include
14 the legal basis in the application to file under seal. If any party opposes the
15 application to file under seal, that party must, within one court day, contact the
16 chambers of the judge who will rule on the application to notify the judge's staff that
17 an opposition to the application will be filed.

18 14. At any stage of these proceedings, any party may object to a designation of
19 materials as confidential information or as privileged. The party objecting to material
20 designated as confidential or privileged must notify, in writing, counsel for the designating
21 party of the objected-to materials and the grounds for the objection. If the dispute is not
22 resolved consensually between the parties after meeting and conferring within 14 calendar
23 days of receipt of such a notice of objections, the parties may jointly request the Court's
24 assistance with the dispute, in accordance with the Chambers Rules. The materials at issue
25 must be treated as confidential information or privileged, as designated by the designating
26 party, until the Court has ruled on the objection or the matter has been otherwise resolved.

27 15. All confidential information must be held in confidence by those inspecting
28 or receiving it and must be used only for purposes of this action. Counsel for each party,

1 and each person receiving confidential information, must take reasonable precautions to
2 prevent the unauthorized or inadvertent disclosure of such information. If confidential
3 information is disclosed to any person other than a person authorized by this Order, the
4 party responsible for the unauthorized disclosure must immediately bring all pertinent facts
5 relating to the unauthorized disclosure to the attention of the other parties and, without
6 prejudice to any rights and remedies of the other parties, make every effort to prevent
7 further disclosure by the party and by the person(s) receiving the unauthorized disclosure.

8 16. No party will be responsible to another party for disclosure of confidential
9 information under this Order if the information in question is not labeled or otherwise
10 identified as such in accordance with this Order.

11 17. If a party, through inadvertence, produces any confidential information
12 without labeling or marking or otherwise designating it as such in accordance with this
13 Order, at any point in time prior to trial, the designating party may give written notice to
14 the receiving party that the document or thing produced is deemed confidential
15 information, and that the document or thing produced should be treated as such in
16 accordance with that designation under this Order. The receiving party must treat the
17 materials as confidential, once the designating party so notifies the receiving party. If the
18 receiving party has disclosed the materials before receiving the designation, the receiving
19 party must notify the designating party in writing of each such disclosure.

20 18. Nothing in this Protective Order shall require disclosure of documents,
21 electronically stored information (“ESI”), or other information protected from disclosure
22 by the attorney-client privilege, work product doctrine, common interest privilege, or other
23 protection from discovery (“Privileged Material”). If Privileged Material is nevertheless
24 inadvertently or unintentionally produced or made available for inspection, such disclosure
25 shall in no way prejudice or otherwise constitute a waiver or estoppel as to any such
26 privilege, doctrine, right or work product doctrine, or other ground for withholding
27 production to which the producing party would otherwise be entitled to assert. Any party
28 that inadvertently produces or makes available for inspection materials it believes are

1 Privileged Materials may obtain the return of those materials by promptly notifying the
2 recipient(s) after learning of the inadvertent or unintentional disclosure and providing a
3 privilege log for the inadvertently or unintentionally produced documents, information or
4 other material. The recipient(s) shall immediately gather and return all copies of the
5 Privileged Material to the producing party after receiving a request for their return, except
6 for any pages containing privilege markings by the recipient, which pages shall instead be
7 destroyed and certified as such by the recipient to the producing party. The recipient shall
8 also immediately destroy and certify such destruction after receiving a request for return
9 of inadvertently produced materials all documents or parts thereof summarizing or
10 otherwise disclosing the content of the inadvertently produced material and shall not use
11 such material for any purpose. Notwithstanding this provision, outside litigation counsel
12 of record are not required to delete information that may reside on their respective firm's
13 electronic back-up systems that are over-written in the normal course of business.

14 19. This Order shall be interpreted to provide the maximum protection allowed
15 by Federal Rule of Evidence 502(d), and shall be enforceable and granted full faith and
16 credit in all other state and federal proceedings by 28 U.S.C § 1738. In the event of a
17 conflict of law, the law that is most protective of privilege shall apply.

18 20. Nothing within this Order will prejudice the right of any party to object to the
19 production of any discovery material on the grounds that the material is protected as
20 privileged or as attorney work product.

21 21. Nothing in this Order will bar counsel from rendering advice to their clients
22 with respect to this litigation and, in the course thereof, relying upon any information
23 designated as confidential information, provided that the contents of the information must
24 not be disclosed.

25 22. Nothing contained in this Order will be construed as a ruling regarding the
26 admissibility at trial of any document, testimony, or other evidence.

27 23. This Order will be without prejudice to the right of any party to oppose
28 production of any information for lack of relevance or any other ground other than the mere

1 presence of confidential information. The existence of this Order must not be used by
2 either party as a basis for discovery that is otherwise improper under the Federal Rules of
3 Civil Procedure.

4 24. Nothing within this Order will be construed to prevent disclosure of
5 confidential information if such disclosure is required by law or by order of the Court.

6 25. The terms of this Order are applicable to information produced by a non-party
7 in this action and designated as “CONFIDENTIAL” or “CONFIDENTIAL – FOR
8 COUNSEL ONLY.” Such information produced by non-parties in connection with this
9 litigation is protected by the remedies and relief provided by this Order. In the event that
10 a party is required, by a valid discovery request, to produce a non-party’s confidential
11 information in its possession, that party shall follow the procedures set forth below in
12 Paragraph 26. Nothing in these provisions should be construed as prohibiting a non-party
13 from seeking additional protections.

14 26. Nothing in this Order will prevent any party from producing any confidential
15 material in its possession in response to a lawful subpoena or other compulsory process, or
16 if required to produce by law or by any government agency having jurisdiction, provided
17 that such party gives written notice to the producing party as soon as reasonably possible,
18 and if permitted by the time allowed under the request, at least 10 days before any
19 disclosure. Upon receiving such notice, the producing party will bear the burden to oppose
20 compliance with the subpoena, other compulsory process, or other legal notice if the
21 producing party deems it appropriate to do so.

22 27. Within sixty (60) days of the final termination of this action, including any
23 and all appeals, counsel for each party must, upon request of the producing party, return all
24 confidential information to the party that produced the information, including any copies,
25 excerpts, and summaries of that information, or must destroy same at the option of the
26 receiving party, and must purge all such information from all machine-readable media on
27 which it resides. Notwithstanding the foregoing, counsel for each party may retain all
28 pleadings, briefs, memoranda, motions, and other documents filed with the Court that refer

1 to or incorporate confidential information, and will continue to be bound by this Order with
2 respect to all such retained information. Further, attorney work product materials that
3 contain confidential information need not be destroyed, but, if they are not destroyed, the
4 person in possession of the attorney work product will continue to be bound by this Order
5 with respect to all such retained information.

6 **28. Absent an *ex parte* motion made within 10 calendar days of the**
7 **termination of the case, the parties understand that the Court will destroy any**
8 **confidential documents in its possession.**

9 29. The restrictions and obligations set forth within this Order will not apply to
10 any information that:

- 11 a. the parties agree should not be designated confidential information;
- 12 b. the parties agree, or the Court rules, is already public knowledge;
- 13 c. the parties agree, or the Court rules, has become public knowledge other
14 than as a result of disclosure by the receiving party, its employees, or its agents in
15 violation of this Order; or has come or will come into the receiving party's legitimate
16 knowledge independently of the production by the designating party. Prior
17 knowledge must be established by pre-production documentation.

18 30. The restrictions and obligations within this Order will not be deemed to
19 prohibit discussions of any confidential information with anyone if that person already has
20 or obtains legitimate possession of that information.

21 31. Transmission by e-mail or some other currently utilized method of
22 transmission is acceptable for all notification purposes within this Order.

23 32. This Order will survive the termination of the litigation and will continue to
24 be binding upon all persons to whom confidential materials are produced or disclosed.

25 33. This Court will retain jurisdiction over all persons subject to this Order to the
26 extent necessary to enforce any obligations arising hereunder or to impose sanctions for
27 any for any contempt thereof.

28 ///

1 34. This Order may be modified by agreement of the parties, subject to approval
2 by the Court.

3 35. **The Court may modify the terms and conditions of this Order for good**
4 **cause, or in the interest of justice, or on its own order at any time in these proceedings.**

5 36. **Without separate court order, this Order and the parties' stipulation do**
6 **not change, amend, or circumvent any court rule or local rule.**

7 IT IS SO ORDERED.
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

EXHIBIT A

ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT TO BE BOUND

I, _____ (name), of _____
(address), declare under penalty of perjury that I have read in its entirety and understand
the Protective Order (“Order”) that was issued by the United States District Court for the
Southern District of California on _____ (date), in the case of *DS*
Advanced Enterprises, LLC v. Lowe’s Home Centers, LLC. I agree to comply with and to
be bound by all the terms of the Order, and I understand and acknowledge that failure to
so comply could expose me to sanctions and punishment in the nature of contempt. I
solemnly promise that I will not disclose in any manner any information or item that is
subject to the Order to any person or entity, except in strict compliance with the provisions
of the Order.

I further agree to submit to the jurisdiction of the United States District Court for the
Southern District of California for the purpose of enforcing the terms of the Order, even if
such enforcement proceedings occur after termination of this action.

Name: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

**DS ADVANCED ENTERPRISES, LTD. V. LOWE’S
HOME CENTERS, LLC**

Case number: 25-1072; 25-1581

Non-Confidential Appendix – Table of Contents

Docket No.	Appendix Document Description	Appx. Range
	U.S. Patent 11,054,118 (“118 Patent”)	001-012
109	Order on DSAE’s post judgment motion pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 52(b) and 59(e).	013-016
67	Order on Lowe’s motion for summary judgment of non-infringement.	017-024
107	Order on Magistrate’s report and recommendation	025-028
108	Order on Lowe’s motion for attorney’s fees and expenses	029-033
99	Magistrate’s report and recommendation	034-048
111	Final Judgment.	049-050
100	Transcript from hearing on DSAE’s post judgment motion.	051-060
69	Transcript from hearing on Lowe’s motion for summary judgment.	061-075

Docket No.	Appendix Document Description	Appx. Range
	Magistrate's Chamber Rules regarding Discovery Disputes	076-077
61	Order vacating <i>Markman</i> Hearing	078-079
79	Notice of DSAE's Motion pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 52(e) and 52(b)	080-081
79-1	DSAE's Brief on Motion pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 52(e) and 52(b) ("Rule 52/59 Motion")	082-106
79-2	Cummins Declaration in Support of DSAE's Rule 52/59 Motion	107-109
79-3	Lowe's Global Sourcing, Inc. response to subpoena for production of documents	110-112
79-4	Home Depot admitting, in a different case, Mr. David Sherman gave presentations to Home Depot regarding DSAE's Covered Products in 2019	113-114
79-5	Public Catalog by DSAE's preferred manufacturer showing DSAE's "3 in 1" Covered Products	115-128
79-6	Certificate of Service for DSAE's Rule 52/59 Motion	129
83	Lowe's Brief in Opposition to DSAE's Rule 52/59 Motion	130-138
83-1	Declaration of Lowe's Counsel, Scott Stimpson, in opposition to DSAE's Rule 52/59 Motion	139-142

Docket No.	Appendix Document Description	Appx. Range
83-2	Lowe's Exhibit 1 showing email to DSAE's counsel attaching under seal documents	143-144
83-3	Lowe's Exhibit 2 showing email regarding documents for production	145-146
83-4	Lowe's Exhibit 3 attaching transcript of Hearing on Lowe's Summary Judgment Motion	147-162
86	DSAE's brief replying to Lowe's opposition to DSAE's Rule 52/59 Motion	163-174
86-1	Declaration of DSAE's Counsel, Patrick Cummins, in support of DSAE's Rule 52/59 Motion	175-177
86-2	DSAE's Exhibit A showing Ledvance brief identifying "metal housing" LED fixture	178-179
34	Lowe's Brief on Motion pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 56 ("Rule 56")	180-195
34-1	Notice of Lowe's Motion pursuant to Rule 56	196-197
34-2	Lowe's Notice of Lodgment in support of Lowe's Rule 56 Motion	198-199
34-3	Stimpson Declaration in support of Lowe's Rule 56 Motion	200-201
34-4	Lowe's Declaration of Dr. Bretschneider in support of Lowe's Rule 56 Motion	202-209

Docket No.	Appendix Document Description	Appx. Range
34-5	DSAE's Patent attached as Exhibit A to Lowe's Rule 56 Motion	210-220
34-6	Sample of Accused Product #504630 submitted as physical exhibit	221
34-7	Lowe's letter to DSAE's counsel attached as Exhibit C	222-228
34-8	Lowe's Exhibit D attaching DSAE's preliminary claim construction	229-246
34-9	Lowe's Exhibit E attaching Lowe's preliminary claim construction	247-249
34-10	Lowe's Exhibit F attaching website discussing wire connectors	250-253
34-11	Lowe's Exhibit G attaching other website discussing wire connectors	254-256
45	DSAE's Brief in Opposition to Lowe's Rule 56 Motion	257-294
45-1	DSAE's Table of Exhibits in opposition to Lowe's Rule 56 Motion	295
45-1	DSAE's Exhibit 1 attaching Oxford Dictionary definitions for certain claim terms	296-302
45-1	DSAE's Exhibit 2 attaching Merriam-Webster definitions for certain claim terms	303-310
45-1	DSAE's Exhibit 3 attaching other Merriam-Webster definitions for certain claim terms	311-317

Docket No.	Appendix Document Description	Appx. Range
45-1	DSAE's Exhibit 4 attaching DSAE's non-provisional patent application from which the '118 Patent claims priority	318-335
45-1	DSAE's Exhibit 5 attaching DSAE's non-provisional patent application from which the '118 Patent claims priority	336-341
45-1	DSAE's Exhibit 6 attaching a certificate correction for the '118 Patent	342-343
45-1	DSAE's Exhibit 7 attaching a certificate correction for the '118 Patent	344-345
45-1	DSAE's Exhibit 8 attaching certain pages from Electrical Fundamentals textbook	346-362
45-1	DSAE's Exhibit 9 attaching DSAE's March 20, 2024 Infringement Contentions	363-432
45-1	DSAE's Exhibit 10 attaching excerpts from Lowe's reply brief in support of Lowe's Fed. R. Civ. P. 12(b)(6) Motion	433-435
45-1	DSAE's Exhibit 11 attaching instructions and packaging of an Accused Product as a physical exhibit.	436
45-1	DSAE's Exhibit 12 attaching relevant pieces of Accused Product as physical exhibit	437
45-1	DSAE's Exhibit 13 attaching wafer piece of Accused Product as physical exhibit	438
45-1	DSAE's Exhibit 14 attaching other pieces of Accused Product as physical exhibit	439

Docket No.	Appendix Document Description	Appx. Range
45-1	DSAE's Exhibit 15 attaching screen capture of Lowe's website showing various wire connectors	440-443
45-2	DSAE's Notice of Lodgment of documents in support of DSAE's opposition to Lowe's Rule 56 Motion	444-446
45-3	Cummins Declaration in support of DSAE's opposition to Lowe's Rule 56 Motion	447-451
45-4	DSAE's Request for Judicial Notice in support of DSAE's opposition to Lowe's Rule 56 Motion	452-457
45-5	Certificate of Service of DSAE's opposition to Lowe's Rule 56 Motion	458-460
86	DSAE's Reply to Lowe's opposition to DSAE's Rule 52/59 Motion	461-472
86-1	Cummins Declaration in support of DSAE's Reply to Lowe's opposition to DSAE's Rule 52/59 Motion	473-475
86-2	Brief excerpt of Ledvance referencing "metal housing" of other product in other case involving '118 Patent	476-477
59	Notice of Lowe's Protective Order Motion	478-479
59-1	Lowe's Motion Brief alleging Protective Order violation	480-493
59-2	Lowe's Declaration of Compliance for Lowe's motion alleging Protective	494-496

Docket No.	Appendix Document Description	Appx. Range
	Order violation	
59-3	Stimpson Declaration in support of motion alleging Protective Order violation	497-498
59-4	Lowe's Confidential Internal Product Presentation (LHC_000795-812), under seal as Exhibit A	499-500
59-5	Lowe's Confidential Sales Data Spreadsheet (LHC_000841-887), under seal as Exhibit B	501-502
59-6	Excerpts from Supplemental Response to Interrogatory No. 12, under seal as Exhibit C, Confidential	503-504
59-7	Lowe's Exhibit D showing emails between Lowe's counsel and DSAE's counsel	505-509
71	DSAE's Brief in Opposition to Lowe's motion alleging Protective Order violation	510-528
71-1 Pgs. 1-3	DSAE's Table of Exhibit in opposition to Lowe's motion alleging Protective Order violation	529-531
71-1 Pgs. 4-5	Envelopes received from DSAE returning printed copies to DSAE's counsel	532-533
71-1 Pgs. 6-7	DSAE's president, Mr. David Sherman, signing First Supplemental Interrogatory response	534-535

Docket No.	Appendix Document Description	Appx. Range
71-1 Pgs. 8-9	Lowe's counsel's August 8, 2024 email stating issue may be resolved	536-537
71-1 Pgs. 10-11	Lowe's counsel's July 31, 2024 email expressing interest in Court Order requiring declarations from DSAE	538-539
71-1 Pgs. 12-13	DSAE's counsel's August 1, 2024 email providing Lowe's counsel with requested declaration and Second Supplemental response to interrogatory	540-541
71-1 Pgs. 14-15	Lowe's counsel's August 2, 2024 email providing draft joint discovery statement to DSAE's counsel	542-543
71-1 Pgs. 16-17	DSAE's August 2, 2024 email addressing Lowel's request for declarations	544-545
71-1 Pgs. 18-20	DSAE's August 2, 2024 emails discussing declaration Lowe's received from DSAE	546-548
71-1 Pgs. 21-24	Native excel version of April 13, 2021 Purchase Order showing DSAE's Covered Products and related emails from DSAE's Preferred Manufacturer	549-552
71-1 Pgs. 25-26	Excerpts of November 11, 2019 Agreement between DSAE and DSAE's Marketing Specialist, Total Marking International Co.	553-554
71-1 Pgs. 27-28	Confidential emails between DSAE's Marketing Specialist and Lowe's at LHC_001745, attached as Appx777	555-556

Docket No.	Appendix Document Description	Appx. Range
71-1 Pgs. 29-31	Party's August 2, 2024 emails discussing updated draft joint statement regarding discovery issues	557-559
71-1 Pgs. 32-33	DSAE August 2, 2024 email attaching updated joint statement and acknowledging sending affidavit to DSAE for signing	560-561
71-1 Pgs. 34-35	Parties' August 5, 2024 emails discussing page length of draft joint statement	562-563
71-1 Pgs. 36-37	DSAE's August 3, 2024 docusign receipt from signing DSAE's declaration in furtherance of resolving Protective Order issue	564-565
71-1 Pgs. 38-39	DSAE's August 5, 2024 certificate of service for Cummins Declaration in furtherance of resolving Protective Order issue	566-567
71-1 Pgs. 40-41	DSAE's August 3, 2024 email in furtherance of addressing Lowe's demands to resolve Protective Order issue	568-569
71-1 Pgs. 42-43	DSAE's email providing DSAE's declaration in furtherance of resolving the Protective Order issue	570-571
71-1 Pgs. 44-45	Lowe's August 6, 2024 email indicating Lowe's intention to slip joint statement between DSAE's discovery issues and Lowe's Protective Order issue	572-573

Docket No.	Appendix Document Description	Appx. Range
71-1 Pgs. 46-47	DSAE's August 6, 2024 response to Lowe's intention to split joint statement	574-575
71-1 Pg. 48-49	DSAE's August 6, 2024 expressing intent to include DSAE's position on issues in Lowe's separate joint statement	576-577
71-1 Pg. 50-51	DSAE's August 6, 2024 email addressing additional request for declaration	578-579
71-1 Pg. 52-53	Lowe's response to DSAE's August 6, 2024 email feedback regarding additional request for declaration	580-581
71-1 Pg. 54-57	Parties' August 6-8, 2024 correspondence wherein Lowe's indicates Protective Order issue may be resolved	582-585
71-1 Pg. 58-60	Lowe's August 8, 2024 email indicating no intent to have a meet and confer for motion to preclude DSAE's evidence	586-588
71-1 Pg. 61-64	Parties' August 8, 2024 discussion of DSAE's signed undertaking per the Protective Order	589-592
71-1 Pg. 65-66	Lowe's August 27, 2024 email indicating intent to schedule meet and confer regarding Lowe's sanctions motion	593-594
71-1 Pg. 67-70	Parties' August 27, 2024 correspondence confirming Lowe's will not allege copies of entire were disclosed to DSAE's president.	595-598
71-1 Pg. 71-72	Parties' August 28, 2024 correspondence clarifying relief sought by Lowe's	599-600

Docket No.	Appendix Document Description	Appx. Range
	sanctions motion	
71-1 Pg. 73-74	Parties' August 30, 2024 correspondence clarifying issues associated with Lowe's sanctions motion	601-602
71-1 Pg. 75-76	DSAE's September 3, 2024 offer to limit some evidence in lieu of Lowe's filing sanctions motion	603-604
71-1 Pg. 77-79	Parties' August 16, 2024 correspondence regarding native Excel version of Purchase Order with images of DSAE's Covered Products	605-607
71-1 Pg. 80-82	Lowe's response to DSAE's re-propounded Requests for Admissions Nos. 3 and 4	608-610
71-1 Pg. 83-85	Parties' September 17, 2024 correspondence regarding DSAE's Request for Production No. 6	611-613
71-1 Pg. 86-87	Attendee of DSAE's presentation to Lowe's Canada / Rona acknowledging presence with co-worker Elaine Pellerin	614-615
71-1 Pg. 88-89	LinkedIn provide of Attendee to DSAE's presentation to Lowe's Canada / Rona	616-617
71-1 Pg. 90-91	DSAE Purchase Order 149907825 identifying "Lowe's" and Lowe's website showing Accused Product #5041632	618-619
71-1	Parties' correspondence acknowledging	620-621

Docket No.	Appendix Document Description	Appx. Range
Pg. 92-93	meet and confer regarding DSAE's discovery issues with Requests for Admission Nos. 3 and 4.	
71-1 Pg. 94-95	Purchase Order 149907823 for "3in1" downlights from April 13, 2021 from DSAE's preferred manufacturer	622-623
71-1 Pg. 96-100	Text messages between DSAE's president and DSAE's preferred manufacturer	624-628
71-1 Pg. 101-102	Envelopes evidencing DSAE's president returning printed supplemental interrogatory responses	629-630
71-1 Pg. 103-105	Email from DSAE's manufacturer indicating "lowes" will place downlight orders and attaching PO149907823	631-633
71-1 Pg. 106-107	Excerpts of Agreement between DSAE and DSAE's Marketing Specialist, Total Marketing International Co.	634-635
71-1 Pg. 108-110	Excerpts from DSAE's preferred manufacturer's catalog showing DSAE's "3 in 1 Patented" downlights	636-638
71-1 Pg. 111-112	Excerpts of Agreement between DSAE's preferred manufacturer and DSAE	639-640
71-2	Declaration of DSAE's president, Mr. David Sherman	641-646
49-1 Pg. 1-3	Application Data Sheet from April 23, 2019 Non-Provisional Application	647-649
49-1 Pg. 4-7	December 17, 2019 Emails between DSAE's Marketing Specialist and	650-653

Docket No.	Appendix Document Description	Appx. Range
	Lowe's on the public record	
49-1 Pg. 8-16	Lowe's July 22, 2024 response to DSAE's Requests for Admission Nos. 3 and 4	654-662
49-1 Pg. 17-19	Order from Central District of California denying motion to dismiss in case involving '118 Patent	663-665
49-1 Pg. 20-21	Excerpts from USPTO allowance for the '118 Patent	666-667
49-2	Declaration in support of DSAE's Opening Claim Construction Brief	668-669
71-3	Second Declaration of DSAE's President in furtherance of resolving Lowe's Protective Order issue	670-673
71-4	Second Declaration of DSAE's counsel and exhibits in furtherance of resolving Lowe's Protective Order issue	674-683
71-5	Third Declaration of DSAE's counsel and exhibits in furtherance of resolving Lowe's Protective Order issue	684-686
75	Lowe's Reply to DSAE's opposition to Lowe's Motion to Enforce Protective Order	687-697
105	DSAE's Objections to Magistrate Report and Recommendations regarding Lowe's Motion to Enforce Protective Order	698-709

Docket No.	Appendix Document Description	Appx. Range
105-1	DSAE's summary of Lowe's attorneys' fees from Lowe's Motion to Enforce Protective Order	710-712
	Lowe's Interrogatory No. 12 regarding validity contentions	713-715
41	Magistrate's Minute Order regarding June 28, 2024 Discovery Dispute Conference	716
19-3 Pg. 2-8	Lowe's Translation of Purchase Orders 149907824 and 149907825	717-723
34-1 Pg. 2	Notice of Lowe's Summary Judgment Motion attesting no genuine dispute of material fact	724
	Lowe's July 22, 2024 Objection and Response to DSAE's Requests for Admission Nos. 3 and 4	725-732
	Lowe's Response to Re-propounded Requests for Admissions Nos. 3 and 4 after Discovery Dispute Conference	733-737
57	Lowe's Notice of Motion to File Documents Under Seal in support of Lowe's Motion to Enforce Protective Order	738-740
57-1	Lowe's Motion to File Documents Under Seal in support of Lowe's Motion to Enforce Protective Order	741-746
97	Order Granting Motion to File Documents Under Seal for Lowe's Motion to	747-749

Docket No.	Appendix Document Description	Appx. Range
	Enforce Protective Order	
93-1 Pgs. 12, 21, 30, and 39	Lowe's Summary of Attorney's Fees for Lowe's Motion to Enforce Protective Order	750-753
88 (under seal) and 87-2, Exhibits E and G (public)	Confidential 2021 Emails between Lowe's and Zhejiang Yankon (LHC_000794 and LHC_00813)	754-755
88 (under seal) and 87-2, Exhibit H (public)	Zhejiang Yankon's Confidential 2021 Product Presentation (LHC_000815)	756-757
64 (under seal) and 63-1 at Exhibit A (public)	Lowe's Confidential 2021 Product Presentation (LHC_000795, 812, 820- 824)	758-764
88 (under seal) and 87-2, Exhibit D (public)	Confidential 2019 emails between DSAE's Marketing Specialist and Lowe's (LHC_000792)	765-766
64 (under seal) and 63-1at Exhibit B	Excerpt from Lowe's Confidential Sales Data Spreadsheet (LHC_000855)	767

Docket No.	Appendix Document Description	Appx. Range
(public)		
64 (under seal) and 79-5, pg. 1, Exhibit C (public)	Excerpt from First Supplemental Response to Lowe's Interrogatory No. 12 referencing Lowe's Confidential Material	768-778
<i>Ending of Volume I / Beginning of Volume 2</i>		
106	Lowe's Opposition to DSAE's Objections to Magistrate Report on Lowe's Motion to Enforce Protective Order	779-784
	Docket Sheet for Case	785-794



US011054118B2

(12) **United States Patent**
Sherman

(10) **Patent No.:** **US 11,054,118 B2**
(45) **Date of Patent:** **Jul. 6, 2021**

(54) **APPARATUS TO DETACHABLY ATTACH
LED LIGHT FIXTURE TO CEILING OR
RECESSED LIGHTING FIXTURE HOUSING**

(71) Applicant: **David Sherman**, Boca Raton, FL (US)

(72) Inventor: **David Sherman**, Boca Raton, FL (US)

(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

(21) Appl. No.: **16/392,731**

(22) Filed: **Apr. 24, 2019**

(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2021/0140610 A1 May 13, 2021

(51) **Int. Cl.**
F21V 21/04 (2006.01)
F21V 17/12 (2006.01)
F21V 21/088 (2006.01)
F21Y 115/10 (2016.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**
CPC **F21V 17/12** (2013.01); **F21V 21/04**
(2013.01); **F21V 21/088** (2013.01); **F21Y**
2115/10 (2016.08)

(58) **Field of Classification Search**
CPC F21V 21/04; F21V 21/044; F21V 21/047;
F21V 21/088; F21V 17/162
USPC 362/147
See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,957,572 A * 9/1999 Wedekind F21V 21/04
362/365
7,909,487 B1 * 3/2011 Venetucci F21S 8/02
362/147

8,894,253 B2 * 11/2014 Rowlette, Jr. F21V 29/004
362/373
10,393,359 B1 * 8/2019 Qi F21V 21/044
2009/0097262 A1 * 4/2009 Zhang F21S 8/026
362/364
2009/0273938 A1 * 11/2009 Wronski F21S 8/02
362/346
2010/0053950 A1 * 3/2010 Higuchi F21S 8/026
362/234
2012/0044704 A1 * 2/2012 Wilson F21S 8/026
362/365
2012/0182744 A1 * 7/2012 Santiago F21S 8/026
362/365
2014/0254177 A1 * 9/2014 Danesh F21V 21/30
362/363
2015/0233537 A1 * 8/2015 Athalye F21V 7/0066
362/147
2015/0260383 A1 * 9/2015 Wilcox F21S 8/026
362/294
2015/0338071 A1 * 11/2015 Feit F21S 8/036
362/370

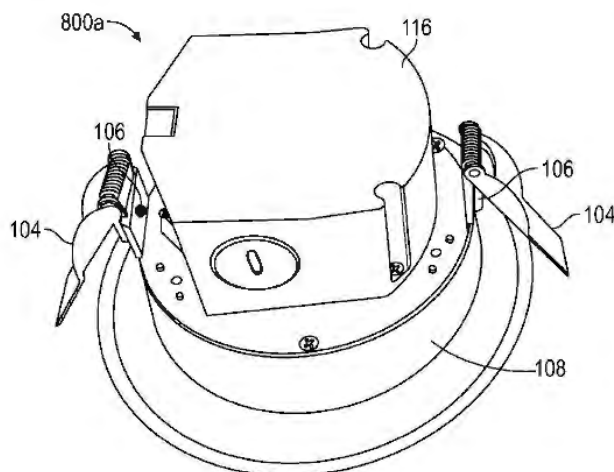
(Continued)

Primary Examiner — Christopher M Raabe

(57) **ABSTRACT**

Disclosed is an apparatus to detachably attach an LED light fixture to a ceiling or a recessed lighting fixture housing. The apparatus comprises retrofit clips (102), a plurality of new construction clips (104), connecting posts (106), metal housing (108), screw holes (110), complete fixture (112), junction box (116), and twist connector (118). The retrofit clips (102) are adaptable to attach with the metal housing (108) of the LED light fixture by screwing them into screw holes (110). The connecting posts (106) hold the new construction clips (104). The metal housing (108) embodies the complete fixture (112). The junction box (116) holds connection wirings and may hold an LED driver. The twist connector (118) attaches the output wires of the junction box (116) to the metal housing (108).

5 Claims, 5 Drawing Sheets



(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2017/0059102	A1 *	3/2017	Grant	.....	F21S 8/026
2018/0266635	A1 *	9/2018	Dong	.....	F21S 8/026
2018/0313524	A1 *	11/2018	Vidal	.....	F21V 23/009

* cited by examiner

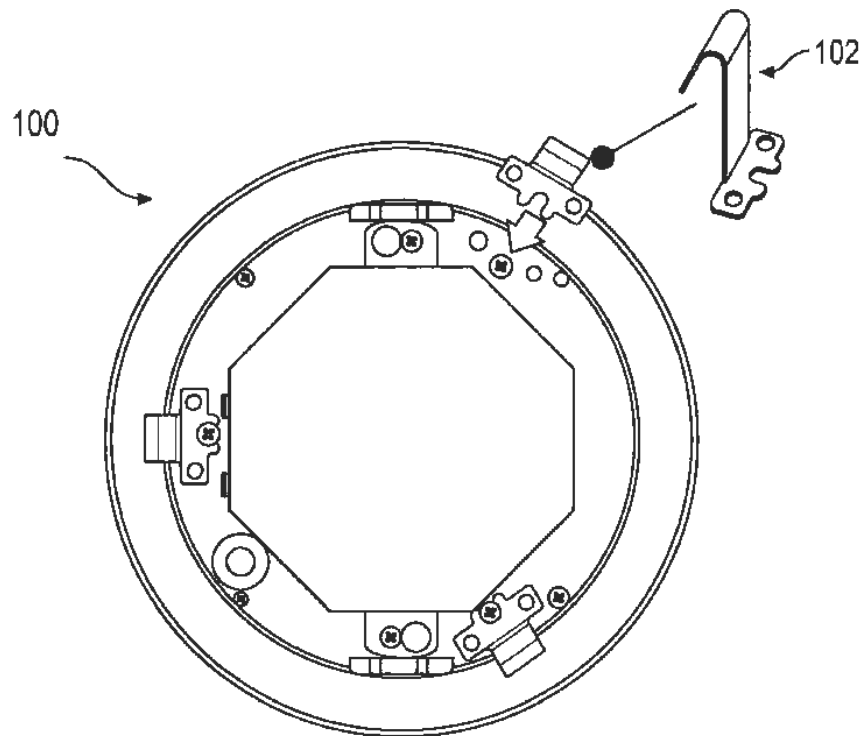


FIG. 1

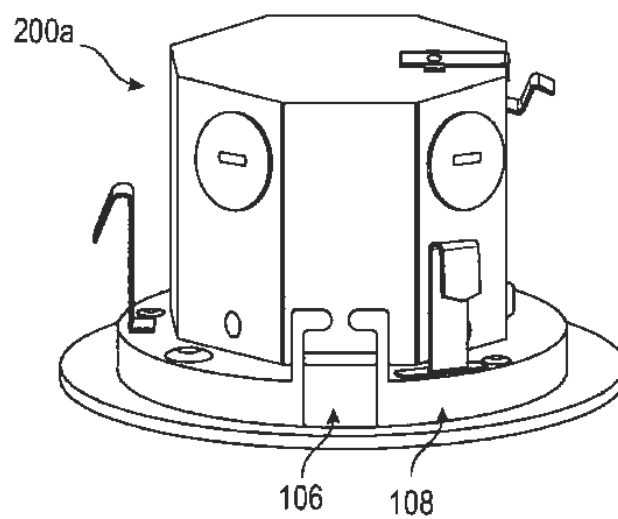


FIG. 2a

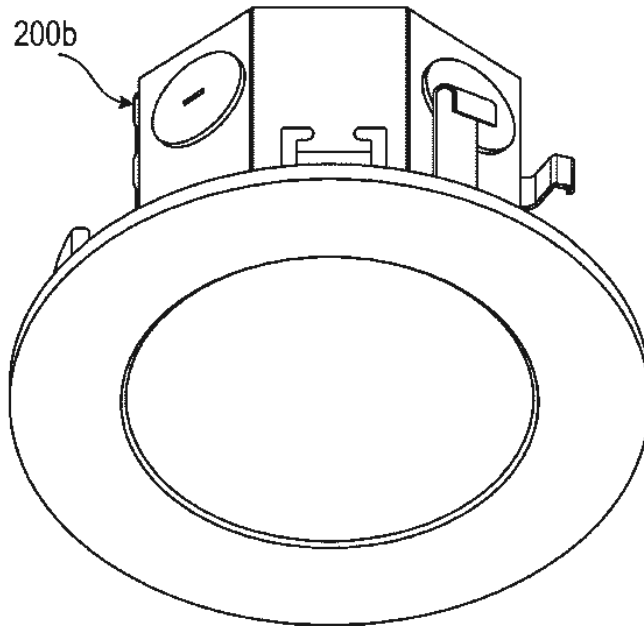


FIG. 2b

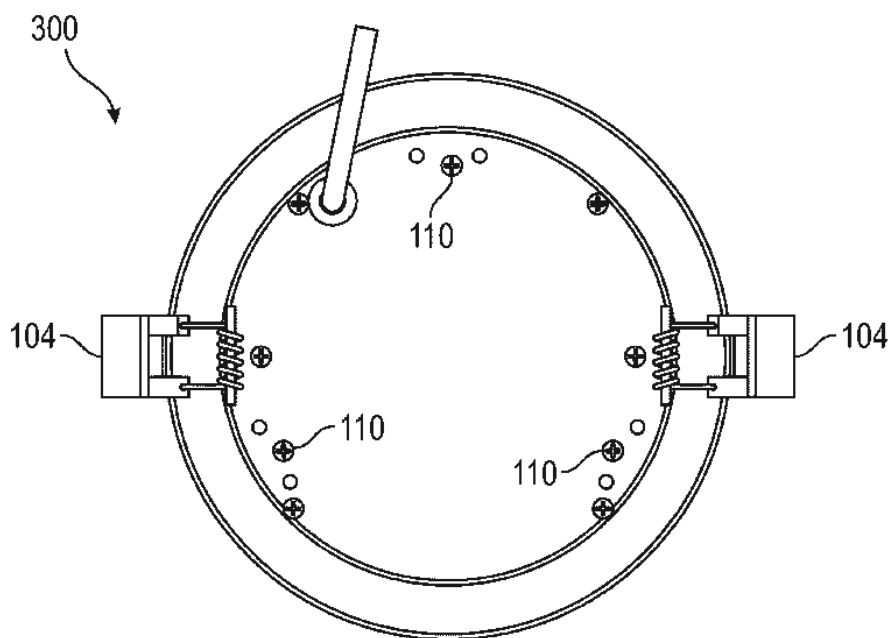


FIG. 3

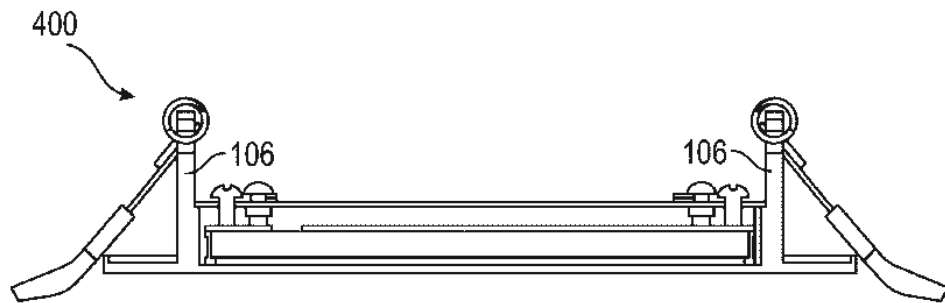


FIG. 4

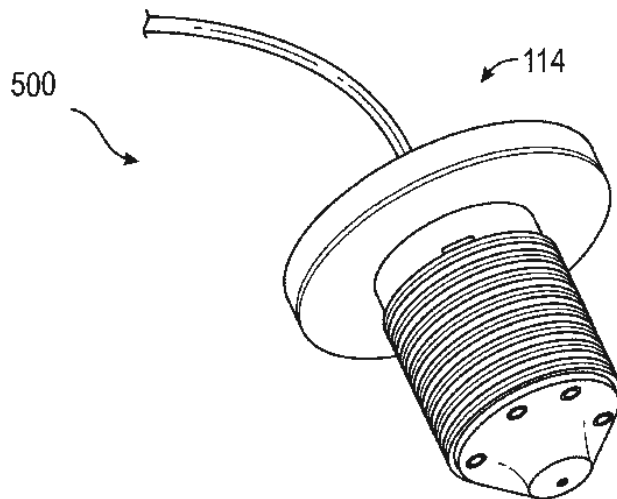


FIG. 5

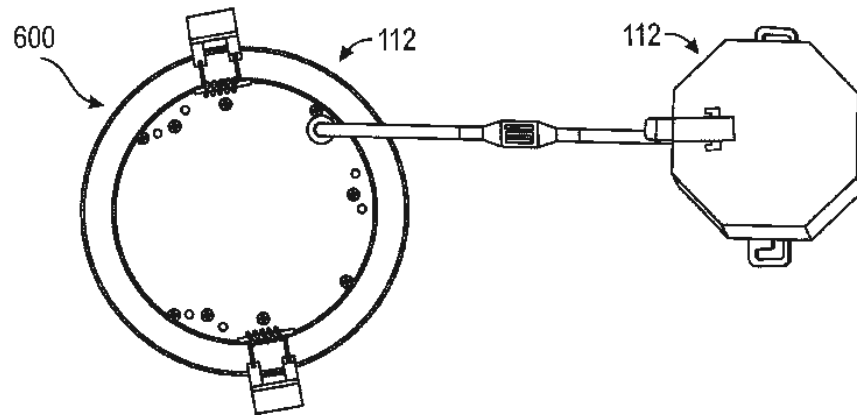


FIG. 6

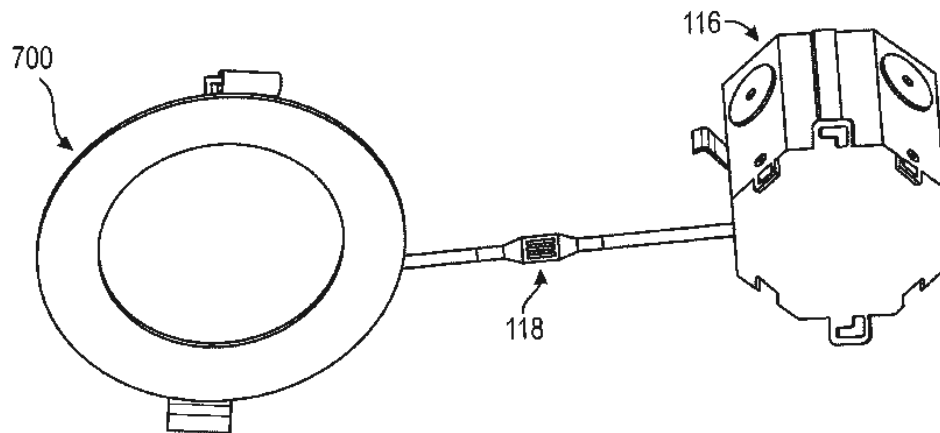


FIG. 7

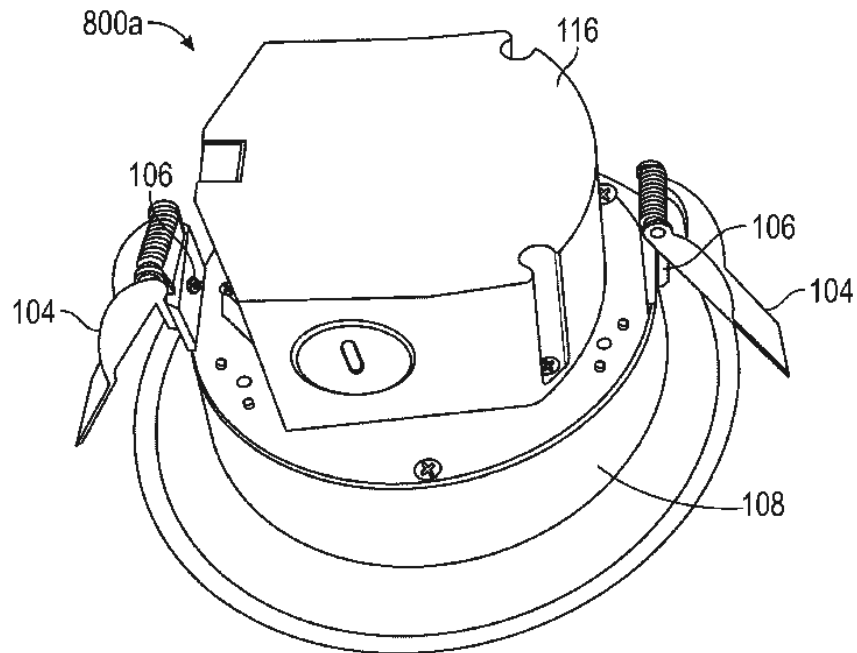


FIG. 8A

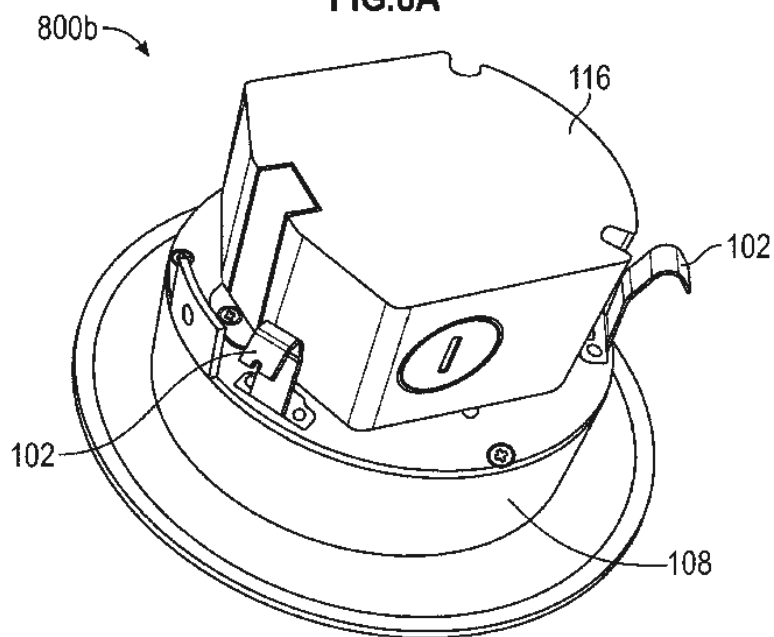


FIG. 8B

1

APPARATUS TO DETACHABLY ATTACH LED LIGHT FIXTURE TO CEILING OR RECESSED LIGHTING FIXTURE HOUSING

TECHNICAL FIELD

The present invention is generally related to an apparatus to detachably attach an LED light fixture to at least one of a ceiling, and a recessed lighting fixture housing.

BACKGROUND

The subject matter discussed in the background section should not be assumed to be prior art merely as a result of its mention in the background section. Similarly, a problem mentioned in the background section or associated with the subject matter of the background section should not be assumed to have been previously recognized in the prior art. The subject matter in the background section merely represents different approaches, which in-and-of-themselves may also be inventions.

Typically, the consumers and/or electricians have to buy different LED recessed light fixtures for new construction installations and retrofit installations. Currently, various mounting clips are used either for retrofit or new construction applications. This specification recognizes the problems faced by the consumers and/or electricians while installing the LED recessed light fixtures. Additionally, it is recognized in this specification that an apparatus for retrofit and new construction applications can reduce the amount of inventory carried by lighting distributors.

Thus, in view of the above, there is a long-felt need in the industry to address the aforementioned deficiencies and inadequacies.

Further limitations and disadvantages of conventional and traditional approaches will become apparent to one of skill in the art through comparison of described systems with some aspects of the present disclosure, as set forth in the remainder of the present application and with reference to the drawings.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

An apparatus to detachably attach an LED light fixture to at least one of a ceiling and a recessed lighting fixture housing is provided substantially, as shown in and/or described in connection with at least one of the figures, as set forth more completely in the claims.

The apparatus comprises a plurality of retrofit clips (102), a plurality of new construction clips (104), a plurality of connecting posts (106), a metal housing (108), a plurality of screw holes (110), a complete fixture (112), a socket adapter (114), a junction box (116), and a twist connector (118). The plurality of retrofit clips (102) are adaptable to attach with the body of the LED light fixture by screwing them into a plurality of screw holes (110). The plurality of connecting posts (106) hold the new construction clips (104). The metal housing (108) embodies the complete fixture (112). The junction box (116) holds the plurality of connection wirings. The junction box (116) comprises a plurality of output wires. The twist connector (118) attaches the output wires of the junction box (116) to the metal housing (108). The socket adapter (114) replaces a light bulb in the recessed lighting fixture housing.

In an aspect, the new construction clips (104) squeeze ceiling material placed between the new construction clips (104) and an extremity of the metal housing (108).

2

In an aspect, the complete fixture (112) comprises a plurality of electrical systems, clips, and accessories.

In an aspect, the junction box (116) allows an LED driver to be installed and includes a predefined area to attach a plurality of wires.

Accordingly, one advantage of the present system and method is that it provides both a retrofit application and a new construction application embodied in the same LED light fixture.

Accordingly, one advantage of the present invention is that it allows lighting retailers and distributors to carry only one set of inventory, thus saving money and warehouse space.

These features and advantages of the present disclosure may be appreciated by reviewing the following description of the present disclosure, along with the accompanying figures wherein like reference numerals refer to like parts.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF DRAWINGS

The accompanying drawings illustrate the embodiments of apparatus, methods, and other aspects of the disclosure. Any person with ordinary skills in the art will appreciate that the illustrated element boundaries (e.g., boxes, groups of boxes, or other shapes) in the figures represent an example of the boundaries. In some examples, one element may be designed as multiple elements, or multiple elements may be designed as one element. In some examples, an element shown as an internal component of one element may be implemented as an external component in another and vice versa. Furthermore, the elements may not be drawn to scale.

Various embodiments will hereinafter be described in accordance with the appended drawings, which are provided to illustrate, not limit, the scope, wherein similar designations denote similar elements, and in which:

FIG. 1 illustrates an exemplary view of retrofit clips and new construction clips, in accordance with at least one embodiment.

FIG. 2a illustrates an exemplary view of connecting post and metal housing, in accordance with at least one embodiment.

FIG. 2b illustrates an exemplary view of the metal housing, in accordance with at least one embodiment.

FIG. 3 illustrates an exemplary view of new construction clips and screw holes, in accordance with at least one embodiment.

FIG. 4 illustrates an exemplary view of connecting post, in accordance with at least one embodiment.

FIG. 5 illustrates an exemplary view of the socket adapter, in accordance with at least one embodiment.

FIG. 6 illustrates an exemplary view of the complete fixture, in accordance with at least one embodiment.

FIG. 7 illustrates an exemplary view of the junction box and twist connector, in accordance with at least one embodiment.

FIG. 8a illustrates a first exemplary view of a permanently installed junction box, in accordance with at least one embodiment.

FIG. 8b illustrates a second exemplary view of the permanently installed junction box, in accordance with at least one embodiment.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

The present disclosure is best understood with reference to the detailed figures and description set forth herein. Various embodiments have been discussed with reference to

the figures. However, those skilled in the art will readily appreciate that the detailed descriptions provided herein with respect to the figures are merely for explanatory purposes, as the methods and systems may extend beyond the described embodiments. For instance, the teachings presented, and the needs of a particular application may yield multiple alternative and suitable approaches to implement the functionality of any detail described herein. Therefore, any approach may extend beyond certain implementation choices in the following embodiments.

References to "one embodiment," "at least one embodiment," "an embodiment," "one example," "an example," "for example," and so on indicate that the embodiment(s) or example(s) may include a particular feature, structure, characteristic, property, element, or limitation but that not every embodiment or example necessarily includes that particular feature, structure, characteristic, property, element, or limitation. Further, repeated use of the phrase "in an embodiment" does not necessarily refer to the same embodiment.

Methods of the present invention may be implemented by performing or completing manually, automatically, or a combination thereof, selected steps or tasks. The term "method" refers to manners, means, techniques and procedures for accomplishing a given task including, but not limited to, those manners, means, techniques, and procedures either known to, or readily developed from known manners, means, techniques and procedures by practitioners of the art to which the invention belongs. The descriptions, examples, methods, and materials presented in the claims and the specification are not to be construed as limiting but rather as illustrative only. Those skilled in the art will envision many other possible variations within the scope of the technology described herein.

The present specification describes an apparatus to detachably attach an LED light fixture to at least one of a ceiling and a recessed lighting fixture housing. The apparatus comprises a plurality of retrofit clips (102), a plurality of new construction clips (104), a plurality of connecting posts (106), a metal housing (108), a plurality of screw holes (110), a complete fixture (112), a socket adapter (114), a junction box (116), and a twist connector (118).

FIG. 1 illustrates an exemplary view (100) of retrofit clips (102) and new construction clips (104), in accordance with at least one embodiment. The plurality of retrofit clips (102) are adaptable to attach with the body of the LED light fixture by screwing them into a plurality of screw holes (110), shown in FIG. 3.

FIG. 2a illustrates an exemplary view (200a) of connecting post (106) and metal housing (108), in accordance with at least one embodiment. The plurality of connecting posts (106) hold the new construction clips (104). The metal housing (108) embodies a complete fixture (112), shown in FIG. 6. FIG. 2b illustrates an exemplary view (200b) of metal housing (108), in accordance with at least one embodiment.

FIG. 3 illustrates an exemplary view (300) of new construction clips (104) and screw holes (110), in accordance with at least one embodiment. FIG. 4 illustrates an exemplary view (400) of the connecting post (106), in accordance with at least one embodiment.

FIG. 5 illustrates an exemplary view (500) of socket adapter (114), in accordance with at least one embodiment. The socket adapter (114) replaces a light bulb in the recessed lighting fixture housing.

FIG. 6 illustrates an exemplary view (600) of a complete fixture (112), in accordance with at least one embodiment. In an embodiment, the new construction clips (104) squeeze

ceiling material placed between the new construction clips (104) and an extremity of the metal housing (108). In an embodiment, the complete fixture (112) comprises a plurality of electrical systems, clips, and accessories. Examples of the electrical systems include but not limited to the LED driver, an LED PCB assembly, and an LED strip. Further, examples of the accessories include but not limited to wire connectors, and ground wire.

FIG. 7 illustrates an exemplary view (700) of the junction box (116) and twist connector (118), in accordance with at least one embodiment. The junction box (116) holds a plurality of connection wirings. The junction box (116) comprises a plurality of output wires. The twist connector (118) attaches the output wires of the junction box (116) to the metal housing (108). In an embodiment, the junction box (116) allows an LED driver to be installed and includes a predefined area to attach a plurality of wires.

In operation, if the existing recessed housing is present, the retrofit clips (102) make a friction fit inside the existing recessed lighting fixture housing to secure the complete fixture (112) inside. In case, the existing recessed housing is not present the new construction clips (104) are attached to the connecting posts (106).

In an embodiment, the present apparatus may be manufactured by die casting a metal housing (108). The metal housing (108) is a base of the complete fixture (112) containing two connecting posts (106), to attach new construction clips (104) and nine screw holes (110) (each retrofit clips uses 3 screws), at 120 degrees, to accept the retrofit clip (102). In an embodiment, the junction box (116) is made from sheet metal, stamped steel or plastic, configured into a hexagonal, or a round shape, including several side holes to be used for wiring. Further, the LED driver may be installed inside the junction box (116). In an exemplary embodiment, the present apparatus may be manufactured by plastic injection molding to obtain a plastic housing.

FIG. 8a illustrates a first exemplary view (800a) of a permanently installed junction box (116), in accordance with at least one embodiment. FIG. 8b illustrates a second exemplary view (800b) of the permanently installed junction box, in accordance with at least one embodiment. The junction box (116) is permanently attached to the metal housing (108) or plastic housing. The first exemplary view (800a) and the second exemplary view (800b) show an absence of output wires from the junction box (116) to metal housing (108) or plastic housing. In real-time, the output wire connections are internally arranged and cannot be seen by the user. FIG. 8a and FIG. 8b also depict the placement of the new construction clip (104), connecting posts (106), and retrofit clips (102) when junction box (116) is permanently attached to the metal housing (108) or the plastic housing.

In an embodiment, the components of the present apparatus such as the plurality of retrofit clips (102), the plurality of new construction clips (104), the metal housing (108), the plurality of screw holes (110), the complete fixture (112), the socket adapter (114), the junction box (116), and the twist connector (118) are reconfigurable and the new construction clips (104) are attached to the connecting posts (106), or to a different connecting method.

In a real-time use, a user such as consumers or electricians has to decide whether the installation of the complete fixture (112) is retrofit or new construction application and then selects an appropriate attachment method.

For a retrofit installation, the user removes the light bulb and trims from the existing recessed lighting fixture and exposes the recessed housing. Then the user removes the

5

two new construction clips (104) from the metal housing (108) or connecting posts (106) and attaches the three retrofit clips (102) by screwing them with provided screws to the die-cast base or metal housing (108) in the provided screw holes (110). The user then attaches the socket adapter (114) by connecting the two free wires to two free wires in the junction box (116). The socket adapter (114) is screwed into an existing socket and places the junction box (116) on top of the metal housing (108) (if the junction box (116) is not attached to metal housing (108) or plastic housing). The user then pushes the complete fixture (112) and the junction box (116) fully into the existing recessed housing, wherein the junction box (116) is attached with the body of the LED light fixture. The complete fixture (112) is held inside existing recessed housing by the friction of retrofit clips (102) against inside the existing recessed housing.

For the new construction installation, the user cuts a hole in the ceiling of the appropriate size to accommodate the metal housing (108), where the complete fixture (112) is to be located. Then the user pulls wires from the building's electrical system and attaches to free wires in a junction box (116). Then the user attaches the junction box (116) to the LED fixture using the twist connector (118). Then the user pushes junction box (116) through a hole in the ceiling and allows it to rest on inside of the ceiling. The user then pushes new construction clips (104) perpendicular to the ceiling and push through the ceiling hole. Then the user allows the new construction clips (104) to squeeze the ceiling between the new construction clips (104) and extremity of the metal housing (108).

Thus the present apparatus provides a means to attach the LED light fixture to the ceiling directly or into a recessed lighting fixture housing. By providing both retrofit and new construction applications, the present apparatus reduces the amount of inventory carried.

No language in the specification should be construed as indicating any non-claimed element as essential to the practice of the invention.

It will be apparent to those skilled in the art that various modifications and variations can be made to the present invention without departing from the spirit and scope of the invention. There is no intention to limit the invention to the

6

specific form or forms enclosed. On the contrary, the intention is to cover all modifications, alternative constructions, and equivalents falling within the spirit and scope of the invention, as defined in the appended claims. Thus, it is intended that the present invention cover the modifications and variations of this invention, provided they are within the scope of the appended claims and their equivalents.

The invention claimed is:

1. An apparatus to detachably attach an LED light fixture to at least one of a ceiling, and a recessed lighting fixture housing, the apparatus comprises:

a plurality of retrofit clips (102) adaptable to attach with a body of the LED light fixture by screwing them into a plurality of screw holes (110);

a plurality of new construction clips (104);

a plurality of connecting posts (106) to hold the new construction clips (104);

a metal housing (108) to embody a complete fixture (112);

a junction box (116) to hold a plurality of connection wirings, wherein the junction box (116) comprises a plurality of output wires; and

a twist connector (118) to attach the output wires of the junction box (116) to the metal housing (108), wherein the retrofit clips (102) make a friction fit inside the recessed lighting fixture housing to secure the complete fixture (112) inside, wherein the new construction clips (104) are attached to the connecting posts (106) if the recessed lighting fixture housing is not present.

2. The apparatus according to claim 1 comprises a socket adapter (114) to replace a light bulb in the recessed lighting fixture housing.

3. The apparatus according to claim 1, wherein the new construction clips (104) squeeze ceiling material placed between the new construction clips (104) and an extremity of the metal housing (108).

4. The apparatus according to claim 1, wherein the complete fixture (112) comprises a plurality of electrical systems, clips, and accessories.

5. The apparatus according to claim 1, wherein the junction box (116) allows an LED driver to be installed and comprises a predefined area to attach a plurality of wires.

* * * * *

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

PATENT NO. : 11,054,118 B2
APPLICATION NO. : 16/392731
DATED : July 6, 2021
INVENTOR(S) : David Sherman

Page 1 of 1

It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

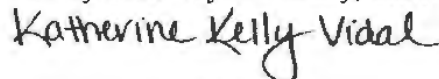
On the Title Page

Insert item (60), as follows:

--Related U.S. Application Data

(60) Provisional application No. 62/673,595, filed on May 18, 2018.--

Signed and Sealed this
Twenty-third Day of January, 2024



Katherine Kelly Vidal
Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

PATENT NO. : 11,054,118 B2
APPLICATION NO. : 16/392731
DATED : July 6, 2021
INVENTOR(S) : David Sherman

Page 1 of 1

It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

In the Drawings

Sheet 4, FIG. 6, replace "112" with -- 116 --

Signed and Sealed this
Ninth Day of July, 2024

Katherine Kelly Vidal
Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

DS ADVANCED ENTERPRISES, Ltd.,
Plaintiff,
v.
LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, LLC,
Defendant.

Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

**ORDER ON PLAINTIFF'S MOTION
TO AMEND AND ALTER THE
JUDGMENT PURSUANT TO
Fed. R. Civ. P. §§ 52(b) and 59(e)**

[Doc. No. 79]

Before the Court is a motion brought by plaintiff DS Advanced Enterprises ("DS Advanced") to vacate the Court's judgment and for reconsideration of the Court's order granting summary judgment of noninfringement for defendant Lowe's Home Centers ("Lowe's HC"). [Doc. No. 79.] Lowe's HC filed an opposition. [Doc. No. 83.] DS Advanced filed a reply. [Doc. No. 86.] The Court held argument on January 16, 2025. The motion is DENIED.

DS Advanced asserted infringement of U.S. Patent No. 11,054,118 against Lowe's HC. The patent is directed to an apparatus designed to detachably attach a lighting fixture to a ceiling or a recessed lighting fixture housing. [Doc. No. 34-5, at 2.]

Lowe's HC moved for summary judgment of noninfringement based on constructions of certain claim limitations of the patent's only independent claim and the

1 assertion that the accused device lacked those limitations. After considering the
2 submissions of the parties and counsels' arguments on the construction of the claim
3 limitation "metal housing," the Court granted Lowe's HC's motion for summary judgment.
4 [Doc. No. 67.]

5 DS Advanced now moves pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. §§ 52(b) and 59(e) to set aside
6 the judgment for Lowe's HC and for reconsideration of the Court's claim construction and
7 its finding of noninfringement. Reconsideration is an "extraordinary remedy, to be used
8 sparingly in the interests of finality and conservation of judicial resources." *Kona*
9 *Enterprises, Inc. v. Estate of Bishop*, 229 F.3d 877, 890 (9th Cir. 2000.)

10 A district court may properly reconsider its decision under § 59(e) if it is "(1)
11 presented with newly discovered evidence, (2) committed clear error or the initial decision
12 was manifestly unjust, or (3) if there is an intervening change in the controlling law."
13 *School Dist. No. 1J v. ACandS, Inc.* 5 F.3d 1255, 1263 (9th Cir. 1993). Clear error occurs
14 when "the reviewing court on the entire record is left with the definite and firm conviction
15 that mistake has been committed." *United States v. U.S. Gypsum Co.*, 333 U.S. 364, 395
16 (1948). Motions for reconsideration are not to be used merely as an intermediate appeal
17 before taking a disputed ruling to the circuit court.

18 DS Advanced has not presented newly discovered evidence unavailable to it at the
19 time of filing its opposition to the defendant's motion for summary judgment. Nor has it
20 presented an intervening change in the law. DS Advanced contends the Court committed
21 clear error in both its construction of the claim limitation "metal housing" and its
22 determination that the component of the accused device that constitutes the housing
23 limitation is plastic and therefore does not infringe.

24 DS Advanced's motion is largely focused on a comparison of Lowe's HC's accused
25 product with what DS Advanced asserts is its own commercial embodiment of the
26 invention. This comparison is neither relevant to the claim construction or the infringement
27 analysis. "Claim construction, from which an infringement analysis depends, focuses on
28 the recited limitations of the *claims*, not on the features of a commercial embodiment of

1 the invention.” *Myco Indus., Inc. v. BlephEX, LLC*, 955 F.3d 1, 15 (Fed. Cir. 2020)
2 (emphasis in the original). “Infringement is determined on the basis of the claim, not on
3 the basis of a comparison with the patentee’s commercial embodiment of the claimed
4 invention.” *ACS Hosp. Sys. Inc. v. Montefiore Hosp.*, 732 F.2d 1572, 1578 (Fed. Cir.
5 1984).

6 DS Advanced disputes the Court’s construction of the limitation “metal housing.”
7 Plaintiff misconstrues or misstates the Court’s claim construction in its motion. Further,
8 to the extent plaintiff asserts new claim construction arguments, that is not an appropriate
9 basis for reconsideration of the Court’s claim construction order.

10 DS Advanced still seeks to construe the metal housing limitation based on the
11 configuration of the accused device. For example, claim 1 of the patent includes the
12 following limitation: “a twist connector (118) to attach the output wires of the junction box
13 (116) to the metal housing (108).” DS Advanced illustrates in its infringement contentions
14 that in the accused device there are wires passing through an opening in the “white wafer
15 piece” (i.e., the plastic housing) connecting to a circuit board on a metal disk contained
16 therein. Therefore, DS Advanced argues the metal disk with the circuit board constitutes
17 the “metal housing.” This approach to claim construction based on the configuration of
18 the accused device however is misplaced. *See NeoMagic Corp. v. Trident Microsystems,*
19 *Inc.*, 287 F.3d 1062, 1074 (Fed. Cir. 2002) (“It is well settled that claims may not be
20 construed by reference to the accused device.”)

21 The claim is construed based on its plain language and the specification and then
22 that construction is applied to the accused device to determine if the device is covered. DS
23 Advanced looks to its commercial embodiment and the accused device and contends that
24 any metal structure meets the claim limitation, but this simply ignores the plain meaning
25
26
27
28

1 of housing and its identification in the specification as a component separate from the
2 junction box, the clips, and the lighting fixture.¹

3 DS Advanced also argues that the Court should reconsider whether this internal
4 metal component contained within the plastic housing of defendant's accused device,
5 revealed by removing the plastic covering, could be viewed by a jury as meeting the metal
6 housing limitation. The Court rejects this argument, whether timely raised or not, as this
7 metal disk does not meet the Court's construction of the limitation of a housing. It is a part
8 of the accused device contained within the plastic housing.

9 Plaintiff has not provided newly discovered evidence, identified an intervening
10 change in the controlling law, or demonstrated the court committed clear error in either its
11 claim construction or in granting summary judgment of noninfringement for defendant.
12 DS Advanced's motion is therefore DENIED.

13 It is **SO ORDERED**.

14 Dated: February 24, 2025



Hon. Cathy Ann Bencivengo
United States District Judge

15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26 ¹ DS Advanced alleged in its amended complaint [Doc. No. 17, at ¶89] that the plastic portion of the
27 accused device has metallic content and therefore meets the claim limitation but did not argue this in
28 opposition to LHC's motion for summary judgment. In opposition to the summary judgment motion DS
Advanced reiterated its argument that the housing limitation was met by the metal structures in the
accused device including the metal disk beneath the "white wafer piece," which it contended was simply
an added plastic component included as an attempt to avoid infringement. [Doc. No. 45, at 33.]

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

DS ADVANCED ENTERPRISES, Ltd.,
Plaintiff,
v.
LOWE’S HOME CENTERS, LLC,
Defendant.

Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

**ORDER ON DEFENDANT’S
MOTION FOR SUMMARY
JUDGMENT OF
NONINFRINGEMENT**

[ECF No. 34]

Plaintiff DS Advanced Enterprises, LTD. (“DS Advanced”) filed this lawsuit against Defendant Lowe’s Home Centers, LLC. (“Lowe’s HC”) alleging infringement of U.S. Patent No. 11,054,118 (‘118 Patent). Lowe’s HC moves for summary judgment of noninfringement. [ECF No. 34.] DS Advanced filed an opposition. [ECF No. 45.] Lowe’s HC filed a reply. [ECF No. 47.] The Court held argument on September 26, 2024. Central to Defendant’s motion is the construction of the limitation “metal housing.” For the reasons explained further below, since the Accused Products contain only plastic housings, and the doctrine of equivalents does not apply, Lowe’s HC’s motion is **GRANTED**.

I. PATENT AT ISSUE AND ACCUSED PRODUCTS

DS Advanced identifies itself as a designer and seller of lighting fixtures worldwide. DS Advanced filed an amended complaint (“Complaint”) on Oct. 16, 2023, alleging

1 infringement of the '118 Patent. The Patent discloses “an apparatus to detachably attach
2 an LED light fixture to a ceiling or a recessed lighting fixture housing.” [Patent No. '118,
3 ECF No. 34-5 at 2.] DS Advanced claims infringement for all five claims of the '118
4 Patent. [See Compl. ¶¶ 15–45.]

5 The accused Lowe's HC products are recessed lighting products designated as
6 Utilitech Items #5041630, #5041631, #5041632, #5041633, and #5041634 (collectively,
7 the “Accused Products”). [Compl. ¶¶ 75–110.] The Accused Products are largely similar
8 and for purposes of this motion, any differences between them are irrelevant.

9 Claim 1, the only independent claim of the '118 patent, claims:

10 An apparatus to detachably attach an LED light fixture to at least one of a ceiling,
11 and a recessed lighting fixture housing, the apparatus comprises:
12 a plurality of retrofit clips (102) adaptable to attach with a body of the LED light
13 fixture by screwing them into a plurality of screw holes (110);
14 a plurality of new construction clips (104);
15 a plurality of connection posts (106) to hold the new construction clips (104);
16 a metal housing (108) to embody a complete fixture (112);
17 a junction box (116) to hold a plurality of connection wirings, where the junction
18 box (116) comprises a plurality of output wires; and
19 a twist connector (118) to attach the output wires of the junction box (116) to the
metal housing (108), wherein the retrofit clips (102) make a friction fit inside the
recessed lighting fixture housing to secure the complete fixture (112) inside,
wherein the new construction clips (104) are attached to the connecting posts
(106) if the recessed lighting fixture housing is not present.

20 [Patent No. '118, Ex. 34-5, Col 6:9-28.]

21 Employing an unusual format, at least in this Court's experience, the claim itself
22 incorporates specific references to the structure disclosed in the specification for each claim
23 limitation, e.g., a metal housing (108), a junction box (116), etc.

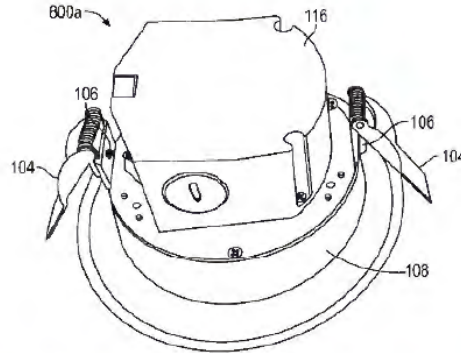
24 ///

25 ///

26 ///

27

28



[Patent No. '118, Ex. 34-5, Fig. 8A.]

Defendant's motion asserts that summary judgment is proper because certain claim limitations are absent from each of the Accused Products, specifically: (1) a metal housing (108); (2) the junction box (116); and (3) a twist connector (118).

II. LEGAL STANDARD

The usual standard for summary judgment applies to this case. Summary judgment is authorized if there are no genuine issues as to any material fact and the moving party is entitled to judgment as a matter of law. Fed. R. Civ. P. 56(c). The nonmoving party must come forward with specific facts showing there is a genuine issue for trial. Fed. R. Civ. P. 56(e).

A patent infringement analysis involves two steps: (1) claim construction; and (2) application of the properly construed claim to the accused product. *Markman v. Westview Instruments, Inc.*, 52 F.3d 967, 976 (Fed. Cir. 1995). Claim construction is a matter of law reserved for the court. *See Vitronics Corp. v. Conceptronic, Inc.*, 90 F.3d 1576, 1582 (Fed. Cir. 1996). "Disputes concerning the meaning of claims do not preclude summary judgment, because the resolution of those disputes is part of the process of claim interpretation, a question of law." *Phonometrics, Inc. v. N. Telecom Inc.*, 133 F.3d 1459, 1464 (Fed. Cir. 1998).

To prove direct infringement, "the plaintiff must establish by a preponderance of the evidence that the accused device infringes one or more claims of the patent either literally

1 or under the doctrine of equivalents.” *Advanced Cardiovascular Sys., Inc. v. Scimed Life*
2 *Sys., Inc.*, 261 F.3d 1329, 1336 (Fed. Cir. 2001).

3 Literal infringement requires that each element in the asserted claim be literally
4 present in the accused device. *General Mills, Inc. v. Hunt-Wesson, Inc.*, 103 F.3d 978, 981
5 (Fed. Cir. 1997). If a reasonable jury cannot find that every limitation or its equivalent of
6 a properly construed claim is found in the accused product, the court may enter summary
7 judgment of noninfringement. *Medgraph Inc. v. Medtronic, Inc.*, 843 F.3d 942, 949 (Fed.
8 Cir. 2016).

9 **III. DISCUSSION**

10 Claim construction requires a review of the patent’s intrinsic evidence and, when
11 appropriate, extrinsic evidence. *See Phillips v. AWH Corp.*, 415 F.3d 1303, 1317 (Fed.
12 Cir. 2005) (en banc). “Claim terms are generally given their plain and ordinary meaning,
13 which is the meaning one of ordinary skill in the art would ascribe to a term when read in
14 the context of the claim, specification, and prosecution history.” *Apple Inc. v. MPH Techs.*
15 *Oy*, 28 F.4th 254, 259 (Fed. Cir. 2022). Claims must be read in view of the specification
16 of which they are a part. The specification is always highly relevant to the claim
17 construction. *Phillips*, 415 F.3d at 1315. “The construction that stays true to the claim
18 language and most naturally aligns with the patent’s description of the invention will be,
19 in the end, the correct construction.” *Renishaw PLC v. Marposs Societa’ per Azioni*, 158
20 F.3d 1243, 1250 (Fed. Cir. 1998).

21 Based on the Court’s construction of the claim limitation “metal housing (108)” and
22 the undisputed fact that the corresponding aspect of the accused devices is a plastic
23 housing, the Court finds it unnecessary to go beyond the absence of this limitation to enter
24 a judgment of noninfringement for Defendant Lowe’s HC.

A. Construction of Metal Housing (108)

The plain language of the claim limitation “metal housing (108)” unambiguously requires that this housing element of the apparatus be comprised of metal. Although the parties banter somewhat over a definition of metal, neither contend that in the context of this patent metal has a special meaning to a person of skill in the art.

The Court finds that the claim requires this “housing” limitation of the apparatus be made of a scientifically recognized metal substance. *See Phillips*, 415 F.3d at 1314 (“In some cases, the ordinary meaning of claim language as understood by a person of skill in the art may be readily apparent even to lay judges and claim construction in such cases involves little more than the application of the widely accepted meaning of commonly understood words.”); *Arlington Industries, Inc. v. Bridgeport Fittings*, 632 F.3d 1246, 1253 (Fed. Cir. 2011) (claim recited a “spring metal adaptor,” consistent with the ordinary and customary meaning of the words; this term imposed the limitation that the adapter must be made of spring metal).

The construction dispute focuses more on the interpretation of the claim limitation “the metal housing (108) to embody the complete fixture (112).” [Patent No. ‘118, Ex. 34-5, Col. 6:88.] The Court is guided by the maxim that “[c]laims mean precisely what they say.” *Cent. Admixture Pharmacy Servs., Inc. v. Advanced Cardiac Sols., P.C.*, 482 F.3d 1347, 1355 (Fed. Cir. 2007). On its face, Claim 1 makes clear that the metal housing (108) is just one part of the overall apparatus. [Patent No. ‘118, Ex. 34-5, Col. 6:9-28.]

Claim 1 describes the metal housing (108) as a component of the apparatus designed to embody the complete fixture (112). The complete fixture includes a plurality of electrical systems, clips, and accessories. [*Id.*, Col. 4:2-4.] The metal housing (108) is attached to the output wires of the junction box (116) by a twist connector (118), both separately identified components of the claimed apparatus. [*Id.*, Fig. 7, Col. 4:9-15.] Retrofit clips (102), another separate component, are attached to the metal housing (108) to provide a friction fit inside a recessed lighting fixture housing to secure the complete fixture (112) inside. [*Id.*, Figs. 7 and 8B.]

1 The metal housing (108) is a particular structure to which various other claim
2 components are attached and it contains, i.e., encases, the complete fixture. “Where a claim
3 lists elements separately, ‘the clear implication of the claim language’ is that those
4 elements are ‘distinct component[s]’ of the patented invention.” *Becton, Dickinson & Co.*
5 *v. Tyco Healthcare Group, LP*, 616 F.3d 1249, 1254 (Fed. Cir. 2010).

6 DS Advanced contends that the phrase “to embody” found in the claim limitation
7 “the metal housing (108) to embody the complete fixture (112)” implies that the metal
8 housing is somehow analogous to the entire fixture, rather than a component that encases
9 (houses) the parts of the complete fixture. Plaintiff argues that the claim should be
10 construed such that this metal housing component (108) is metal if other component parts
11 of the complete fixture, such as the various clips, wires, and junction box, are metal since
12 the housing, regardless of whether that individual part is made of metal, contains the
13 complete fixture.

14 The Court is not persuaded by this interpretation of the claim. It directly contradicts
15 the plain language of the claim that provides that the metal housing (108) is a component
16 of the complete fixture (112), among numerous individually identified components. The
17 specification describes the metal housing (108) as the base of the complete fixture (112).
18 [Patent No. ‘118, Ex. 34-5, at Col. 4:25-26.] Different terms are presumed to mean
19 different things. *CAE Screenplates, Inc. v. Heinrich Fiedler GmbH & Co. KG*, 224 F.3d
20 1308, 1317 (Fed. Cir. 2000).

21 Moreover, the patentee included in the claim itself the specification’s parenthetical
22 references for each component limitation. While this unusual format of claiming the
23 invention may not limit the claimed invention to only the figures as illustrated in the
24 specification, the inclusion of these references for each component part of the claimed
25 apparatus informs the construction of each limitation—and therefore what constitutes the
26 metal housing element. DS Advanced’s claim construction argument that the metal
27 housing (108) is the embodiment of the complete fixture (112) is contrary to the claim
28

1 language. These are separately identified limitations, and the housing is disclosed to
2 embody, i.e., encase, the complete fixture and must be formed of metal.

3 The Court construes the “metal housing (108)” limitation of the ‘118 Patent based
4 on the plain language of the claim and in accordance with the descriptions in the
5 specification and its figures as a “casing or enclosure made of a scientifically recognized
6 metal substance.”

7 **B. Summary Judgment for Lowes is Warranted: There is No Dispute of Fact as**
8 **to Whether the Accused Product Contains a “Metal Housing (108)”**

9 Having construed the claim limitation “metal housing (108),” the Court is satisfied
10 that there is no dispute of material fact as to whether the Accused Product infringes the
11 ‘118 Patent. The summary judgment evidence is clear that the Accused Products have a
12 housing made of plastic. [ECF No. 48-1 (“Bretschneider Decl.”) ¶¶ 12-24.] DS Advanced
13 offers no evidence to rebut Dr. Eric Bretschneider’s analysis and conclusion related to the
14 plastic housing, apart from its somewhat tortured proposed claim construction of “metal
15 housing” which the Court rejects. The straightforward visual confirmation of the plastic
16 housing from the physical sample submitted by Lowe’s HC as part of its motion leaves no
17 debate on the issue. [ECF No. 34-6.] As the Accused Products do not contain a metal
18 housing as construed by the Court, there can be no literal infringement, and summary
19 judgment for Lowe’s HC is warranted unless the doctrine of equivalents applies. *See*
20 *Medtronic, Inc.*, 843 F.3d at 949.

21 **C. The Doctrine of Equivalents is Barred by the Disclosure-Dedication Doctrine**

22 A lack of literal infringement does not end the infringement inquiry as infringement
23 may exist under the doctrine of equivalents. The doctrine of equivalents allows, in some
24 circumstances, a claim element to be met by its substantial equivalent. *Festo Corp. v.*
25 *Shoketsu Kinzoku Kogyo Kabushiki Co.*, 535 U.S. 722, 732–33 (2002) (citing *Graver Tank*
26 *& Mfg. Co. v. Linde Air Prod. Co.*, 339 U.S. 605 (1950)).

27 In this case, “the disclosure-dedication doctrine bars application of the doctrine of
28 equivalents.” *Eagle Pharms. Inc. v. Slayback Pharma LLC*, 958 F.3d 1171, 1175 (Fed.

1 Cir. 2020). The doctrine states that “when a patent drafter discloses but declines to claim
2 subject matter, . . . this action dedicates the unclaimed subject matter to the public.”
3 *Johnson & Johnston Assocs. Inc. v. R.E. Serv. Co.*, 285 F.3d 1046, 1054 (Fed. Cir. 2002).
4 The application of the disclosure-dedication rule is a question of law for the Court. *SanDisk*
5 *Corp. v. Kingston Tech. Co.*, 695 F.3d 1348, 1364 (Fed. Cir. 2012).

6 The ‘118 Patent itself distinguishes between the metal housing (108) or plastic
7 housing. [See, e.g., ‘118 Patent, Ex. 34-5, Col. 4:34-36, 41-52.] Yet “plastic housing” is
8 not the subject of any of the ‘118 Patent’s claims. Given that the Patent disclosed plastic
9 housings, but did not claim them, the “disclosure-dedication” rule applies: the plastic
10 housings are dedicated to the public and cannot be captured under the doctrine of
11 equivalents. See *PCS Computer Products, Inc. v. Foxconn International, Inc.*, 355 F.3d
12 1353, 1360 (Fed. Cir. 2004) (“We agree with the district court, however, that the specific
13 disclosure that ‘[o]ther prior art devices use molded plastic and/or metal parts that must be
14 cast or forged which again are more expensive metal forming operations,’ . . . dedicated
15 the alternative use of plastic parts to the public.”). Accordingly, there is no infringement
16 by equivalents.

17 **IV. CONCLUSION**

18 Defendant’s motion for summary judgment of noninfringement of the ‘118 patent is
19 **GRANTED**. All pending motions and deadlines are vacated, except for Defendant’s
20 Motion for Sanctions [ECF No. 59] pending before the magistrate judge for determination.
21 Final judgment will be entered upon determination of that motion.

22 It is **SO ORDERED**.

23 Dated: September 30, 2024



Hon. Cathy Ann Bencivengo
United States District Judge

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

DS ADVANCED ENTERPRISES, LTD.,
Plaintiff,
v.
LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, LLC,
Defendant.

Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

**ORDER ADOPTING REPORT AND
RECOMMENDATION RE: MOTION
TO ENFORCE THE PROTECTIVE
ORDER AND FOR SANCTIONS,
AND GRANTING IN PART
DEFENDANT'S MOTION**

[Doc. Nos. 59, 99]

Pending before the Court is the Report and Recommendation ("R&R") of Magistrate Judge Jill L. Burkhardt, filed on January 24, 2025, recommending that the Court grant in part defendant Lowe's Home Center's ("Lowe's HC") motion to enforce the Protective Order and impose sanctions against counsel for plaintiff DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd. ("DS Advanced"). [Doc. Nos. 59 and 99.]

Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 72(b) and 28 U.S.C. § 636(b)(1) set forth a district court's duties in connection with a magistrate judge's report and recommendation. The district court must "make a de novo determination of those portion of the report to which

1 objection is made,” and “may accept, reject, or modify, in whole or in part, the findings or
2 recommendations made by the magistrate judge.” 28 U.S.C. § 636(b)(1); *see also United*
3 *States v. Raddatz*, 447 U.S. 667, 673-76 (1980); *United States v. Remsing*, 874 F.2d 614,
4 617 (9th Cir. 1989). DS Advanced filed timely objections. [Doc. No. 105.] Lowe’s HC
5 filed a timely response. [Doc. No. 106.]

6 DS Advanced does not object to the finding of the magistrate judge that its counsel
7 violated the terms of the Protective Order issued in the case by disclosing to his client
8 information and images designated as “CONFIDENTIAL – FOR COUNSEL ONLY” (“C-
9 FCO”). DS Advanced does not directly object to the magistrate judge’s finding that
10 counsel made these disclosures twice, despite having been advised of the violation after
11 the first occasion.

12 DS Advanced objects that the magistrate judge did not resolve its challenge to
13 Lowe’s HC’s confidentiality designations raised in its opposition to Lowe’s HC’s motion
14 for sanctions before finding the violation of the Protective Order. DS Advanced asserted
15 then and reasserts now that the information disclosed in violation of the Protective Order
16 was already known to DS Advanced and was improperly designated C-FCO. As the
17 magistrate judge found however DS Advanced did not follow the Protective Order
18 procedures to challenge the designation prior to counsel disclosing the materials to his
19 client. DS Advanced’s argument that the confidential material disclosed should not have
20 been designated confidential in the first instance does not alter the fact that counsel
21 disclosed it twice without properly seeking to first remove the C-FCO designation. The
22 discovery was produced subject to the Protective Order and DS Advanced’s counsel could
23 not unilaterally decide to ignore the designation because he thought it improperly
24 designated. DS Advanced’s untimely challenge to the designation in response to the
25 motion for sanctions for violating the Protective Order does not remedy the violations. The
26 objection is overruled.

27 DS Advanced’s remaining objections are with regard to the propriety of the fees
28 Lowe’s HC claims to have incurred in the seeking to enforce the Protective Order and the

1 sanction imposed on DS Advanced's counsel for his non-compliance with the terms of the
2 Order.

3 The magistrate judge considered the reasonable expenses, including attorneys' fees
4 incurred by Loew's HC as a result of the violations of the Protective Order. DS Advanced
5 objects to the recovery of any fees related to the second violation arising from the
6 production of the Second Supplemental Interrogatory Responses and communications
7 regarding that production. The Second Supplemental Interrogatory Responses however
8 evidenced that counsel provided C-FCO material to his client again without first seeking
9 to properly remove the designation. This was made apparent in DS Advanced's opposition
10 to the motion for sanctions and was therefore addressed in Lowe's HC's reply. To the
11 extent the magistrate judge awarded fees that covered expenses related to addressing the
12 second violation, the objection is overruled.

13 Similarly, DS Advanced objects to the recovery of fees arising from meet and confer
14 efforts to address the Protective Order violations. These efforts to ascertain what occurred
15 and when, and the extent of the violations were relevant to the determination of an
16 appropriate sanction. It provided important factual background to determine the scope of
17 the violation and the potential harm to Lowe's HC resulting from the improper disclosures.
18 The information developed through the meet and confer process in part established that the
19 harm to Lowe's HC from the disclosures was limited and did not justify the issue preclusion
20 sanctions Lowe's HC sought. The magistrate judge also found that mitigating
21 circumstances made a full award of Lowe's HC's expenses unjust.

22 Lowe's HC sought over \$41,000 in fees and expenses as a result of the violations of
23 the Protective Order. The magistrate judge reviewed the invoices provided by Lowe's HC
24 in detail and only found time entries for research, drafting and review of the motion to be
25 reasonably awarded. Time spent meeting and conferring, reviewing emails,
26 communicating with clients and with opposing counsel and communications within the
27 defense counsels' firm were all excluded, as was the time billed by attorney Krawczyk.
28 Consequently, DS Advanced's objections to recovery of fees for communications, emails

1 and meet and confer discussions, and purported block billing are moot, as they were
2 excluded from the recommended final award.

3 The magistrate judge evaluated the nature of the violations, the harm to Lowe's HC
4 and the reasonable expenses billed for the preparation of the motion. The magistrate judge
5 ultimately concluded and ordered, that for his violations of the Protective Order, counsel
6 for DS Advanced should pay \$25,000. This Court overrules the objections raised by DS
7 Advanced to this award and finds no basis to revise this number. Further DS Advanced
8 has provided no legal justification for its argument that Lowe's HC's indemnitor should be
9 precluded from receiving the payment.

10 Having reviewed the R&R, the Court finds that it is thorough, well-reasoned, and
11 contains no clear error. Having considered DS Advanced's objections *de novo*, the
12 objections are overruled or deemed moot. Accordingly, the Court hereby **ADOPTS**
13 Magistrate Judge Burkhardt's report and recommendation. The motion to enforce the
14 Protective Order and award sanctions is GRANTED IN PART as set forth within the
15 Report and Recommendation.

16 It is **SO ORDERED**.

17 Dated: February 24, 2025



Hon. Cathy Ann Bencivengo
United States District Judge

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

DS ADVANCED ENTERPRISES, Ltd.,
Plaintiff,
v.
LOWE’S HOME CENTERS, LLC,
Defendant.

Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

**ORDER ON DEFENDANT’S
MOTION FOR ATTORNEYS’ FEES
AND RELATED EXPENSES**

[Doc. No. 77]

Before the Court is a motion brought by defendant Lowe’s Home Centers, LLC (“Lowe’s HC”) as the prevailing party in this litigation, for the Court to find this case exceptional pursuant to 35 U.S.C. § 285, and to award defendant its reasonable attorney fees and expenses against plaintiff DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd. (“DS Advanced”). Lowe’s HC also seeks an award of fees and expenses against plaintiff’s counsel pursuant to 35 U.S.C. § 1927, asserting that counsel’s bad faith conduct unreasonably multiplied the proceedings. [Doc. No. 77.] DS Advanced filed an opposition. [Doc. No. 81.] Lowe’s HC filed a reply. [Doc. No. 84.] The Court determined this motion could be decided on the papers. Civ.LR 7.1.d.1.

A district court in exceptional cases may award reasonable attorney fees and non-taxable costs to the prevailing party. 35 U.S.C. § 285. “An exceptional case is simply one

1 that stands out from others with respect to the substantive strength of a party's litigating
2 position . . . or the unreasonable manner in which the case was litigated.” *Dragon*
3 *Intellectual Prop. v. Dish Network*, 101 F.4th 1366 1369-70 (Fed. Cir. 2024) *citing* *Octane*
4 *Fitness LLC v. ICON Health & Fitness, Inc.* 572 U.S. 545, 554 (2014).

5 A district court may determine whether a case is exceptional in the case-by-case
6 exercise of its discretion considering the totality of the circumstances. *OneSubsea IP UK*
7 *Ltd. v. FMC Tech., Inc.*, 68 F.4th 1285, 1294 (Fed. Cir. 2023). A party seeking fees under
8 § 285 must prove the case is exceptional by a preponderance of the evidence. *Id.*, *citing*
9 *Octane Fitness*, 572 U.S. at 554.¹

10 As an initial matter the Court finds that Lowe's HC's fee motion was submitted
11 timely. Although the Court granted Lowe's HC's summary judgment of non-infringement
12 on September 30, 2024, the order specifically stated final judgment would not be entered
13 until a pending motion for sanctions was resolved. [Doc. No. 67.] Further on October 15,
14 2024, the Court issued a scheduling order for the filing of an exceptional case determination
15 after entry of final judgment, which still has not occurred. [Doc. No. 74.] That order
16 notwithstanding, Lowe's HC filed its motion on October 23, 2024, in advance of the entry
17 of final judgment. DS Advanced's contention that the motion should be deemed waived
18 as untimely is rejected.

19 The briefing on this motion by both parties highlights that this has been an
20 acrimonious litigation with both sides hurling assertions of bad faith and misconduct.
21 Lowe's HC accuses DS Advanced and its counsel of harassing litigation tactics and shifting
22 frivolous infringement contentions. DS Advanced accuses Lowe's counsel of making false
23 statements to the Court and violations of Rule 11.

24
25
26
27 ¹ Counsel for DS Advanced erroneously argued that the standard to prove the exceptional nature of the
28 case is clear and convincing evidence [Doc. No. 81, at 6], citing to case law that preceded the Supreme
Court's rejection of that evidentiary burden in *Octane Fitness*.

1 The Court in assessing whether this case merits an exceptional case finding considers
2 only the matters before it. As evidence of plaintiff's bad faith and harassment, Lowe's HC
3 references other litigations in other districts filed by DS Advanced against other Lowe's
4 entities or affiliates regarding the same patent at issue in this litigation. These matters are
5 not before this Court and will be left to those district judges to determine if they were
6 improvidently or maliciously filed.

7 Lowe's HC also references a violation by counsel for DS Advanced of the Protective
8 Order entered in this case. That discovery matter was addressed by the magistrate judge
9 in a Report and Recommendation made to this Court. [Doc. No. 99.] Counsel's violations
10 were found to be unjustified, careless failures to adhere to the terms of the Protective Order
11 but not bad faith, and counsel has already been sanctioned.

12 The Court focuses on the history of this case and the litigation position of DS
13 Advanced. The case was filed on July 21, 2023. [Doc. No. 1.] Lowe's HC contends that
14 DS Advanced improperly named multiple defendants without justification, however DS
15 Advanced voluntarily dismissed those parties on August 21, 2023, before any substantial
16 expense or inconvenience was incurred. [Doc. No 5.]

17 DS Advanced filed an amended complaint on October 16, 2023. [Doc. No. 17.]
18 Lowe's HC filed a motion to dismiss willfulness allegations which the Court denied finding
19 that, based only on the allegations of the complaint, DS Advanced plausibly stated a claim
20 for willful infringement. [Doc. No. 24.] Lowe's HC then filed its answer on January 29,
21 2024. [Doc. No. 27.] In March 2024, the parties entered into a Scheduling Order [Doc.
22 No. 31] and a Protective Order [Doc. No. 33]. Nothing else appears on the docket until
23 Lowe's HC filed its motion for summary judgment of non-infringement on June 10, 2024.
24 [Doc. No. 34.]

25 After receipt of DS Advanced's infringement contentions, Lowe's HC presented its
26 motion to the Court for summary judgment of non-infringement. Based on proposed
27 constructions of three limitations of the patent's only independent claim, Lowe's HC
28 argued for a finding of non-infringement asserting that the aspects of the accused devices

1 that DS Advanced contended satisfied those claim elements could not as a matter of law
2 infringe. [*Id.*]

3 Lowe's HC briefed the three claim limitations. The Court after construing the "metal
4 housing" limitation found it unnecessary to reach the two other challenged limitations. DS
5 Advanced proposed a construction for "metal housing" that it contended encompassed the
6 accused devices. The Court rejected the proposed construction as contrary to the plain
7 meaning of the claim term and the specification. [Doc. No. 67.] Lowe's HC correctly
8 states that the Court was highly skeptical of the construction being proffered by DS
9 Advanced and remarked that it was "almost frivolous."

10 The question before the Court now is whether DS Advanced's interpretation of the
11 claim limitation was so objectively unreasonable that the circumstances support an
12 exceptional case finding. The construction of "metal housing" was put before the Court
13 relatively early in the litigation, just three months after the entry of the Scheduling Order
14 and Protective Order. DS Advanced appears to have consistently identified in its
15 infringement contentions the aspects of the accused device it alleged met this claim
16 limitation based on its expansive interpretation of the claim.

17 The Court does not find that DS Advanced asserted its construction in bad faith or
18 for an improper purpose, such as to extract a settlement. *See Extremity Medical, LLC v.*
19 *Nextremity Solutions, Inc.* 2024 WL 4384202, *2 (Oct. 3, 2024, D.Del.) (pursing baseless
20 litigation for a quick pay day). DS Advanced failed to convince the Court of its
21 interpretation of the patent and the Court found the proposed construction strained the plain
22 reading of the claim. Under the totality of the circumstances however the Court is not
23 convinced that DS Advanced knowingly and intentionally asserted a meritless position for
24 improper purposes. It was just wrong.

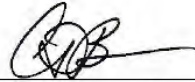
25 Lowe's HC's motion to find the case exceptional and request for an award of
26 attorneys' fees and expenses pursuant to 35 U.S.C. § 285 is DENIED.

27 The Court also does not find that DS Advanced's counsel intentionally and in bad
28 faith unreasonably multiplied the proceedings justifying a fee award pursuant to 35 U.S.C.

1 § 1927. Counsel has a litigation style that is perhaps overly aggressive and at times
2 reflected a somewhat condescending attitude toward the Court, but the Court does not find
3 it was intentionally harassing or advanced in bad faith. The request for a fee award against
4 counsel is also DENIED.²

5 It is **SO ORDERED**.

6 Dated: February 24, 2025



Hon. Cathy Ann Bencivengo
United States District Judge

27
28 ² The sanction award against counsel for DS Advanced for his violations of the Protective Order
however remains affirmed.

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

DS ADVANCED ENTERPRISES, LTD.,
Plaintiff,
v.
LOWE'S COMPANIES, INC., et al.,
Defendants.

Case No.: 23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

**REPORT AND
RECOMMENDATION RE: MOTION
TO ENFORCE THE PROTECTIVE
ORDER AND FOR SANCTIONS**

(ECF No. 59)

This Report and Recommendation is submitted to the Honorable Cathy Ann Bencivengo, United States District Judge, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 636(b)(1) and Civil Local Rule 72.1(c) of the United States District Court for the Southern District of California.

On September 9, 2024, Defendant Lowe's Homes Centers, LLC ("LHC") filed a Motion to Enforce the Protective Order and for Sanctions pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 37(b). (ECF Nos. 59 (redacted); 98 (sealed).) LHC moves for an order enforcing the Protective Order issued in this case and sanctioning Plaintiff DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd. ("Plaintiff"). (*Id.* at 1–2.) Plaintiff filed an opposition. (ECF No. 71.)

1 LHC filed a reply. (ECF No. 75.) For the reasons set forth below, the Court
2 **RECOMMENDS** that LHC's Motion to Enforce the Protective Order and for Sanctions
3 be granted in part.

4 **I. BACKGROUND**

5 **A. Factual Background**

6 Plaintiff commenced this lawsuit against multiple entities on July 21, 2023, alleging
7 infringement of U.S. Patent No. 11,054,118 ('118 Patent). (ECF No. 1.) In its First
8 Amended Complaint ("FAC"), Plaintiff alleges infringement of the '118 Patent solely
9 against LHC. (*See* FAC, ECF No. 17.)

10 Plaintiff identifies itself as a designer and seller of lighting fixtures worldwide. (*Id.*
11 ¶ 13.) Plaintiff claims to be the owner of all right, title, and interest in the '118 Patent. (*Id.*
12 ¶¶ 16, 123.) The Patent discloses "an apparatus to detachably attach an LED light fixture
13 to a ceiling or a recessed lighting fixture housing." (Patent No. '118, ECF No. 34-5 at 2.)

14 Plaintiff alleges in the FAC that LHC sold "pirated lighting products" in its stores
15 and on its websites and thereby infringed Plaintiff's Patent in violation of 35 U.S.C. § 271.
16 (FAC ¶¶ 69–72, 124.) The accused LHC products are recessed lighting products
17 designated as Utilitech Items #5041630, #5041631, #5041632, #5041633, and #5041634.
18 (*Id.* ¶¶ 75–110.)

19 On June 10, 2024, LHC filed a motion for summary judgment of noninfringement
20 asking the Court to grant summary judgment of non-infringement and dismiss the case in
21 its entirety. (ECF No. 34.) On September 30, 2024, the Honorable Cathy Ann Bencivengo
22 granted LHC's motion and vacated all pending motions and deadlines, except for the
23 present motion. (ECF No. 67.) On October 10, 2024, Plaintiff filed a Notice of Appeal to
24 the Federal Circuit. (ECF No. 72.)

25 **B. Discovery**

26 As discovery commenced in this matter, the parties filed a Joint Motion for
27 Protective Order. (ECF No. 32.) The Joint Motion was granted, and the operative
28 Protective Order was entered on March 21, 2024. (ECF No. 33.) In the stipulated

1 Protective Order, the parties agree “to be bound by the terms” of the Protective Order,
2 which permits parties to designate information as “CONFIDENTIAL – FOR COUNSEL
3 ONLY” (“C-FCO”) only if, “in the good faith belief of such party and its counsel, the
4 information is among that considered to be most sensitive by the party, including but not
5 limited to trade secret or other confidential research, development, financial or other
6 commercial information.” (*Id.* at 1–3.) Information designated C-FCO may be viewed
7 only by counsel of the receiving party (as defined by the parties in the stipulated Protective
8 Order), and by identified persons under designated conditions. (*Id.* ¶¶ 4–12.) In order to
9 receive and review information designated as CONFIDENTIAL, Plaintiff’s President,
10 David Sherman, signed a copy of Exhibit A to the Protective Order which bound him to
11 the Protective Order’s provisions. (*See id.* at ¶ 10, Ex. A; *see also* Declaration of David
12 Sherman (“Sherman Decl.”), ECF No. 71-2 ¶¶ 3–8.)

13 On April 4, 2024, LHC produced two documents, LHC_000795–812 and
14 LHC_000841–887, which were responsive to Plaintiff’s Requests for Production of
15 Documents. (ECF No. 59-1 at 4, 6.) These documents disclosed, among other things,
16 LHC’s sales, costs, and profit information, and internal proposals for products that would
17 compete with Plaintiff’s products, along with estimated sales and profit margins for those
18 products. (*Id.*) Specifically, LHC_000795-812 is an internal presentation containing
19 diagrams of certain proposed products. (*Id.* at 6.) The final page of the presentation,
20 LHC_000812, contains a diagram of one of those products, as well as an estimate of total
21 sales and expected gross margin percentage. (*Id.*) LHC_000841–887 is an excel
22 spreadsheet containing detailed sales, costs, and profit data for LHC’s products, from July
23 2022 through March 2024, including gross revenue, net revenue, costs of goods sold, total
24 units sold, and net margins, among other things. (*Id.*) Both documents were designated
25 C-FCO by LHC pursuant to the Protective Order. (*Id.* at 4.)

26 On July 19, 2024, Plaintiff served supplemental interrogatory responses (“First
27 Supplemental Response”), verified by Mr. Sherman, on LHC. (ECF No. 59-1 at 6–7; *see*
28 *also* Declaration of Patrick Cummins (“Cummins Decl.”), ECF No. 71-4 ¶ 11.) The

1 responses addressed commercial success, citing LHC_000841 for evidence of units sold
2 by LHC of the Accused Products since 2022, as well as gross revenue and net profit. (ECF
3 No. 98 at 84.) The responses also addressed both evidence of copying, which involved
4 reproducing an image from LHC_000795, and skepticism, citing LHC_000812. (*Id.* at 4–
5 7.)

6 On July 29, 2024, LHC raised concerns with Plaintiff regarding what sales
7 information had been disclosed to Mr. Sherman when he reviewed and verified the First
8 Supplemental Response. (Cummins Decl. ¶ 16.) On August 1, 2024, Plaintiff’s counsel
9 spoke with Mr. Sherman to address LHC’s concerns. (*Id.* ¶ 18.) Mr. Sherman recounted
10 in his declaration that he had printed a single copy of the First Supplemental Response, but
11 he had not discussed or otherwise shared any information from the First Supplemental
12 Response with anyone other than Plaintiff’s counsel. (Sherman Decl. ¶¶ 11–12, 17.) Mr.
13 Sherman agreed to mail his single printed copy of the First Supplemental Response to
14 counsel and remove any digital copies from his possession. (*Id.* ¶¶ 13–15, 27.)

15 On August 1, 2024, Plaintiff’s counsel served a second supplemental interrogatory
16 response (“Second Supplemental Response”), verified by Mr. Sherman, on LHC.
17 (Cummins Decl. ¶ 22.) The next day, LHC’s counsel raised concerns regarding images
18 and exhibits in the Second Supplemental Response, which it claimed had also been in the
19 First Supplemental Response. (*Id.* ¶ 24.) Plaintiff’s counsel apologized for including
20 certain exhibits in the interrogatory responses. (*Id.* ¶ 25.) He claimed to have “mistakenly
21 attached certain exhibits assuming they were part of an email thread that was already in
22 Plaintiff’s possession prior to the initiation” of the present lawsuit. (*Id.*) That same day,
23 Plaintiff’s counsel contacted Mr. Sherman regarding LHC’s latest concerns and had him
24 mail the single copy he had printed of the Second Supplemental Response back to counsel
25 and confirm he did not have any other copies and had not discussed the Second
26 Supplemental Response with anyone. (*Id.* ¶¶ 26–28.) Mr. Sherman mailed his single
27 printed copy of the Second Supplemental Response back to counsel, confirmed he did not
28

1 have another other copies, and agreed to sign an affidavit addressing LHC's concerns.
2 (Sherman Decl. ¶¶ 20–27.)

3 On August 3, 2024, Plaintiff served both a redacted and unredacted third
4 supplemental interrogatory response on LHC to address its confidentiality concerns.
5 (Cummins Decl. ¶ 36.)

6 **II. LEGAL STANDARDS**

7 Rule 37 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure grants courts the authority to impose
8 sanctions where a party has violated a discovery order, including a protective order issued
9 pursuant to Rule 26. Fed. R. Civ. P. 37(b)(2); *see Apple, Inc. v. Samsung Elecs. Co.*, No.
10 5:11-CV-01846-LHK-PSG, 2014 WL 12596470, at *5 (N.D. Cal. Jan. 29, 2014); *Life*
11 *Techs. Corp. v. Biosearch Techs., Inc.*, No. C-12-00852 WHA JCS, 2012 WL 1600393, at
12 *8 (N.D. Cal. May 7, 2012).

13 Rule 37 “authorizes the district court to impose a wide range of sanctions if a party
14 fails to comply with a discovery order.” *United States v. Nat’l Med. Enters., Inc.*, 792 F.2d
15 906, 910 (9th Cir. 1986). “The choice among the various sanctions rests within the
16 discretion of the district court.” *United States v. Sumitomo Marine & Fire Ins. Co.*, 617
17 F.2d 1365, 1369 (9th Cir. 1980). However, the court’s authority to issue sanctions “is
18 subject to certain limitations[.]” *Nat’l Med. Enters., Inc.*, 792 F.2d at 910. Specifically:
19 “(1) the sanction must be just; and (2) the sanction must specifically relate to the particular
20 claim at issue in the order.” *Id.* Furthermore, a compensatory award is limited to the
21 “actual losses sustained as a result of the contumacy.” *Shuffler v. Heritage Bank*, 720 F.2d
22 1141, 1148 (9th Cir. 1983). And where the sanction amounts to dismissal of a claim, the
23 district court is “required to consider whether the claimed noncompliance involved
24 willfulness, fault, or bad faith,” and the availability of lesser sanctions. *R & R Sails, Inc.*
25 *v. Ins. Co. of Pennsylvania*, 673 F.3d 1240, 1247 (9th Cir. 2012) (citation omitted).
26 “Disobedient conduct not shown to be outside the litigant’s control” meets the standard of
27 willfulness, bad faith or fault. *In re Phenylpropanolamine (PPA) Prod. Liab. Litig.*, 460
28 F.3d 1217, 1233 (9th Cir. 2006) (citations omitted).

1 **III. DISCUSSION**

2 **A. Parties' Arguments**

3 LHC contends that Plaintiff's counsel improperly disclosed information and images
4 contained in documents identified as C-FCO to Plaintiff's President, a competitor, in
5 violation of the Protective Order. (ECF Nos. 59-1 at 4; 75 at 5.) LHC contends that these
6 documents reveal sensitive sales, costs, and profit data, and proposals for competing
7 products with associated product margins. (ECF No. 59-1 at 4.) Furthermore, LHC
8 complains that, when Plaintiff's counsel was first asked if C-FCO documents or their
9 substance had been disclosed, Plaintiff's counsel failed to reveal the disclosure,
10 responding, instead, "I believe I'm complying with the counsel only requests." (*Id.* at 9.)
11 LHC contends that, after inquiries, Plaintiff admitted that it had disclosed this information.
12 (*Id.* at 4.) LHC seeks serious sanctions to remedy the harm caused by the improper
13 disclosure and to deter Plaintiff and others from such violations in the future. (*Id.* at 4–5.)

14 Specifically, LHC seeks attorney's fees and costs incurred as result of Plaintiff's
15 violation of the Protective Order. (ECF No. 59-1 at 9.) LHC also asks the Court to preclude
16 Plaintiff "from alleging commercial success, copying, or skepticism for any purpose in this
17 litigation." (*Id.* at 11.) If the Court prefers a lesser sanction, then LHC proposes the Court
18 preclude Plaintiff from "using LHC_000795-812 or LHC_000841 to assert commercial
19 success, copying, or skepticism for any purpose in this litigation (limiting the sanction to
20 these two documents only)." (*Id.* at 12.)

21 In response, Plaintiff does not dispute that Mr. Sherman reviewed unredacted
22 versions of the supplemental interrogatory responses at issue. (*See* ECF No. 71 at 4–12;
23 Cummins Decl. ¶¶ 9–28.) Rather, Plaintiff contends, with respect to both the supplemental
24 interrogatory responses, that LHC was not prejudiced and, with respect to the Second
25 Supplemental Response, that the C-FCO material LHC complains about should not have
26 been so designated because Plaintiff had independent knowledge of the information. (*See*
27 ECF No. 71 at 5–6, 9–11, 15–16.) Plaintiff further contends that Mr. Sherman only
28 reviewed an unredacted version of the supplemental interrogatory responses at issue

1 through Plaintiff's counsel's mistake and outlines the steps Plaintiff took to rectify the
2 mistake. (*Id.* at 4–9.) Mr. Sherman specifically states in affidavits that he did not discuss
3 or otherwise share any information contained in the supplemental interrogatory responses
4 that he reviewed with anyone. (Sherman Decl. ¶¶ 12, 17, 24; Second David Sherman
5 Declaration ("Second Sherman Decl."), ECF No. 71-3 at ¶ 4.) Mr. Sherman also states that
6 he returned all copies of the supplemental interrogatory responses he may have
7 downloaded or printed to his counsel. (Sherman Decl. ¶¶ 14–15, 22–23, 26–27; Second
8 Sherman Decl. ¶¶ 5–6.)

9 Plaintiff further argues that Plaintiff is hardly a competitor of Defendant like
10 Amazon or Home Depot. (ECF No. 71 at 9–10.) In this regard, Mr. Sherman explicitly
11 states that he does not own or operate retail stores, does not have any employees, and does
12 not compete with LHC. (Second Sherman Decl. ¶¶ 7–9.) However, Mr. Sherman also
13 states that he has purchased lights from manufacturers and resold them to other vendors for
14 profit. (*Id.* ¶ 15.)

15 Overall, Plaintiff argues the Court should deny LHC's request for sanctions because
16 LHC has failed to provide evidence of great harm caused by the purported violation or
17 evidence of bad faith or willful conduct. (ECF No. 71 at 12–18.)

18 **B. Analysis**

19 **1. Violation of the Protective Order**

20 There is no dispute that Plaintiff's counsel violated the Protective Order issued in
21 this case. As discussed above, he disclosed to his client C-FCO information and images
22 on not one, but *two*, separate occasions, despite having been advised of the violation after
23 the first occasion. Although the issue of whether or not the material was properly
24 designated in the first place may go to the issue of the harm suffered by LHC, it is not a
25 defense to the violations of the Protective Order. There were procedures available to
26 Plaintiff to challenge improper designations. (*See* ECF No. 33 at ¶ 14.) It should go
27 without saying that a party who receives discovery subject to a protective order may not
28

1 unilaterally decide not to comply with the protective order because that party has decided
2 the material was improvidently designated as confidential.

3 The question now is one of remedy.

4 2. Remedy for Violations

5 Pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 37(b)(2)(C), when there is a failure to
6 abide by a protective order, the court “must order the disobedient party, the attorney
7 advising that party, or both to pay the reasonable expenses, including attorney’s fees,
8 caused by the failure, unless the failure was substantially justified or other circumstances
9 make an award of expenses unjust.” Fed. R. Civ. P. 37(b)(2)(C). Here, the Court finds
10 that counsel’s violation of the Protective Order was not substantially justified. Plaintiff’s
11 counsel’s actions may have been a mistake, but counsel was still careless with LHC’s
12 sensitive information. *See Life Techs. Corp. v. Biosearch Techs., Inc.*, No. C-12-00852
13 WHA JCS, 2012 WL 1600393, at *9 (N.D. Cal. May 7, 2012) (noting that “in patent cases,
14 it is critical that outside counsel handle the opposing party’s confidential information with
15 the utmost caution”). Furthermore, when asked directly whether C-FCO material had been
16 shared with Mr. Sherman, Plaintiff’s counsel did not give the inquiry careful consideration,
17 but instead initially asserted that he was handling C-FCO material properly. (*See* ECF No.
18 59-7 at 2–5.) After being alerted to LHC’s concern about the First Supplemental Response,
19 Plaintiff’s counsel should have taken extra care with respect to C-FCO material when
20 preparing the Second Supplemental Response. He did not.

21 However, the Court finds that there are mitigating circumstances that make a full
22 award of expenses unjust. First, after his initial deflection, Plaintiff’s counsel took
23 substantial steps to minimize any harm and to provide LHC with evidentiary support that
24 Mr. Sherman no longer had access to C-FCO material, that he did not recall the substance
25 of what he had seen, and that he had not shared the information with anyone else. In
26 addition, LHC argues that it has been prejudiced, but it has not convincingly demonstrated
27 significant prejudice. LHC contends that Plaintiff is a competitor and Mr. Sherman can
28 utilize the limited information he was given to compete with LHC in selling light fixtures.

(See ECF No. 59-1 at 10.) The Court does not find these arguments persuasive. First, Mr. Sherman is the sole employee of Plaintiff and does not own any retail stores. Second, LHC_000841–887, is a 47-page excel spreadsheet containing detailed sales, costs, and profit data for LHC’s products, from July 2022 through March 2024, including gross revenue, net revenue, costs of goods sold, total units sold, and net margins, among other things. However, Mr. Sherman did not receive or review this spreadsheet. The interrogatory reviewed by Mr. Sherman identified only three numbers—total units sold of the Accused Products since 2022, the gross revenue, and reported net profit. (ECF No. 98 at 84.) The extent to which Mr. Sherman can recall and then utilize these three numbers to compete with and harm LHC is unclear, but it strikes the Court as purely speculative.¹ Moreover, the interrogatory reviewed by Mr. Sherman which contains a partial image from LHC_000812, only contains estimates from a “PROMO” presentation, not actual sales figures. (See *id.* at 86–88.)

Taking all of this into consideration, the Court finds that Plaintiff’s counsel should, within limits, pay the reasonable expenses, including attorney’s fees, incurred by LHC as a result of his violation of the Protective Order with respect to the First Supplemental Response and Second Supplemental Response. See *Cahill v. Nike, Inc.*, No. 3:18-CV-01477-JR, 2024 WL 3963809, at *6 (D. Or. Aug. 26, 2024) (finding counsel liable for reasonable attorney’s fees where counsel disclosed confidential information subject to a protective order to a news organization although the disclosure was not deliberate or done in bad faith).

The Court has not been persuaded that Plaintiff should be precluded from alleging commercial success, copying, or skepticism for any purpose in this litigation, or that

¹ Mr. Sherman stated in his declaration that he does not recall any of LHC’s sales data that was revealed when he reviewed and signed the First Supplemental Response, except that he believes he remembers “the number of significant digits of gross revenue for [LHC’s] sales of the Accused Products.” (ECF No. 71-3 at 4.)

1 Plaintiff should be precluded from using LHC_000795–812 or LHC_000841–887, or any
2 of the information contained in these documents, to assert commercial success, copying,
3 or skepticism in this litigation. First, there was nothing improper about the underlying
4 production or retention of the documents. They were not, for example, inadvertently
5 produced privileged documents that were improperly retained by Plaintiff. Thus, there
6 would be no remedial purpose to the evidence preclusion. LHC is simply seeking to punish
7 and therefore deter Plaintiff and others from protective order violations in the future. (*See*
8 ECF No. 59-1 at 5.)

9 “Rule 37(b) sanctions may serve . . . *punitive and deterrent purposes*,” *Falstaff*
10 *Brewing Corp. v. Miller Brewing Co.*, 702 F.2d 770, 783 (9th Cir. 1983) (emphasis added),
11 but “the sanction must specifically relate to the particular claim at issue in the order,” *Nat’l*
12 *Med. Enters., Inc.*, 792 F.2d at 910. *See, e.g., Life Techs. Corp. v. Biosearch Techs., Inc.*,
13 No. C-12-00852 WHA JCS, 2012 WL 1600393, at *11 (N.D. Cal. May 7, 2012) (barring
14 attorney who disclosed attorney’s eyes only documents to his client from further access to
15 attorney’s eyes only documents). Here, the Court finds that LHC has not demonstrated
16 that the proposed remedy is sufficiently related to the violation at issue such that evidence
17 preclusion is appropriate. Plaintiff utilized the relevant documents when attempting to
18 support secondary considerations of non-obviousness in responding to LHC’s
19 interrogatories, specifically commercial success, copying, and skepticism. (*See* ECF No.
20 59-1 at 5, 11.) However, wholesale preclusion of the argument or use of the documents is
21 too attenuated and would not be a just penalty given the circumstances discussed below,
22 where the Court does not find bad faith or prejudice.

23 As discussed above, although Plaintiff’s counsel was careless with LHC’s
24 confidential information, there is nothing in the record before the Court to suggest that
25 Plaintiff itself acted willfully or in bad faith. Plaintiff’s President simply reviewed the
26 information provided to him and signed the interrogatory responses he was asked to sign.
27 (Sherman Decl. ¶¶ 9–30.) Mr. Sherman only briefly retained the C-FCO information at
28 issue before returning or deleting all copies, and did not share the information with anyone

1 besides Plaintiff's counsel. (*Id.*) Moreover, there is nothing in the record before the Court
2 to suggest Plaintiff's counsel acted willfully or in bad faith. Preclusion of evidence can be
3 a severe sanction, which is generally only imposed to deter "flagrant disobedience and
4 callous disregard of court discovery orders." *See Sumitomo Marine*, 617 F.2d at 1369–70.
5 Here, LHC has not established that Plaintiff or Plaintiff's counsel flagrantly disobeyed or
6 callously disregarded the Protective Order.

7 Lastly, "[w]hen a court excludes evidence under Rule 37, the court should do so only
8 where there is a finding of prejudice to the nonoffending party." *Life Techs. Corp.*, 2012
9 WL 1600393, at *11. As addressed above, LHC argues that it has been prejudiced, but it
10 has not demonstrated that it has suffered such prejudice as to warrant the harsh sanction of
11 evidence preclusion.

12 For the foregoing reasons, the Court finds that the appropriate remedy for Plaintiff's
13 counsel's violation of the Protective Order is ordering counsel to pay, within limits, the
14 reasonable expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred by LHC as a result of his violation
15 of the Protective Order with respect to the First Supplemental Response and Second
16 Supplemental Response. *See Apple, Inc.*, 2014 WL 12596470, at *10 (finding that
17 assessing outside counsel as liable for any and all costs and fees incurred in litigating a
18 motion for sanctions, in addition to public findings of wrongdoing, to be sufficient to
19 remedy the harm of repeated protective order violations and discourage similar conduct in
20 the future).

21 3. Reasonable Attorney's Fees

22 As LHC did not substantiate its fee request in its Motion to Enforce the Protective
23 Order and for Sanctions, the Court ordered LHC to file a supplemental declaration in
24 support of its motion specifying the amount of attorney's fees and costs sought and
25 attaching all supporting documentation. (ECF No. 91.) In its supplemental declaration,
26 LHC states that it is seeking \$41,448.11 in attorney's fees and expenses incurred by its
27 counsel, Sills Cummis & Gross P.C. ("Sills Cummis"), as result of Plaintiff's violations of
28 the Protective Order. (Suppl. Decl. of Scott D. Stimpson ("Stimpson Decl."), ECF No. 93

1 ¶ 2.)² This amount includes a client discount of 15% on Sills Cummis’s standard billing
2 rate. (*Id.* ¶ 14.)

3 LHC is generally entitled to all “reasonable expenses” caused by Plaintiff’s
4 counsel’s violation of the Protective Order. *See* Fed. R. Civ. P. 37(b)(2)(C). Reasonable
5 attorney fees are calculated based on the lodestar method, which requires the court to
6 “multiply[] the number of hours it finds the prevailing party reasonably expended on the
7 litigation by a reasonable hourly rate.” *McGrath v. Cnty. of Nevada*, 67 F.3d 248, 252 (9th
8 Cir. 1995); *see also Cruz v. Nike Retail Servs., Inc.*, 346 F.R.D. 107, 115 (S.D. Cal. 2024).

9 The party seeking fees bears the burden of demonstrating that its counsel’s hourly
10 rates are reasonable and in line with prevailing rates in the relevant legal community of the
11 Southern District of California. *See Herring Networks, Inc. v. Maddow*, No. 3:19-cv-1713-
12 BAS-AHG, 2021 WL 409724, at *2 (S.D. Cal. Feb. 5, 2021). To do so, the party must
13 produce “satisfactory evidence, in addition to the affidavits of its counsel, that the requested
14 rates are in line with those prevailing in the community for similar services of lawyers of
15 reasonably comparable skill and reputation.” *Jordan v. Multnomah Cnty.*, 815 F.2d 1258,
16 1263 (9th Cir. 1987); *see also Blum v. Stenson*, 465 U.S. 886, 895 n.11 (1984); *Roberts v.*
17 *City of Honolulu*, 938 F.3d 1020, 1024 (9th Cir. 2019) (“It is the responsibility of the
18 attorney seeking fees to submit evidence to support the requested hourly rate.”).

19 In calculating the number of reasonable hours to include in the lodestar, the court
20 should consider “whether a reasonable attorney would have believed the work to be
21 reasonably expended in pursuit of success at the point in time when the work was
22 performed.” *Moore v. Jas. H. Matthews & Co.*, 682 F.2d 830, 839 (9th Cir. 1982). Billing
23 records may establish the reasonableness of the requested number of hours. *See Gonzalez*
24 *v. City of Maywood*, 729 F.3d 1196, 1202 (9th Cir. 2013). The court will exclude any hours
25

26
27 ² LHC represents that any monetary award in this case will go toward reimbursement
28 of the fees spent by Yankon Lighting due to its indemnification obligations. (Stimpson
Decl. ¶ 6.)

1 “that are excessive, redundant, or otherwise unnecessary.” *McCown v. City of Fontana*,
2 565 F.3d 1097, 1102 (9th Cir. 2009) (citation omitted); *see also Cruz*, 346 F.R.D. at 117.
3 The court has “a great deal of discretion in determining the reasonableness of the fee[.]”
4 including “the reasonableness of the hours claimed by the prevailing party.” *Gates v.*
5 *Deukmejian*, 987 F.2d 1392, 1398 (9th Cir. 1992).

6 LHC represents that four attorneys worked on the Motion to Enforce the Protective
7 Order and for Sanctions: (1) Scott Stimpson, a member of Sills Cummis’s litigation
8 department and Chair of its Intellectual Property Practice Group, with over 35 years of
9 experience in intellectual property litigation and counselling, with an hourly billing rate of
10 \$925; (2) Randy Moonan, a member of Sills Cummis’s litigation department with over 11
11 years of experience representing clients in complex high-stakes litigation and in sensitive
12 regulatory and internal investigations, with an hourly billing rate of \$825; (3) Laura
13 Krawczyk, counsel in Sills Cummis’s litigation department, with almost 20 years of
14 experience handling intellectual property litigation, with an hourly billing rate of \$675; and
15 (4) Sean Camperson, an associate in Sills Cummis’s litigation department, with 2 years of
16 experience handling commercial litigation disputes, with an hourly billing rate of \$450.
17 (Stimpson Decl. ¶¶ 9–12.)

18 In its briefing, LHC has not demonstrated—or attempted to demonstrate—that its
19 counsel’s hourly rates are reasonable and in line with prevailing rates in the relevant legal
20 community of the Southern District of California. However, the Court finds that counsel’s
21 hourly rates, as discounted, are reasonable in this District. *See CliniComp Int’l, Inc. v.*
22 *Cerner Corp.*, No. 17-cv-02479-GPC (DEB), 2023 WL 2604816, at *3 (S.D. Cal. Mar. 22,
23 2023) (finding reasonable undiscounted hourly rates for a partner up to \$1,465, for
24 associates up to \$805, and for paralegals up to \$495 in patent litigation); *NuVasive, Inc. v.*
25 *Alphatec Holdings, Inc.*, No. 3:18-CV-347-CAB-MDD, 2020 WL 6876300, at *2–3 (S.D.
26 Cal. Mar. 20, 2020) (finding a Winston & Strawn partner’s billing rate of \$1,005 per hour
27 and other attorneys’ rates of \$860 and \$885 per hour “consistent with the prevailing market
28 rates for complex patent litigation in this district”); *Orthopaedic Hosp. v. Encore Med.*,

1 *L.P.*, No. 3:19-cv-00970-JLS-AHG, 2021 WL 5449041, at *13–15 (S.D. Cal. Nov. 19,
2 2021) (finding reasonable in a complex, high-stakes patent litigation a Quinn Emanuel
3 partner’s billing rate of up to \$1,260 and a fifth-year associate hourly rate of up to \$1,065,
4 but acknowledging a client discount that worked out to an average hourly rate of \$709.63).
5 Here, incorporating its client discount, Sills Cummis billed an average hourly rate of
6 \$632.80 for its work on this patent litigation. The Court finds that rate reasonable in this
7 District.

8 The Court has reviewed the invoices provided by LHC in detail. The Court finds
9 that only time entries that specifically reflect research, drafting, and review of the Motion
10 to Enforce the Protective Order and for Sanctions are reasonably awarded in this case. The
11 Court will exclude all time spent meeting and conferring, reviewing emails, and
12 communicating with clients, opposing counsel, and within the firm. In this regard, the
13 Court finds that Mr. Stimpson’s time sheets reflect that he spent 9.3 hours reviewing and
14 revising the motion,³ Ms. Krawczyk spent 13.3 hours researching and drafting the motion,
15 Mr. Moonan spent 22.6 hours drafting and finalizing the motion, including declarations
16 and exhibits, and the reply,⁴ and Mr. Camperson spent 11.2 hours conducting research.
17 The Court will not question Sills Cummis’s decision to have Mr. Moonan, a senior counsel,
18 do the majority of drafting in this case, as he may have been more efficient with his time
19 than a junior associate. However, the Court finds that LHC has not endeavored to justify
20 the reasonableness or efficiency of having multiple people draft the motion. Accordingly,
21 the Court finds it appropriate to cut Ms. Krawczyk’s hours entirely. For the foregoing
22 reasons, the Court finds that LHC has established reasonable expenses in the amount of
23 \$27,444.38.

24
25
26 ³ The Court is not including Mr. Stimpson’s hours on July 31, August 3, August 5,
27 August 27, September 3 (conference), September 5, October 7 (correspondence), October
28 10, and October 15.

⁴ The Court is not including Mr. Moonan’s hours on September 3.

1 However, Rule 37(b)(2)(C) also directs the Court to consider whether “other
2 circumstances make an award of expenses unjust.” Fed. R. Civ. P. 37(b)(2)(C). Here, the
3 Court further considers the relative financial positions of the parties, the lack of evidence
4 of intentionality, the remediation efforts undertaken by Plaintiff’s counsel, and the lack of
5 persuasive evidence of harm to LHC and determines that an appropriate sanction under
6 these circumstances should not exceed \$25,000. Accordingly, the Court finds a total fee
7 award of \$25,000 to be reasonable and just.

8 **IV. CONCLUSION**

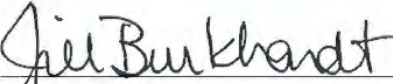
9 For the reasons set forth above, the Court the Court **RECOMMENDS** that LHC’s
10 Motion to Enforce the Protective Order and for Sanctions be **GRANTED IN PART** such
11 that Plaintiff’s counsel be ordered to pay the reasonable expenses, including attorney’s
12 fees, in the amount of \$25,000, caused by his violation of the Protective Order with respect
13 to the First Supplemental Response and Second Supplemental Response. However, the
14 Court recommends that all other forms of relief requested by LHC be denied.

15 **IT IS HEREBY ORDERED** that no later than **January 31, 2025**, each party shall
16 file either a “Notice of Intent to File Objections” or a “Notice of Intent Not to File
17 Objections.” If a party has timely noticed its intent to object, any written objections to this
18 Report and Recommendation shall be filed with the Court and served on all parties no later
19 than **February 7, 2025**. The document should be captioned “Objections to Report and
20 Recommendation.”

21 The parties are advised that failure to file objections within the specified time may
22 waive the right to raise those objections on appeal of the Court’s order. *Turner v. Duncan*,
23 158 F.3d 449,445 (9th Cir 1998); *Martinez v. Ylst*, 951 F.2d 1153, 1157 (9th Cir 1991).

24 **IT IS SO ORDERED.**

25 Dated: January 24, 2025

26 
27 Hon. Jill L. Burkhardt
28 United States Magistrate Judge



United States District Court
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd.

Civil Action No. 23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

Plaintiff,

V.

See Attachment

JUDGMENT IN A CIVIL CASE

Defendant.

Decision by Court. This action came to trial or hearing before the Court. The issues have been tried or heard and a decision has been rendered.

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AND ADJUDGED:

Plaintiff's motion to amend or alter this judgment having been denied, the Court hereby enters Final Judgment in favor of Defendant Lowe's Home Centers, LLC. Case Closed.

Date: 2/25/25

CLERK OF COURT
JOHN MORRILL, Clerk of Court
By: s/ A. Hazard

A. Hazard, Deputy

Appx049

United States District Court
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

(ATTACHMENT)

Civil Action No. 23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

Lowe's Companies, Inc., A Corporation; Lowe's Home Centers, LLC, A Corporation; LF, LLC, A Corporation; Yankon Lighting, Inc., A Corporation

Defendants.

Appx050

23-cv-1335-CAB-JLB

1

1 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
2 FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA
3
4 DS ADVANCED ENTERPRISES, .
LTD., .
5 Plaintiff, . Docket
6 . No. 23-cv-1335-CAB-JLB
7 v. . January 16, 2025
8 . 2:00 p.m.
9 LOWE'S COMPANIES, INC., .
et al., .
10 Defendants. . San Diego, California
11

12 TRANSCRIPT OF MOTION HEARING
13 BEFORE THE HONORABLE CATHY ANN BENCIVENGO
14 UNITED STATES DISTRICT JUDGE

15 A-P-P-E-A-R-A-N-C-E-S

16 For the Plaintiff: Cummins IP Law PLLC
17 3426 Pepperhill Road
18 Lexington, Kentucky 40502
19 By: PATRICK CUMMINS, ESQ.
20 For the Defendant: Sills Cummis & Gross P.C.
21 One Riverfront Plaza
22 Newark, New Jersey 07102
23 By: SCOTT D. STIMPSON, ESQ.
24 - and -
25 Higgs Fletcher & Mack LLP
401 West A Street, Suite 2600
San Diego, California 92101
By: KATHRYN CALLAGHAN, ESQ.
Court Reporter: Chari Bowery, RPR, CRR
USDC Clerk's Office
333 West Broadway, Suite 420
San Diego, California 92101
chari_bowery@casd.uscourts.gov
Reported by Stenotype, Transcribed by Computer

23-cv-1335-CAB-JLB

2

1 SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA; JANUARY 16, 2025; 2:00 P.M.

2 -o0o-

3 THE CLERK: We are once again on the record. Calling
4 at this time Matter Number 2. This is 23-cv-1335-CAB-JLB,
5 DS Advanced Enterprises, Limited, v. Lowe's Companies,
6 Incorporated, et al., on calendar for motion hearing.

7 Counsel, please state your appearances.

8 ATTORNEY CUMMINS: Patrick Cummins for the plaintiff,
9 DS Advanced.

10 ATTORNEY STIMPSON: Good afternoon, Your Honor.
11 Scott Stimpson, Sills Cummis & Gross, representing Lowe's Home
12 Centers.

13 ATTORNEY CALLAGHAN: Good afternoon, Your Honor.
14 Kathryn Callaghan, also on behalf of Lowe's Home Centers.

15 THE COURT: Thank you.

16 We are here on calendar today for plaintiff's motion for
17 reconsideration pursuant to Federal Rules of Civil
18 Procedure 52(b) and 59(e). The motion arises out of the
19 Court's claims construction and summary judgment order granting
20 order of noninfringement to the defendants for the product
21 that's accused of infringing, Patent 11054118.

22 Obviously, the standard here for reconsideration would
23 require a showing that the Court had committed clear error,
24 that there was an intervening change in the law, or newly
25 discovered evidence, and that these motions are not granted

1 regularly. The Court has considered all the submissions of the
2 parties.

3 It is the plaintiff's motion, so why don't you proceed.

4 ATTORNEY CUMMINS: Upon receiving the order from this
5 Court, we filed our 52(b) motion and 59 motion.

6 The 52(b) motion was, I guess, partially motivated to get
7 some more clarification on some of the decisions from the
8 Court, especially regarding the metal housing not being
9 present, the construction of the metal housing, I guess, how
10 the Court construed it, so we could address that on appeal.

11 And then upon -- if there was additional findings made, we
12 filed the Rule 59 motion, at least in our view, because there
13 was a clear error in not addressing what plaintiff considered
14 to be the metal housing in the accused products. We had
15 submitted our formal infringement contentions well before the
16 filing of the motion for summary judgment, pointing to the
17 accused metal housing, or what I refer to as the accused metal
18 housing.

19 The contentions were not attached to the summary judgment
20 motion, and we attempted to point to that in our opposition to
21 the summary judgment motion and attempted to argue it in the
22 hearing; but in the ultimate, I guess, order that came out from
23 this Court, opinion, it didn't seem like it was addressed, like
24 our position on that particular element was addressed. And I
25 understand that you are not required to at the summary judgment

1 phase, but we wanted to get some indication of why it was not
2 addressed or why it shouldn't be within the scope of the term
3 "metal housing" as construed by this Court.

4 And I provided some background of my client, DS Advanced,
5 to, perhaps, emphasize what we -- I guess, in our view was --
6 could be gross injustice as a result of having to go forward
7 with an appeal just based on this issue.

8 As I indicated in my -- this is my client's first patent.
9 He filed it as a micro-entity.

10 THE COURT: None of that is really relevant, Counsel.

11 This was a pretty straightforward matter brought early in
12 the case. You have a disagreement between you as to how this
13 particular term, "metal housing," in the claim was to be
14 construed. The Court construed it as the housing that embodies
15 the -- I will give you the exact construction.

16 But I listened to your arguments. I read your arguments.
17 I did not give them short shrift. There's no "rocket docket"
18 here.

19 The Court's construction, I think, resulted in the
20 defendant's request that they be found not infringing because
21 the structure of their light fixture, the housing, is all
22 plastic.

23 There is, contained within that plastic casing, a metal
24 disk, which is what you subsequently pointed to; but the Court
25 does not consider that the "housing." Based on interpretation

1 of the patent, the specification, that disk appears to be what
2 holds the circuitry for the light, but it is not a housing, not
3 the way the Court has interpreted the patent.

4 And, you know, you have raised again this issue of the
5 junction box being part of the housing. It is a completely
6 separate element in the claim. In the claim language, in the
7 specification, it is identified as a completely separate thing.
8 It is not an interchangeable part.

9 To some extent, I feel like your interpretation of what
10 the metal housing should be would render this patent indefinite
11 because I wouldn't be able to tell what was the housing. And
12 it is not indefinite. There are very clear objects of the
13 fixture that is defined by these claims as what they
14 constitute. And I am not persuaded by your argument.

15 So anything else you want to add for the record?

16 ATTORNEY CUMMINS: Yes, Your Honor. Yes.

17 Apologies regarding the "rocket docket." I hope that
18 wasn't taken with any offense.

19 So the Court construed "metal housing" as "an encasing or
20 enclosure made from a scientifically recognized metal." I
21 believe that's it.

22 Based on that construction, then, the Court then decided
23 there was not infringement because there's nothing in the
24 accused products that is an encasing or enclosure that is made
25 out of a scientifically recognized metal.

23-cv-1335-CAB-JLB

6

1 Is that correct?

2 THE COURT: I am not quite sure that's it.

3 The aspect of the accused product that would correspond to
4 the housing is plastic, in the Court's opinion. And I don't
5 think a reasonable jury could conclude that it is not.

6 ATTORNEY CUMMINS: In the Court's written opinion,
7 you have a clear construction on "metal housing," so I think a
8 jury could find that.

9 The construction is "an encasing or enclosure made of
10 scientifically recognized metal."

11 We pointed to the disk-looking object. I guess I would
12 ask, with the LED strip inside of that disk object, is it not
13 encasing or enclosing the LED strip?

14 THE COURT: It doesn't correspond to the rest of the
15 patent and the specification.

16 What is indicated as the metal housing, parenthetical 108,
17 that then corresponds to the descriptions in the specification
18 and the drawings, is not a flat disk contained within a
19 structure that is plastic, in this case, that holds the
20 circuitry. That would be the lighting fixture.

21 It just -- Counsel, your argument doesn't ring with me.

22 I understand that you feel strongly that there's this
23 metal aspect to the accused product. You repeatedly pointed to
24 a number of metal components saying, "Well, there's this, and
25 this and this, and so all of this is part of the complete

1 structure; and therefore, there's metal," but I do not accept
2 that as a proper claim construction. And based on my claim
3 construction, I do not believe a reasonable jury could have
4 concluded that there is infringement in this case.

5 You have noticed your appeal. It has been temporarily
6 vacated. You can take it to the Circuit, and they can tell me
7 I am wrong.

8 ATTORNEY CUMMINS: All right. Thank you, Your Honor.

9 THE COURT: I doubt there's anything you want to add.

10 ATTORNEY STIMPSON: There is not, Your Honor.

11 THE COURT: With regard -- there are a couple of
12 things pending in this case. I had not entered a final
13 judgment because at the time the Court entered the order for
14 summary judgment, there was a motion for sanctions pending in
15 front of Magistrate Judge Burkhardt.

16 I did notice in the docket that she had asked you to file
17 more specific application as to the amount, and that has been
18 filed. I left her an email -- she did not get back to me -- to
19 find out -- is there any sense of when something is going to
20 issue?

21 ATTORNEY STIMPSON: No, although we expect it soon,
22 given the request for the additional filing.

23 There actually is one, perhaps, important timing issue,
24 Your Honor, that relates to this. I just don't want to forget,
25 before the Court actually rules on the reconsideration motion.

1 I don't know if you want me to do it now.

2 THE COURT: Go ahead. Because I am trying to --
3 because you had filed a Rule 58 motion. And actually, the
4 Court having, prior to that, entered a scheduling order, I
5 think it obviated the need for you to do that, because the rule
6 says, based on this timing, unless otherwise ordered by the
7 Court. And I had issued the scheduling order on any motion for
8 exceptional case finding and fees on October 15th. It is at
9 Docket 74. That indicated that you could file your motion no
10 later than 14 days after the entry of final judgment.

11 You have filed your motion. They have filed their
12 opposition. You filed -- it is briefed. It is ready to go.

13 To the extent your request under Rule 58 still is
14 required, the Court would grant it; but I, frankly, think it's
15 moot. I don't think there's an issue there.

16 ATTORNEY STIMPSON: I think -- my colleague knows
17 this issue better than I do. I should have a better handle on
18 this, Your Honor.

19 But I believe that the Rule 58 motion asked that it be
20 treated as a Rule 59 motion, which is what the rules allow, and
21 I don't think that's in the scheduling order.

22 And the reason that this timing comes up, Your Honor, is
23 because under Rule 58(e) -- and this does get a little
24 complicated. But under Rule 58(e), the Court's -- obviously,
25 the point of treating it as a Rule 59 motion is so that

1 everything gets done and gets to the Federal Circuit together.

2 But under Rule 58(e), the Court can act before -- and
3 treat it as a Rule 59 motion; the Court can act before a notice
4 of appeal is filed and becomes effective. Now, the notice of
5 appeal is filed. But I think that when the Court rules on the
6 reconsideration motion and the sanctions motion, then -- then
7 it becomes effective. So if the Court has not ruled on the
8 58(e) motion by then, it may be too late.

9 THE COURT: All right. I don't want anybody here to
10 lose their procedural rights because of the odd way this case
11 is trying to wrap up to get up on appeal.

12 To the extent the defendants have requested, pursuant to
13 Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 58(e), that any pending motion
14 for attorneys' fees have the same effect under Federal Rule of
15 Appellate Procedure 4(a)(4) as a motion pursuant to 59, the
16 Court grants that. The motion is already filed. It is
17 submitted. The Court has reviewed it. I will be ruling on
18 that shortly. And I believe Judge Burkhardt will have a
19 decision shortly on the sanctions motion.

20 Again, the motion for reconsideration is denied. But I
21 will hold off on a final judgment until at least
22 Judge Burkhardt has issued her order, and I will impress on her
23 that sooner rather than later would be useful.

24 Then I think everything would be in a posture to go up on
25 appeal.

1 Again, the appeal is noticed. We did get notice from the
2 Federal Circuit today, saying that it had been deactivated but
3 would be -- within 14 days of my decision, you could inform the
4 Court that, based on the decision, whether it should proceed.
5 Obviously, the plaintiff will want to proceed.

6 So I think you have two weeks from when I enter the order.
7 I am orally doing it. I will do it in writing so it is a
8 distinct date, and then the 14 days will start to run.

9 And hopefully, when that order issues in writing,
10 Judge Burkhardt will also have issued her order. And then the
11 attorneys' fees can run parallel while you deal with the
12 appeal.

13 ATTORNEY STIMPSON: Thank you, Your Honor.

14 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

15 ATTORNEY CALLAGHAN: Thank you, Your Honor.

16 (End of proceedings at 2:15 p.m.)

17 -o0o-

18 C-E-R-T-I-F-I-C-A-T-I-O-N

19 I certify that the foregoing is a correct
20 transcript from the record of proceedings in the above-entitled
matter. Dated: January 27, 2025.

21 /s/ Chari Bowery

22 Chari Bowery, CSR No. 9944, RPR, CRR

23

24

25

23-cv-1335-CAB-JLB

1

1 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
2 FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA
3
4 DS ADVANCED ENTERPRISES, .
LTD., .
5 Plaintiff, . Docket
6 . No. 23-cv-1335-CAB-JLB
7 v. . September 26, 2024
8 . 9:30 a.m.
9 LOWE'S COMPANIES INC., .
ET AL., .
10 Defendants. . San Diego, California
11

12 TRANSCRIPT OF MOTION HEARING
13 BEFORE THE HONORABLE CATHY ANN BENCIVENGO
14 UNITED STATES DISTRICT JUDGE

15 A-P-P-E-A-R-A-N-C-E-S

16 For the Plaintiff: Cummins IP PLLC
17 3426 Pepperhill Road
18 Lexington, Kentucky 40502
19 By: PATRICK D. CUMMINS, ESQ.
20 For the Defendant Sills Cummis & Gross
21 One Riverfront Plaza
22 Newark, New Jersey 07102
23 By: SCOTT D. STIMPSON, ESQ.
24 - and -
25 Higgs Fletcher & Mack LLP
401 West A Street, Suite 2600
San Diego, California 92101
By: KATHRYN CALLAGHAN, ESQ.
Court Reporter: Chari Bowery, RPR, CRR
USDC Clerk's Office
333 West Broadway, Suite 420
San Diego, California 92101
chari_bowery@casd.uscourts.gov
Reported by Stenotype, Transcribed by Computer

23-cv-1335-CAB-JLB

2

1 SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA; SEPTEMBER 26, 2024; 9:30 A.M.

2 -o0o-

3 THE CLERK: We are on record this morning on matter
4 number one. This is 23-cv-1335-CAB-JLB, DS Advanced
5 Enterprises, Ltd., v. Lowe's Companies, Inc., et al., on
6 calendar for motion hearing.

7 If I could please have counsel state your appearance. We
8 will begin with plaintiff's counsel, on the phone.

9 ATTORNEY CUMMINS: Yes. Thank you, Your Honor.
10 Patrick Cummins, lead counsel for DS Advanced Enterprises.

11 THE COURT: Thank you. Good morning.

12 ATTORNEY STIMPSON: Your Honor, Scott Stimpson, with
13 Sills Cummis & Gross, in New York City, representing Lowe's
14 Home Center.

15 With me here today is Kathryn Callaghan, from Higgs
16 Fletcher & Mack, and James Ruane, who is not admitted to the
17 bar yet. He just got his LL.M. from Cornell, interning at our
18 firm. And I hope it is okay if he --

19 THE COURT: Absolutely.

20 You are welcome to observe, and I hope it is constructive
21 for you, and congratulations on your graduation.

22 This was originally scheduled to be a claim construction
23 hearing on the '118 patent. The defendants had filed a motion
24 for summary judgment that incorporates a claims construction
25 issue, and the Court does find this construction would be

1 dispositive of the case, so I vacated the overall claim
2 construction to address the summary judgment motion.

3 There are three aspects of the accused devices that the
4 defendants have alleged are not present, are not covered by the
5 claims: that the accused products don't have a metal housing, a
6 junction box, or a twist connector, as set forth in the patent.

7 The Court at this point is not inclined to reach the
8 issues on "junction box" or "twist connector" because I
9 believe the construction of "metal housing" will be dispositive
10 in the case and lead to a summary judgment in favor of the
11 defendants.

12 I did want to confirm with counsel before I allow the
13 plaintiffs to articulate to me again their claim construction
14 on metal housing, which the Court found, frankly, not
15 persuasive, but I will give you a chance to help me help you by
16 helping me find where you are coming from. But I think it is
17 undisputed, there's no material fact in dispute that the
18 accused products have a plastic housing; that the claim
19 unambiguously requires that this housing be metal; and that,
20 given the way it is claimed, the doctrine of equivalents is
21 barred under the disclosure-dedication doctrine, since the
22 patent does provide for the alternative, that it could be a
23 plastic housing but then makes no provision in the claim to
24 encompass that, and therefore it would be dedicated to the
25 public.

1 So, plaintiff's counsel, I know you are on the phone.

2 Again, my construction of the "metal housing" is
3 essentially that it is a component part here that is "A casing
4 or enclosure made of scientifically recognized metal
5 substance." It is not, as I believe you are trying to
6 articulate, the complete fixture. It is a portion of the
7 complete fixture; it is the portion or the component of the
8 complete fixture that encases it. But I just couldn't really
9 follow your construction, so here is your chance to change my
10 mind. Go.

11 ATTORNEY CUMMINS: Okay. Thank you, Your Honor. And
12 apologies for not being more clear.

13 So, taking your construction, adopting that, and if it is
14 okay, I can argue for the -- that the metal housing is included
15 in the accused product.

16 So, metal housing was, of course, introduced in Claim 1
17 with the phrase, "A metal housing (108) to embody a complete
18 fixture." I would like to break that into three portions and
19 then argue for each one, first portion being "metal housing,"
20 second, "to embody," and "complete fixture."

21 To be clear, we are not arguing that the metal housing is
22 the complete fixture, and I will try to be clearer about that.

23 So, with respect to just the words "metal housing," in a
24 vacuum, as used by the accused products, the accused products
25 certainly include metal. That's not debatable.

1 With respect to just the word "housing" -- or "metal
2 housing," I guess in a vacuum --

3 THE COURT: It is not a vacuum, though, Counsel. It
4 is a claim limitation. The claim limitation here requires it.

5 And it is, I have to admit, the most unusual claim format
6 I have ever seen. I have been doing this for 17 years as a
7 litigator, almost 19 years as a judge now, magistrate and
8 district. I have never personally seen a claim before that, in
9 the language of the claim, included the parenthetical
10 references to the specification. And I searched for case law
11 to figure out how limiting that is. I did not find -- it was
12 really hard. I couldn't find anything.

13 But, in essence, even if the Court were to conclude that
14 the inclusion of the parentheticals that refer specifically
15 back to the illustrations and the discussion in the
16 specification are not limiting as to how the metal housing
17 might be configured -- it doesn't have to be round; it could be
18 square -- maybe.

19 But it certainly educates and informs the claim
20 construction if I have to look at what constitutes the
21 limitation, the element, a metal housing, I am going to go --
22 because it is a metal housing parenthetical (108), close
23 parentheses, I am going to look at (108). I am going to look
24 at all the discussions of (108) in the specification. And it
25 is the portion of the fixture that encases all the other parts.

1 You can't break it up and say, "Well, there's metal, and
2 there's housings, so there's metal housings." That is so --
3 I'm going to say it's almost frivolous. I don't understand.
4 You are just denying the plain language of the claim. I don't
5 get it.

6 ATTORNEY CUMMINS: I am sorry. I understand. I get
7 it.

8 I think parentheticals are often used for international
9 application, in the Canadian application or maybe Europe
10 sometimes requires parentheticals with the specifications
11 listed. I personally didn't draft this application, but in my
12 experience with prosecution, that's oftentimes what happens.
13 So I think the attorney or agent that was drafting this is
14 likely maybe used to doing it for a foreign entity as well, so
15 that's part of that.

16 But I was not trying to construe it in a vacuum. I guess
17 I was just trying to argue for a -- start with broader
18 arguments and sort of lead narrower into a fact interpretation,
19 or your construction.

20 So we are not arguing that the complete fixture is, kind
21 of, part of the housing. With respect to the phrase "to
22 embody," "to embody" typically is referred to as "giving form
23 to," like a person, you know, when we refer to "This person
24 embodies patience," or a virtue, they are giving form to that.

25 In this respect, the metal housing is the structure that

1 gives form to the complete fixture, so the "complete fixture"
2 portion in the specification is defined as to include a variety
3 of electrical systems, clips, and accessories.

4 And in our opposition, if you look at document 45, at
5 page 32, there's an image of the junction box with the ground
6 wire connector, shown there, which is taken from
7 Dr. Bretschneider's affidavit, and then the group of images at
8 the bottom left, from plaintiff's infringement contentions.

9 So the "complete fixture," as defined in the
10 specification, is said to comprise a variety of electrical
11 systems, clips, and accessories.

12 So just determining whether that, the complete fixture, is
13 included in the accused products, the electrical systems are
14 defined in the specification as including an LED driver, which,
15 if you look at the collection of images from our infringement
16 contention, is that, kind of, circuit on top of the, kind of,
17 metal Frisbee, there.

18 And let me know if you are following along or if you are
19 not to the page yet.

20 THE COURT: I am sorry, Counsel.

21 I am on the page. Again, I am still not -- I am not on
22 board with this idea that you are changing "housing" to
23 "structure," and that "embody" somehow creates this idea that
24 the metal housing is therefore analogous with the entire
25 fixture; and if the entire fixture has metal parts, then the

1 claim limitation is met.

2 "To embody" in this case is not sort of like, "I am
3 embodying the spirit of another person." It is to enclose, to
4 encase, to house. It is specifically relating back to
5 embodying in the plain meaning of the term that it encases all
6 the other parts that are either attached to it or contained
7 within it.

8 Your argument just doesn't have any legs for the Court.

9 So if you want to move on to explaining why you think
10 there's a disputed fact as to whether the accused product
11 contains a metal housing, with the metal housing being the
12 casing or enclosure made of metal, and what is indicated in
13 both the patent and in the -- really, undisputed evidence by
14 the defendants from Dr. Bretschneider and the product they
15 provided to the Court as a sample, that that equivalent part,
16 that aspect of their accused products, is made of plastic. It
17 is not made of metal.

18 And so, why don't you explain to me where there's a
19 disputed fact there.

20 ATTORNEY CUMMINS: I believe what they are pointing
21 to is the kind of the wafer piece we provided as Exhibit 13 to
22 our opposition.

23 What we are pointing to as the metal housing we provided
24 as Exhibit 12, which is kind of the metal Frisbee-looking
25 portion, with the LED strip enclosed within it.

1 And then the junction box also provides the housing as
2 well, because it includes the ground wires and connectors,
3 which are expressly recited in the patent specification as
4 being the part of complete fixture, as well as the LED --

5 THE COURT: Right. But the junction box is a
6 separate component of the complete fixture. The junction box
7 is not tradable with the metal housing, so the fact that their
8 junction box may be made of metal does not meet the claim
9 limitation that the housing is made of metal.

10 ATTORNEY CUMMINS: Your Honor, I know they argued
11 that in their motion for summary judgment and cited the *Becton*
12 case.

13 We cited the *Home Depot* case, which did indicate that
14 although there is kind of an assumption that, when you talk
15 about two separate things, they may be separate in one way or
16 the other, whether it's physical or through some other
17 description, but it is not necessarily the blanket rule for all
18 construction.

19 In the *Home Depot* case, I believe there was, like, a
20 cutting saw that was used in all the Home Depot stores, and
21 they separately claimed -- they claimed this whole system, but
22 they separately claimed the dust collector -- and I forget the
23 other piece; some other part of the cutting mechanism.

24 But Home Depot had argued that these would two separate
25 elements, but they were, as claimed -- because they were

1 claimed separately.

2 But in view of the specification, the Court said that
3 their decision was not contrary to *Becton*, but in fact that
4 they did interpret -- they did find infringement because even
5 though the two parts were, kind of, part of the same part on
6 the accused product. Even though they were claimed separately,
7 they still found infringement.

8 And in this --

9 THE COURT: All right. Go ahead.

10 ATTORNEY CUMMINS: I'm sorry. Okay.

11 In this particular case, the -- okay. Just with respect
12 to the junction box and the metal housing, for example, in our
13 provisional application, you can see that the -- I believe we
14 attached it in our opposition as well -- there's a figure from
15 the provisional application where, kind of, the underside --
16 the junction box and the underside, the opposing side of the
17 entire apparatus is shown, that belongs to the housing, that is
18 to show the entire product.

19 Additionally, in the patent itself, they say that they cut
20 a hole in the ceiling to accommodate the metal housing. I
21 believe that shows in the specification that defendant filed,
22 in document 34-5, at page 11, says, "Cut the hole in the
23 ceiling the appropriate size to accommodate the metal
24 housing." That would be, of course, accommodating the junction
25 box and then the other portions that are just below the

1 junction box.

2 Additionally, the complete fixture itself is expressly
3 defined as including the clips. So it says the complete
4 fixture -- like in Claim 4, which shows prototypes for the
5 *Phillips* case -- the complete fixture, comprised of electrical
6 systems, clips, and accessories. The "clips" refer to the
7 elements 104 and 102, which are the new construction clips and
8 the retrofit clips.

9 There's nothing enclosing those. So to say that there's
10 some metal housing to embody the complete fixture or there's
11 some metal housing in the patent that actually encloses
12 everything, there's nothing there that's enclosing the clips.

13 I actually think that's maybe the strongest indication for
14 why there's nothing that is supposed to be enclosing every
15 single thing that the "complete fixture" is referring to. Of
16 course, it encloses some of it, like in terms of -- in
17 defendant's accused product, they have the metal Frisbee, with
18 the LED strip kind of being enclosed in it.

19 The LED strip is expressly defined in plaintiff's patent
20 as being part of the complete fixture, so there is certainly
21 metal housing that is enclosing parts of the complete fixture,
22 but the complete fixture is expressly defined as including the
23 clips, and there's nothing in the patent that shows a metal
24 housing completely encasing or enclosing the clips.

25 THE COURT: All right. I just sort of feel like we

1 are talking around in circles here. Given that the
2 specification doesn't show that the thing that's identified as
3 the metal housing encloses the clips, I don't even know how you
4 can reach that analysis to say therefore somehow their accused
5 product, that doesn't enclose the clips -- Counsel, I have got
6 to say, I just feel like you are struggling here to talk around
7 in circles to ignore the plain language of the claim.

8 Do you have anything to offer on the conclusion that the
9 doctrine of equivalents here cannot stretch to plastic, given
10 the fact that the specification itself talks about the housing
11 being metal and then makes reference that it could be plastic;
12 but rather than claiming it as just a housing (108), that
13 therefore would have been more encompassing, that include both
14 metal and plastic, the claim language specifically is limited
15 to metal, and therefore the Court has concluded, under the
16 disclosure-dedication doctrine, you are barred from including
17 or encompassing those aspects of the specification that
18 disclosed an alternative material but then didn't claim it, and
19 therefore it is dedicated to the public?

20 Do you have any response to that?

21 ATTORNEY CUMMINS: Yes.

22 For -- the plastic housing is, of course, mentioned a few
23 times. There's never a mention of plastic housing (108).
24 There's just "plastic housing."

25 In the figures, there's nothing -- there's no plastic

1 housing, no plastic housing element, you know, 224 or anything
2 like that.

3 There's just a few instances where they say, column 4 of
4 the patent, "May be manufactured by plastic injection molding
5 to obtain a plastic housing," or same thing in column 4,
6 "junction box attached to the metal housing (108) or the
7 plastic housing," period.

8 So there's no -- plaintiff's patent does not equate -- or
9 it is not expressly saying that (108) can be swapped with
10 plastic; you know, "Wherever there's metal in (108), that can
11 be plastic." That's not supported by the specification. And
12 we would not argue that plastic is equivalent to metal.

13 But to say that the specification somehow equates the
14 metal housing (108) to -- such that the metal in there could be
15 plastic, all throughout, I don't think that's supported by the
16 specification.

17 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

18 Thank you, Counsel.

19 Defendants, is there anything you would like to put on the
20 record, since the Court is going to grant the motion and this
21 will potentially be up for appeal, if there's anything else you
22 want to add beyond your briefing?

23 ATTORNEY STIMPSON: We have nothing to add. Thank
24 you, Your Honor.

25 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

1 Thank you, Counsel for the plaintiff.

2 The Court is granting the motion for summary judgment
3 based on the Court's claim construction of the metal housing
4 limitation and the represented facts here that I believe are
5 undisputed in light of that construction that the defendants'
6 products do not have a metal housing and that the doctrine of
7 equivalents can't apply in this case.

8 So judgment will be entered for the defendants. The case
9 will be dismissed. And that's all.

10 And I am not going to reach the other issues in light of
11 the fact that I think this one construction is dispositive.

12 All right. Thank you.

13 ATTORNEY STIMPSON: Understood.

14 ATTORNEY CUMMINS: Thank you, Your Honor.

15 ATTORNEY STIMPSON: Your Honor, I just have one
16 question. I am sorry.

17 THE COURT: Yes. Okay.

18 ATTORNEY STIMPSON: If this case is going to be
19 dismissed, we do have one motion pending which we would like to
20 resolve, which is they disclosed our confidential information.
21 We have a motion for sanctions pending, and I know we can
22 get --

23 THE COURT: That's fine.

24 The discovery motion regarding any kind of violation of
25 the protective order -- I will enter the judgment here.

23-cv-1335-CAB-JLB

15

1 I will indicate that that motion is still pending for
2 resolution and any other motions you might want to file before
3 we close the matter; but all your other discovery issues and
4 deadlines and trial deadlines are vacated in light of the
5 Court's decision there's not infringement.

6 ATTORNEY STIMPSON: Thank you, Your Honor.

7 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

8 (End of proceedings at 9:55 a.m.)

9 -o0o-

10 C-E-R-T-I-F-I-C-A-T-I-O-N

11 I certify that the foregoing is a correct
12 transcript from the record of proceedings in the above-entitled
matter. Dated: September 30, 2024.

13 /s/ Chari Bowery

14 Chari Bowery, CSR No. 9944, RPR, CRR
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

3. **Motions to Continue Discovery Dispute Deadlines.** Counsel for the parties must meet and confer in person or by telephone prior to filing a motion to continue discovery dispute deadlines. Any such motion shall include the following:
- a. The date of the event giving rise to the discovery dispute. (*See* § V.E.)
 - b. The current meet and confer deadline. (*See* § V.A.)
 - c. The current deadline to contact the Court with the discovery dispute. (*See* § V.B.)
 - d. A specific proposed date by which the parties will conclude the meet and confer process and, if still necessary, contact the Court with any remaining discovery disputes.

V. **DISCOVERY DISPUTES**

- A. **Meet and Confer Requirement.** The Court will not address discovery disputes until counsel have met and conferred to resolve the dispute. *See* CivLR 26.1.a. Counsel must proceed with due diligence in scheduling and conducting an appropriate meet and confer conference as soon as the dispute arises. Counsel shall commence the meet and confer process within **14 calendar days** of the event giving rise to the dispute (*see* § V.E).

The Court expects strict compliance with the meet and confer requirement, as it is the experience of the Court that the vast majority of disputes can be resolved by means of that process. Counsel must **thoroughly** meet and confer in person or by telephone and shall make every effort in good faith to resolve all disputes without the Court's intervention. Under no circumstances may the parties satisfy the meet and confer requirement by exchanging e-mails or other written correspondence.

- B. **Contacting the Court with an Unresolved Discovery Dispute.** No later than **30 calendar days** after the date upon which the event giving rise to the discovery dispute occurred (*see* § V.E), if the parties have been unable to resolve their dispute through the meet and confer process, the parties shall:

1. **Lodge a Joint Discovery Statement** with the Court. The Joint Discovery Statement shall be no more than **7 pages** excluding exhibits and include the following:
 - a. The date of the event giving rise to the discovery dispute and the corresponding deadline to contact the Court with the dispute. (*See* §§ V.B, E.)
 - b. The requests in dispute along with each party's position on each request.
 - c. At least **3 mutually agreeable dates** within **10 calendar days** for an informal Discovery Conference with the Court.
 - d. Attached exhibits of **only the relevant** requests and responses at issue (including any material definitions and general objections). All requests and responses not at issue should be redacted or removed. Counsel should not attach copies of any meet and confer correspondence.

After reviewing the Joint Discovery Statement, the Court may set a telephonic, videoconferencing, or in-person Discovery Conference or may issue a briefing schedule.

C. **Discovery Motions.** A motion seeking to resolve a discovery dispute requires advance permission from the Court. (*See* § V.B.) Unless the Court directs otherwise, a discovery motion and any opposition thereto shall be no more than **10 pages** each, exclusive of exhibits. Reply briefs will not be permitted unless requested or authorized by the Court. Requested or authorized reply briefs shall be no more than **5 pages**.

1. **Motion Contents.** The motion shall include the following:

- a. A specific reference to each discovery request and response at issue.
- b. A statement as to why the discovery is needed, including the legal authority to support the position.
- c. A declaration of compliance with the meet and confer requirements of CivLR 26.1. Counsel should **not** attach copies of any meet and confer correspondence to the declaration or motion.
- d. Attached exhibits of the relevant requests and responses at issue (including any material definitions and general objections).

2. **Following the Filing of the Motion.** After reviewing the parties' briefs, the Court may set a telephonic or in-person hearing or may issue an order without oral argument. *See* CivLR 7.1.d.1.

D. **Disputes Arising During Depositions.** If a dispute arises during a deposition regarding an issue of privilege, enforcement of a court-ordered limitation on evidence, or pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 30(d), counsel may leave a joint voicemail message with Judge Burkhardt's Chambers at (619) 557-6624 to seek an immediate ruling on the dispute. If Judge Burkhardt is available, she will either rule on the dispute or give counsel further instructions regarding how to proceed. If Judge Burkhardt is unavailable, counsel shall mark the deposition at the point of the dispute and continue with the deposition. Thereafter, counsel shall meet and confer regarding all disputed issues pursuant to the requirements of CivLR 26.1.a within 14 calendar days of the deposition (*see* § V.A). If counsel have not resolved their disputes through the meet and confer process, they shall proceed as provided in § V.B.

E. **Calculating When the Event Giving Rise to the Dispute Occurs.** For written discovery, the event giving rise to the discovery dispute is the date of the service of the answer/response or, in the absence of a response, the date upon which a timely answer/response was due. For oral discovery, the event giving rise to the discovery dispute is the completion of the deposition session during which the dispute arose.

VI. **STIPULATED PROTECTIVE ORDERS**

A. **Joint Motion Required.**

All stipulated protective orders submitted for the Court's approval **must be filed as a joint motion** pursuant to CivLR 7.2. The joint motion must contain the language of the stipulated protective order sought, including any exhibits, and the parties' electronic signatures. A signature line for

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

DS ADVANCED ENTERPRISES, LTD.,
Plaintiff,
v.
LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, LLC,
Defendant.

Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

ORDER SETTING HEARING

The parties have a claim construction hearing scheduled for Sept. 26, 2024. The Court hereby **VACATES** that hearing. Instead, the Court **ORDERS** that the parties be prepared to argue the pending motion for summary judgment on that same hearing date/time. [ECF No. 34.] The parties should focus on the infringement allegation related to the “metal housing (108)” limitation of Claim 1 of the ‘118 patent.

///

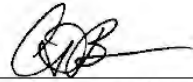
///

///

The Court prefers lead counsel to attend the hearing in person, but grants Plaintiff's motion [ECF No. 56] to appear by teleconference should the need for Plaintiff's remote appearance arise. The Court will set up a teleconference line in advance of the hearing date.

It is **SO ORDERED**.

Dated: September 10, 2024



Hon. Cathy Ann Bencivengo
United States District Judge

1 Patrick Cummins
2 CA Bar No.: 294400
3 Patrick@CumminsIP.com
4 Cummins IP PLLC
5 3426 PEPPERHILL RD
6 LEXINGTON, KY 40502
7 TEL: 502.445.9880
8 *Counsel for Plaintiff,*
9 *DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd.*

10 **U.S. DISTRICT COURT**
11 **SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

12 DS ADVANCED ENTERPRISES, LTD.,
13 a corporation,

14 *Plaintiff,*

15 v.

16 LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, LLC,
17 a corporation,

18 *Defendant.*

Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

**Notice of Plaintiff's Motion Pursuant
to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 59(e) and §52(b)
Regarding Judgement**

Date: December 2, 2024

Judge: Hon. Cathy Ann Bencivengo

PER CHAMBER RULES, NO ORAL
ARGUMENT UNLESS
SEPARATELY ORDERED BY THE
COURT

1 **TO THE COURT, ALL PARTIES AND COUNSEL OF RECORD:**

2 PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that on December 2, 2024, or as soon as hereafter as the
3 matter may be heard in the above-identified court, located at 221 W Broadway, San
4 Diego, California, 92101, Plaintiff DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd. hereby moves this
5 Honorable Court to amend and/or correct its Judgement (Doc. No. 67) regarding
6 Defendant's Motion for Summary Judgement (Doc. No. 34).

7 The grounds supporting this Motion are Fed. R. Civ. P. §§ 52(b) and 59(e), which
8 allow this Court to amend and/or reconsider their judgements when there is "some
9 blatant injustice, or an obvious error". *Karoun Dairies, Inc. v. Karoun Dairies, Inc.*,
10 Civil No. 08-1521-AJB (WVG), 5 (S.D. Cal. Oct. 24, 2014) (internal citations omitted).

11 This Motion is based on this Notice, the accompanying Memorandum of Points and
12 Authorities in Support of this Motion, the accompanying Declaration, all pleadings and
13 papers on file herein and under seal, and upon such evidence and arguments as the Court
14 may allow at the time of hearing.

15

16 Dated: October 28, 2024

17 Cummins Intellectual Property (IP) Law PLLC

18 /s/ Patrick Cummins,

19 Patrick Cummins, CA Bar No. 294400

20 Patrick@CumminsIP.com

21 3426 Pepperhill Rd.

22 Lexington, KY 40502

23 Telephone: (502) 445-9880

24 *Counsel for Plaintiff,*

25 *DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd.*

26

27

28



1 PATRICK CUMMINS (SBN: 294400)

2 Patrick@CumminsIP.com

3 Cummins IP PLLC

4 3426 Pepperhill Rd.

5 Lexington, KY 40502

6 Telephone: 502.445.9880

7 *Counsel for Plaintiff,*

8 *DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd.*

9
10 **UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT**
11 **SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

12 DS ADVANCED ENTERPRISES, LTD.,
13 a corporation,

14 *Plaintiff,*

15 v.

16 LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, LLC,
17 a corporation,

18 *Defendant.*

Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

**Plaintiff's Motion Pursuant to Fed. R.
Civ. P. § 59(e) and §52(b) Regarding
Judgement**

Date: December 2, 2024

Judge: Hon. Cathy Ann Bencivengo

PER CHAMBER RULES, NO ORAL
ARGUMENT UNLESS SEPARATELY
ORDERED BY THE COURT

21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
Honorable Judge Bencivengo

Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

Appx082

Table of Contents

I. Informal Opening Statement	1
II. Formal Introduction to the Requested Relief	2
III. Legal Standards for Rule 52(b) and Rule 59(e)	2
IV. Defendant’s Design-Around Does Not Obviate Infringement and Should Not be Rewarded with the Current Judgement.....	4
V. Altering the Judgement per Rule 52(b) is Appropriate Because the Court Made Factual Findings to Grant Defendant’s Summary Judgement Motion	10
VI. This Court Committed a Clear Error of Law by Construing the Claimed “Clips” to be Enclosed by the “Metal Housing”	12
VII. This Court Committed Clear Error of Law and Fact by Not Viewing the Junction Box as Part of the Housing per Dependent Claim 5	15
VIII. Conclusion Regarding Relief Sought by Plaintiff.....	17
IX. Additional Note Regarding Clear Error being Invited by Defendant	18

Plaintiff’s Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 59(e) and §52(b)

Honorable Judge Bencivengo

— i —

Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

Table of Authorities

Cases

<i>Amdocs (Israel) Ltd. v. Openet Telecom, Inc.,</i>	
761 F.3d 1329 (Fed. Cir. 2014).....	12
<i>Anderson v. Liberty Lobby, Inc.,</i>	
477 U.S. 242 (1986).....	8
<i>Backlund v. Barnhart,</i>	
778 F.2d 1386 (9th Cir. 1985).....	3
<i>Bot M8 LLC v. Sony Corp.,</i>	
4 F.4th 1342 (Fed. Cir. 2021).....	20
<i>CAE Screenplates, Inc. v. Heinrich Fiedler GmbH & Co. KG,</i>	
224 F.3d 1308 (Fed. Cir. 2000).....	15
<i>DS Advanced v. Cooper et al.,</i>	
Case 5:23-cv-02603, 43 (C.D. Cal. July 22, 2024).....	1
<i>In re Benno,</i>	
768 F.2d 1340, 226 USPQ 683 (Fed. Cir. 1985).....	17
<i>Karoun Dairies, Inc. v. Karoun Dairies, Inc.,</i>	
Civil No. 08-1521-AJB (WVG), 5 (S.D. Cal. Oct. 24, 2014).....	3
<i>Leading Mfg. Sols., LP v. Hitco, Ltd.,</i>	
Case No.: 15cv1852-LAB (BGS), (S.D. Cal. Aug. 9, 2019).....	2
<i>Living Designs, Inc. v. E.I. Dupont De Nemours Co.,</i>	
431 F.3d 353 (9th Cir. 2005).....	20
<i>Phillips v. AWH Corp.,</i>	
415 F.3d 1303 (Fed. Cir. 2005).....	13
<i>Powell v. Home Depot U.S.A., Inc.,</i>	
663 F.3d 1221 (Fed. Cir. 2012).....	16, 17
<i>Premier Networks, Inc. v. Lucent Technology Inc.,</i>	

Plaintiff's Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 59(e) and §52(b)

Honorable Judge Bencivengo

— ii —

Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

1	No. 99 C 3787, (N.D. Ill. May. 29, 2003).....	13
2	<i>Roton Barrier, Inc. v. Stanley Works,</i>	
3	79 F.3d 1112 (Fed. Cir. 1996).....	9
4	<i>Smith v. Clark Cnty. Sch. Dist.,</i>	
5	727 F.3d 950 (9 th Cir. 2013).....	3
6	<i>Trimed, Inc. v. Stryker Corp.,</i>	
7	608 F.3d 1333 (Fed. Cir. 2010).....	20
8		
9		
10	<u>Statutes</u>	
11	35 U.S.C. § 112.....	13
12		
13	<u>Rules</u>	
14	37 C.F.R. § 1.29.....	1
15	Fed. R. Civ. P. § 52(a).....	11
16	Fed. R. Civ. P. § 59(e).....	2, 15, 19
17	Fed. R. Civ. P. §52(b).....	2, 15, 18, 19
18	Patent L.R. 3.1.....	19, 20
19		
20		
21	<u>Other Authorities</u>	
22	112 Cong. Rec. H4369 (daily ed. June 22, 2011).....	1, 10
23	MPEP 2163 § I(B).....	17

Plaintiff's Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 59(e) and §52(b)

Honorable Judge Bencivengo

— iii —

Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

1 Plaintiff's Counsel sincerely provides this informal introduction to convince this
2 Court to review the following pages with renewed impartiality and patience.

3
4 ***I. Informal Opening Statement***

5
6 The Patent asserted in this Case is US Patent 11,054,118 and names David Sherman
7 as the inventor. This Patent was Mr. Sherman's first patent *ever*. See Cummins Decl. at ¶
8 6. Mr. Sherman was able to file his patent application as a micro-entity since his gross
9 income is below a threshold value and he had not been named on more than four previously
10 filed non-provisional applications. See *Id.* and 37 C.F.R. § 1.29 (defining micro entity
11 status). This relatively new feature of the US Patent system was established by the America
12 Invents Act of 2012. 112 Cong. Rec. H4369 (daily ed. June 22, 2011) (Rep. Lamar Smith
13 stating: "This bill helps small businesses and inventors by reducing fees for both."). Upon
14 issuance, Mr. Sherman assigned his first patent to his small Canadian business, DS
15 Advanced Enterprises, Ltd., the Plaintiff in this Case.

16 Starting diligently in 2018, and during the time of his Patent's pendency, Mr.
17 Sherman approached various US retailers in furtherance of having his invention available
18 to consumers. See Doc. No. 70 at pgs. 6-7, and see also Doc. No. 49 at pg. 6. See also,
19 Doc. No. 71-3 ("Sherman Decl.") at ¶ 23. Home Depot admitted to receiving multiple
20 presentations from Mr. Sherman regarding his invention. See Exhibit B (Defendant Home
21 Depot's Answer filed July 22, 2024: "Home Depot admits that Mr. Sherman gave
22 presentations to Home Depot regarding Plaintiff's lighting products on or around April 2,
23 2019 and August 27, 2019"). See also, *DS Advanced v. Cooper et al.*, Case 5:23-cv-02603,
24 43 at pg. 5, lines 15-16 (C.D. Cal. July 22, 2024).

25 Plaintiff's Counsel makes this informal but sincere introduction as context for this
26 Motion, which may only be granted if "manifest injustice" or "clear error" would remain
27
28

Plaintiff's Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 52(b) and § 59(e)

Honorable Judge Burkhardt

— 1 —

Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

Appx086

1 but for this Court's Judgement being amended.¹ Plaintiff respectfully moves this Court to
2 slightly throttle their rocket docket at this event horizon, and consider this post-judgement
3 Motion with renewed impartiality and patience.

4
5 **II. Formal Introduction to the Requested Relief**

6 Plaintiff respectfully moves this Court per Fed. R. Civ. P. § 52(b) ("Rule 52(b)") to
7 amend and/or make additional findings regarding this Court's Judgement, and/or alter their
8 Judgement per Fed. R. Civ. P. § 59(e) ("Rule 59(e)") by correcting legal errors.

9 This Motion presents the grounds for granting specific relief to prevent manifest
10 injustice and rectify the clear errors in the Court's decision granting the Defendant's
11 Motion for Summary Judgment of Non-Infringement ("Defendant's Motion"). Initially,
12 this Motion will illustrate how the "David" vs. Goliath nature of this case makes it
13 particularly prone to manifest injustice, especially in the realm of patent infringement in
14 the United States. Subsequently, this Motion will demonstrate how the Defendant's Motion
15 invited the errors apparent in this Court's ruling. Specifically, after the Court construed the
16 term "metal housing", the Court appeared to rely solely on the *Defendant's* interpretation
17 of the Plaintiff's draft infringement theory from the *Complaint*, rather than considering the
18 Plaintiff's own Patent L.R. 3.1 Infringement Contentions, which were submitted as part of
19 Plaintiff's Opposition Brief and were not included in the Defendant's Motion.

20
21 **III. Legal Standards for Rule 52(b) and Rule 59(e)**

22 "A motion under Rule 52 or 59 is intended to correct manifest errors, or to
23 consider newly discovered evidence or new law." *Leading Mfg. Sols., LP v. Hitco, Ltd.*,
24 Case No.: 15cv1852-LAB (BGS), (S.D. Cal. Aug. 9, 2019). This District has indicated
25 that a motion under Rule 59(e) "shall be granted if at least one of four circumstances is
26 shown. A court (1) is presented with newly discovered evidence or (2) has committed

27
28 ¹ "Judgement" will be used herein to refer to Doc. No. 67 and any subsequent judgement
that is based on Doc. No. 67.

Plaintiff's Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 52(b) and § 59(e)

Honorable Judge Burkhardt

— 2 — *Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB*

1 clear error. Additionally, (3) if the initial decision was manifestly unjust, reconsideration
2 is merited.” *Karoun Dairies, Inc. v. Karoun Dairies, Inc.*, Civil No. 08-1521-AJB
3 (WVG), 5 (S.D. Cal. Oct. 24, 2014) (internal citations omitted). In particular “[r]ule
4 59(e) requires something new and decisive, some blatant injustice, or an obvious error,
5 not substantively identical assertions repeated and repackaged.” *Id.* at 5-6
6 citing *Backlund v. Barnhart*, 778 F.2d 1386, 1388 (9th Cir. 1985). “Although the Court
7 recognizes that it has discretion to reconsider its own orders at any time before final
8 judgment is entered, *see* Fed. R. Civ. P. 54(b), reconsideration on a party’s motion is
9 appropriate only in limited circumstances such as where the Court committed clear
10 error.” *Leading Mfg. Sols., LP* at 2 (S.D. Cal. Aug. 9, 2019) citing *Smith v. Clark*
11 *Cnty. Sch. Dist.*, 727 F.3d 950, 955 (9th Cir. 2013).

12
13 ***IV. Defendant’s Design-Around Does Not Obviate Infringement and Should Not Be***
14 ***Rewarded with the Current Judgement***

15 In furtherance of providing additional context for Plaintiff’s Patent Claims and
16 Plaintiff’s Infringement Contentions, Plaintiff provides the following images of Plaintiff’s
17 Covered Products, which were referenced but not included in Plaintiff’s Infringement
18 Contentions. See Doc. No. 45-1 at pg. 73 (listing item numbers from the “Foxsun 2021
19 Catalog”, produced to Defendants as PLNTF100005-PLNTF100017). Plaintiff entered
20 into a licensing agreement with Foxsun Lighting Co. Ltd (“Foxsun”) to sell Plaintiff’s
21 Covered Products. Doc. No. 71-1 at pg. 112 (Agreement between Plaintiff and Foxsun
22 executed on February 5th of 2020²). See also, Mr. Sherman’s declaration at Doc. No. 71-3
23 at pg. 4, ¶ 22.

24 After executing this Agreement, Plaintiff’s Covered Products appeared in the “2021
25 Foxsun Catalog” and were labeled “Patented”. *Id.* at ¶ 24. See also, Doc. No. 71-1 at pg.
26 109 (“3 in 1 Patented” and images of one of the Covered Products). See also, Exhibit C,
27

28 ² The date of execution was 2020, despite the “2021” appearing at the top of the
agreement.

Plaintiff’s Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 52(b) and § 59(e)

Honorable Judge Burkhardt

1 attached (“2021 Foxsun Catalog” as produced). On April 13, 2021, Plaintiff’s contact at
2 Foxsun indicated that Lowe’s manufacturer, Zhejiang Yankon Mega, purchased Plaintiff’s
3 Covered Products. See Doc. No. 71-1 at pg. 23 (modified) (“April 23, 13, 2021...andy
4 <manager@foxsun.net> wrote:...brother[,] I tell you another two good news...lowes will
5 place smart downlights order 200000pcs...andy”; and “From: ‘David
6 Sherman’....Fantastic news!”).

7 Also on April 13, 2021, Andy sent Mr. Sherman the corresponding Lowe’s Purchase
8 Orders, which included an Excel version of a purchase order named “PO149907823-1”
9 (“Lowe’s POs”). *Id.* A screenshot of the Lowe’s PO is on the record. *Id.* at pg. 24. See
10 also, Sherman Decl., Doc. No. 71-3 at pg. 3, ¶¶ 11-25. Images from the Lowe’s PO show
11 Plaintiff’s Covered Products. *Id.* Defendant refused to cooperate in discovery when
12 Plaintiff sought information on the Lowe’s POs, so Plaintiff subpoenaed Lowe’s Global
13 Sourcing (“LG Sourcing”) of North Carolina for additional information. LG Sourcing
14 objected, despite Defendant having already produced POs for the Accused Products
15 without issue. See entities identified in the confidential Accused Product POs filed under
16 seal by Defendant as Exh. R with Doc. No. 76 (LHC_00180), and confidential sales
17 accounting for the Accused Products filed under seal by Defendants as Exh. O with Doc.
18 No. 76 (LHC_000841). See LG Sourcing subpoena objection, attached as Exhibit A, and
19 Cummins Decl. at ¶ 5.

20 What may or may not have been known to Lowe’s at the time of the Lowe’s POs was
21 that Mr. Sherman had presented his Covered Products to Lowe’s more than a year earlier,
22 on January 15, 2020. See Doc. No. 17-1 at pgs. 39-40 (presentation to “Elaine Pellerin”
23 and “Philippe Ciot”), and see Sherman Decl., Doc. No. 71-3 at pg. 3, ¶ 23. Confidential
24 employment documents for participants to the presentation were filed under seal by
25 Defendant as Exhs. S and T, with Doc. No. 76 (LHC_001802 to 1804). Plaintiff speculates
26 that Defendant ultimately canceled the April 23, 2021 Lowe’s POs because Plaintiff’s
27 Covered Products were labeled “Patented”. Lowe’s subsequently solicited Zhejiang
28 Yankon for new products, and arguably unbeknownst to Lowe’s, Yankon presented

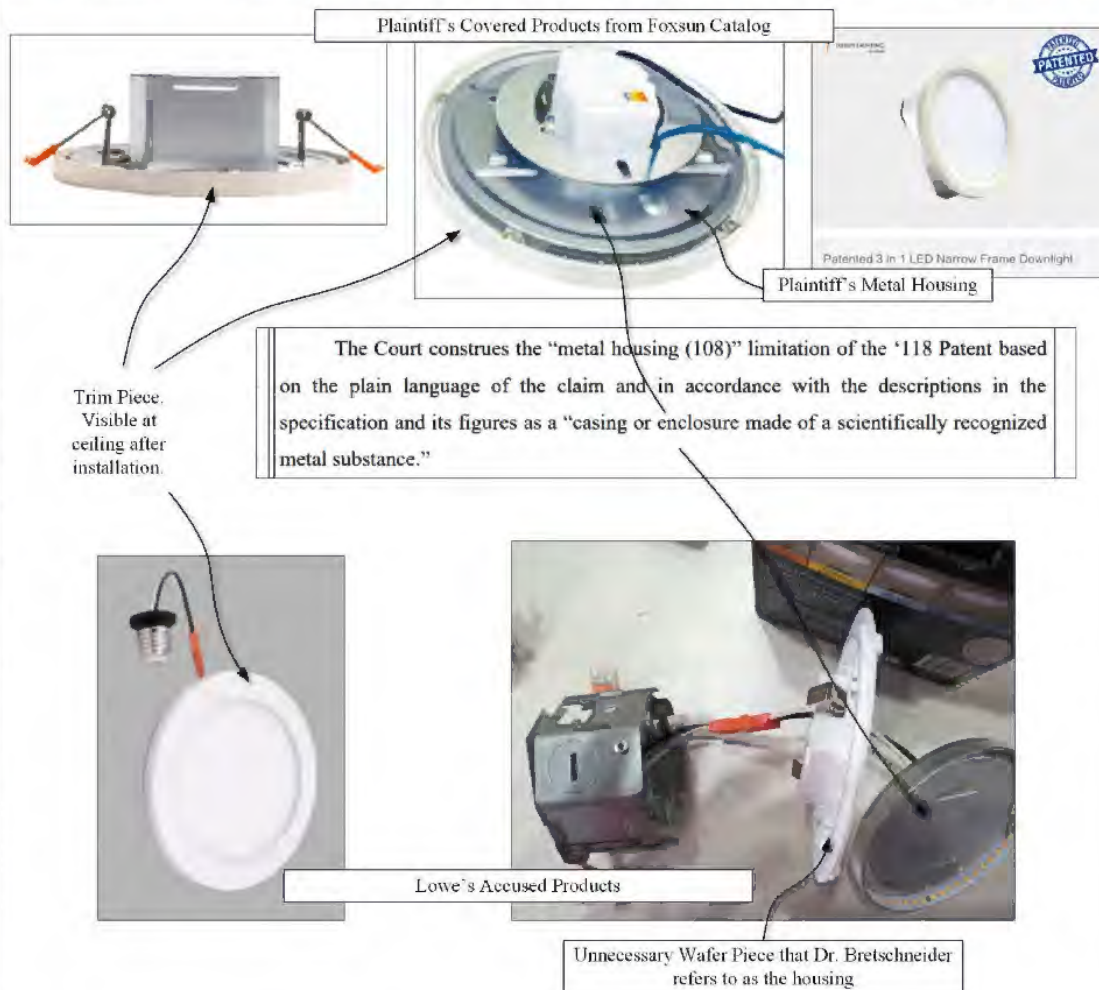
Plaintiff’s Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 52(b) and § 59(e)

Honorable Judge Burkhardt

— 4 — *Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB*

Plaintiff's Covered Products, which were ultimately accepted by Lowe's. See confidential Yankon communications at Exhs. L, M, and N, filed under seal by Defendant for Doc. No. 76. Defendant's under seal Exh. L corroborates this contention, as it shows images of the same products from the Lowe's PO Plaintiff received from Foxsun. This makes perfect sense from Plaintiff's perspective because Zhejian Yankon had previously purchased samples of Plaintiff's Covered Products from Foxsun. See Exh. L, under seal, compared to Doc. No. 71-1 at pg. 22. See also, Sherman Decl., Doc. No. 71-3 at pg. 3, ¶ 13.

Lowe's under seal documents provide important context for this Motion, and were not available to Plaintiff until well-after Defendant filed their Answer. Now, with this



Plaintiff's Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 52(b) and § 59(e)

Honorable Judge Burkhardt

— 5 —

Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

Appx090

1 context, Plaintiff directs this Court to the above diagram comparing (1) this Court's claim
2 construction to (2) Plaintiff's Covered Products and (3) to Lowe's products.

3 The above diagram compares this Court's claim constructions to Plaintiff's Covered
4 Product shown in the 2021 Foxsun Catalog and also to Lowe's Accused Products. Plaintiff
5 respectfully asks this Court to take a moment to consider the above diagram in view of the
6 claim construction set forth in their Judgement. This Court's discussion of the "metal
7 housing" claim element are excerpted in the diagram on the following page for further
8 comparison to Lowe's Accused Products and Plaintiff's Covered Product.

9 At the time of filing Plaintiff's Complaint, Plaintiff's Counsel did not have the
10 physical samples of Plaintiff's Covered Products. The physical samples of Plaintiff's
11 Covered Products were received by Plaintiff's Counsel on March 29, 2024, just after
12 Plaintiff served their infringement contentions on March 20, 2024. See Cummins Decl. at
13 ¶ 3. References to Plaintiff's Covered Products were included in their Patent L.R. 3.1
14 Infringement Contentions, without images of the physical samples. Doc. No. 45-1 at pg.
15 73, lines 11-24 (excerpted below). Considering Defendant did not even cite to Plaintiff's
16 Patent L.R. 3.1 Infringement Contentions in their Summary Judgement Motion, Plaintiff
17 speculates that Defendant would still not have addressed them even if the images of the
18 physical samples were included. See § VI, *infra*.

19
20 The diagram on the following page shows images of the above-identified Covered
21 Product, as received by Plaintiff's Counsel on March 29, 2024 (product on the right). The
22 images were captured in preparation for this Motion. See Cummins Decl. at ¶¶ 3-4. The
23 item number shown on the Covered Product's junction box corresponds to item shown in
24 the images above. This item number is also listed in the 2021 Foxsun Catalog, as shown
25 on the following pages (annotated). See also, Exhibit C, attached.

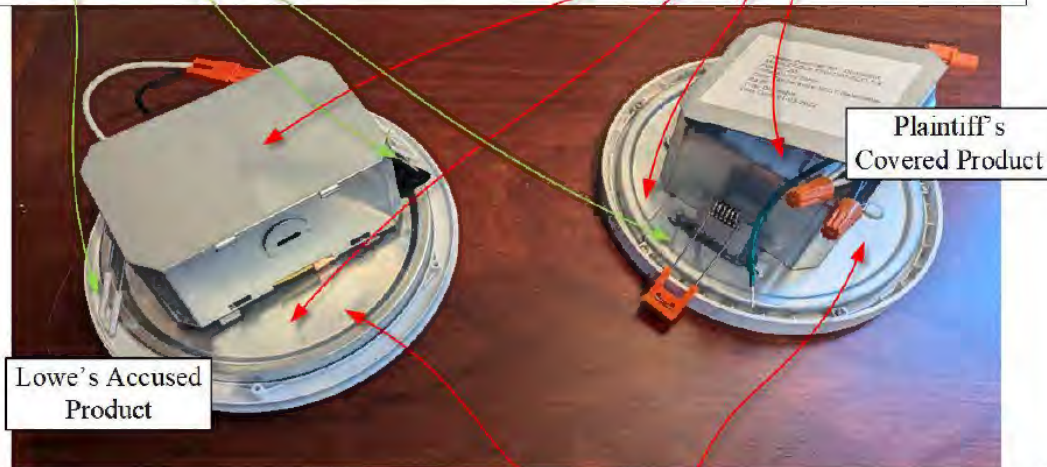
26
27
28
Plaintiff's Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 52(b) and § 59(e)

Honorable Judge Burkhardt

— 6 — *Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB*

Appx091

Retrofit clips (102), another separate component, are attached to the metal housing (108) to provide a friction fit inside a recessed lighting fixture housing to secure the complete fixture (112) inside. [*Id.*, Figs. 7 and 8B.]



of the complete fixture (112), among numerous individually identified components. The specification describes the metal housing (108) as the base of the complete fixture (112). [Patent No. '118, Ex. 34-5, at Col. 4:25-26.] Different terms are presumed to mean different things. *CAE Screenplates, Inc. v. Heinrich Fiedler GmbH & Co. KG*, 224 F.3d 1308, 1317 (Fed. Cir. 2000).

The above diagram is also provided as context for this Motion, and also to show how the Court's construction of the "metal housing" reads on Plaintiff's Covered Products and on Lowe's Accused Products (e.g., the "metal housing" is the "base on the complete fixture (112)"...[C]lips...are attached to the metal housing."). The diagram above is further provided to show how Plaintiff's Covered Products and Lowe's Accused Products are nearly identical when the extraneous white wafer piece is removed from Lowe's Accused Products. Plaintiff contends that Lowe's less-than-innovative attempt to design around Plaintiff's Covered Products still results in infringement of Plaintiff's Patent, at least for keeping (and attempting to hide) the same "metal housing" from Plaintiff's Covered Products.

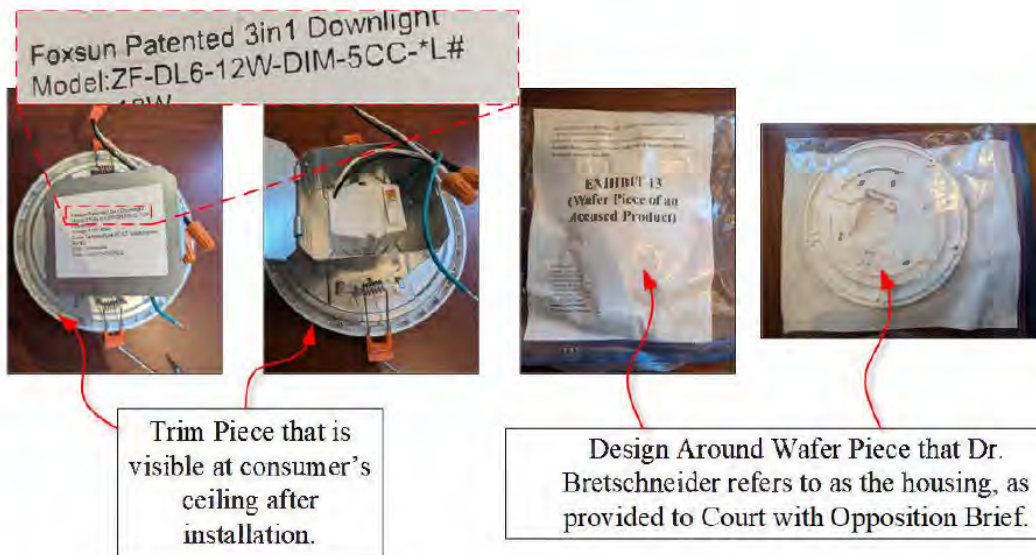
Plaintiff's Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 52(b) and § 59(e)

Honorable Judge Burkhardt

Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

Plaintiff respectfully asks this Court to reconsider whether a jury could find in favor of Plaintiff regarding infringement, and/or whether these facts viewed in favor of Plaintiff constitute a genuine issue that should have been decided by a jury rather than this Court at summary judgement. See *Anderson v. Liberty Lobby, Inc.*, 477 U.S. 242, 252 (1986) (“If the defendant in a run-of-the-mill civil case moves for summary judgment or for a directed verdict based on the lack of proof of a material fact, the judge must ask himself not whether he thinks the evidence unmistakably favors one side or the other but whether a fair-minded jury could return a verdict for the plaintiff on the evidence presented.”). If this Court agrees that they committed a clear error by determining this genuine dispute of material fact regarding infringement of the “metal housing” (as construed by this Court), Plaintiff respectfully asks this Court to amend their Judgement to cure this error.

As further context to this Motion, Plaintiff provides the following additional diagram that shows additional views of Plaintiff’s Covered Products and the white wafer piece delivered to this Court with Plaintiff’s Opposition Brief. Cummins Decl. at ¶ 4.



Plaintiff’s Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 52(b) and § 59(e)

Honorable Judge Burkhardt

— 8 — *Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB*

Appx093

Excerpt from Plaintiff's Patent L.R. 3.1 Infringement Contentions

18

4. Foxsun Light ZF-DL6-12W-DIM-CC-*L#



Each of Plaintiff's Covered Products are shipped from Foxsun with the "Patented" label on the junction box and the product number, as shown above. For the covered product shown in the above diagrams, the product number corresponds to the product number shown in Plaintiff's Patent L.R. 3.1 Infringement Contentions, and in the 2021 Foxsun Catalog, each excerpted and annotated above. Doc. No. 45-1 at pg. 73, line 18.

Plaintiff provides the above diagrams to illuminate some additional context, which this Court did not have before Defendant's Motion, and which may evidence glaring injustice apparent in this Court's Judgement. Plaintiff also provides this because evidence of copying can be instructive for determining infringement. *Roton Barrier, Inc. v. Stanley Works*, 79 F.3d 1112, 1126 (Fed. Cir. 1996) ("[E]vidence of copying or designing around, may also inform the test for infringement under the doctrine."). See also, date and images from of Defendant's confidential internal presentation at Exhs. J, K, and H, filed under seal with Doc. No. 76, compared to the above 2021 Foxsun Catalog item (also attached as Exhibit C), and compared to Lowe's PO received by Plaintiff from Foxsun (Doc. No. 71-1 at pg. 22) (excerpted below).

Plaintiff's Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 52(b) and § 59(e)

Honorable Judge Burkhardt

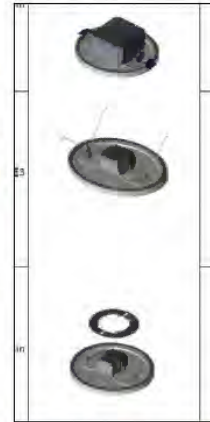
— 9 —

Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

Appx094

Other evidence of copying includes:

- (1) Plaintiff's contractor, Matt Varnell³, presenting his invention to Brandon Abbott of Lowe's between December 2019 and January 2020. See Defendant's Exhs. B, C, P, and Q, filed under seal; and see Sherman Decl. at Doc. No. 71-3 at pg. 2, ¶¶ 9-10.
- (2) Plaintiff's Covered Products appearing in a confidential Lowe's presentation. See Defendant's Exhs. E, F (last page), J, and K, filed under seal with Doc. No. 76.
- (3) Plaintiff's Covered Products appearing in confidential Yankon presentation around October 2021. See Defendant's Exh. H, under seal with Doc. No. 76.
- (4) Plaintiff's Covered Products being assigned the product numbers that are being accused in this case (Defendant's Exhs. L and M, under seal) to be manufactured by Zhejiang Yankon, who received samples of Plaintiff's Covered Products before interacting with Lowe's. See Sherman Decl. at Doc. No. 71-3 at pg. 3, ¶ 16.
- (5) Other manufactures receiving Plaintiff's Covered Products. See *Id.* at ¶¶ 14-21.



For at least these reasons, Plaintiff contends that manifest injustice (in the context of patent infringement) can be cured by amending this Court's Judgement. Plaintiff respectfully asks this Court to indicate the Accused Products include the "metal housing" as construed by this Court, or to indicate that Defendant's Motion for Summary Judgement is denied. Plaintiff contends that other clear errors are apparent in this Court's Judgement, and those errors are discussed below.

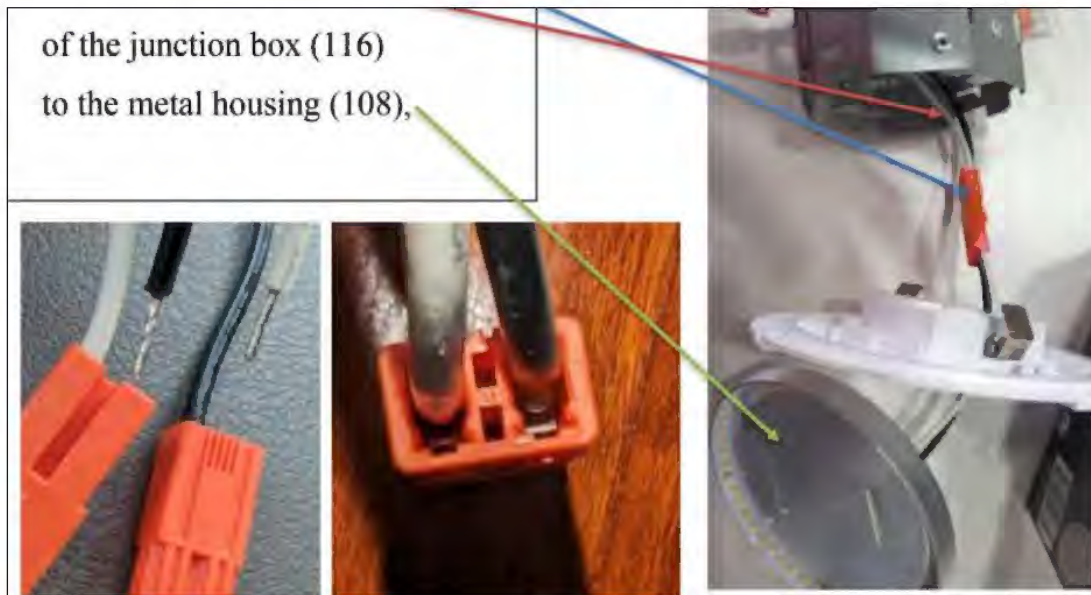
³ Matt Varnell was served a non-party subpoena for documents but never responded or objected. See Cummins Decl. at ¶ 7.

Plaintiff's Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 52(b) and § 59(e)

Honorable Judge Burkhardt

V. Altering the Judgement per Rule 52(b) is Appropriate Because the Court Made Factual Findings to Grant Defendant's Summary Judgement Motion

Plaintiff respectfully requests that this Court amend its judgement to make additional findings of fact. Although Fed. R. Civ. P. § 52(a) does not require this Court to “state findings or conclusions when ruling on a motion under Rule 12 or 56”, amending the Judgement may promote judicial efficiency for the pending appeal (Doc. No. 72). The Judgement should be amended to provide this Court’s rationale for finding no genuine issue of material fact where Plaintiff expressly pointed to a portion of the Accused Products that clearly house a strip of LEDs, which is a part that is *expressly* recited in Plaintiff’s Patent as being part of the “complete fixture”. See Doc. No. 45-1 at pg. 117, compared to the image at Doc. No. 34-4 at pg. 4 at ¶ 18. In other words, the Parties point to *two different* features of the Accused Products as the “housing” thereby creating a genuine dispute. Defendant points to the extraneous “white wafer” piece, and Plaintiff points to their metal housing that houses the strip of LEDs and dictates the shape of the fixture. For ease of reference, the image below is an excerpt from Plaintiff’s Patent L.R. 3.1 Infringement Contentions Brief, as attached to Plaintiff’s Opposition to Defendant’s Motion for



Plaintiff's Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 52(b) and § 59(e)

Honorable Judge Burkhardt

— 11 —

Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

Appx096

1 Summary Judgement. Doc. No. 45-1 at pg. 117.

2 As this Court's Judgement acknowledges, "[t]he complete fixtures includes a
3 plurality of electrical systems, clips, accessories", and Plaintiff's Patent expressly recites
4 the "electrical systems include but [are] not limited to the LED driver, an LED PCB
5 assembly, and an *LED strip*." See Doc. No. 34-5 at pg. 10, col. 4:4-6 (emphasis added);
6 and Doc. No. 67 at pg. 5, lines 21-23. At summary judgment, the Court was required to
7 view the facts in light *most favorable to the non-moving party*, and Plaintiff cannot
8 understand how this requirement was satisfied for this particular portion of the Judgement.
9 *Amdocs (Israel) Ltd. v. Openet Telecom, Inc.*, 761 F.3d 1329, 1342 (Fed. Cir. 2014)
10 (modified) ("The district court erred in granting summary judgment to [defendant] because
11 it...failed to make all reasonable inferences supported by the record in favor of [plaintiff]
12 and, instead, resolved disputed factual issues in [defendant's] favor.").

13 In summary, to the extent that the Court improperly made findings of fact at
14 summary judgment, Plaintiff respectfully requests that the Judgement be amended to
15 reflect those findings. Otherwise, should the Court agree that clear errors of fact and/or
16 law were made in their Judgement, Plaintiff respectfully requests that this Court amend
17 their judgement to correct those errors.

18
19 ***VI. This Court Committed a Clear Error of Law by Construing the Claimed "Clips" to***
20 ***Be Enclosed by the "Metal Housing"***

21 Plaintiff respectfully asserts that this Court committed a clear error of law to the
22 extent that the Court construed Plaintiff's Patent's Claims 1-5 so that the "clips" of the
23 "complete fixture" are *enclosed* by the "metal housing". Put simply, a construction that
24 indicates the "clips" are enclosed by *any* part of the claimed apparatus is completely
25 erroneous in view of the Claims themselves and all other intrinsic evidence.

26 As correctly noted by the Court, the "complete fixture" is expressly recited as
27 including the "plurality of electrical systems, *clips*, and accessories". Doc. No. 67 at pg.
28 5, lines 22-23 (emphasis added). Dependent Claim 4 even expressly claims the complete

Plaintiff's Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 52(b) and § 59(e)

Honorable Judge Burkhardt

— 12 — *Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB*

1 fixture in this way. Doc. No. 34-5 at pg. 11, Claim 4. *Phillips v. AWH Corp.*, 415 F.3d
2 1303, 1314 (Fed. Cir. 2005) (“Because claim terms are normally used consistently
3 throughout the patent, the usage of a term in one claim can often illuminate the meaning of
4 the same term in other claims”).

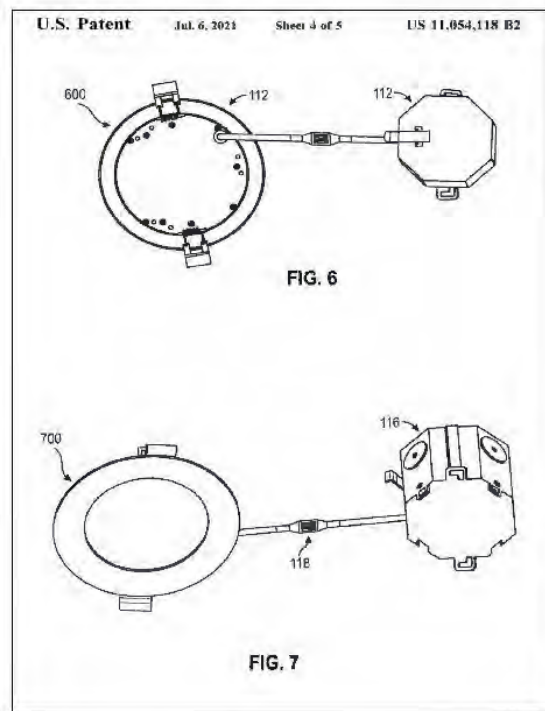
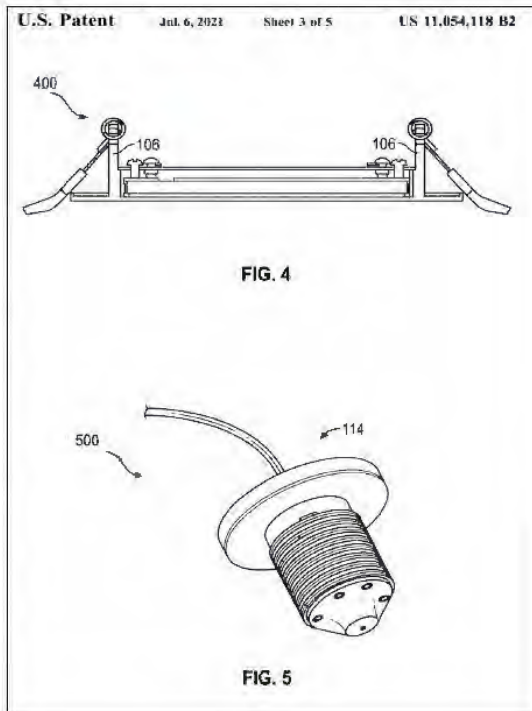
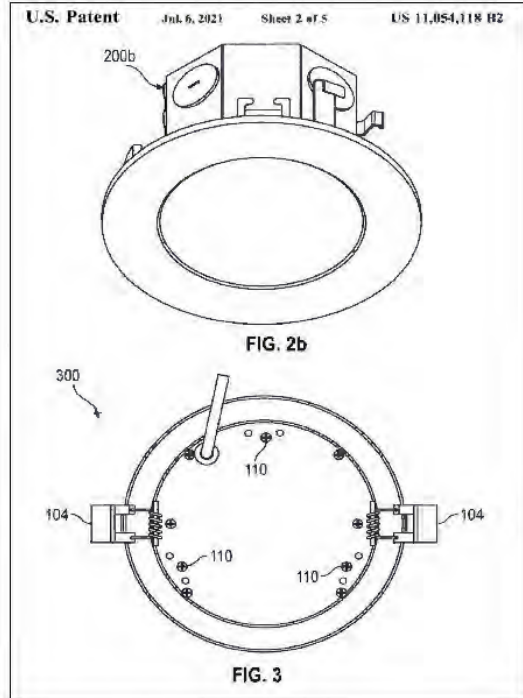
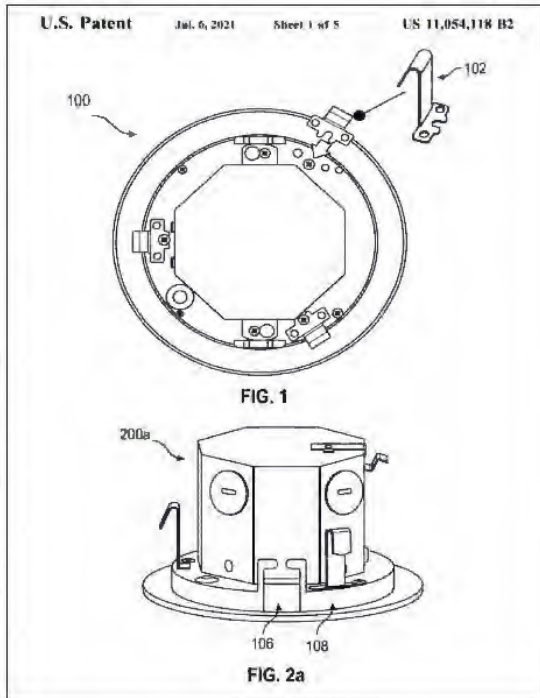
5 However, the Judgement erroneously indicates that the claimed apparatus should be
6 construed to have a “metal housing (108)... [that] contains, i.e., *encases*, the complete
7 fixture.” Doc. No. 67 at pg. 6, lines 1-2 (modified). The Judgement indicates again that
8 the metal housing is “a component that *encases* (*houses*) the parts of the complete fixture”
9 (*Id.* at lines 7-9) (emphasis added); and again that “the housing is disclosed to embody, i.e.,
10 encase, the complete fixture and must be formed of metal” (*Id.* at pg. 7, lines 1-2). And
11 yet—a cursory review of the Figures in Plaintiff’s Patent reveals that the clips (102 and
12 104) are *never* shown as enclosed by *anything* that is part of the claimed apparatus, much
13 less the “metal housing 108”. The Figures from Plaintiff’s Patent are reproduced on the
14 following page for quick confirmation of Plaintiff’s position on this issue. See also, Doc.
15 No. 34-5 at pg. 4-8.

16 A new argument to consider on this front is that the Court’s construction gives
17 Plaintiff something *different* than what was set forth in Plaintiff’s Patent. This result is not
18 consistent with purpose of claim construction. *Premier Networks, Inc. v. Lucent*
19 *Technology Inc.*, No. 99 C 3787, (N.D. Ill. May. 29, 2003) (“Courts cannot narrow or
20 broaden the scope of a claim to give the patentee something different than what he has set
21 forth.”). Plaintiff’s Counsel respectfully asks this Court to consider its claim construction
22 as a hypothetical claim amendment submitted during prosecution. On that front, had Mr.
23 Sherman attempted to amend the claims to read “the metal housing encloses the clips”, any
24 competent Examiner would have rejected that amendment per 35 U.S.C. § 112.

25
26
27
28
Plaintiff’s Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 52(b) and § 59(e)

Honorable Judge Burkhardt

— 13 — *Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB*



1 It is important to note that Plaintiff *agrees* with this Court’s construction to the extent
2 that the “metal housing” should be construed to “house” parts of the complete fixture. After
3 all, Plaintiff’s Covered Products each include a metal housing that houses the LEDs and
4 dictates the shape of the complete fixture. In fact, a simple modification of Plaintiff’s
5 proposed construction arrives at this Court’s construction: “a metal housing structure (108)
6 that is a constituent part of ~~includes~~ a complete fixture (112) ~~as a constituent part~~”. Doc.
7 No. 42-2 at pg. 3 (modified for comparing with this Court’s construction of the same
8 phrase). See also, Judgment at pg. 6, lines 15-16 (“the metal housing (108) is a component
9 of the complete fixture (112), among numerous individually identified components.”).
10 Although Plaintiff’s construction briefs were admittedly a bit long-winded, part of their
11 purpose was to avoid the term “embody” being construed to mean “house”, since the result
12 would be an erroneous claim scope in which the “clips” are enclosed by the “metal
13 housing”.

14 As a new argument on this issue, Plaintiff asserts that the term “housing” and
15 “embody” are different terms that are presumed to mean different things, unless the
16 intrinsic evidence indicates otherwise. See Judgment, Doc. No. 67 at pg. 6, lines 18-20
17 citing *CAE Screenplates, Inc. v. Heinrich Fiedler GmbH & Co. KG*, 224 F.3d 1308, 1317
18 (Fed. Cir. 2000) (“Different terms are presumed to mean different things.”). Despite
19 quoting this precedent, the Court erroneously construed “embody” to mean the *same* thing
20 as “housing”, without considering the precedent or the issues it would create with the
21 “clips” of the “complete fixture”. See Doc. No. 67 at pg. 7, lines 1-2 (“the housing is
22 disclosed to embody, i.e., encase, the complete fixture”).

23 For at least these reasons, Plaintiff respectfully asks this Court to amend their
24 Judgement to correct any errors of law regarding claim construction Plaintiff’s Patent
25 Claims 1-5 per Rules 52(b) or 59(e). Should this Court decline to find any errors of law,
26 Plaintiff respectfully asks this Court to amend the Judgement to include their rationale
27 for construing the “metal housing” to enclose the “clips” of Claims 1 and 4 of Plaintiff’s
28 Patent.

Plaintiff’s Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 52(b) and § 59(e)

Honorable Judge Burkhardt

— 15 — *Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB*

1 ***VII. This Court Committed Clear Error of Law and Fact by Not Viewing the Junction***
2 ***Box as Part of the Housing per Dependent Claim 5***
3

4 Plaintiff contends that a genuine issue of material fact existed with the respect to
5 whether the “junction box” as claimed can be considered part of the “complete fixture”;
6 and the Court committed a clear error of law by resolving this dispute at summary
7 judgment. Plaintiff’s Counsel was expressly asked at the summary judgment hearing to
8 explain whether there is a disputed fact. Doc. No. 69 at pg. 8, line 18, to pg. 9, line 18.
9 Plaintiff’s Counsel replied by explaining that the “metal Frisbee-looking portion, with the
10 LED strip enclosed within it” is the portion of the Accused Products Plaintiff is pointing to
11 as the metal housing, along with “the junction box [that] also provides the
12 housing...because it includes the ground wires and connectors”. *Id.* The Court went on to
13 state that “the junction box is a separate component of the complete fixture [and] is not
14 tradable with the metal housing.” *Id.* (modified). Plaintiff’s Counsel then attempted to
15 distinguish the *Becton* case, which Court seemed to be alluding to, with the *Home Depot*
16 case, which the Federal Circuit indicated is *not* contrary to *Becton*. See *Powell v. Home*
17 *Depot U.S.A., Inc.*, 663 F.3d 1221, 1231-32 (Fed. Cir. 2012) (modified) (“*Becton* is not to
18 the contrary... Here, the disclosure in the *specification cuts against* Home Depot’s
19 argument that the ‘cutting box’ and ‘dust collection structure’ must be *separate*
20 components... [The disclosure] does not suggest that the claim terms require separate
21 structures.”). While Plaintiff’s Counsel’s oration at the hearing could have been clearer,
22 the point and precedent are no less important.

23 The Claims themselves support the contention that the junction box can be part of
24 the metal housing because: (1) Claim 5 recites “the junction box (116) allows an *LED*
25 *driver* to be installed”, (2) Claim 4 defines the complete fixture as including “a plurality of
26 electrical systems”, and (3) the Specification expressly states that the “electrical systems
27 include but [are] not limited to the *LED driver*”. See Doc. No. 34-5 at pg. 11, Claims 4
28 and 5 (emphasis added). See also, *Id.* at pg. 10, Col. 4:5-6 (modified). In other words, the

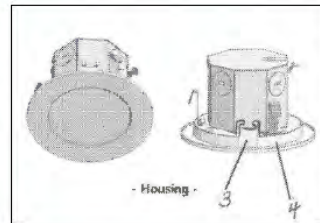
Plaintiff’s Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 52(b) and § 59(e)

Honorable Judge Burkhardt

— 16 — Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

1 LED driver is part of the claimed “complete fixture” and Claim 5 recites the LED driver as
2 being installed inside the junction box. Nonetheless, the Court did not seem to be aware
3 of, or be willing to acknowledge, the Federal Circuit case *Powell v. Home Depot U.S.A.,*
4 *Inc.*, 663 F.3d 1221, 1231-32 (Fed. Cir. 2012), which was addressed in Plaintiff’s
5 responsive claim construction brief. Doc. No. 52 at pg. 13, line 18 to pg. 15, line 14
6 (Plaintiff’s responsive claim construction brief discussing *Powell v. Home Depot U.S.A.,*
7 *Inc.*). Plaintiff’s assertions regarding the junction box being included with the metal
8 housing represented a genuine issue of material fact that should not have been decided by
9 this Court at summary judgement.

10
11 As a new argument that should be considered per Rule 52(b) and/or Rule 59(e),
12 Plaintiff asserts that the as-filed claims of a patent can represent their own embodiment,
13 and are part of the specification at the time of filing. See MPEP 2163 § I(B) citing *In re*
14 *Benno*, 768 F.2d 1340, 226 USPQ 683 (Fed. Cir. 1985) (“The claims as filed in the original
15 specification are part of the disclosure and, therefore, if an application as originally filed
16 contains a claim disclosing material not found in the remainder of the specification, the
17 applicant may amend the specification to include the claimed subject matter). Here,
18 Plaintiff’s Patent was filed by Mr. Sherman and originally included Claim 5 as reciting:
19 “wherein the junction box (116) allows an LED driver to be installed and comprises a
20 predefined area to attach a plurality of wires.” Doc. No. 45-1 at pg. 40 (Claim 5). The
21 provisional application also supports Claim 5 by stating “An LED driver would be installed
22 inside the junction box (8)” and including the image to the
23 right labeled “housing”. Doc. No. 45-1 at pg. 46. Hence,
24 when viewing these facts in light most favorable to Plaintiff,
25 the claimed embodiment contemplates the junction box being
26 part of the housing because it encases the LED driver, which
27 is expressly claimed as part of the complete fixture that this Court construed as being
28 “encased” by the “metal housing”.



Plaintiff’s Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 52(b) and § 59(e)

Honorable Judge Burkhardt

— 17 — *Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB*

1 For at least these reasons, Plaintiff respectfully asks this Court to amend its
2 judgement per Rules 59(e) and/or 52(b), at least with respect to the claim construction of
3 the “metal housing (108) to embody a complete fixture (112)”. Plaintiff contends that clear
4 errors were made in constructing this claim phrase, and that relief in the form of an
5 amended Judgement is warranted. Although Plaintiff contends that new arguments are not
6 necessary for this Court to correct those errors, Plaintiff provided the new arguments above
7 as additional clarification regarding the alleged errors. Furthermore, Plaintiff contends that
8 correcting the claim construction in this way, and viewing the context of Plaintiff’s
9 Covered Products, should warrant reversing this Court’s Judgement of non-infringement,
10 and having the issue of infringement decided by a jury.

11
12 ***VIII. Conclusion Regarding Relief Sought by Plaintiff***
13

14 Pursuant to 59(e) and 52(b), Plaintiff asks this Court to correct, and/or provide their
15 rationale for, many of the conclusions set forth in their Judgement. In particular, Plaintiff
16 respectfully requests the following relief:

- 17
- 18 1. Plaintiff moves this Court per Fed. R. Civ. P. §52(b) to impartially consider whether
19 the appropriate standard for summary judgement was applied before granting
20 Defendant’s Motion for Summary Judgement of Non-Infringement.
 - 21 2. Plaintiff moves this Court per Fed. R. Civ. P. §52(b) to impartially reconsider whether
22 the *facts* supporting this Court’s claim construction of “a metal housing (108) to
23 embody a complete fixture (112)” were viewed in light most favorable to Plaintiff.
 - 24 3. Plaintiff moves this Court per Fed. R. Civ. P. §52(b) to impartially reconsider whether
25 *facts* supporting the Accused Products infringing *this Court’s* construction of “metal
26 housing” were viewed in light most favorable to Plaintiff.
 - 27 4. Should this Court determine that factual findings were made and/or that genuine issues
28 of material facts were decided, Plaintiff respectfully asks this Court to amend their

Plaintiff’s Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 52(b) and § 59(e)

Honorable Judge Burkhardt

— 18 — Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

Judgment per Fed. R. Civ. P. §52(b).

5. Plaintiff respectfully asks this Court to amend its Judgment per Fed. R. Civ. P. §59(e) in view of the additional context provided herein for Plaintiff's Covered Products, and in the interest of avoiding manifest injustice that may result from this Court's Judgment.

6. Plaintiff respectfully asks this Court to amend its Judgment per Fed. R. Civ. P. §59(e) to provide its rationale for construing the "metal housing" to "encase" the "complete fixture", including the "clips", and/or amend their Judgment to obviate this issue from further appeal or litigation.

7. Additionally, Plaintiff respectfully asks this Court to amend its Judgment per Fed. R. Civ. P. § 59(e) and provide its rationale for concluding that the metal housing portion of the Accused Products that *Plaintiff* points to does not infringe *this Court's* construction of "metal housing", and/or amend their Judgment to obviate this issue from further appeal.

IX. Additional Note Regarding Clear Error being Invited by Defendant

Plaintiff suspects that Defendant's focus on the infringement theories set forth in the Complaint snowballed into this Court making many of the errors set forth herein. Defendant intentionally filed their motion for summary judgment without citing Plaintiff's Patent L.R. 3.1 Infringement Contentions, or even attaching them. Instead, Defendant focused their entire summary judgment motion on many arguments and images that were not even included in Plaintiff's Patent L.R. 3.1 Infringement Contentions.

Despite Defendant constantly promoting a theory that Plaintiff's infringement theories were "ever changing", *Plaintiff never amended their Patent L.R. 3.1 Infringement Contentions* after they were served on May 20, 2024 per this Court's scheduling order, Doc. No. 31, and per Patent L.R. 3.1.

In executing this negligent strategy, Defendant directed this Court to Plaintiff's

Plaintiff's Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 52(b) and § 59(e)

Honorable Judge Burkhardt

— 19 — Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

1 underdeveloped infringement theory in the Complaint, instead of addressing the finalized
2 infringement contentions Defendant had been served with weeks prior. As a result, it
3 appears this Court did just that. This Court's Judgement cites to Plaintiff's Opposition
4 Brief one time (Doc. No. 45), Plaintiff's Complaint two times, and Plaintiff's Patent L.R.
5 3.1 Infringement Contentions *zero* times (Doc. No. 45-1, pgs. 70-138). See *Trimed, Inc.*
6 *v. Stryker Corp.*, 608 F.3d 1333, 1344 (Fed. Cir. 2010) ("The district court has now been
7 reversed twice after entering summary judgment against TriMed, in both instances simply
8 signing Stryker's proposed statement of law and facts relevant to the decided issues, a
9 disfavored practice in the Ninth Circuit, see *Living Designs, Inc. v. E.I. Dupont De*
10 *Nemours Co.*, 431 F.3d 353, 373 (9th Cir. 2005) (noting that the Ninth Circuit has criticized
11 district courts that engaged in the 'regrettable practice' of adopting the findings drafted by
12 the prevailing party whole-sale.")

13 Admittedly, the infringement theories in the original complaint were not completely
14 developed. But the Federal Circuit has repeatedly emphasized that infringement theories
15 are *not* required to be fully developed at the pleading stage. *Bot M8 LLC v. Sony Corp.*, 4
16 F.4th 1342 (Fed. Cir. 2021) ("Once more, we explain that patentees need not prove their
17 case at the pleading stage"). As a strategy, it makes no sense to focus on the pleadings
18 when you've been served Infringement Contentions per Patent Local Rule 3.1. That rule
19 requires "A chart identifying specifically where each element of each asserted claim is
20 found within each Accused Instrumentality", whereas initial complaints are not held to
21 such a heightened standard for pleading an infringement theory.

22 Defendant's evasive strategy convinced this Court to issue summary judgment on
23 theories of infringement from Plaintiff's *Complaint*, instead of addressing the finalized
24 infringement theory Plaintiff served on Defendant per Patent L.R. 3.1. Plaintiff's Counsel
25 speculates that Defendant invited error by focusing on the underdeveloped infringement
26 theories set forth in the Complaint, thereby leading this Court to assume no genuine
27 disputes of material fact existed.

28
Plaintiff's Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 52(b) and § 59(e)

Honorable Judge Burkhardt

— 20 — *Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB*

1 Dated: October 28, 2024
2 /s/ Patrick D. Cummins,
3 Patrick D. Cummins
4 Cummins IP Law PLLC
5 3426 Pepperhill Rd.
6 Lexington, KY 40502
7 Telephone: (502) 445-9800
8 Patrick@CumminsIP.com
9 *Attorney for Plaintiff,*
10 *DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd.*

11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

Plaintiff's Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 52(b) and § 59(e)
Honorable Judge Burkhardt
— 21 — *Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB*

1 PATRICK CUMMINS (SBN: 294400)
2 Patrick@CumminsIP.com
3 Cummins IP PLLC
4 3426 Pepperhill Rd.
5 Lexington, KY 40502
6 Telephone: 502.445.9880
7 *Counsel for Plaintiff,*
8 *DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd.*

9
10 **UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT**
11 **SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

12 DS ADVANCED ENTERPRISES, LTD.,
13 a corporation,

14 *Plaintiff,*

15 v.
16 LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, LLC,
17 a corporation,

18 *Defendant.*

Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

**Declaration of Patrick Cummins in
Support of Plaintiff's Motion Pursuant
to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 59(e) and §52(b)
Regarding Judgement**

Date: December 2, 2024

Judge: Hon. Cathy Ann Bencivengo

PER CHAMBER RULES, NO ORAL
ARGUMENT UNLESS SEPARATELY
ORDERED BY THE COURT

21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28 *Declaration of Patrick Cummins in Support of Plaintiff's Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ.
P. § 59(e) and §52(b)*

Honorable Judge Burkhardt

— 1 —

Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

1
2 I, Patrick Cummins, declare as follows:

- 3 1. I am over the age of eighteen and not a party to this action. I am an attorney licensed
4 to practice law before all Courts of the State of California and am admitted to practice
5 before the Southern District of California. I am counsel at Cummins IP PLLC.
6
7 2. I am the attorney of record for the Plaintiff in this matter. I have personal knowledge
8 of the facts stated in this Declaration and, if called to testify, could and would testify
9 competently and under oath to these facts.
10
11 3. I received the physical samples of Plaintiff's Covered Products on March 29, 2024,
12 just after Plaintiff served their infringement contentions on March 20, 2024.
13
14 4. I captured the photographs shown in the attached Motion, and annotated many of the
15 images for explanation.
16
17 5. Exhibit A, attached, is a true and correct copy excerpts I captured of a letter I received
18 from Defendant's Counsel objecting to a non-party subpoena to Lowe's subsidiary
19 Lowe's Global Sourcing.
20
21 6. I prosecuted a separate patent application for Mr. David Sherman, President of DS
22 Advanced Enterprises, Ltd. Mr. Sherman and Plaintiff qualify as micro-entities per
23 See 37 C.F.R. § 1.29. The Patent asserted in this Case, US 11,054,118, was David
24 Sherman's first patent ever.
25
26 7. I caused Matt Varnell to be served with a non-party subpoena for documents during
27 this Case. I received photographic confirmation of that service. I never received a
28 response or objection from Matt Varnell or his company within the deadline
identified in the subpoena.

25 In accordance with 28 U.S. Code § 1746, I declare under penalty of perjury that the
26 foregoing is true and correct.

27
28 *Declaration of Patrick Cummins in Support of Plaintiff's Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ.
P. § 59(e) and §52(b)*

Honorable Judge Burkhardt

— 1 —

Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

1 Dated: October 28, 2024

2 /s/ Patrick D. Cummins,

3 Patrick D. Cummins

4 Cummins IP Law PLLC

5 3426 Pepperhill Rd.

6 Lexington, KY 40502

7 Telephone: (502) 445-9800

8 Patrick@CumminsIP.com

9 *Attorney for Plaintiff,*

10 *DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd.*

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28 *Declaration of Patrick Cummins in Support of Plaintiff's Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ.
P. § 59(e) and §52(b)*

Honorable Judge Burkhardt

— 2 —

Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

EXHIBIT A

Exhibit

1

Appx110

Sills Cummis & Gross

A Professional Corporation

101 Park Avenue, 28th Floor
New York, New York 10178
Tel: (212) 643-7000
Fax (212) 643-6500

Scott D. Stimpson
Member
Admitted In NY
Direct Dial: 212-500-1550
Email: ssimpson@sillscummis.com

The Legal Center
One Riverfront Plaza
Newark, NJ 07102
Tel: (973) 643-7000
Fax: (973) 643-6500

September 26, 2024

By Email

Patrick Cummins, Esq.
3426 Pepperhill Rd.
Lexington KY 40502
Email: Patrick@CumminsLP.com

Re: Subpoena to Non-Party LG Sourcing, Inc.;
DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd. v. Lowe's Home Centers, LLC;
23-cv-1335-CAB-JLB (the "Litigation")

Dear Patrick:

Non-party LG Sourcing, Inc. ("LG Sourcing") hereby makes the following objections to the Subpoena to Produce Documents, Information, or Objects (the "Subpoena") served by Plaintiff DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd. ("DSAE") in the Litigation.

OBJECTIONS TO REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS AND THINGS

REQUEST: Any and all correspondence discussing any of the attached Purchase Orders, as well as any replies to, and forwards of, such correspondence; and also any documents attached to such correspondence.

OBJECTION: LG Sourcing objects to this Request as overbroad, unduly burdensome, irrelevant, not proportional to the needs of this Litigation, and not seeking documents reasonably

Exhibit

Sills Cummis & Gross
A Professional Corporation

Patrick Cummins, Esq.
September 26, 2024
Page 2

calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. LG Sourcing is not a party to this case, and correspondence, if any, in its files about these "Purchase Orders" is irrelevant. LG Sourcing further objects because this Request seeks documents that are obtainable from other sources that are more convenient, less burdensome, and/or less expensive, and in particular, from the defendant in this Litigation, Lowe's Home Centers, LLC ("LHC"). To the extent that Plaintiff deems the Purchase Orders as relevant, Plaintiff may seek discovery from LHC about these Purchase Orders as part of the Litigation. Additionally, LG Sourcing objects to this Request to the extent it seeks discovery of information that is protected by virtue of the attorney-client privilege, work product doctrine, and/or any other applicable privilege or protection.

Finally, LG Sourcing objects to the Subpoena as defective. The Subpoena violates Fed. R. Civ. 45(c)(2) in that it requires the production of documents and electronically stored information at a place more than 100 miles where LG Sourcing resides, is employed, or regularly transacts business in person.

LG Sourcing will not be producing documents in response to this Request.

Sincerely,

s/ Scott D. Stimpson
Scott D. Stimpson

Exhibit

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

EXHIBIT B

Exhibit

4

Appx113

15 32. Home Depot admits that Mr. Sherman gave presentations to Home Depot
16 regarding Plaintiff's lighting products on or around April 2, 2019 and August 27, 2019.

28

30

HOME DEPOT'S ANSWER TO COMPLAINT

CASE NO. 5:23-CV-02603

Case 5:23-cv-02603-JAK-SHK Document 43 Filed 07/22/24 Page 32 of 32 Page ID #:543

1
2 Dated: July 22, 2024

Respectfully submitted,

By: /s/ Ryan W. Koppelman

Ryan W. Koppelman (SBN 290704)
Alston & Bird LLP
350 S. Grand St. 51st Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90071
Telephone: (213) 576-1000
ryan.koppelman@alston.com

Adam D. Swain (SBN 257687)
Alston & Bird LLP
950 F St NW
Washington, DC 20004
Telephone: (213) 576-1000
adam.swain@alston.com

Katherine G. Rubschlager (SBN 328100)
Alston & Bird LLP
560 Mission St., Suite 2100
San Francisco, CA 94105
Telephone: (415) 243-1000
katherine.rubschlager@alston.com

*Attorneys for Defendant Home Depot USA,
Inc.*

Exhibit

5


Appx114

EXHIBIT C

Exhibit


6

Appx115











Zhejiang Foxsun Lighting Co., Ltd
浙江普尔照明有限公司

Address: No.7 Wanlong Road Economic Development Zone, Haining City, Zhejiang, P.R. China
浙江海宁市通海经济开发区万隆路7号
Email: manager@foxsun.net Tel: 86-573-87808072
Mob: 86-13511355341 Skype ID: chinaand2
<http://www.foxsun.net>



LED
Since 2009

OX SUN LIGHTING
The Most Competitive Manufacturer Of ETL Slim Downlights In China
Idea, Dream Of Foxsun Team



Residential Downlight



J-Box Recessed Slim Downlight



SCT Selectable J-Box Recessed Slim Downlight



J-Box Recessed Back Lit Downlight



Rotatable Gimbal Downlight



2 in 1 Back Lit Downlight



Smart Slim Downlight



2 in 1 Baffle Downlight Square



3 in 1 Narrow Frame Downlight



3 in 1 Frameless Downlight



2 in 1 Disk Light



APP Control RGBCW Downlight



APP Control RGBCW Downlight

Commercial Downlight



J-Box Recessed 6-18V Dimmable Downlight

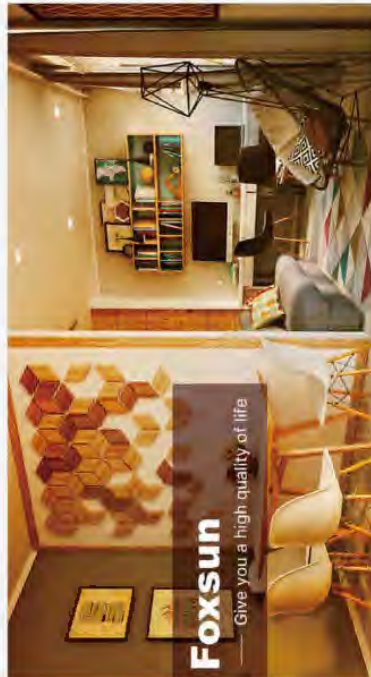
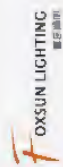
UVC Downlight

Coming Soon

Decorative Downlight

Coming Soon

Appx118




Direct recessed LED down lights are ideal replacements for traditional recessed lighting. Electrical consumption is about 15% of the equivalent incandescent light, saving energy costs and being good for the planet. The innovative lens and reflectors provide uniform illumination with a minimum of glare. Average lifetime of our LED luminaires is 50,000 hours of maintenance free use. Most designs include a smooth dimming feature compatible with many common dimmers available on the market. Energy Star and cETL compliant and Patented installation make this product ideal for new construction and retrofit applications. In addition, our products are available with a smart app that works with Google Assistant and Amazon Alexa, or our easy to use mobile App. Consumers can choose colors, brightness, differing scenes and schedule timing all through their mobile phone or voice control.


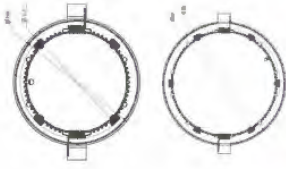
Recessed LED Downlight

Residential Downlight
Commercial Downlight
Smart Slim Downlight
UVC Downlight
Decorative Downlight


International standards
国际品质标准



Choose Between SCCT
Presets:
2700K 3000K 3500K 4000K 5000K
by Adjusting the CCT Button on the I-Box

CCT Selectable Downlight



Model No.	Description	Voltage	Power	Size	Hole cutting	CCT	Lumen	RA	CRi
FE-DL4-12W-DIM-CC-10	4 inch Round	AC120V	9W	Ø 115mm	Ø 109mm	2700K/3000K/3500K/4000/5000K	800±10lm/LM	>95	80/90
FE-DL4-12W-DIM-CC-10	6 inch Round	AC120V	12W	Ø 174mm	Ø 166mm	2700K/3000K/3500K/4000/5000K	1050±10lm/LM	>95	80/90
FE-DL4-12W-DIM-CC-10-S	4 inch Square	AC120V	9W	128*126mm	108*108mm	2700K/3000K/3500K/4000/5000K	800±10lm/LM	>95	80/90
FE-DL4-12W-DIM-CC-10-S	6 inch Square	AC120V	12W	124*124mm	109*109mm	2700K/3000K/3500K/4000/5000K	1050±10lm/LM	>95	80/90
FE-DL4-9W-DIM-CC-10	4 inch 1 CCT	AC120V	9W	Ø 126mm	Ø 118mm	3K-4K 5K selectable	600±10lm/LM	>95	80/90
FE-DL4-12W-DIM-CC-10	6 inch 1 CCT	AC120V	12W	Ø 174mm	Ø 166mm	3K-4K 5K selectable	1050±10lm/LM	>95	80/90
FE-DL4-9W-DIM-CC-10	4 inch 1 CCT	AC120V	9W	Ø 126mm	Ø 118mm	2.7K-3K 3.5K 4K 5K selectable	600±10lm/LM	>95	80/90
FE-DL4-12W-DIM-CC-10	6 inch 1 CCT	AC120V	12W	Ø 174mm	Ø 166mm	2.7K-3K 3.5K 4K 5K selectable	1050±10lm/LM	>95	80/90

FOX SUN LIGHTING
星东照明



50CT Selectable Slim Downlight
Aluminum Housing












International standards
國際標準

Patented 2 in 1 Back Lit Downlight
New Construction & Retrofit Recessed Installation




LED LAMP
SMD 2835

- * Patented 2 Installation in 1 Light
- * Zero Tariff
- * J-Box Non-Removable
- * Cost Down 20%
- * CCT Selectable



Model No.	Description	Voltage	Power	Size	Installation	CCT	Lumen	PF	CFR
FL-DL-4-40W-DIM-4CC-PC-	2in 1 Backlit Downlights	120V/60Hz	10W	Φ 112*21mm	Φ 110mm	2.7K/3K/5K/6K/7K	800lm	>0.9	80-90
FL-DL-6-12W-DIM-4CC-PC-	2in 1 Backlit Downlights	120V/60Hz	12W	Φ 118*23mm	Φ 116mm	2.7K/3K/5K/6K/7K	960lm	>0.9	80-90

30% Energy Saving
Dimmable
Dimmable

FOX SUN LIGHTING
鳳光照明




Patented 2 in 1 Back Lit Downlight
New Construction & Retrofit Recessed Installation









International standards
国际品质标准




***. 3 Installations in 1 Light**
***. Zero Tariff**
***. 3 in 1 Patented**











Model No.	Description	Voltage	Power	Size	Installation	CCT	Lumen	PF	CRI
2F-DL4-18W-GR8-CC-1LF	3 in 1 Narrow Downlights Round	AC110V	18W	Ø 127*44mm	Ø 180mm	2,790/3,000/3,345/4,000K	5,500lm	>0.9	80-90
2F-DL4-12W-DL8-CC-1LF	3 in 1 Narrow Downlights Round	AC110V	12W	Ø 118*44mm	Ø 160mm	2,380/3,000/3,345/4,000K	4,000lm	>0.9	80-90
2F-DL4-18W-GR8-CC-1LF	3 in 1 Narrow Downlights Round	AC110V	18W	Ø 127*44mm	Ø 180mm	2,790/3,000/3,345/4,000K	5,500lm	>0.9	80-90

FOX SUN LIGHTING
星尚照明












Model No.	Description	Voltage	Power	Size	Installation	CCT	Lumen	PF	CRI
2F-DL4-18W-GR8-CC-1LF	3 in 1 Narrow Downlights Round	AC110V	18W	Ø 127*44mm	Ø 180mm	2,790/3,000/3,345/4,000K	5,500lm	>0.9	80-90
2F-DL4-12W-DL8-CC-1LF	3 in 1 Narrow Downlights Round	AC110V	12W	Ø 118*44mm	Ø 160mm	2,380/3,000/3,345/4,000K	4,000lm	>0.9	80-90
2F-DL4-18W-GR8-CC-1LF	3 in 1 Narrow Downlights Round	AC110V	18W	Ø 127*44mm	Ø 180mm	2,790/3,000/3,345/4,000K	5,500lm	>0.9	80-90

Patented 3 in 1 LED Narrow Frame Downlight



Patented

Patented 3 in 1 LED Frameless Downlight






International standards
国际品质标准

LED

3000-2000K

*** . 3 Installations in 1 Light**
*** . Zero Tariff**
*** . 3 in 1 Patented**



Model No.	Description	Voltage	Power	Size	View angle	CCT	Lumen	PF	CRI
ZF-04-17W DM-CC-M8	1 in 1 Frameless Downlight	AC 120V	17W	Φ 117mm	Φ 180mm	2700K/3000K/4000K	1800lm	>0.9	80-99
ZF-04-17W DM-CC-M8	1 in 1 Frameless Downlight	AC 220V	17W	Φ 117mm	Φ 180mm	2700K/3000K/4000K	1800lm	>0.9	80-99

LED LAMPS

Shred (2018)

International standards
国际品质标准

Retrofit Recessed Installation



New Construction Installation






Model No.	Description	Voltage	Power	Star	Note cutting	CCT	Lumen	PF	CRI
ZF-DL6-12W-DIM-CC-M4	1 in 1 LED Baffle Downlight Base	120V/60Hz	12W	① 13.1"② 10.2mm	① 145mm	2.7K/3.0K/3.5K/4.0K/5K	830LM	>0.9	80/90
ZF-DL6-12W-DIM-CC-M4-S	1 in 1 LED Baffle Downlight Base	120V/60Hz	12W	① 13.1"② 10.2mm	① 145mm	2.7K/3.0K/3.5K/4.0K/5K	850LM	>0.9	80/90

FOX SUN LIGHTING
富尔照明




Patented 2 in 1 LED Baffle Downlight







Model No.	Description	Voltage	Power	Size	Beam angle	CCT	Lumen	PF	CU
ZF-354-10W-3000K-CC-MR	Beam-80° Downlight	120V/60Hz	10W	Φ139*43.5mm	2.7°/3.6°/5.4°/8.1°/10.8°/13.5°	2700K	700LM	>0.9	6000



Rotatable Gimbal Downlight







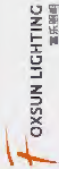

FOX SUN LIGHTING
萬事照明

International standards
國際品質保證


2 in 1 Installation
5CCT IN ONE
2700K 3000K 3500K 4000K 5000K

2 in 1 LED Disk Light


Model No.	Description	Voltage	Power	Size	Mounting	CCT	Location	PF
18-05A-12W-Disk-CC-4K	18" with 5 pin dimmerless	AC120V	12W	Ø 86mm	/	2700K/3000K/3500K/4000K/5000K	Indoor	>0.9
18-05A-12W-Disk-CC-4K	18" with 5CCT dimmerless	AC120V	12W	Ø 86mm	/	2700K/3000K/3500K/4000K/5000K	Indoor	>0.9




FOX SUN LIGHTING
富乐照明




APP Control RGBCW Downlight
Smart Light



International standards
国际品质标准




Group Control
Create a group with the app for your smart light



Time Setting
Tailor its automatic working time for your need

Control the Downlight from Your Mobile Phone



LED
30W/3.2A/3.2V

Model No.	Description	Voltage	Power	Size	Max calling	CCT	Lumen	PF	CFR
FK-04.4-PM-DDM-RGBCW-4P	4 in 1 App (Alexa/Google Home) Downlight	AC110V	9W	Φ165mm	Φ112.12mm	2700K-5000K A.G.B.C.H	600-2100LM	>0.9	RoHS
FK-014-12W-DDM-RGBCW-4P	4 in 1 App (Alexa/Google Home) Downlight	AC110V	12W	Φ165mm	Φ142.17mm	2700K-5000K A.G.B.C.H	800-2100LM	>0.9	RoHS

LED LAMP

3000K 2700K

International standards
国际品质标准

Compatible with Amazon Alexa

Compatible with Siri

Compatible with Google Assistant

Always, turn on the kitchen light.

Okay

Voice Control

Control your light with your voice.

Time Setting

The light bulb will be automatically ON/OFF at your pre-set time.

Time Setting

2700K/3000K/3500K/4000K/5000K 550 ± 10%LM >0.9 20-90
2700K/3000K/3500K/4000K/5000K 600 ± 10%LM >0.9 20-90
2700K/3000K/3500K/4000K/5000K 650 ± 10%LM >0.9 20-90
2700K/3000K/3500K/4000K/5000K 700 ± 10%LM >0.9 20-90

RGB

App Control RGBCW Downlight Smart Light

RGB

App Control RGBCW Downlight Smart Light

Appx128

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I, Patrick Cummins, of full age, certify that on October 28, 2024, I caused a copy of the foregoing *Plaintiff's Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 59(e) and §52(b) Regarding Judgement and Supporting Declaration* to be served by electronic mail to the following counsel of record for Case No.:3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB:

PETER S. DOODY

SCOTT D. STIMPSON (Pro Hac Vice)

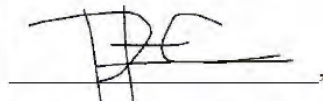
KATHERINE M. LIEB (Pro Hac Vice)

LINXUAN YAN (Pro Hac Vice)

Attorneys for Defendant LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, LLC

In accordance with 28 U.S. Code § 1746, I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on this 28th day of October 2024, in Lexington, Kentucky.



Patrick D. Cummins, CA Bar No. 294400

Certificate of Service

— 1 —

Honorable Judge Burkhardt
Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

Appx129

PETER S. DOODY (Bar No. 127653)
Doody@higgslaw.com
HIGGS FLETCHER & MACK LLP
401 West A Street, Suite 2600
San Diego, California 92101-7910
Telephone: (619) 236-1551
Facsimile: (619) 696-1410

SCOTT D. STIMPSON (Pro Hac Vice)
KATHERINE M. LIEB (Pro Hac Vice)
LINXUAN YAN (Pro Hac Vice)
SILLS CUMMIS & GROSS P.C.
101 Park Avenue, 28th Floor
New York, New York 10178
Telephone: (212) 643-7000

Attorneys for Defendant LOWE'S HOME
CENTERS, LLC

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

DS ADVANCED ENTERPRISES,
LTD., a Corporation,

Plaintiff,

v.

LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, LLC, a
Corporation,

Defendants.

Case No. 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

**OPPOSITION BRIEF TO
PLAINTIFF'S MOTION
PURSUANT TO FED. R. CIV. P.
§ 59(e) and § 52(b) REGARDING
JUDGMENT**

(JURY TRIAL DEMANDED)

JUDGE: THE HONORABLE
CATHY ANN
BENCIVENGO

PER CHAMBER RULES, NO ORAL
ARGUMENT UNLESS
SEPARATELY ORDERED BY THE
COURT

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT

Plaintiff asks this Court to exercise "renewed impartiality and patience," to
"throttle their rocket docket," and to "take a moment" to consider facts and arguments

1 Plaintiff either already presented, or declined to present, in opposing the summary
2 judgment motion.

3 Plaintiff's motion is highly patronizing to this Court and implies, without any
4 evidence, that this Court was both partial toward LHC in granting summary judgment
5 and that the Court conducted a roughshod analysis of LHC's motion. On the contrary,
6 Plaintiff had the full opportunity to oppose LHC's motion, including the submission
7 of an overlength brief and an appearance at oral argument, and this Court, after
8 hearing oral argument, entered a reasoned decision denying the Plaintiff's "tortured"
9 claim construction and "almost frivolous" infringement argument.

10 Reconsideration motions under Federal Rules 52(b) and 59(e) are only
11 available to correct manifest errors, or to address newly discovered evidence or a
12 change in the law. These motions are not opportunities to rehash the same arguments,
13 or to present arguments or evidence that should have been made in the original papers.

14 Plaintiff does not remotely meet the standard for reconsideration. Rather,
15 Plaintiff only reargues the same things it argued in opposition to the summary
16 judgment motion, and makes new arguments that Plaintiff admittedly could have
17 made (but did not make) in opposing summary judgment.

18 ARGUMENT

19 I. THE RELEVANT LAW

20 Rule 59(e) "offers an extraordinary remedy, to be used sparingly in the interests
21 of finality and conservation of judicial resources." *Siegler v. Sorrento Therapeutics,*
22 *Inc.*, No. 3:18-cv-01681-GPC-MSB, 2019 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 216776, at *12 (S.D. Cal.
23 Dec. 17, 2019) (citations omitted). While courts have discretion in granting or denying
24 a motion for reconsideration, *Fuller v. M.G. Jewelry*, 950 F.2d 1437, 1441 (9th Cir.
25 1991), "[a] motion for reconsideration under Rule 59(e) 'should not be granted, absent
26 highly unusual circumstances, unless the district court is presented with newly
27 discovered evidence, committed clear error, or if there is an intervening change in the
28 controlling law.'" *McDowell v. Calderon*, 197 F.3d 1253, 1255 (9th Cir. 1999).

1 “Motions made pursuant to Rule 52(b) ‘are designed to correct findings of fact
2 which are central to the ultimate decision.’” *DCR Mktg. Inc. v. U.S. All. Grp., Inc.*,
3 No. 819CV01897JVSDFMX, 2023 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 75841, 2023 WL 3152292, at
4 *1 (C.D. Cal. Mar. 9, 2023) (citation omitted). Rule 52(b) “is not intended as a vehicle
5 for securing a rehearing on the merits.” *Id.* “Like Rule 59(e) motions, Rule 52(b)
6 motions are appropriately granted in order to correct manifest errors of law or fact or
7 to address newly discovered evidence or controlling case law.” *Pan v. Tom Ming*
8 *Chou*, No. SACV1501528JVSKESEX, 2019 WL 1877445, at *3 (C.D. Cal. Feb. 6,
9 2019), *aff’d sub nom. Pan v. Chou*, 848 F. App’x 232 (9th Cir. 2021).

10 The standards for Rules 52(b) and 59(e) are thus similar. “Each [of Rules 52(b)
11 and 59(e)] only provides for relief from a judgment in very limited circumstances,
12 and in each case, disagreement with a court’s ruling or even an ordinary error in that
13 ruling are not sufficient bases for relief.” *Parallax Grp. Int’l, LLC v. Incstores, LLC*,
14 No. SACV 16-00929 JVS (DFMx), 2024 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 112056, at *6 (C.D. Cal.
15 Apr. 5, 2024); *see also, e.g., Otay Land Co. v. U.E. Ltd., Ltd. P’ship*, No. 03cv2488
16 BEN (POR), 2006 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 104717, at *3 (S.D. Cal. Oct. 10, 2006) (Rule
17 52(b) “is similar, if not identical to the standards applied for Rule 59(e) motions”).

18 **II. NO NEW OR DIFFERENT FACTS**

19 Plaintiff’s brief makes a variety of arguments, but none are based on new facts.
20 Indeed, Plaintiff’s motion seems to confuse the requirement of new *facts*, with new
21 *arguments* – nowhere in the entire Opening Brief does Plaintiff allege any fact that
22 was unknown to Plaintiff when it filed its summary judgment opposition, but Plaintiff
23 repeatedly asks this Court to address new arguments. *See, e.g.,* Dkt. #79-1 (Plaintiff’s
24 Opening Brief (“Op. Br.”)), at 13 (“A new argument to consider on this front is . . .”),
25 15 (“As a new argument on this issue . . .”), 17 (“As a new argument that should be
26 considered . . .”). Thus, Plaintiff wholly misunderstands the proper grounds for a
27 motion for reconsideration. *Exxon Shipping Co. v. Baker*, 554 U.S. 471, 485 n.5

(2008) (motion for reconsideration “may not be used ... to raise arguments or present evidence that could have been raised prior to the entry of judgment.”).¹

III. NO MANIFEST ERRORS

A. Plaintiff’s Product Argument is Untimely and Irrelevant

For eight pages of its brief, Plaintiff describes alleged similarities between LHC’s accused products, and Plaintiff’s allegedly “Covered Product.” Op. Br., at 3–10. These facts are not newly discovered, nor would they remotely be a basis for reconsideration even if they were new facts.²

As for timing, Plaintiff does not allege that any of these facts were unknown at the time it filed its summary judgment opposition on July 8, 2024. *See, e.g.,* Op. Br. at 5 (documents not available until after LHC’s Answer), at 6 (alleging products received in March of 2024); *see also* Declaration of Scott D. Stimpson (“Stimpson Decl.”) ¶¶ 2–5 (Plaintiff received LHC’s Exhibits B to O filed under seal on April 22, 2024), and 6–11 (alleged copying evidence mentioned on page 10 of Op. Br. were all known to Plaintiff long before its summary judgment opposition). *See, e.g., Far Out Prods. v. Oskar*, 247 F.3d 986, 992–93 (9th Cir. 2001) (evidence is not newly discovered unless it was discovered after the judgment, and due diligence would not have discovered it); *Mintz v. Dietz & Waston, Inc.*, No. 05-CV-1470-L(CAB), 2010 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 118781, at *8 (S.D. Cal. Nov. 9, 2010) (evidence is not newly discovered where the evidence “could have been brought to the [c]ourt’s attention in a timely and helpful manner but were not”).

Substantively, Plaintiff’s allegedly “Covered Product” is irrelevant to both claim construction and infringement analyses, even if Plaintiff had timely made this argument and proved its product is actually covered by the patent claims. That is,

¹ Plaintiff was required to submit an affidavit specifically identifying any “new and different facts and circumstances.” Local Civil Rule 7.1(i)(1). Plaintiff did not do so.

² Even if a comparison to a patented product had any relevance, Plaintiff does nothing to show its own product is covered by the patent – itself a highly questionable proposition.

1 under long-established Federal Circuit law, “infringement is determined on the basis
2 of the claims, not on the basis of a comparison with the patentee’s commercial
3 embodiment of the claimed invention,” and “claim construction, from which an
4 infringement analysis depends, focuses on the recited limitations of the claims, not on
5 the features of a commercial embodiment of the invention.” *Myco Indus., Inc. v.*
6 *BlephEX, LLC*, 955 F.3d 1, 15 (Fed. Cir. 2020) (citations omitted).

7 While Plaintiff cites a case about copying potentially having some relevance to
8 the doctrine of equivalents (Op. Br. at 9, citing *Roton* case), that case is inapplicable
9 for several reasons: (1) Plaintiff’s opposition to summary judgment expressly
10 disclaimed reliance on the doctrine of equivalents for the element of metal housing
11 (Dkt. #45, at 26: “Plaintiff’s primary infringement allegations do not rely on . . . the
12 doctrine of equivalents . . .” and alleging literal infringement “without relying on the
13 Doctrine of Equivalents”); (2) the allegation about copying (indeed, about equivalents
14 generally) is untimely as being raised for the first time in a motion for reconsideration;
15 (3) none of these alleged facts even hint that LHC copied anything (*see* Op. Br., at 9–
16 10); and (4) the copying allegations are entirely irrelevant here, as the doctrine of
17 equivalents was barred under the disclosure dedication doctrine (Dkt. #67, at 7–8).

18 Thus, nothing about Plaintiff’s product even remotely supports the clear error
19 standard. *Smith v. Clark Cty. School Dist.*, 727 F.3d 950, 955 (9th Cir. 2013) (“Clear
20 error occurs only when the reviewing court on the entire record is left with the definite
21 and firm conviction that a mistake has been committed”; citations omitted); *Fisher v.*
22 *Roe*, 263 F.3d 906, 912 (9th Cir. 2001) (for clear error standard to be met, “a decision
23 must . . . strike us as wrong with the force of a five-week old, unrefrigerated dead
24 fish”) (citations omitted).

25 **B. Plaintiff’s Latest Housing Argument**

26 Plaintiff’s game of ever-changing infringement analyses continues. Now
27 Plaintiff argues that the Court should view only a single internal part of the LHC
28 product as the housing. Op. Br. at 11–12.

1 Plaintiff's summary judgment opposition never made this argument, nor did
2 Plaintiff make this argument anywhere in its infringement contentions. In opposing
3 summary judgment, Plaintiff argued that any "**metal structure**" in the LHC product
4 could be the housing. *See, e.g.*, Dkt. #45 at 5, 7. From this interpretation, Plaintiff
5 argued that various metal parts of the Accused Products – the clips, the electrical
6 systems, the junction box, the wiring, the PCB – were collectively the "housing." *Id.*
7 at 25. Nowhere in Plaintiff's opposition did it ever single out the internal part it does
8 now, and nowhere did Plaintiff even mention the "strip of LEDs" it now alleges to be
9 "housed" by this part. *See Op. Br.* at 11; *Mintz*, 2010 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 118781, at
10 *4–5 (collecting cases: "'after thoughts' or 'shifting of ground' do not constitute an
11 appropriate basis for reconsideration").

12 While Plaintiff references a part of its infringement contentions as allegedly
13 supporting its newly-presented theory (see figures on page 11 of *Op. Br.*), this was
14 not presented in Plaintiff's opposition to summary judgment, and these figures were
15 addressing a **different** claim element – purportedly showing where wires were alleged
16 to be attached to the metal housing. Dkt. #45-1, Exhibit 9, at 116. Where the
17 infringement contentions address the metal housing element at issue here, they are
18 consistent only with the argument made in Plaintiff's summary judgment opposition
19 (any "metal structure" can be the housing). *Id.* at 84 (Plaintiff identifying various
20 components as metal housing, including clips, and internal structures) and 85 ("The
21 'housing' and the 'complete fixture' therefore overlap in scope.").

22 Even if Plaintiff had timely made this argument, it is entirely fanciful. That is,
23 the part Plaintiff references now as the metal housing is an **internal** structure – it is a
24 part **being housed**. *See Op. Br.* at 11. Contrary to Plaintiff's argument, it does nothing
25 to encase the LEDs, but rather it is the structure on which they are secured (then that
26 entire structure is encased by the plastic housing).

27 Despite Plaintiff's arguments to the contrary, there is no genuine issue of
28 material fact that would preclude summary judgment, because there is no dispute

1 about the structure and operation of the LHC product. This is and was entirely a
2 question of claim construction. The Court properly construed the term “metal
3 housing” – consistently with every court that has addressed the interpretation of
4 “housing” – as a “*casing or enclosure* made of a scientifically recognized metal
5 substance.” Dkt. #67, at 7 (emphasis added). The Court easily rejected Plaintiff’s
6 argument that any metal structure could be the metal housing as “almost frivolous”
7 and contrary to the plain language of the claim. Stimpson Decl., Ex. 3, 6:1–3; *see also*
8 Dkt. #67, at 6–7. With the proper construction from the Court, this internal structure
9 cannot be the metal housing.

10 C. The Court Did Not Require Clips to be Enclosed

11 At pages 12–15, Plaintiff criticizes this Court “to the extent that the Court
12 construed Plaintiff’s Patent’s Claims 1-5 so that the ‘clips’ of the ‘complete fixture’
13 are *enclosed* by the ‘metal housing.’” Op. Br. at 12.

14 This argument is wrong, and inappropriate for a reconsideration motion, for
15 several reasons. *First*, Plaintiff already made this same argument in opposition to
16 summary judgment – it is just a rehash of exactly the same baseless argument. Dkt.
17 #45, at 8–9. *See, e.g., Mintz*, 2010 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 118781, at *7–8 (no basis for
18 Rule 59(e) motion: plaintiffs “urge the [c]ourt to try again at reaching their desired
19 conclusion” but “plaintiffs do nothing more than reassert their prior arguments that
20 were rejected”). *Second*, Plaintiff misrepresents the Court’s claim construction,
21 which was only that the term “metal housing” is a “casing or enclosure made of a
22 scientifically recognized metal substance” – the interpretation says nothing about
23 what must be enclosed. Dkt. #67, at 7. *Third*, Plaintiff’s citations to other language
24 in the Court’s Order (not the actual claim construction) crops out the Court’s language
25 that confirms some components may be attached to, rather than encased by, the
26 housing. *Id.* at 6 (the housing is “a particular structure *to which various other claim*
27 *components are attached* and it contains, i.e., encases, the complete fixture”;
28 emphasis added). *Fourth*, Plaintiff’s basis for this argument (as it was in opposing

1 summary judgment) is language found in claim 4 (*see* Op. Br. at 12–13), but claim 4
2 is a dependent claim – it is not required in claim 1 (and of course, a fixture can have
3 clips other than the retrofit and new construction clips recited in claim 1).

4 **D. The Court Correctly Distinguished the Junction Box**

5 Plaintiff next rehashes its argument that the junction box should be considered
6 part of the housing. Op. Br. at 16–18. That argument, however, was made in opposing
7 the summary judgment motion. *See, e.g.*, Dkt. #45, at 24–25. Thus, like its other
8 repeated arguments, if Plaintiff wants to continue with this baseless argument, it needs
9 to be addressed at the Federal Circuit, not here. *Mintz*, 2010 U.S. Dist. LEXIS
10 118781, at *8 (“[Plaintiff’s] disagreements with the [c]ourt’s conclusions . . . are ripe
11 for appeal but they do not provide a basis for reconsideration under Rules 59(e) or
12 60(b).”).

13 Plaintiff next advances “a new argument that should be considered,” referring
14 the Court to the as-filed claims of the original patent application. Op. Br. at 17. The
15 argument appears to be that, since a junction box of claim 5 can contain an LED
16 driver, it must be a part of the metal housing referenced in claim 1. *See id.* This is a
17 non-sequitur rejected by the Court, particularly given that the junction box is clearly
18 distinguished from the metal housing throughout the specification and in the claims.
19 *See* Dkt. #67, at 6 (Plaintiff’s argument “directly contradicts the plain language of the
20 claim that provides that the metal housing (108) is a component of the complete
21 fixture (112), among numerous individually identified components . . . Different
22 terms are presumed to mean different things.”) (citation omitted). And even if this
23 argument held water, it cannot be raised for the first time in a motion for
24 reconsideration. *Exxon Shipping*, 554 U.S. at 485 n.5 (motion for reconsideration
25 “may not be used . . . to raise arguments or present evidence that could have been
26 raised prior to the entry of judgment.”).

27 ///

28 ///

CONCLUSION

For any or all of the foregoing reasons, Plaintiff's Motion should be denied.

Respectfully submitted,

Dated: November 15, 2024

HIGGS FLETCHER & MACK LLP

By: /s/ Peter S. Doody

PETER S. DOODY

SILLS CUMMIS & GROSS P.C.

Scott D. Stimpson (Pro Hac Vice)

Katherine M. Lieb (Pro Hac Vice)

Linxuan Yan (Pro Hac Vice)

Attorneys for Defendant LOWE'S HOME
CENTERS, LLC

1 PETER S. DOODY (Bar No. 127653)
Doody@higgslaw.com
2 HIGGS FLETCHER & MACK LLP
401 West A Street, Suite 2600
3 San Diego, California 92101-7910
Telephone: (619) 236-1551
4 Facsimile: (619) 696-1410
5 SCOTT D. STIMPSON (Pro Hac Vice)
KATHERINE M. LIEB (Pro Hac Vice)
6 LINXUAN YAN (Pro Hac Vice)
SILLS CUMMIS & GROSS P.C.
7 101 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10178
8 Telephone: (212) 643-7000
9 Attorneys for Defendant LOWE'S HOME
CENTERS, LLC
10

11 **UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT**
12 **SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**
13

14 DS ADVANCED ENTERPRISES,
LTD., a corporation,
15 Plaintiff,
16 v.
17 LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, LLC, a
18 Corporation,
19 Defendant.
20

Case No. 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

**DECLARATION OF SCOTT D.
STIMPSON IN OPPOSITION TO
PLAINTIFF'S MOTION TO
AMEND AND/OR CORRECT
JUDGMENT**

JUDGE: THE HONORABLE
CATHY ANN
BENCIVENGO

PER CHAMBER RULES, NO ORAL
ARGUMENT UNLESS
SEPARATELY ORDERED BY THE
COURT

21
22
23 I, Scott D. Stimpson, declare as follows:

24 I. I am a Member at the law firm of Silles Cummis & Gross P.C., 101 Park
25 Avenue, 28th Floor, New York, New York 10178, attorneys for defendant Lowe's
26 Home Centers ("LHC") in this litigation. I submit this declaration in opposition to
27 plaintiff DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd.'s ("Plaintiff") motion to amend and/or
28

HIGGS FLETCHER &
MACK LLP

12755296 v1
12755378 v1

Case No. 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

1 correct the Court's Judgement (ECF No. 67) regarding LHC's Motion for Summary
2 Judgement (ECF No. 34) (the "Motion to Amend," ECF No. 79). I have personal
3 knowledge of the facts set forth herein and can testify competently thereto.

4 2. On October 21, 2024, LHC filed a Motion to File Documents under
5 Seal, seeking to file under seal certain documents which LHIC designated as
6 "CONFIDENTIAL" or "CONFIDENTIAL -FOR COUNSEL ONLY" and
7 produced to Plaintiff during discovery. (ECF No. 76.) The documents which LHC
8 sought to file under seal are Exhibits B to T referenced in the Declaration of Scott
9 D. Stimpson in Support of Defendant's Motion to File Documents under Seal. (ECF
10 No. 76-2.) The referenced Exhibits which LHC sought to file under seal are
11 hereinafter referred to as "Confidential Ex(s)."

12 3. LHIC provided the Confidential Exs. B to T to the Court on October 22,
13 2024. A true and accurate email in which LHC transmitted the Confidential Exs. B
14 to T to the Court is attached hereto as Exhibit 1.

15 4. LHIC produced the Confidential Exs. B to O, bates stamped as
16 LHC_000788 to LHC_000887, to Plaintiff on April 22, 2024. A true and accurate
17 copy of the email in which LHC transmitted the Confidential Exs. B to O Plaintiff is
18 attached hereto as Exhibit 2.

19 5. On October 30, 2024, the Court granted in full LHC's Motion to File
20 Documents under Seal. (ECF No. 80.)

21 6. Page 10 of the brief for Plaintiff's Motion to Amend mentioned
22 "[o]ther evidence of copying" on five points, referenced hereinafter as Points 1 to 5.
23 (ECF No. 79-1, at 10.)

24 7. Point 1 refers to "Plaintiff's contractor, Matt Varnell, presenting his
25 invention to Brandon Abbott of Lowe's between December 2019 and January
26 2020." (*Id.*) The alleged presentation by Matt Varnell was shown in Confidential
27 Exs. B and C, produced in April of 2024. Plaintiff also mentions Exhibits P and Q,
28 but those have nothing to do with the presentation.

1 8. Point 2 refers to "Plaintiff's Covered Products appearing in a
2 confidential Lowe's presentation." (*Id.*) The presentation, according to Plaintiff, was
3 shown in Confidential Exs. E, F, J, and K, and thus were produced in April of 2024.
4 (*Id.*)

5 9. Point 3 refers to "Plaintiff's Covered Products appearing in confidential
6 Yankon presentation around October 2021." (*Id.*) The alleged Yankon presentation,
7 according to Plaintiff, was shown in Confidential Ex. H, also produced in April of
8 2024. (*Id.*)


9 10. Point 4 refers to "Plaintiff's Covered Products being assigned the
10 product numbers that are being accused in this case," based on Confidential Exs. L
11 and M, both produced in April of 2024. (*Id.*) Point 4 also refers to the Plaintiff's
12 Covered Products "to be manufactured by Zhejiang Yankon, who received samples
13 of Plaintiff's Covered Products before interacting with Lowe's," based on paragraph
14 16 of the Declaration of David Sherman filed by Plaintiff on October 7, 2024
15 ("Sherman Decl."), which states: "Upon information and belief, and as shown in
16 Exhibit 42, Zhejiang Yankon Mega Co. Ltd., who manufactures the Accused
17 Products sold by Defendant in this Case, purchased my Covered Products that are
18 protected by my US Patent 11,054,118." (*Id.*; ECF No. 71-3 ¶ 16.) The Exhibit 42
19 referenced in paragraph 16 of Sherman Decl. is a copy of text messages dated in
20 March 2023 (apparently with DS Advanced CEO David Sherman, so DS Advanced
21 had this since early 2023).

22 11. Point 5 refers to "Other manufacturers [sic] receiving Plaintiff's
23 Covered Products" based on Sherman Decl. ¶¶ 14–21. (ECF No. 79-1, at 10.)
24 Plaintiff did not identify the "Other manufactures," but the Amended Complaint
25 references these alleged presentations. Dkt. #17, ¶ 27. Thus, Plaintiff knew of these
26 at least as of the time of the Amended Complaint, more than a year ago.

1 12. On September 26, 2024, the Court held a hearing on LHC's Motion for
2 Summary Judgement. A true and accurate copy of the hearing's transcript is
3 attached hereto as Exhibit 3.

4 I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

5
6 Dated: November 18, 2024



Scott D. Stimpson

Exhibit 1

Linxuan Yan

From: Alexa Albuquerque Lass <lassa@higgslaw.com>
Sent: Tuesday, October 22, 2024 2:12 PM
To: patrick@cumminsip.com; Scott D. Stimpson; Katherine Lieb; Linxuan Yan
Cc: Kathryn Callaghan; Peter S. Doody
Subject: DS Advanced v Lowe's [IMAN-WORKSITE.FID1380073]
Attachments: 2024-10-21 DSAE-LHC Memo of Law ISO Motion to Seal.pdf; 2024-10-21 DSAE-LHC Notice of Motion to Seal.pdf; Ex. A. email.pdf; Confidential Exhibits B to T_zip

***** External Email *****

Good morning,

Please see documents attached regarding LHC's Motion to File Documents under Seal. The same is being lodged with the Court today.

Thank you,

AAL

HIGGS | FLETCHER | MACK



Alexa Albuquerque Lass
Legal Secretary to Kathryn Callaghan &
Tiffany Spencer

Phone (619) 236.1551
Fax (619) 696.1410
Email lassa@higgslaw.com

401 West A Street, Suite 2600, San Diego, CA 92101

www.higgslaw.com

Please read the [legal disclaimers](#) that govern this e-mail and any attachments.

Exhibit 2

Linxuan Yan

From: Linxuan Yan
Sent: Wednesday, April 24, 2024 5:16 PM
To: Patrick Cummins; Katherine Lieb
Cc: doody@higgslaw.com; Callaghan, Kathryn; Scott D. Stimpson
Subject: RE: DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd. v. Lowe's Home Centers - Objections and Responses to First Set of Discovery
Attachments: 2024-04-24 - LOWES DOC PROD VOL 02.zip

Hi Patrick,

Please find attached LHC's document productions made pursuant to the Protective Order.

Best
Linxuan

Exhibit 3

23-cv-1335-CAB-JLB

1

1 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
2 FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA
3
4 DS ADVANCED ENTERPRISES, .
LTD., .
5 Plaintiff, . Docket
6 v. . No. 23-cv-1335-CAB-JLB
7 . September 26, 2024
8 . 9:30 a.m.
9 LOWE'S COMPANIES INC., .
ET AL., .
Defendants. . San Diego, California
10

11 TRANSCRIPT OF MOTION HEARING
12 BEFORE THE HONORABLE CATHY ANN BENCIVENGO
13 UNITED STATES DISTRICT JUDGE

14 A-P-P-E-A-R-A-N-C-E-S

15 For the Plaintiff: Cummins IP PLLC
16 3426 Pepperhill Road
Lexington, Kentucky 40502
By: PATRICK D. CUMMINS, ESQ.
17 For the Defendant Sills Cummis & Gross
18 Lowe's Home Centers, One Riverfront Plaza
LLC: Newark, New Jersey 07102
By: SCOTT D. STIMPSON, ESQ.
19 - and -
Higgs Fletcher & Mack LLP
20 401 West A Street, Suite 2600
San Diego, California 92101
21 By: KATHRYN CALLAGHAN, ESQ.
22 Court Reporter: Chari Bowery, RPR, CRR
USDC Clerk's Office
23 333 West Broadway, Suite 420
San Diego, California 92101
24 chari_bowery@casd.uscourts.gov
25 Reported by Stenotype, Transcribed by Computer

23-cv-1335-CAB-JLB

2

1 SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA; SEPTEMBER 26, 2024; 9:30 A.M.

2 -o0o-

3 THE CLERK: We are on record this morning on matter
4 number one. This is 23-cv-1335-CAB-JLB, DS Advanced
5 Enterprises, Ltd., v. Lowe's Companies, Inc., et al., on
6 calendar for motion hearing.

7 If I could please have counsel state your appearance. We
8 will begin with plaintiff's counsel, on the phone.

9 ATTORNEY CUMMINS: Yes. Thank you, Your Honor.
10 Patrick Cummins, lead counsel for DS Advanced Enterprises.

11 THE COURT: Thank you. Good morning.

12 ATTORNEY STIMPSON: Your Honor, Scott Stimpson, with
13 Sills Cummis & Gross, in New York City, representing Lowe's
14 Home Center.

15 With me here today is Kathryn Callaghan, from Higgs
16 Fletcher & Mack, and James Ruane, who is not admitted to the
17 bar yet. He just got his LL.M. from Cornell, interning at our
18 firm. And I hope it is okay if he --

19 THE COURT: Absolutely.

20 You are welcome to observe, and I hope it is constructive
21 for you, and congratulations on your graduation.

22 This was originally scheduled to be a claim construction
23 hearing on the '118 patent. The defendants had filed a motion
24 for summary judgment that incorporates a claims construction
25 issue, and the Court does find this construction would be

1 dispositive of the case, so I vacated the overall claim
2 construction to address the summary judgment motion.

3 There are three aspects of the accused devices that the
4 defendants have alleged are not present, are not covered by the
5 claims: that the accused products don't have a metal housing, a
6 junction box, or a twist connector, as set forth in the patent.

7 The Court at this point is not inclined to reach the
8 issues on "junction box" or "twist connector" because I
9 believe the construction of "metal housing" will be dispositive
10 in the case and lead to a summary judgment in favor of the
11 defendants.

12 I did want to confirm with counsel before I allow the
13 plaintiffs to articulate to me again their claim construction
14 on metal housing, which the Court found, frankly, not
15 persuasive, but I will give you a chance to help me help you by
16 helping me find where you are coming from. But I think it is
17 undisputed, there's no material fact in dispute that the
18 accused products have a plastic housing; that the claim
19 unambiguously requires that this housing be metal; and that,
20 given the way it is claimed, the doctrine of equivalents is
21 barred under the disclosure-dedication doctrine, since the
22 patent does provide for the alternative, that it could be a
23 plastic housing but then makes no provision in the claim to
24 encompass that, and therefore it would be dedicated to the
25 public.

1 So, plaintiff's counsel, I know you are on the phone.

2 Again, my construction of the "metal housing" is
3 essentially that it is a component part here that is "A casing
4 or enclosure made of scientifically recognized metal
5 substance." It is not, as I believe you are trying to
6 articulate, the complete fixture. It is a portion of the
7 complete fixture; it is the portion or the component of the
8 complete fixture that encases it. But I just couldn't really
9 follow your construction, so here is your chance to change my
10 mind. Go.

11 ATTORNEY CUMMINS: Okay. Thank you, Your Honor. And
12 apologies for not being more clear.

13 So, taking your construction, adopting that, and if it is
14 okay, I can argue for the -- that the metal housing is included
15 in the accused product.

16 So, metal housing was, of course, introduced in Claim 1
17 with the phrase, "A metal housing (108) to embody a complete
18 fixture." I would like to break that into three portions and
19 then argue for each one, first portion being "metal housing,"
20 second, "to embody," and "complete fixture."

21 To be clear, we are not arguing that the metal housing is
22 the complete fixture, and I will try to be clearer about that.

23 So, with respect to just the words "metal housing," in a
24 vacuum, as used by the accused products, the accused products
25 certainly include metal. That's not debatable.

1 With respect to just the word "housing" -- or "metal
2 housing," I guess in a vacuum --

3 THE COURT: It is not a vacuum, though, Counsel. It
4 is a claim limitation. The claim limitation here requires it.

5 And it is, I have to admit, the most unusual claim format
6 I have ever seen. I have been doing this for 17 years as a
7 litigator, almost 19 years as a judge now, magistrate and
8 district. I have never personally seen a claim before that, in
9 the language of the claim, included the parenthetical
10 references to the specification. And I searched for case law
11 to figure out how limiting that is. I did not find -- it was
12 really hard. I couldn't find anything.

13 But, in essence, even if the Court were to conclude that
14 the inclusion of the parentheticals that refer specifically
15 back to the illustrations and the discussion in the
16 specification are not limiting as to how the metal housing
17 might be configured -- it doesn't have to be round; it could be
18 square -- maybe.

19 But it certainly educates and informs the claim
20 construction if I have to look at what constitutes the
21 limitation, the element, a metal housing, I am going to go --
22 because it is a metal housing parenthetical (108), close
23 parentheses, I am going to look at (108). I am going to look
24 at all the discussions of (108) in the specification. And it
25 is the portion of the fixture that encases all the other parts.

1 You can't break it up and say, "Well, there's metal, and
2 there's housings, so there's metal housings." That is so --
3 I'm going to say it's almost frivolous. I don't understand.
4 You are just denying the plain language of the claim. I don't
5 get it.

6 ATTORNEY CUMMINS: I am sorry. I understand. I get
7 it.

8 I think parentheticals are often used for international
9 application, in the Canadian application or maybe Europe
10 sometimes requires parentheticals with the specifications
11 listed. I personally didn't draft this application, but in my
12 experience with prosecution, that's oftentimes what happens.
13 So I think the attorney or agent that was drafting this is
14 likely maybe used to doing it for a foreign entity as well, so
15 that's part of that.

16 But I was not trying to construe it in a vacuum. I guess
17 I was just trying to argue for a -- start with broader
18 arguments and sort of lead narrower into a fact interpretation,
19 or your construction.

20 So we are not arguing that the complete fixture is, kind
21 of, part of the housing. With respect to the phrase "to
22 embody," "to embody" typically is referred to as "giving form
23 to," like a person, you know, when we refer to "This person
24 embodies patience," or a virtue, they are giving form to that.

25 In this respect, the metal housing is the structure that

1 gives form to the complete fixture, so the "complete fixture"
2 portion in the specification is defined as to include a variety
3 of electrical systems, clips, and accessories.

4 And in our opposition, if you look at document 45, at
5 page 32, there's an image of the junction box with the ground
6 wire connector, shown there, which is taken from
7 Dr. Bretschneider's affidavit, and then the group of images at
8 the bottom left, from plaintiff's infringement contentions.

9 So the "complete fixture," as defined in the
10 specification, is said to comprise a variety of electrical
11 systems, clips, and accessories.

12 So just determining whether that, the complete fixture, is
13 included in the accused products, the electrical systems are
14 defined in the specification as including an LED driver, which,
15 if you look at the collection of images from our infringement
16 contention, is that, kind of, circuit on top of the, kind of,
17 metal Frisbee, there.

18 And let me know if you are following along or if you are
19 not to the page yet.

20 THE COURT: I am sorry, Counsel.

21 I am on the page. Again, I am still not -- I am not on
22 board with this idea that you are changing "housing" to
23 "structure," and that "embody" somehow creates this idea that
24 the metal housing is therefore analogous with the entire
25 fixture; and if the entire fixture has metal parts, then the

1 claim limitation is met.

2 "To embody" in this case is not sort of like, "I am
3 embodying the spirit of another person." It is to enclose, to
4 encase, to house. It is specifically relating back to
5 embodying in the plain meaning of the term that it encases all
6 the other parts that are either attached to it or contained
7 within it.

8 Your argument just doesn't have any legs for the Court.

9 So if you want to move on to explaining why you think
10 there's a disputed fact as to whether the accused product
11 contains a metal housing, with the metal housing being the
12 casing or enclosure made of metal, and what is indicated in
13 both the patent and in the -- really, undisputed evidence by
14 the defendants from Dr. Bretschneider and the product they
15 provided to the Court as a sample, that that equivalent part,
16 that aspect of their accused products, is made of plastic. It
17 is not made of metal.

18 And so, why don't you explain to me where there's a
19 disputed fact there.

20 ATTORNEY CUMMINS: I believe what they are pointing
21 to is the kind of the wafer piece we provided as Exhibit 13 to
22 our opposition.

23 What we are pointing to as the metal housing we provided
24 as Exhibit 12, which is kind of the metal Frisbee-looking
25 portion, with the LED strip enclosed within it.

1 And then the junction box also provides the housing as
2 well, because it includes the ground wires and connectors,
3 which are expressly recited in the patent specification as
4 being the part of complete fixture, as well as the LED --

5 THE COURT: Right. But the junction box is a
6 separate component of the complete fixture. The junction box
7 is not tradable with the metal housing, so the fact that their
8 junction box may be made of metal does not meet the claim
9 limitation that the housing is made of metal.

10 ATTORNEY CUMMINS: Your Honor, I know they argued
11 that in their motion for summary judgment and cited the *Becton*
12 case.

13 We cited the *Home Depot* case, which did indicate that
14 although there is kind of an assumption that, when you talk
15 about two separate things, they may be separate in one way or
16 the other, whether it's physical or through some other
17 description, but it is not necessarily the blanket rule for all
18 construction.

19 In the *Home Depot* case, I believe there was, like, a
20 cutting saw that was used in all the Home Depot stores, and
21 they separately claimed -- they claimed this whole system, but
22 they separately claimed the dust collector -- and I forget the
23 other piece; some other part of the cutting mechanism.

24 But Home Depot had argued that these would two separate
25 elements, but they were, as claimed -- because they were

1 claimed separately.

2 But in view of the specification, the Court said that
3 their decision was not contrary to *Becton*, but in fact that
4 they did interpret -- they did find infringement because even
5 though the two parts were, kind of, part of the same part on
6 the accused product. Even though they were claimed separately,
7 they still found infringement.

8 And in this --

9 THE COURT: All right. Go ahead.

10 ATTORNEY CUMMINS: I'm sorry. Okay.

11 In this particular case, the -- okay. Just with respect
12 to the junction box and the metal housing, for example, in our
13 provisional application, you can see that the -- I believe we
14 attached it in our opposition as well -- there's a figure from
15 the provisional application where, kind of, the underside --
16 the junction box and the underside, the opposing side of the
17 entire apparatus is shown, that belongs to the housing, that is
18 to show the entire product.

19 Additionally, in the patent itself, they say that they cut
20 a hole in the ceiling to accommodate the metal housing. I
21 believe that shows in the specification that defendant filed,
22 in document 34-5, at page 11, says, "Cut the hole in the
23 ceiling the appropriate size to accommodate the metal
24 housing." That would be, of course, accommodating the junction
25 box and then the other portions that are just below the

1 junction box.

2 Additionally, the complete fixture itself is expressly
3 defined as including the clips. So it says the complete
4 fixture -- like in Claim 4, which shows prototypes for the
5 *Phillips* case -- the complete fixture, comprised of electrical
6 systems, clips, and accessories. The "clips" refer to the
7 elements 104 and 102, which are the new construction clips and
8 the retrofit clips.

9 There's nothing enclosing those. So to say that there's
10 some metal housing to embody the complete fixture or there's
11 some metal housing in the patent that actually encloses
12 everything, there's nothing there that's enclosing the clips.

13 I actually think that's maybe the strongest indication for
14 why there's nothing that is supposed to be enclosing every
15 single thing that the "complete fixture" is referring to. Of
16 course, it encloses some of it, like in terms of -- in
17 defendant's accused product, they have the metal Frisbee, with
18 the LED strip kind of being enclosed in it.

19 The LED strip is expressly defined in plaintiff's patent
20 as being part of the complete fixture, so there is certainly
21 metal housing that is enclosing parts of the complete fixture,
22 but the complete fixture is expressly defined as including the
23 clips, and there's nothing in the patent that shows a metal
24 housing completely encasing or enclosing the clips.

25 THE COURT: All right. I just sort of feel like we

1 are talking around in circles here. Given that the
2 specification doesn't show that the thing that's identified as
3 the metal housing encloses the clips, I don't even know how you
4 can reach that analysis to say therefore somehow their accused
5 product, that doesn't enclose the clips -- Counsel, I have got
6 to say, I just feel like you are struggling here to talk around
7 in circles to ignore the plain language of the claim.

8 Do you have anything to offer on the conclusion that the
9 doctrine of equivalents here cannot stretch to plastic, given
10 the fact that the specification itself talks about the housing
11 being metal and then makes reference that it could be plastic;
12 but rather than claiming it as just a housing (108), that
13 therefore would have been more encompassing, that include both
14 metal and plastic, the claim language specifically is limited
15 to metal, and therefore the Court has concluded, under the
16 disclosure-dedication doctrine, you are barred from including
17 or encompassing those aspects of the specification that
18 disclosed an alternative material but then didn't claim it, and
19 therefore it is dedicated to the public?

20 Do you have any response to that?

21 ATTORNEY CUMMINS: Yes.

22 For -- the plastic housing is, of course, mentioned a few
23 times. There's never a mention of plastic housing (108).
24 There's just "plastic housing."

25 In the figures, there's nothing -- there's no plastic

1 housing, no plastic housing element, you know, 224 or anything
2 like that.

3 There's just a few instances where they say, column 4 of
4 the patent, "May be manufactured by plastic injection molding
5 to obtain a plastic housing," or same thing in column 4,
6 "junction box attached to the metal housing (108) or the
7 plastic housing," period.

8 So there's no -- plaintiff's patent does not equate -- or
9 it is not expressly saying that (108) can be swapped with
10 plastic; you know, "Wherever there's metal in (108), that can
11 be plastic." That's not supported by the specification. And
12 we would not argue that plastic is equivalent to metal.

13 But to say that the specification somehow equates the
14 metal housing (108) to -- such that the metal in there could be
15 plastic, all throughout, I don't think that's supported by the
16 specification.

17 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

18 Thank you, Counsel.

19 Defendants, is there anything you would like to put on the
20 record, since the Court is going to grant the motion and this
21 will potentially be up for appeal, if there's anything else you
22 want to add beyond your briefing?

23 ATTORNEY STIMPSON: We have nothing to add. Thank
24 you, Your Honor.

25 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

1 Thank you, Counsel for the plaintiff.

2 The Court is granting the motion for summary judgment
3 based on the Court's claim construction of the metal housing
4 limitation and the represented facts here that I believe are
5 undisputed in light of that construction that the defendants'
6 products do not have a metal housing and that the doctrine of
7 equivalents can't apply in this case.

8 So judgment will be entered for the defendants. The case
9 will be dismissed. And that's all.

10 And I am not going to reach the other issues in light of
11 the fact that I think this one construction is dispositive.

12 All right. Thank you.

13 ATTORNEY STIMPSON: Understood.

14 ATTORNEY CUMMINS: Thank you, Your Honor.

15 ATTORNEY STIMPSON: Your Honor, I just have one
16 question. I am sorry.

17 THE COURT: Yes. Okay.

18 ATTORNEY STIMPSON: If this case is going to be
19 dismissed, we do have one motion pending which we would like to
20 resolve, which is they disclosed our confidential information.
21 We have a motion for sanctions pending, and I know we can
22 get --

23 THE COURT: That's fine.

24 The discovery motion regarding any kind of violation of
25 the protective order -- I will enter the judgment here.

1 I will indicate that that motion is still pending for
2 resolution and any other motions you might want to file before
3 we close the matter; but all your other discovery issues and
4 deadlines and trial deadlines are vacated in light of the
5 Court's decision there's not infringement.

6 ATTORNEY STIMPSON: Thank you, Your Honor.

7 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

8 (End of proceedings at 9:55 a.m.)

9 -o0o-

10 C-E-R-T-I-F-I-C-A-T-I-O-N

11 I certify that the foregoing is a correct
12 transcript from the record of proceedings in the above-entitled
matter. Dated: September 30, 2024.

13 /s/ Chari Bowery

14 Chari Bowery, CSR No. 9944, RPR, CRR

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 PATRICK CUMMINS (SBN: 294400)
2 Patrick@CumminsIP.com
3 Cummins IP PLLC
4 3426 Pepperhill Rd.
5 Lexington, KY 40502
6 Telephone: 502.445.9880
7 *Counsel for Plaintiff,*
8 *DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd.*
9

10 **UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT**
11 **SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

12 DS ADVANCED ENTERPRISES, LTD.,
13 a corporation,
14 *Plaintiff,*
15 v.
16 LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, LLC,
17 a corporation,
18 *Defendant.*

Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

**Plaintiff's Reply in Support of
Plaintiff's Motion Pursuant to Fed. R.
Civ. P. § 59(e) and §52(b) Regarding
Judgement**

Date: December 2, 2024

Judge: Hon. Cathy Ann Bencivengo

PER CHAMBER RULES, NO ORAL
ARGUMENT UNLESS SEPARATELY
ORDERED BY THE COURT

21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
Honorable Judge Bencivengo

Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

A. Not Finding Infringement in View of the Accused Metal Housing is the Clear Error to be Corrected per Plaintiff's Motion

As Lowe's agrees, motions made pursuant to Rule 52(b) are designed to correct findings of fact which are central to the ultimate decision. Doc. No. 83 at pg. 3, lines 1-4 (citations omitted). In this particular instance, the finding of fact to be corrected is whether the Accused Products include a "metal housing", as claimed in Claim 1 of Plaintiff's Patent.

Recently, in another Case involving Plaintiff's Patent and another accused product sold by LEDVANCE LLC ("Ledvance"), Ledvance referred to a portion of their own accused products as a "metal housing". As shown below, the portion Ledvance refers to is *nearly identical* to the accused metal housing of the Lowe's products—the same portion of Lowe's Accused Products Plaintiff has been pointing to since the original complaint. See Doc. No. 81 at § III(a). Below is an annotated excerpt from defendant Ledvance's reply brief in their motion to dismiss with an overlaid image of Lowe's accused metal housing for ease of comparison. See also, *DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd. v. Ledvance LLC*, Case

For example, below is an image of Ledvance Product 62884 from the FAC. Dkt. 27 at 34. The image shows wires from the junction box connecting to the LED strip through a small hole near the center of the metal housing.

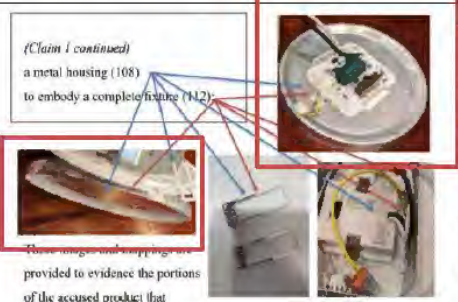


Plaintiff's Reply in Support of Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 52(b) and § 59(e)
Honorable Judge Burkhardt

No. 1:23-cv-11155-JEK, Doc. No. 82 at pg. 12, lines 9-20 (D. Mass. September 3, 2024). For ease of reference, the entire page from Ledvance's reply brief is also attached as Exhibit A. Cummins Decl. at ¶ 3. The above image of Lowe's accused metal housing was excerpted from Doc. No. 79-1 at pg. 11, lines 1-18. Each metal housing above houses an LED strip for each respective fixture.

Ledvance's admission was not available until September 3, 2024. Plaintiff's Opposition to Lowe's summary judgment was filed on July 8, 2024, well before Ledvance's admission. See Cummins Decl. at ¶ 4-6. This admission by Ledvance should be compared to Plaintiff's infringement contentions, as reproduced below. Plaintiff's infringement contentions were attached to Plaintiff's opposition to Defendant's summary judgement motion but not addressed by Lowe's. Doc. No. 45-1 at pg. 70 (annotated below).

For purposes of finding clear error per Plaintiff's Rule 52/59 Motion, Ledvance's admission should illuminate the clear error of finding non-infringement, or at least the clear error of finding no genuine issue of material fact regarding the accused metal housing. Ledvance is one of the largest producers of lighting products in the world, and they own famous lighting brands such as Sylvania and Osram¹⁻². Ledvance has also partnered with

<p>22 (Claim 1 continued)</p> <p>23 a metal housing (108)</p> <p>24 to embody a complete fixture (112).</p>  <p>25 These images and drawings are</p> <p>26 provided to evidence the portions</p> <p>27 of the accused product that</p> <p>28 infringe these elements of Claim 1. For at least these reasons, the accused</p> <p>INS DEPT. OF COMMERCE</p> <p>MEMORANDUM OF POINTS AND AUTHORITIES IN OPPOSITION TO DEFENDANT'S MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGEMENT</p> <p>25</p> <p>Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB</p>	<p>identified, for the Defendant, features of the Accused Products include the "metal housing (108) to embody a complete fixture (112)". See Exh. 9 at pgs. 84-87 and 111-114, and as shown in the image to the left. These elements of an Accused Product #5141630 were also provided as a physical exhibit. See Exh. 12 and Cummins</p>
---	---

¹ <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ledvance>

² <https://shop.ledvanceus.com/about-us/>

1 Lowe's³. Ledvance's products have *nearly the same* metal housing as Lowe's Accused
2 Products, and Ledvance *expressly* refers to their nearly-identical metal housing as a "metal
3 housing". See *supra* pg. 1, and see Exhibit A.

4
5 **B. Defendant Denies—but Does Not Substantively Address—Plaintiff's Brief**
6 **Showing the Metal Housing Claim Element Mapped to Plaintiff's Covered Products**

7 Lowe's argues that a patentee's commercial embodiment should not be the focus of
8 an infringement analysis, but that argument completely misses the point. Doc. No. 83 at
9 pg. 5, lines 1-6. Of course the Claims of Plaintiff's Patent should be the primary focus.
10 However, Patent L.R. 3.1(g) expressly states that: "If a party claiming patent infringement
11 asserts or wishes to preserve the right to rely, for any purpose, on the assertion that its own
12 apparatus....practices the claimed invention, the party must identify...each such
13 apparatus....that incorporates or reflects that particular claim." Patent L.R. 3.1(g)
14 (modified). This is why Plaintiff expressly referred to their covered products in their
15 infringement contentions. See Doc. No. 45-1 at pg. 73, lines 4-23, which lists the same
16 item number as the item number shown in Plaintiff's Motion's Opening Brief (Doc. No.
17 79-1 at pg. 12, lines 16-17) ("ZF-DL6-12W-DIM-5CC-*L#"). Lowe's did not address or
18 rebut this in their summary judgement briefs.

19 Lowe's further alleges that "Plaintiff does nothing to show its own product is
20 covered by the patent", which is yet another example of Lowe's asking this Court to deny
21 reality. Doc. No. 83 at pg. 4, lines 27-28. Plaintiff's Motion expressly compared the
22 accused metal housing to the metal housing of the Covered Products *and* to this Court's
23 construction of "metal housing". See, at least, Doc. No. 79-1 at pg. 9, lines 10-28, and see
24 also, pg. 11, lines 1-18. The allegation that Plaintiff did "nothing" to map Plaintiff's
25 Covered Product merely adds to the list of knowingly false statements submitted by Lowe's
26 and their counsel to this Court.

27
28 ³ <https://corporate.lowes.com/newsroom/press-releases/osram-sylvania-and-lowes-introduce-brightest-led-light-bulb-11-18-10>

Plaintiff's Reply in Support of Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 52(b) and § 59(e)
Honorable Judge Burkhardt

C. Lowe's Metal Housing Arguments Finally Address the Accused Metal Housing but Their Assertions Further Stink of "Dead Fish"

Lowe's makes many of the same arguments that Plaintiff has already debunked, but Lowe's also *finally* makes some effort to address the accused metal housing by arguing it "is an internal structure – it is a part being housed. Contrary to Plaintiff's argument, it does nothing to encase the LEDs, but rather it is the structure on which they are secured". Doc. No. 83 at pg. 6, lines 22-26. In response, this Court should consider Ledvance's admission that the portion Plaintiff is referring to *is* a metal housing. See pg. 1, *supra*. Additionally, the only reason the accused metal housing appears "internal" is because Lowe's or Lowe's manufacturer, Zhejiang Yankon, slapped an extraneous wafer piece on the Accused Products as their non-inventive design-around that leaves the metal housing intact. Doc. No. 79-1 a pg. 9, lines 20-28.

Lowe's also makes another Orwellian assertion that the accused metal housing does not encase or enclose the LED strip, which this Court can easily debunk with their own eyes. Doc. No. 83 at pg. 7, lines 20-23. Lowe's even concedes that "the Court's claim construction...says nothing about what must be enclosed" and yet—still, Lowe's will not concede that the accused metal housing is enclosing *something* (e.g., the LED strip). *Id.*

Lowe's bare assertion that the accused metal housing "does nothing to encase the LEDs" simply denies plain English. The verbs "encase" and "house" are synonymous and mean to cover⁴ or enclose⁵ something. The LED strip is not entirely visible in pictures like the ones to the right of this text



because the LED strip is *being enclosed* by the accused metal housing. Doc. No. 81 at pg.

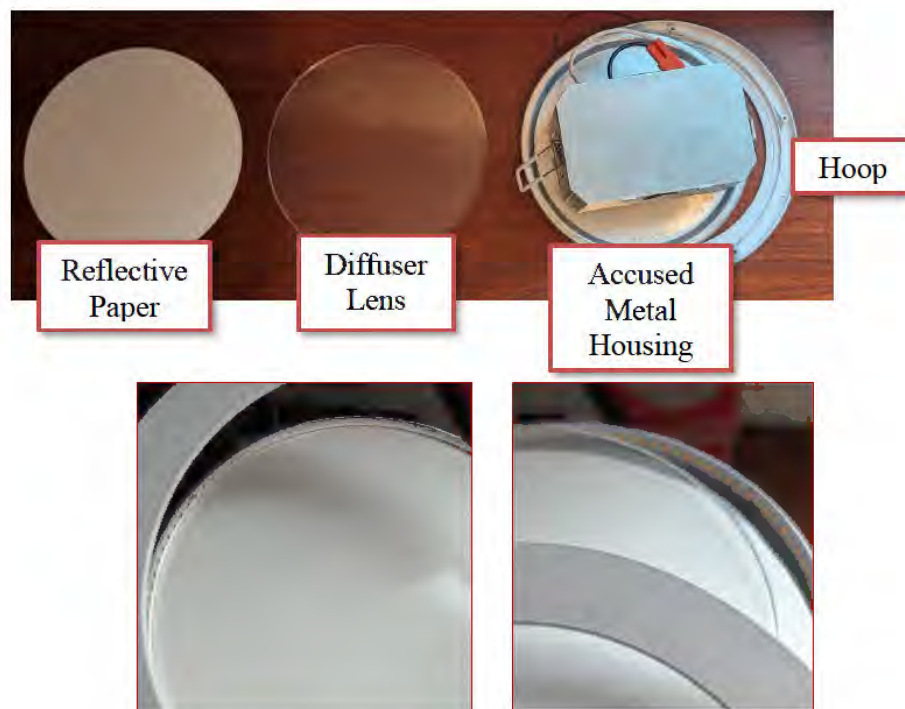
⁴ <https://www.britannica.com/dictionary/encase>

⁵ <https://www.britannica.com/dictionary/house>

Plaintiff's Reply in Support of Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 52(b) and § 59(e)

Honorable Judge Burkhardt

1 9, lines 14-28. That is the purpose of the accused metal housing. The surrounding lip of
2 the accusing metal housing even extends down far enough for both the LED strip and
3 diffuser lens to be enclosed by the accused metal housing. The accused metal housing also
4 happens to house the diffuser lens and reflective paper that comes with the Accused
5 Products, further evidencing that the accused metal housing houses multiple things, aside
6 from part of the complete fixture (e.g., the LED strip). See image below include parts of
7 one of the Accused Products. See Cummins Decl. at ¶ 7. The images below also show the
8 diffuser lens and reflective paper being disposed within the accused metal housing, and
9 being slightly displaced from the accused metal housing. Although these images may not
10 be necessary for this Court to grant Plaintiff's Motion, they are nonetheless provided to
11 reinforce Lowe's recent assertion that the accused metal housing does not house anything.
12 See Doc. No. 83 at pg. 8, lines 20-23 (Lowe's indicating that this Court's construction of
13 the "metal housing" "says nothing about what must be enclosed.").



Plaintiff's Reply in Support of Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 52(b) and § 59(e)
Honorable Judge Burkhardt

**C. Lowe’s Knowingly Submits Falsehoods by Continuing to Allege this Case
Involved a “Game of Ever-Changing” Infringement Analysis**

Lowe’s alleges Plaintiff has continually changed their infringement contentions throughout this Case, but this is another attempt to perpetuate a false narrative. Lowe’s doubling down on this false narrative simply reveals their lack of counterarguments regarding the accused metal housing. Doc. No. 83 at pg. 5, lines 26-28. If Lowe’s had any counterarguments regarding why the accused metal housing is not within the scope of this Court’s construction of “metal housing”, they hopefully would have made those arguments by now. Lowe’s assertion is self-defeating considering Lowe’s alleges that “Plaintiff argues...only a single internal part” is the accused metal housing, and then addresses Plaintiff’s assertion that “the junction box should be considered part of the housing.” *Id.* compared to Doc. No. 83 at pg. 8, lines 5-6.

Lowe’s intentional misrepresentations continue as they assert “Plaintiff argued that any ‘metal structure’ in the LHC product be the housing.” *Id.* at pg. 6, lines 3-4. The portion of Plaintiff’s opposition that Defendant cites to is the Doc. No. 45 at pgs. 5 and 7. Oddly, those pages correspond to the table of authorities for Plaintiff’s opposition to Defendant’s summary judgment motion. Doc. No. 83 at pg. 6, lines 3-4 citing to Doc. No. 45 at pgs. 5 and 7. These false assertions are reckless and should not be tolerated. It is telling that Lowe’s never puts the word “any” in quotes when making this assertion. *Id.*

Lowe’s goes on to submit another blatant falsehood by asserting: “Nowhere in Plaintiff’s opposition did it ever single out the internal part it does now, and nowhere did Plaintiff even mention the ‘strip of LEDs’ it now alleges to be ‘housed’ by this part.” Doc. No. 83 at pg. 6, lines 7-8. Plaintiff’s Infringement Contentions expressly discuss the strip of LEDs by pointing them out and mapping to the Claims. Doc. No. 45-1 at pgs. 84-85 (“LED strips”). For every instance of the term “metal housing”, Plaintiff pointed to the accused metal housing. Plaintiff’s counsel even asserted this at the hearing. Doc. No. 69 at pg. 8, line 18, to pg. 9, line 18. The images below provide more instances of the Plaintiff

Plaintiff’s Reply in Support of Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 52(b) and § 59(e)
Honorable Judge Burkhardt

— 6 — Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

1 singling out the accused
2 metal housing and/or the
3 LED strip. These images

4 further reinforce Lowe's knowingly submitting false
5 statements on the record. Doc. No. 83 at pg. 6, lines 7-11.

6 Lowe's also attempts to argue that some images in
7 Plaintiff's Motion were "addressing a different claim
8 element" than the metal housing claim element. Doc. No.
9 83 at pg. 6, lines 12-16.⁶ The referenced page of
10 Plaintiff's Motion expressly shows the term "the metal
11 housing (108)" with an arrow from that term to the
12 accused metal housing. Doc. No. 79-1 at pg. 15. An
13 excerpt from that page is reproduced at

14 the far upper-right of this page.
15 Lowe's assertion is another false
16 statement. The image does not show
17 "a different claim element" being
18 mapped to the accused metal
19 housing. *Id.*

20 Lowe's arguments are a desperate attempt to
21 convince this Court that Plaintiff is presenting a new
22 infringement theory that Plaintiff could've asserted in
23 their opposition to Defendant's summary judgment
24 motion. But that is *not* the case. Plaintiff's Motion
25 addresses clear error in the decision to grant summary
26 judgment of non-infringement—not to set forth any new
27

⁶ Lowe's cites to the brief's page number 11, not the ECF page number.

17 of the junction box (116)
18 to the metal housing (108),
19
20

(Claim 1 continued)
a metal housing (108)
to embody a complete fixture (112):

and an extremity of the metal housing
(108).

The images above and to the right are from
the installation manual for the accused
products and photographs captured of the
accused products. A mapping from Claim 3
to the accused products is shown. When a

The apparatus according to claim 1,
wherein the complete fixture (112)
comprises
a plurality of electrical systems,
clips,
and
accessories.

1 theories of infringement. As Plaintiff repeats in Plaintiff's Motion, Defendant did not
2 attach Plaintiff's infringement contentions to their summary judgment motion, much less
3 address the infringement theories set forth in Plaintiff's infringement contentions. Doc.
4 No. 79-1 at § IX. Lowe's has only themselves to blame for this. Lowe's had been served
5 the infringement contentions according to the Patent Local Rules, but Lowe's opted to not
6 address them in their summary judgment. *Id.* For a variety of reasons, this just makes no
7 sense. Plaintiff did not have "ever-changing" infringement theories, nor did Plaintiff assert
8 new infringement theories in Plaintiff's Motion.

9
10 **D. Lowe's Limited Remaining Arguments Miss the Point and Intentionally**
11 **Mischaracterize the Purpose of Plaintiff's Motion**

12 Lowe's does not rebut Plaintiff's arguments regarding the junction box and original
13 Claims as filed, except to attempt to summarize the argument, cite to this Court's Order,
14 and then assert that the argument cannot be raised for the first time in Plaintiff's Motion.
15 Doc. No. 83 at pg. 8, lines 13-26. Lowe's also cites to Plaintiff's Motion's discussion of
16 the junction box being part of the metal housing per Claim 5, but Lowe's does not address
17 the *Home Depot* case cited by Plaintiff's Motion and at the hearing. Doc. No. 83 at pg. 8,
18 line 12-22. Lowe's simply re-quotes this Court's order, Doc. No. 67, which also does not
19 address the *Home Depot* case. Doc. No. 79-1 at pg. 20, lines 12-22.

20 Lowe's provides a number of other arguments that do not have much merit. For
21 example, regarding Dependent Claim 4, Lowe's wholly misses the point. Claim 4 *must* be
22 prioritized over other intrinsic evidence during claim construction, at least according to
23 binding precedents. Doc. No. 83 at pg. 8, lines 1-3 compared to Doc. No. 79-1 at pg. 16,
24 line 28 to pg. 17, line 4 (citing *Phillips v. AWH Corp.*, 415 F.3d 1303, 1314 (Fed. Cir.
25 2005)). Plaintiff's discussion of Claim 4 was to further illuminate the alleged clear error.
26 Doc. No. 79-1 at § VII.

27 Despite Lowe's opposition brief citing to the Order, Doc. No. 67 from Honorable
28 Judge Bencivengo, and attempting to rebut any new facts being asserted, Lowe's provides

Plaintiff's Reply in Support of Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 52(b) and § 59(e)
Honorable Judge Burkhardt

1 a contradictory footnote argument regarding a lack of certified statement per Civil L.R.
2 7.1(i)(1). Doc. No. 83 at pg. 3, lines 25-26. The local rules require that a motion for
3 reconsideration include a statement indicating “(1) when and to what judge the application
4 was made, (2) what ruling or decision or order was made thereon, and (3) what new or
5 different facts and circumstances are claimed to exist which did not exist, or were not
6 shown, upon such prior application.” Civil L.R. 7.1(i)(1). Considering Lowe’s own
7 opposition brief indirectly admits those requirements are met, Lowe’s footnote argument
8 has no merit.

9 Lowe’s goes on to perform some quote cropping in furtherance of alleging Plaintiff
10 entirely disclaimed the doctrine of equivalents regarding the metal housing. Doc. No. 83
11 at pg. 5, lines 9-13. This is simply not true, but also not particularly relevant to Plaintiff’s
12 Motion. Also, regarding Lowe’s rebuttal to arguments regarding copying, the facts *do*
13 support Lowe’s copied Plaintiff’s design, as addressed in Plaintiff’s Motion. See, at least,
14 Doc. No. 79-1 at pg. 13, line 19 to pg. 14, line 15. Evidence of copying is also found in
15 the image of the Ledvance product on pg. 1 from the Ledvance case (Lowe’s attached the
16 entire Ledvance complaint as Doc. No. 77-8).

17 Finally, Lowe’s awkwardly attempts to re-frame the first few lines of Plaintiff’s
18 Motion (Doc. No. 79-1) as patronizing of this Court. It is no secret that the Southern District
19 of California is ranked⁷ high relative to all other District Courts in filings per judgeship.
20 Plaintiff’s Counsel was simply alluding to this fact by referring to a “rocket docket”.
21 Lowe’s clearly did not appreciate the blackhole analogy either. Doc. No. 79-1 at pgs. 5-6.

22 Furthermore, any mentioning of “impartiality” was *not* to explain why Plaintiff lost
23 at summary judgement. Far from it. Plaintiff’s Counsel simply incorporated that language
24 into their introduction as a sincere request, and in reflection upon hearing the phrase
25 “almost frivolous” at the hearing. Doc. No. 69 at pg. 6, lines 3. Lowe’s, in another brief,
26 points to Plaintiff seeking reassignment but Lowe’s is seemingly unaware of why
27

28 ⁷ <https://www.uscourts.gov/statistics-reports/federal-court-management-statistics-june-2024>

Plaintiff’s Reply in Support of Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 52(b) and § 59(e)

Honorable Judge Burkhardt

1 reassignment could be more efficient in view of the Central District case involving
2 Plaintiff's Patent and Lowe's. Doc. No. 84 at pg. 7, lines 26-28. Lowe's attempts to
3 mischaracterize Plaintiff's Motion are disingenuous, especially in view of the constant
4 misleading and false statements Lowe's continue to submit on the record.

5 If Plaintiff's Motion was at all offensive to this Court (as Lowe's suggests), Plaintiff
6 and Plaintiff's Counsel sincerely apologize to this Court. Portions of Plaintiff's Motion,
7 such as the opening lines, were sincere attempts to distinguish Plaintiff's Motion from other
8 motions for reconsideration, which Plaintiff's Counsel acknowledges may be a procedural
9 tool that is overused. Though Plaintiff hopes this Court will agree that use of this tool was
10 warranted under these circumstances.

11
12 **E. Conclusion Regarding Plaintiff's Motion**

13 As Plaintiff's Motion suggests, the Defendant invited clear error by not addressing
14 Plaintiff's infringement contentions and directing this Court to something other than the
15 accused metal housing that Plaintiff had been referring to since the beginning of this case.
16 Doc. No. 79-1 at § IX. Although some newly discovered evidence is set forth in Plaintiff's
17 Motion briefs, that evidence is not intended to be the exclusive basis for Plaintiff's Motion.
18 See *Id.*, at least at §§ I and II. Plaintiff respectfully and primarily asserts that, in view of
19 Plaintiff's Motion, there exists clear error in concluding that the accused metal housing is
20 not within the scope of this Court's construction of the "metal housing" claim element.
21 Doc. No. 79-1 at pg. 11, lines 1-28. Additionally, Plaintiff respectfully asserts that this
22 Court committed clear error by weighing facts at summary judgment and/or not finding a
23 genuine dispute of material fact regarding the white wafer and the accused metal housing.

24
25 For at least these reasons, Plaintiff respectfully asks this Court to modify its
26 judgment and/or modify its findings, per Fed. R. Civ. P. §§ 52(b) and/or 59(e), to resolve
27 any manifest error in this Court's Order, Doc. No. 67.

28
Plaintiff's Reply in Support of Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 52(b) and § 59(e)
Honorable Judge Burkhardt

1 Dated: November 25, 2024
2 /s/ Patrick D. Cummins,
3 Patrick D. Cummins
4 Cummins IP Law PLLC
5 3426 Pepperhill Rd.
6 Lexington, KY 40502
7 Telephone: (502) 445-9800
8 Patrick@CumminsIP.com
9 *Attorney for Plaintiff,*
10 *DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd.*

11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

Plaintiff's Reply in Support of Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 52(b) and § 59(e)
Honorable Judge Burkhardt
— 11 — *Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB*

1 PATRICK CUMMINS (SBN: 294400)
2 Patrick@CumminsIP.com
3 Cummins IP PLLC
4 3426 Pepperhill Rd.
5 Lexington, KY 40502
6 Telephone: 502.445.9880
7 *Counsel for Plaintiff,*
8 *DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd.*

9
10 **UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT**
11 **SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

12 DS ADVANCED ENTERPRISES, LTD.,
13 a corporation,

14 *Plaintiff,*

15 v.

16 LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, LLC,
17 a corporation,

18 *Defendant.*

Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

**Declaration of Patrick Cummins in
Support of Plaintiff's Reply in Support
of Plaintiff's Motion Pursuant to Fed.
R. Civ. P. § 59(e) and §52(b) Regarding
Judgement**

Date: December 2, 2024

Judge: Hon. Cathy Ann Bencivengo

PER CHAMBER RULES, NO ORAL
ARGUMENT UNLESS SEPARATELY
ORDERED BY THE COURT

21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28 *Declaration of Patrick Cummins in Support of Plaintiff's Reply in Support of Plaintiff's
Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 59(e) and §52(b)*

Honorable Judge Burkhardt

1
2 I, Patrick Cummins, declare as follows:

- 3 1. I am over the age of eighteen and not a party to this action. I am an attorney licensed
4 to practice law before all Courts of the State of California and am admitted to practice
5 before the Southern District of California. I am counsel at Cummins IP PLLC.
6
7 2. I am the attorney of record for the Plaintiff in this matter. I have personal knowledge
8 of the facts stated in this Declaration and, if called to testify, could and would testify
9 competently and under oath to these facts.
10
11 3. Exhibit A is a true and correct copy of a page from Ledvance LLC's reply brief in
12 another action involving Plaintiff's Patent. I annotated that same page and included
13 an excerpt of the annotated page in the attached brief.
14
15 4. In their reply brief, Ledvance admitted to having a "metal housing" in their accused
16 product. *DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd. v. Ledvance LLC*, Case No. 1:23-cv-11155-
17 JEK, Doc. No. 82 at pg. 12, lines 9-20 (D. Mass. September 3, 2024).
18
19 5. Ledvance's admission was not available until September 3, 2024. Plaintiff's
20 Opposition to Lowe's summary judgment was filed on July 8, 2024. See ¶ 4, *supra*.
21
22 6. Ledvance's admission is a new fact that supports granting Plaintiff's Motion per Fed.
23 R. Civ. P. § 59(e) and §52(b).
24
25 7. I created the diagrams in the attached reply brief. The diagram at page 5 includes an
26 image I captured of Lowe's Accused Product's reflective paper, diffuser lens, hoop,
27 and accused metal housing. The Accused Product is sold with the diffuser lens and
28 reflective paper disposed within, and housed by, the accused metal housing.

24 In accordance with 28 U.S. Code § 1746, I declare under penalty of perjury that the
25 foregoing is true and correct.
26
27

28 *Declaration of Patrick Cummins in Support of Plaintiff's Reply in Support of Plaintiff's
Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 59(e) and §52(b)*

Honorable Judge Burkhardt

1 Dated: November 25, 2024
2 /s/ Patrick D. Cummins,
3 Patrick D. Cummins
4 Cummins IP Law PLLC
5 3426 Pepperhill Rd.
6 Lexington, KY 40502
7 Telephone: (502) 445-9800
8 Patrick@CumminsIP.com
9 *Attorney for Plaintiff,*
10 *DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd.*

11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28 *Declaration of Patrick Cummins in Support of Plaintiff's Reply in Support of Plaintiff's*
Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 59(e) and §52(b)

Honorable Judge Burkhardt

EXHIBIT A

1 LED PCB assembly, LED strip, wire connectors, and ground wires. Defendant has
2 demonstrated the absurdity of this characterization of “metal housing” in § (II)(A),
3 *supra*. Accepting the specification’s definition of the “metal housing” as “a base of
4 the complete fixture,” Plaintiff’s argument regarding the output wires collapses
5 entirely. *See* Dkt 78 at 12 (relying on “metal housing” including the complete fixture).

6 Furthermore, Plaintiff’s pleadings make it clear that none of the Ledvance
7 Accused Products use a twist connector to connect the output wires of the junction
8 box to the metal housing under the plain and ordinary meaning of “metal housing”.
9 For example, below is an image of Ledvance Product 62884 from the FAC. Dkt. 27
10 at 34. The image shows wires from the junction box connecting to the LED strip
11 through a small hole near the center of the metal housing. These are the only wires
12 connecting between the junction box and the housing. They are never shown with
13 and do not utilize any form of wire connector, let alone a twist connector.



20 The FAC demonstrates this fact over and over again with images for each
21
22

1 PETER S. DOODY (Bar No. 127653)
Doody@higgslaw.com
2 KATHRYN CALLAGHAN (Bar No. 340145)
callaghank@higgslaw.com
3 HIGGS FLETCHER & MACK LLP
401 West A Street, Suite 2600
4 San Diego, California 92101-7910
Telephone: (619) 236-1551
5 Facsimile: (619) 696-1410

6 SCOTT D. STIMPSON (Pro Hac Vice)
KATHERINE M. LIEB (Pro Hac Vice)
7 LINXUAN YAN (Pro Hac Vice)
SILLS CUMMIS & GROSS P.C.
8 101 Park Avenue, 28th Floor
New York, New York 10178
9 Telephone: (212) 643-7000

10 Attorneys for Defendant LOWE'S HOME
CENTERS, LLC
11
12

13 **UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT**
14 **SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**
15

16 DS ADVANCED ENTERPRISES,
LTD., a Corporation,

17 Plaintiff,

18 v.

19 LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, LLC, a
20 Corporation,

21 Defendant.
22
23
24
25

Case No. 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

**MEMORANDUM IN SUPPORT OF
DEFENDANT'S MOTION FOR
SUMMARY JUDGMENT OF NO
INFRINGEMENT**

(JURY TRIAL DEMANDED)

DATE: JULY 15, 2024
JUDGE: THE HONORABLE
CATHY ANN
BENCIVENGO

PER CHAMBER RULES, NO ORAL
ARGUMENT UNLESS
SEPARATELY ORDERED BY THE
COURT

26 ///

27 ///

28 ///

1		<u>TABLE OF CONTENTS</u>	
2			<u>Page</u>
3	I.	PRELIMINARY STATEMENT.....	1
4	II.	STATEMENT OF FACTS.....	1
5	A.	The ‘118 Patent	1
6	B.	The Accused Products.....	3
7	C.	Plaintiff’s Shifting Positions	4
8	III.	ARGUMENT	4
9	A.	THE RELEVANT LEGAL STANDARDS	4
10	1.	The Standard on Summary Judgment.....	4
11	2.	Claim Interpretation.....	5
12	3.	Literal Infringement.....	5
13	4.	Doctrine of Equivalents	5
14	B.	THE ACCUSED PRODUCTS DO NOT INFRINGE	6
15	1.	Metal Housing	6
16	2.	The Plurality of Junction Box Output Wires.....	8
17	3.	The Twist Connector	9
18	IV.	CONCLUSION	12
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			

TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

Page

FEDERAL CASES

<i>Aclara Biosciences v. Caliper Techs. Corp.</i> N.D. Cal. Oct. 27, 2000	11
<i>Apex Inc. v. Raritan Computer, Inc.</i> 325 F.3d 1364	6
<i>BabyAge.com, Inc. v. Leachco, Inc.</i> M.D. Pa. Jan. 12, 2009	11
<i>Chore-Time Equip., Inc. v. Cumberland Corp.</i> 713 F.2d 774	5
<i>Desper Prods. v. OSound Lab.</i> 157 F.3d 1325	5
<i>DNA Genotek Inc. v. Spectrum Sols. L.L.C.</i> S.D. Cal. May 12, 2023	4
<i>Eagle Pharmaceuticals Inc. v. Slayback Pharma LLC</i> 958 F.3d 1171	6, 7
<i>Festo Corp. v. Shoketsu Kinzoku Kogyo Kabushiki Co.</i> 535 U.S. 722	5
<i>General Mills, Inc. v. Hunt-Wesson, Inc.</i> 103 F.3d 978	5, 7, 10
<i>Graver Tank & Mfg. Co. v. Linde Air Prod. Co.</i> 339 U.S. 605	5
<i>Johnson & Johnson Assoc. v. R.E. Serv.</i> 285 F.3d 1046	6, 7
<i>Markman v. Westview Instruments, Inc.</i> 52 F.3d 967	5
<i>Nike Inc. v. Wolverine World Wide</i> 43 F.3d 644	5
<i>PCS Computer Products, Inc. v. Foxconn International, Inc.</i> 355 F.3d 1353	7
<i>Phillips Petroleum Co. v. Huntsman Polymers Corp.</i> 157 F.3d 866	8

1	<i>Phonometrics, Inc. v. N. Telecom Inc.</i>	
2	133 F.3d 1459	5
3	<i>Power Integrations, Inc. v. Fairchild Semiconductor Int'l, Inc.</i>	
4	843 F.3d 1315	9
5	<i>Sage Prods. v. Devon Indus.</i>	
6	126 F.3d 1420	11
7	<i>SanDisk Corp. v. Kingston Tech. Co.</i>	
8	695 F.3d 1348	6
9	<i>Seachange Int'l, Inc. v. C-COR Inc.</i>	
10	413 F.3d 1361	6
11	<i>Shamrock Techs., Inc. v. Medical Sterilization, Inc.</i>	
12	903 F.2d 789	4
13	<i>Van Blarcom Closures, Inc. v. Owens-Illinois, Inc.</i>	
14	507 F. Supp. 2d 214	11
15	<i>Warner-Jenkinson Co. v. Hilton Davis Chem. Co.</i>	
16	520 U.S. 17	6, 10, 11
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		

I.
PRELIMINARY STATEMENT

Defendant Lowe's Home Centers ("LHC") herein seeks summary judgment of non-infringement in response to the meritless patent infringement claims brought by Plaintiff DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd. ("Plaintiff"). It is obvious from review of the patent-in-suit that multiple claim elements are wholly absent from the accused products. For purposes of this motion, LHC will focus on three specific claim elements that are lacking from the accused products: (i) a metal housing, (ii) the junction box output wires, and (iii) a twist connector. Standing alone, the absence of any one of these claim elements would nullify Plaintiff's infringement claims and mandate summary judgment on non-infringement grounds. Viewed collectively, this entire case should have never been filed.

No further discovery or claim construction is necessary to determine this motion. Plaintiff has had access to and relied upon the accused products as far back as the filing of the initial Complaint. The accused products are easily understood, particularly with respect to the three missing claim elements, and do not require further discovery. Similarly, there can be no serious dispute about the meaning of the three missing claim terms at issue, which are commonly understood. Indeed, for two of the three missing elements, the proposed constructions of the parties are consistent insofar as they relate to this motion. As summary judgment is ripe on the current record, LHC seeks to avoid the need for burdensome and expensive discovery and claim construction proceedings.

Accordingly, LHC respectfully requests that the Court grant summary judgment of non-infringement and dismiss this case in its entirety.

II.
STATEMENT OF FACTS

A. The '118 Patent

The only asserted patent in this case is United States Patent No. 11,054,118 ("the '118 Patent"), entitled "apparatus to detachably attach LED light fixture to

1 ceiling or recessed lighting fixture housing.” (Declaration of Scott D. Stimpson
 2 (“Stimpson Decl.”), Ex. A.) Basically, the patent discloses and claims a “downlight”
 3 LED that has two different types of clips so that it can be used either with a “new
 4 construction” or to “retrofit” existing lighting. With a new construction, a hole is
 5 made in the ceiling, and the “new construction clips” are used to secure the light in
 6 the ceiling by pinching the ceiling between these clips and an extremity of the light
 7 below the ceiling. *See, e.g., id.*, Fig. 8A, new construction clips 104. With a retrofit
 8 application, “retrofit clips” are used to secure the light within a cannister that is
 9 already in the ceiling. *See, e.g., id.*, Fig. 8B, retrofit clips 102 which hold to the
 10 interior of the existing cannister (not shown).

11 The ’118 Patent has a single independent claim. That claim, and thus all claims
 12 of the patent, requires various components, three of which are relevant to this motion:

13 (1) First, the claims all require a metal housing. *Id.*, 6:18.¹ The patent itself
 14 distinguishes metal housings from plastic housings. *See, e.g., id.*, 4:42-43 (“metal
 15 housing (108) or plastic housing”).

16 (2) Second, the claims all require a junction box comprising a plurality of
 17 output wires. *Id.*, 6:20-21. The claims distinguish between wires that are merely held
 18 by the junction box (*id.* at 6:19-20: “a junction box *to hold* a plurality of connection
 19 wirings”), and the wires of the junction box *itself* (*id.*, 6:20-21: “wherein the junction
 20 box *comprises* a plurality of output wires”); *see also, e.g., id.*, 5:20-22 (distinguishing
 21 the building wiring from the “free wires” in the junction box to which they are
 22 connected); 5:6-7 (“two free wires in the junction box”).

23 (3) Third, the claims all require a twist connector to connect the junction box
 24 output wires to the metal housing. *Id.*, 6:22-23. Twist connectors are common
 25 connectors that are “twisted” onto the wires.

27 ¹ Citations to the patent are in the format column; lines. For example, 6:18 is
 28 column 6, line 18.

B. The Accused Products

The accused LHC products are lighting products designated as Utilitech Items #5041630, #5041631, #5041632, #5041633, and #5041634 (collectively, the “Accused Products”). First Amended Complaint (“FAC”), Dkt. #17, ¶¶ 75-110.

For purposes of this motion, the five Accused Products are all the same – they differ only in size, or the number of products inside a box, or by irrelevant features. See, e.g., FAC, Exhibits 4-8 (screenshots of websites showing of all five products). Accordingly, a single representative Accused Product is used here (we are using product #5041630). Pictures of the housing of the Accused Products are provided below, with the left picture showing the side that is visible on the ceiling, and the right picture showing the side that is concealed against the ceiling or in the cannister.



A physical sample is submitted as Stimpson Decl., Ex. B. As can be seen above, and with the sample, the housing is white; it encloses the internal parts; *and it is plastic*. Declaration of Eric Bretschneider (“Bretschneider Decl.”), ¶¶ 12-24.

The junction box of the Accused Products has a single wire (not a plurality), and the wire is a ground wire (with the associated green and yellow coloring), not an output wire. *Id.*, ¶ 25-28. As shown from FAC ¶ 83 (on page 16):



1 The Accused Product does not contain any twist connector. The only wire
 2 connector in the Accused Products is a push-in wire connector. As shown in FAC ¶
 3 83:



4
5
6
7
8
9 **C. Plaintiff's Shifting Positions**

10 Since the inception of this case, Plaintiff's infringement contentions have
 11 changed repeatedly -- bouncing from one to another depending on the latest round of
 12 infringement correspondence. *See, e.g.,* Stimpson Decl., Ex. C (warning letter to
 13 Plaintiff's counsel, outlining various changes in Plaintiff's analyses). LHC has
 14 warned Plaintiff of the risks it faces in pursuing this case (*see, id.*), but Plaintiff will
 15 not voluntarily dismiss the case, thus forcing this motion.

16 **III.**
 17 **ARGUMENT**

18 **A. THE RELEVANT LEGAL STANDARDS**

19 **1. The Standard on Summary Judgment**

20 Rule 56 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure provides for the entry of
 21 summary judgment where there is "no genuine dispute as to any material fact" and
 22 when the "movant is entitled to judgment as a matter of law." Fed. R. Civ. P. 56(a);
 23 *Celotex Corp. v. Catrett*, 477 U.S. 317, 322-23 (1986); *Shamrock Techs., Inc. v.*
 24 *Medical Sterilization, Inc.*, 903 F.2d 789, 791 (Fed. Cir. 1990). "In order to survive
 25 summary judgment, a claimant must present affirmative evidence." *DNA Genotek Inc.*
 26 *v. Spectrum Sols. L.L.C.*, No. 3:21-CV-00516, 2023 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 86982, at *18
 27 (S.D. Cal. May 12, 2023).

28 ///

1 These standards are fully applicable to patent cases. *See Nike Inc. v. Wolverine*
 2 *World Wide*, 43 F.3d 644, 646 (Fed. Cir. 1994). Indeed, the Federal Circuit has
 3 emphasized, “[s]ummary judgment is as appropriate in a patent case as it is in any
 4 other,” *Desper Prods. v. QSound Lab.*, 157 F.3d 1325, 1332 (Fed. Cir. 1998) (citations
 5 and quotation marks omitted), and has encouraged use of Rule 56 where appropriate,
 6 stating that, “[w]here no issue of material fact is present . . . courts should not hesitate
 7 to avoid an unnecessary trial by proceeding under Fed. R. Civ. P. 56.” *Chore-Time*
 8 *Equip., Inc. v. Cumberland Corp.*, 713 F.2d 774, 778-79 (Fed. Cir. 1983).

9 **2. Claim Interpretation**

10 The court construes the meaning of language used in the patent claim as a
 11 matter of law. *Markman v. Westview Instruments, Inc.*, 52 F.3d 967, 979 (Fed. Cir.
 12 1995). “Disputes concerning the meaning of claims do not preclude summary
 13 judgment, because the resolution of those disputes is part of the process of claim
 14 interpretation, a question of law.” *Phonometrics, Inc. v. N. Telecom Inc.*, 133 F.3d
 15 1459, 1464 (Fed. Cir. 1998).

16 **3. Literal Infringement**

17 One way in which a patent claim may be infringed is by “literal” infringement.
 18 Literal infringement requires that each element in the asserted claim be literally
 19 present in the accused device. *General Mills, Inc. v. Hunt-Wesson, Inc.*, 103 F.3d
 20 978, 981 (Fed. Cir. 1997). Put another way, there can be no literal infringement if the
 21 accused device lacks any one element of the asserted claims. *Id.*

22 **4. Doctrine of Equivalents**

23 A lack of literal infringement does not end the infringement inquiry, as
 24 infringement may exist under the “doctrine of equivalents.” The doctrine of
 25 equivalents allows, in some circumstances, a claim element to be met by its substantial
 26 equivalent. *Festo Corp. v. Shoketsu Kinzoku Kogyo Kabushiki Co.*, 535 U.S. 722,
 27 732-33 (2002) (citing *Graver Tank & Mfg. Co. v. Linde Air Prod. Co.*, 339 U.S. 605
 28 (1950)).

1 There are strict limitations to application of the doctrine of equivalents,
2 however, two of which are applicable here:

3 (1) Vitiation: The concept of “vitiation” limits the doctrine of equivalents
4 under the “all elements rule,” which “requires a determination that every claim
5 limitation, or its equivalent, be found in the accused device.” *Apex Inc. v. Raritan*
6 *Computer, Inc.*, 325 F.3d 1364, 1371 (Fed. Cir. 2003). As the Supreme Court has
7 held, “if a theory of equivalence would entirely vitiate a particular claim element,
8 partial or complete summary judgment should be rendered by the court, as there
9 would be no further material issue for the jury to resolve.” *Warner-Jenkinson Co. v.*
10 *Hilton Davis Chem. Co.*, 520 U.S. 17, 39 n.8 (1997).

11 (2) Disclosure-Dedication Doctrine: The disclosure-dedication doctrine states
12 that “when a patent drafter discloses but declines to claim subject matter, . . . this
13 action dedicates the unclaimed subject matter to the public.” *Johnson & Johnson*
14 *Assoc. v. R.E. Serv.*, 285 F.3d 1046, 1054 (Fed. Cir. 2002) (en banc). “By preventing
15 a patentee from recapturing unclaimed subject matter, the disclosure-dedication
16 doctrine reinforces ‘the primacy of the claims in defining the scope of the patentee’s
17 exclusive right.’” *Eagle Pharmaceuticals Inc. v. Slayback Pharma LLC*, 958 F.3d
18 1171, 1175 (Fed. Cir. 2020), *citing Johnson & Johnson*, 285 F.3d at 1054.

19 Each of these principles are legal limitations on the doctrine of equivalents and
20 can be resolved on summary judgment as a question of law. *See Seachange Int’l, Inc.*
21 *v. C-COR Inc.*, 413 F.3d 1361, 1378 (Fed. Cir. 2005) (application of the all elements
22 rule is a question of law); *SanDisk Corp. v. Kingston Tech. Co.*, 695 F.3d 1348, 1364
23 (Fed. Cir. 2012) (“Whether the disclosure-dedication rule prevents a patentee from
24 pursuing a doctrine of equivalents infringement theory is a question of law.”).

25 **B. THE ACCUSED PRODUCTS DO NOT INFRINGE**

26 **1. Metal Housing**

27 Claim 1 requires a metal housing to embody a complete fixture. Stimpson
28 Decl., Ex. A, 6:18. The patent shows the housing as element 108. *See, e.g., id.*, Figs.

1 8A, 8B, 3:34-41 (identifying parts, including “metal housing 108”). The parties agree
 2 that the housing must be metal. Stimpson Decl., Ex. D, page 5 (Plaintiff’s proposed
 3 construction of “metal housing” as “a metal structure”); Ex. E (LHC’s proposed
 4 construction of “metal” as “consisting predominantly of metallic elements”).

5 In its efforts to capture the plastic housing of the Accused Products, Plaintiff
 6 has floated a variety of theories. These theories have included arguments that trace
 7 elements of metal atoms can be found in the plastic; and that the separate metal clips
 8 or metal internal parts (*i.e.*, the parts being housed), should be considered parts of the
 9 housing itself. *See* Stimpson Decl., Ex. C, at 1-3. All of Plaintiff’s arguments have
 10 been consistently frivolous. The Accused Products have a housing made of a common
 11 plastic. Bretschneider Decl. ¶¶ 12-24. As plastic is not metal, there cannot be literal
 12 infringement. *General Mills*, 103 F.3d at 981.

13 Federal Circuit law expressly precludes application of the doctrine of
 14 equivalents here. That is, the patent itself distinguishes between metal and plastic,
 15 and indeed it expressly provides that the housing could be made of plastic. *See, e.g.*,
 16 Stimpson Decl., Ex. A, 4:42-43 (“metal housing (108) or plastic housing”). As the
 17 patent disclosed plastic housings, but failed to claim them, the “disclosure-dedication”
 18 rule applies, such that plastic housings are dedicated to the public and cannot be
 19 captured under the doctrine of equivalents. Indeed, the Federal Circuit has found that
 20 disclosures of plastic parts in a specification dedicated those to the public where the
 21 claim required metal parts. *PCS Computer Products, Inc. v. Foxconn International, Inc.*,
 22 355 F.3d 1353, 1360 (Fed. Cir. 2004) (“We agree with the district court,
 23 however, that the specific disclosure that ‘other prior art devices use molded plastic
 24 and/or metal parts that must be cast or forged which again are more expensive metal
 25 forming operations,’ . . . dedicated the alternative use of plastic parts to the public.”);
 26 *see also, e.g., Johnson & Johnson*, 285 F.3d at 1054; *Eagle Pharmaceuticals*, 958
 27 F.3d at 1175. Accordingly, there is no infringement by equivalents, either.

28 ///

2. The Plurality of Junction Box Output Wires

Claim 1 requires a junction box that “comprises a plurality of output wires.” Stimpson Decl., Ex. A, 6:20-21; *see Phillips Petroleum Co. v. Huntsman Polymers Corp.*, 157 F.3d 866, 874 (Fed. Cir. 1998) (“comprising” is a term of art used in claim language which means that the named elements “are essential”). The claims themselves distinguish between wires that are only *held* by the junction box (Stimpson Decl., Ex. A, 6:19-20: “a junction box *to hold* a plurality of connection wirings”), and the wires of the junction box *itself* (*id.*, 6:20-21: “wherein the junction box *comprises* a plurality of output wires”). *See also, e.g., id.* at 5:20-22 (distinguishing the building wiring from the “free wires” in the junction box to which they are connected); 5:6 (“two free wires in the junction box”).

Plaintiff’s infringement theories have varied, and all stretch the bounds of credibility. *See* Stimpson Decl., Ex. C, at 3-4. For example, Plaintiff has pointed to wires unconnected to the junction box that are simply held by the box. Plaintiff has also stripped the single ground wire to argue that the internal copper strands are the plurality of wires (see below on the right from FAC ¶ 83 (on page 18)):



The argument is entirely fanciful. This is not the way Plaintiff itself interpreted the term “wire” before LHC pointed out the deficiencies in Plaintiff’s infringement analyses, nor does the patent itself even remotely support this analysis. *See, e.g.,* Stimpson Decl., Ex. A, 1:61 and Fig. 7 (“twist connector (118) attaches the *output wires*”) 5:5-6 (user connecting the “free *wires*”); 5:20 (“user pulls *wires* from

1 the building”) (all emphases added). None of these disclosures make any sense if a
2 wire is an internal copper strand.

3 Moreover, even if the single wire of the junction box (stripped or not) was in
4 fact a plurality of wires, it is not an “output” wire but a **ground** wire – evident by the
5 green and yellow coloring. See FAC ¶ 83 (on page 16); Bretschneider Decl. ¶¶ 25-
6 28. Thus, the single wire is not an “output” wire as required by the claims, and thus
7 the “plurality of output wires” of the junction box is entirely missing – there is not
8 even one output wire of the junction box. Even if the wire was an output wire, there
9 could be no infringement as the Federal Circuit has confirmed that a single item
10 cannot meet a “plurality” requirement, literally or equivalently. See *Power*
11 *Integrations, Inc. v. Fairchild Semiconductor Int’l, Inc.*, 843 F.3d 1315, 1344-45 (Fed.
12 Cir. 2016).

13 3. The Twist Connector

14 The independent claim of the ‘118 Patent requires a “twist connector” to attach
15 the output wires of the junction box to the metal housing. Stimpson Decl., Ex. A,
16 6:22. A twist connector is a very common mechanism for connecting two wires,
17 which is “twisted” onto the stripped ends of wires. Bretschneider Decl. ¶¶ 29-30.
18 Twist connectors can also be called “wire twists,” or “wire nuts” (which also indicate
19 the twisting action, like any nut would twist onto a bolt). *Id.* These connectors are
20 tapered and have internal conducting metal coils that thread onto the wires as they are
21 twisted, thus securing the wires together. *Id.* Below is a picture of the common twist
22 connector from Wikipedia, showing the internal coil:



1 The parties agree that a twist connector *requires a twisting for connection*.
2 Stimpson Decl., Ex. D, page 10 (Plaintiff's proposed construction: "a connector that
3 relies on the act of twisting to make a connection"); Ex. E (LHC's proposed
4 construction: "An electrical connector . . . [that] is twisted onto the wire ends . . .").
5 A video showing the typical use of a twist connector is found through this link:
6 <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=o-xf6KooHl0&t=84s> (last visited June 7, 2024).

7 The Accused Products have *push-in* connectors, as shown in the FAC ¶ 83:



14 Push-in connectors are also common connectors, known long before the filing
15 of the earliest application of the '118 Patent. *See, e.g.*, Bretschneider Decl. ¶¶ 31-
16 33; Stimpson Decl., Ex. F (September 2017: "Push-in Wire Connectors Replace
17 Twist-on Wire Connectors"); Stimpson Decl., Ex. G (August 2017: "Compared to
18 twist-on wire connectors, the Minis [push-in connectors] are faster to use and easier
19 on operators' fingers"). A video showing typical use of push-in connectors is found
20 through this link: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dCi88bEBIio&t=1s> (last
21 visited June 7, 2024).

22 As the Accused Products lack the required twist connector, they do not literally
23 infringe. *General Mills*, 103 F.3d at 981.

24 There also can be no infringement by equivalents. The claim limitation is
25 simple and unequivocal, and any application of the doctrine of equivalents would
26 vitiate this clear requirement of a very specific type of connector. *See, e.g., Warner-*
27 *Jenkinson*, 520 U.S. at 29 ("It is important to ensure that the application of the doctrine
28 [of equivalents], even as to a single element, is not allowed such broad play as to

effectively eliminate that element in its entirety”); *Sage Prods. v. Devon Indus.*, 126 F.3d 1420, 1423-26 (Fed. Cir. 1997) (citing *Warner-Jenkinson*: the claims defined “a relatively simple structural device” and “no reasonable fact finder could find equivalence”; “[F]or a patentee who has claimed an invention narrowly, there may not be infringement under the doctrine of equivalents in many cases, even though the patentee might have been able to claim more broadly. If it were otherwise, then claims would be reduced to functional abstracts, devoid of meaningful structural limitations on which the public could rely.”); see also, e.g., *Van Blarcom Closures, Inc. v. Owens-Illinois, Inc.*, 507 F. Supp. 2d 214, 223 (E.D.N.Y. 2006) (“As the *Sage* court held, if an invention is claimed narrowly and precisely, a patent holder cannot later expand his claims through the doctrine of equivalents.”); *Aclara Biosciences v. Caliper Techs. Corp.*, No. C 99-1968, 2000 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 15940, at *28 (N.D. Cal. Oct. 27, 2000) (“[A] patentee should not be able to show infringement under the doctrine of equivalents if its equivalence theory would contradict specific limitations in the patent claims.”); *BabyAge.com, Inc. v. Leachco, Inc.*, No. 3:07-cv-1600, 2009 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 1771, at *19-20 (M.D. Pa. Jan. 12, 2009) (summary judgment of no infringement: “In determining whether a limitation is vitiated, the Federal Circuit Court of Appeals has stressed considerations such as, ‘the simplicity of the structure, the specificity and narrowness of the claim, and the foreseeability of variations at the time of filing the claim’”; citation omitted).

In addition to the problem of effectively reading the “twist” connector out of the claims, there can be no equivalents because twist connectors and push-in connectors work in substantially different ways. A twist connector requires a twisting motion to screw the wires together in a single hole in the connector, with the wires wrapping around a metal thread, and it can be used multiple times. Bretschneider Decl. ¶¶ 29-30. In contrast, plug-in connectors work by plugging the wires into different holes of the connector. The plug-in connector of the junction box of the

1 Accused Products is clamped by a blade and is designed for single use. *Id.* at ¶¶ 31-
2 33; *see also* Stimpson Decl., Exhibits F, G.

3
4 **IV.**
5 **CONCLUSION**

6 For any or all of the foregoing reasons, LHC's motion for summary judgment
7 of no infringement should be granted, together with such other and further relief
8 which the Court deems just and proper.

9 Dated: June 10, 2024

Respectfully submitted,

10 HIGGS FLETCHER & MACK LLP

11
12 By: /s/ Peter S. Doody

13 PETER S. DOODY

14 KATHRYN CALLAGHAN

15 SILLS CUMMIS & GROSS P.C.

16 Scott D. Stimpson (Pro Hac Vice)

17 Katherine M. Lieb (Pro Hac Vice)

18 Linxuan Yan (Pro Hac Vice)

19 Attorneys for Defendant LOWE'S HOME
20 CENTERS, LLC

1 PETER S. DOODY (Bar No. 127653)
Doody@higgslaw.com
2 KATHRYN CALLAGHAN (Bar No. 340145)
callaghank@higgslaw.com
3 HIGGS FLETCHER & MACK LLP
401 West A Street, Suite 2600
4 San Diego, California 92101-7910
Telephone: (619) 236-1551
5 Facsimile: (619) 696-1410

6 SCOTT D. STIMPSON (Pro Hac Vice)
KATHERINE M. LIEB (Pro Hac Vice)
7 LINXUAN YAN (Pro Hac Vice)
SILLS CUMMIS & GROSS P.C.
8 101 Park Avenue, 28th Floor
New York, New York 10178
9 Telephone: (212) 643-7000

10 Attorneys for Defendant LOWE'S HOME
CENTERS, LLC
11
12

13 **UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT**
14 **SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**
15

16 DS ADVANCED ENTERPRISES,
LTD., a Corporation,

17 Plaintiff,

18 v.

19 LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, LLC, a
20 Corporation,

21 Defendant.
22
23
24
25
26

Case No. 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

**NOTICE OF MOTION AND
DEFENDANT LOWE'S HOME
CENTERS, LLC'S MOTION FOR
SUMMARY JUDGMENT OF NO
INFRINGEMENT**

(JURY TRIAL DEMANDED)

DATE: JULY 15, 2024
JUDGE: THE HONORABLE
CATHY ANN
BENCIVENGO

PER CHAMBER RULES, NO ORAL
ARGUMENT UNLESS
SEPARATELY ORDERED BY THE
COURT

27 ///

28 ///

TO THE PARTIES AND THEIR COUNSEL OF RECORD:

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that on July 15, 2024, or as soon thereafter as the matter may be heard before the Honorable Cathy Ann Bencivengo in Courtroom 15A of the United States District Court for the Southern District of California, located at 333 West Broadway, San Diego, California 92101, Defendant LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, LLC ("LHC") will, and hereby does, move for an order granting summary judgment of no infringement.

There is no genuine dispute of material fact; the undisputed evidence proves this action has no merit; and LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, LLC ("LHC") is entitled to judgment as a matter of law on all claims, as more particularly described below, and in LHC's accompanying papers.

This Motion is based on the Notice of Motion and Motion, the Memorandum in support thereof, Declaration of Dr. Eric Bretschneider in support thereof, Declaration of Scott D. Stimpson in support thereof, all pleadings and papers filed in this action, and such other and further matters as the Court may consider.

Dated: June 10, 2024

HIGGS FLETCHER & MACK LLP

By: /s/ Peter S. Doody

PETER S. DOODY

KATHRYN CALLAGHAN

SILLS CUMMIS & GROSS P.C.

Scott D. Stimpson (Pro Hac Vice)

Katherine M. Lieb (Pro Hac Vice)

Linxuan Yan (Pro Hac Vice)

Attorneys for Defendant LOWE'S HOME
CENTERS, LLC

PETER S. DOODY (Bar No. 127653)
Doody@higgslaw.com
KATHRYN CALLAGHAN (Bar No. 340145)
callaghank@higgslaw.com
HIGGS FLETCHER & MACK LLP
401 West A Street, Suite 2600
San Diego, California 92101-7910
Telephone: (619) 236-1551
Facsimile: (619) 696-1410

SCOTT D. STIMPSON (Pro Hac Vice)
KATHERINE M. LIEB (Pro Hac Vice)
LINXUAN YAN (Pro Hac Vice)
SILLS CUMMIS & GROSS P.C.
101 Park Avenue, 28th Floor
New York, New York 10178
Telephone: (212) 643-7000

Attorneys for Defendant LOWE'S HOME
CENTERS, LLC

**UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

DS ADVANCED ENTERPRISES,
LTD., a Corporation,

Plaintiff,

v.

LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, LLC, a
Corporation,

Defendant.

Case No. 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

**NOTICE OF LODGMENT IN
SUPPORT OF DEFENDANT
LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, LLC'S
MOTION FOR SUMMARY
JUDGMENT**

(JURY TRIAL DEMANDED)

DATE: JULY 15, 2024
JUDGE: THE HONORABLE
CATHY ANN
BENCIVENGO

PER CHAMBER RULES, NO ORAL
ARGUMENT UNLESS
SEPARATELY ORDERED BY THE
COURT

///

///

Defendant Lowes Home Centers, LLC (“LHC”) hereby lodges true and correct copies of the following documents in support of LHC’s Motion for Summary Judgment of No Infringement.

Exhibit A	United States Patent dated July 6, 2021 (Patent No. 11,054,118 B2).
Exhibit B	Utilitech Item No. 5041630 (Sample Physically Submitted Under Separate Cover to the Court and to Plaintiff’s Counsel).
Exhibit C	Sills Cummis & Gross Letter dated December 11, 2023, which outlines Lowes’ position in this matter.
Exhibit D	Plaintiff’s Claim Construction.
Exhibit E	Email Communication Regarding LHC’s Proposed Construction.
Exhibit F	September 2017 Article Regarding “Push-In Wire Connectors Replace Twist-On Wire Connectors.”
Exhibit G	August 2017 Article Regarding “Hellarmann Tyton’s Push-In Wire Connector Now 40% Smaller.”

Dated: June 10, 2024

HIGGS FLETCHER & MACK LLP

By: /s/ Peter S. Doody

PETER S. DOODY
KATHRYN CALLAGHAN

SILLS CUMMIS & GROSS P.C.
Scott D. Stimpson (Pro Hac Vice)
Katherine M. Lieb (Pro Hac Vice)
Linxuan Yan (Pro Hac Vice)

Attorneys for Defendant LOWE’S HOME
CENTERS, LLC

1 PETER S. DOODY (Bar No. 127653)
Doody@higgslaw.com
2 HIGGS FLETCHER & MACK LLP
401 West A Street, Suite 2600
3 San Diego, California 92101-7910
Telephone: (619) 236-1551
4 Facsimile: (619) 696-1410

5 SCOTT D. STIMPSON (Pro Hac Vice)
KATHERINE M. LIEB (Pro Hac Vice)
6 LINXUAN YAN (Pro Hac Vice)
SILLS CUMMIS & GROSS P.C.
7 101 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10178
8 Telephone: (212) 643-7000

9 Attorneys for Defendant LOWE'S HOME
CENTERS, LLC

11 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
12 SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

14 DS ADVANCED ENTERPRISES,
LTD., a corporation,

15 Plaintiff,

16 v.

17 LOWE'S COMPANIES, INC., A
18 CORPORATION, LOWE'S HOME
CENTERS, LLC, A CORPORATION,
19 LF, LLC, A CORPORATION, and
YANKON LIGHTING, INC., A
20 CORPORATION,

21 Defendants.

Case No. 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

**DECLARATION OF SCOTT D.
STIMPSON IN SUPPORT OF
DEFENDANT'S MOTION FOR
SUMMARY JUDGMENT OF NO
INFRINGEMENT**

JUDGE: THE HONORABLE
CATHY ANN
BENCIVENGO

PER CHAMBER RULES, NO ORAL
ARGUMENT UNLESS
SEPARATELY ORDERED BY THE
COURT

23 I, Scott D. Stimpson, declare as follows:

24 1. I am a Member at the law firm of Sils Cummis & Gross P.C., 101 Park
25 Avenue, 28th Floor, New York, New York 10178, attorneys for defendant Lowe's
26 Home Centers ("LHC") in this litigation. I submit this declaration in support of
27
28

1 LHC's Motion for Summary Judgment of Non-Infringement. I have personal
2 knowledge of the facts set forth herein and can testify competently thereto.

3 2 Attached hereto as Exhibit A is a true and correct copy of United States
4 Patent No. 11,054,118.

5 3. Exhibit B is a physical sample of the accused product Utilitech Item
6 #5041630, which LHC is submitting under separate cover.

7 4. Attached hereto as Exhibit C is a true and correct copy of a letter that
8 LHC transmitted to plaintiff DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd. ("Plaintiff"), dated
9 December 11, 2023.

10 5. Attached hereto as Exhibit D is a true and correct copy of Plaintiff's
11 Preliminary Claim Construction Worksheet, dated June 3, 2024.

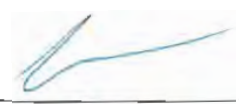
12 6. Attached hereto as Exhibit E is a true and correct copy of an email that
13 LHC transmitted to Plaintiff, dated June 3, 2024.

14 7. Attached hereto as Exhibit F is a true and correct copy of an article
15 titled "Push-in Wire Connectors Replace Twist-on Wire Connectors," dated
16 September 29, 2017, and authored by Paul Shepard, available at
17 [https://eepower.com/new-industry-products/push-in-wire-connectors-replace-twist-](https://eepower.com/new-industry-products/push-in-wire-connectors-replace-twist-on-wire-connectors/)
18 [on-wire-connectors/](https://eepower.com/new-industry-products/push-in-wire-connectors-replace-twist-on-wire-connectors/) (last visited June 4, 2024).

19 8. Attached hereto as Exhibit G is a true and correct copy of an article
20 titled "HellermannTyton's push-in wire connector now 40% smaller," dated August
21 31, 2017, and authored by Kelly Pickerel, available at
22 [https://www.solarpowerworldonline.com/2017/08/hellermann-tytons-push-wire-](https://www.solarpowerworldonline.com/2017/08/hellermann-tytons-push-wire-connector-now-40-smaller/)
23 [connector-now-40-smaller/](https://www.solarpowerworldonline.com/2017/08/hellermann-tytons-push-wire-connector-now-40-smaller/) (last visited June 4, 2024).

24 I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

25
26 Dated: June 7, 2024


27 Scott D. Stimpson
28

PETER S. DOODY (Bar No. 127653)
Doody@higgslaw.com
HIGGS FLETCHER & MACK LLP
401 West A Street, Suite 2600
San Diego, California 92101-7910
Telephone: (619) 236-1551
Facsimile: (619) 696-1410

SCOTT D. STIMPSON (Pro Hac Vice)
KATHERINE M. LIEB (Pro Hac Vice)
LINXUAN YAN (Pro Hac Vice)
SILLS CUMMIS & GROSS P.C.
101 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10178
Telephone: (212) 643-7000

Attorneys for Defendant LOWE'S HOME
CENTERS, LLC

**UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

DS ADVANCED ENTERPRISES,
LTD., a corporation,

Plaintiff,

v.

LOWE'S COMPANIES, INC., A
CORPORATION,

Defendant.

Case No. 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

**DECLARATION OF DR. ERIC
BRETSCHNEIDER**

I, Eric Bretschneider, do hereby declare and state as follows:

BACKGROUND AND QUALIFICATIONS

1. I submit this declaration in support of Lowe's Home Center's Motion
for Summary Judgment of No Infringement.

2. I have over 30 years of experience with lighting and LEDs, including a
comprehensive background on the full range of LED production technologies,
including substantial experience in product development, package design, and
manufacturing.

1 3. I have a Ph.D. in chemical engineering from the University of Florida,
2 with a focus on the development of optoelectronic devices.

3 4. Since 2014, I have been the Chief Technology Officer at EB Designs &
4 Technology. In that capacity, I am (among other things) responsible for the design
5 of solid-state lighting technologies for clients ranging from startups to Fortune 100
6 companies.

7 5. I previously served as a member of the University of Florida
8 Department of Chemical Engineering Advisory Board from 1998 until 2023. I have
9 been a Conference Chair for LED Measurement and Standards. I am also a member
10 of a number of professional societies, including SPIE, Materials Research Society,
11 Illuminating Engineering Society (I am a member of the Science Advisory Panel as
12 well as a member of numerous committees, most notably the IES Test Procedures
13 Committee where I chair the Solid-State Lighting subcommittee).

14 6. Prior to my position at EB Designs & Technology, in 2013-2014, I
15 served as the Director of Engineering at HeathCo, LLC. In that capacity, I was
16 responsible for advanced technology/product development related to solid state
17 lighting, sensors, notifications, and control products.

18 7. Prior to my position as Director of Engineering at HeathCo, between
19 2011 and 2013, I was positioned at the Elec-Tech International Co., Ltd., where I
20 held the positions of Chief Engineer, ETi Lighting Research Institute and VP of
21 Research and Development, ETi Solid State Lighting. In that capacity, my
22 responsibilities included developing all technology and product roadmaps for
23 markets in North America, China, Europe, and Japan.

24 8. Between 2008 and 2011, I was positioned at Lighting Science Group
25 Corp., first as a product development manager, and my responsibilities included
26 developing solid state lighting products, then as VP of Research, and my
27 responsibilities included developing advanced LED models for product development
28 and production control.

1 9. I have also authored and presented more than 50 times in this field, and
2 I am a named inventor on about 45 patents, many related to LED and light fixtures.

3 10. I earned my BSE in Chemical Engineering from Tulane University in
4 1989. I earned a Ph.D. in Chemical Engineering from the University of Florida in
5 1997, where my graduate work focused on development of optoelectronic devices,
6 including novel silicon based visible LEDs and sulfide based TFELD structures and
7 zinc selenide blue LEDs.

8 11. Based on the above education and experience, I believe that I have an
9 extensive and detailed understanding of the state of the art in LED lighting design
10 during the relevant period, as well as a sound basis for opining how persons of skill
11 in the art at that time of the alleged invention would understand the technical issues
12 in this case.

13 A copy of my curriculum vitae is attached hereto as **Appendix A**.

14 **THE LOWE'S HOUSING IS COMMON PLASTIC**

15 12. I have reviewed physical samples of several LED light fixture products
16 of LHC, specifically Utilitech SKUs #5041630, #5041631, #5041632, #5041633,
17 and #5041634.

18 13. I was asked to determine the makeup of the housing of those fixtures.

19 14. My review showed, unequivocally, that the housings are all comprised
20 of common thermoformable plastic materials. This is evident from any physical
21 inspection of the products.

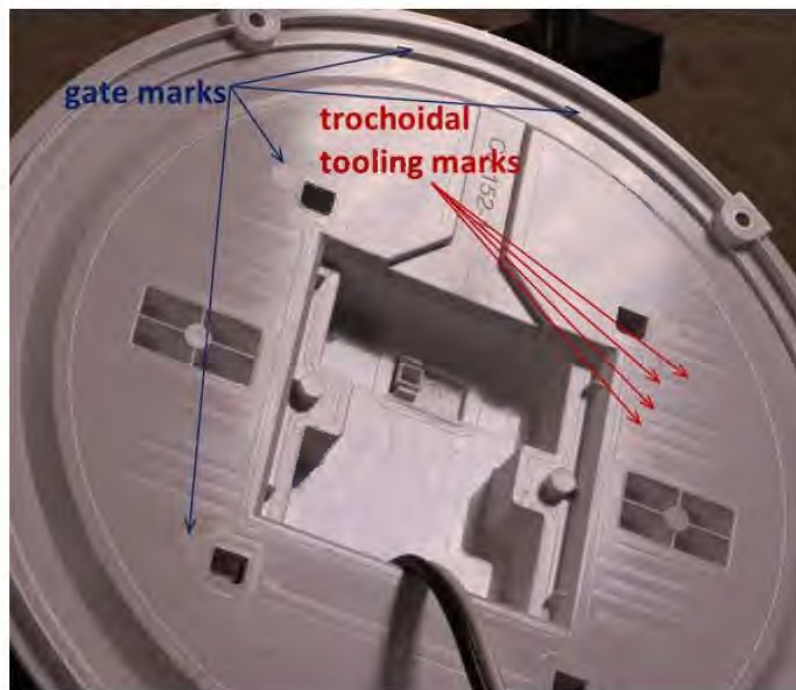
22 15. To further confirm these housings are plastic, I took apart the units.
23 There are clear imprints from tool marks from the machining of the injection mold
24 which would only show up for injection molded plastic parts.

25 16. Injection molded plastic parts will include gate marks on one or more
26 surfaces. Gates are portions of the mold that allow molten thermoplastics to be
27 injected into the mold cavity and are closed prior to allowing the thermoplastic to
28

1 cool. Several gate marks are present on the same surface of the housing which
2 further support the conclusion that the housing is a plastic part and not a metal part.

3 17. The presence of mold tooling marks on the housing of the Accused
4 Products by itself is sufficient to confirm that the parts are plastic based and formed
5 from an injection molding process and not metal as required by claim 1 of the '118
6 Patent.

7 18. The image below shows the inner surface of the back of the housing of
8 SKU# 5041632. Trochoidal tooling marks from the inner surface of the injection
9 mold and gate marks are clearly visible. Trochoidal tooling marks also indicate a
10 plastic part.



11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26 19. These marks would not be present after die casting a metal part, which
27 would involve filling a mold with a molten metal which is allowed to cool and
28 solidify before it is ejected from the mold. The contraction of the metal part from

1 the temperature difference would rapidly remove any tooling marks on mold
2 surfaces.

3
4 20. I have reviewed a “PIXE” analysis provided by Plaintiff in this
5 litigation and attached to the Amended Complaint as Exhibit 29. That analysis is
6 further confirmation that the material is a plastic – if the housing was metal the
7 analysis would show nearly 100% metallic elements, not the tiny percentages of
8 metals in this analysis. Indeed, tiny amounts of metallic elements are expected in
9 any opaque plastic.

10 21. The largest percentages of metals in this analysis are titanium (2.006%)
11 and aluminum (less than 1%). These minor amounts of metallic elements are clearly
12 within expectations. Upon inspection, it is evident that the housing is a white,
13 plastic material. The most common filler material for white plastic is titanium
14 dioxide (TiO_2). Titanium dioxide is commonly used for materials when a high
15 reflectivity across the visible spectrum is desired, and it is the primary pigment or
16 filler material in white paint or white plastics (these housings of these products are
17 all made from white plastic materials).

18 22. Additional filler materials may be added in small quantities to subtly
19 alter the visual appearance of white plastic including mica (KAl_2
20 $(\text{AlSi}_2\text{O}_{10})(\text{F},\text{OH})_2$), marble/limestone/chalk (calcium carbonate – CaCO_3), alumina
21 (Al_2O_3) , and silica (SiO_2). The tiny amounts of metallic elements detected by PIXE
22 analysis are almost certainly from the fillers in the thermoplastic that render it white
23 and are not present as metal or alloys.

24 23. It is further noted that PIXE analysis determines the atomic
25 composition and is not suitable for determining if a component is metal. For
26 example, a ruby is primarily Al_2O_3 with some chromium and iron impurities. A
27 PIXE analysis would reveal aluminum, chrome, and iron, but a ruby is a gemstone
28 and is clearly not a metal.

1 24. In summary, the small amounts of metallic elements detected by PIXE
2 analysis are entirely consistent with a plastic housing with minor amounts of white
3 filler materials. No person of skill in this art would ever confuse the thermoplastic
4 housing of the LHC products with a metal housing.

5 **THE LHC JUNCTION BOX HAS ONLY A SINGLE GROUND WIRE**

6 25. The LHC junction box has a single wire, colored green and yellow.

7 26. A person of ordinary skill in the art would be know that wires can be
8 constructed using a single (thick) conductor or multiple (thin) conductors. The
9 choice of single or multiple conductors affects the flexibility of the wire with
10 increasing numbers of strands resulting in more flexible wire that is less susceptible
11 to work hardening.

12 27. Plaintiff identifies a wire with a green and yellow insulator which
13 indicates its intended purpose is to function as a ground wire – a wire for safely
14 discharging any excess electricity or voltage to the ground. This purpose is
15 consistent with it being connected to the interior of the junction box with a lug
16 terminal.

17 28. A person of ordinary skill in the art would understand output wires to
18 be wires that conduct electricity to a component, in the present example, the LED
19 module. For this reason, a person of ordinary skill in the art understands that the
20 ground wire is not an output wire as it does not conduct electricity to the LED
21 module.

22 **TWIST CONNECTORS AND PUSH CONNECTORS**

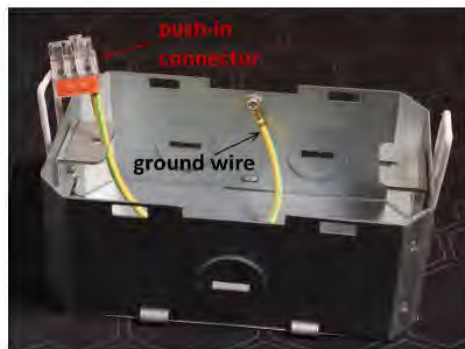
23 29. A twist connector is a very common mechanism for connecting two
24 wires, which is “twisted” onto the stripped ends of wires. Twist connectors can also
25 be called “wire twists,” or “wire nuts” (which also indicates the twisting action, like
26 any nut would twist onto a bolt). These connectors are tapered and have internal
27 conducting metal threads that cut into the surface of the conductors of one or more
28

1 wires as they are twisted. When the conductors of more than one wire are secured
2 in this manner, electrical current freely passes between the joined wires.

3 30. Twist connectors are multiple use connectors and can be easily
4 removed to allow wires to be separated after installation. Common twist connectors
5 are shown below.



11 31. Another type of wire connector is a push-in wire connector. A push-in
12 wire connector like that shown below, uses a tapered blade mechanism to secure and
13 make electrical contact to the exposed conductors of wires. The tapered blades of
14 push-in connectors are designed to spread open when conductors are inserted in a
15 manner in which they will clamp onto and secure the conductor, preventing it from
16 being removed. As such, these types of push-in connectors are single use
17 connectors. Once wires are installed, they cannot be removed without damaging the
18 connector or the wires.



1 32. All the connectors used in the LHC products are push-in connectors,
2 not twist connectors. The connector in the Accused Products that attaches the
3 output wires of the junction box to the housing (as required by the claims) is the
4 type of connector shown and described above. It is my opinion that a person of
5 ordinary skill in the art would not confuse a push-in connector with a twist
6 connector as they are visually distinct and operate on entirely different principles.

7 33. Both twist connectors and push connectors have been available for
8 years, long before the alleged 2018 priority date of Plaintiff's patent.

9 I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

10
11 Dated: June 7, 2024


Dr. Eric Bretschneider

EXHIBIT A



US011054118B2

(12) **United States Patent**
Sherman

(10) **Patent No.:** **US 11,054,118 B2**

(45) **Date of Patent:** **Jul. 6, 2021**

(54) **APPARATUS TO DETACHABLY ATTACH
LED LIGHT FIXTURE TO CEILING OR
RECESSED LIGHTING FIXTURE HOUSING**

(71) Applicant: **David Sherman**, Boca Raton, FL (US)

(72) Inventor: **David Sherman**, Boca Raton, FL (US)

(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

(21) Appl. No.: **16/392,731**

(22) Filed: **Apr. 24, 2019**

(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2021/0140610 A1 May 13, 2021

(51) **Int. Cl.**
F21V 21/04 (2006.01)
F21V 17/12 (2006.01)
F21V 21/088 (2006.01)
F21Y 115/10 (2016.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**
CPC *F21V 17/12* (2013.01); *F21V 21/04* (2013.01); *F21V 21/088* (2013.01); *F21Y 2115/10* (2016.08)

(58) **Field of Classification Search**
CPC *F21V 21/04*; *F21V 21/044*; *F21V 21/047*; *F21V 21/088*; *F21V 17/162*
USPC 362/147
See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,957,572 A * 9/1999 Wedekind *F21V 21/04* 362/365
7,909,487 B1 * 3/2011 Venchucci *F21S 8/02* 362/147

8,894,253 B2 * 11/2014 Rowlette, Jr. *F21V 29/004* 362/373
10,393,359 B1 * 8/2019 Qi *F21V 21/044*
2009/0097262 A1 * 4/2009 Zhang *F21S 8/026* 362/364
2009/0273938 A1 * 11/2009 Wronski *F21S 8/02* 362/346
2010/0053950 A1 * 3/2010 Higuchi *F21S 8/026* 362/234
2012/0044704 A1 * 2/2012 Wilson *F21S 8/026* 362/365
2012/0182744 A1 * 7/2012 Santiago *F21S 8/026* 362/365
2014/0254177 A1 * 9/2014 Danesh *F21V 21/30* 362/363
2015/0233537 A1 * 8/2015 Athalye *F21V 7/0066* 362/147
2015/0260383 A1 * 9/2015 Wilcox *F21S 8/026* 362/294
2015/0338071 A1 * 11/2015 Feit *F21S 8/036* 362/370

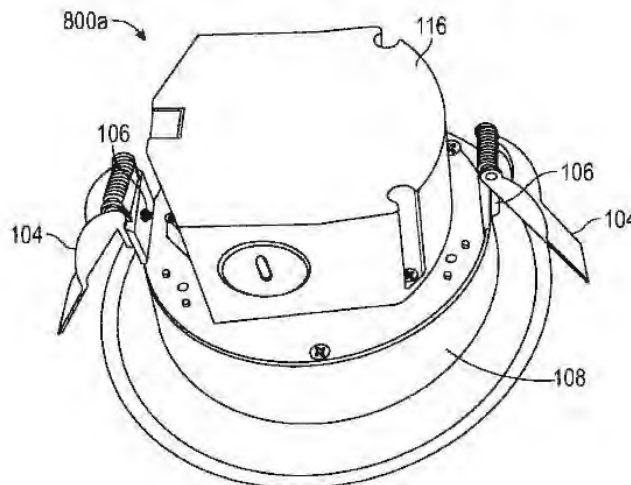
(Continued)

Primary Examiner — Christopher M Raabe

(57) **ABSTRACT**

Disclosed is an apparatus to detachably attach an LED light fixture to a ceiling or a recessed lighting fixture housing. The apparatus comprises retrofit clips (102), a plurality of new construction clips (104), connecting posts (106), metal housing (108), screw holes (110), complete fixture (112), junction box (116), and twist connector (118). The retrofit clips (102) are adaptable to attach with the metal housing (108) of the LED light fixture by screwing them into screw holes (110). The connecting posts (106) hold the new construction clips (104). The metal housing (108) embodies the complete fixture (112). The junction box (116) holds connection wirings and may hold an LED driver. The twist connector (118) attaches the output wires of the junction box (116) to the metal housing (108).

5 Claims, 5 Drawing Sheets



US 11,054,118 B2

Page 2

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2017/0059102	A1 *	3/2017	Grant	.....	F21S 8/026
2018/0266635	A1 *	9/2018	Dong	.....	F21S 8/026
2018/0313524	A1 *	11/2018	Vidal	.....	F21V 23/009

* cited by examiner

U.S. Patent

Jul. 6, 2021

Sheet 1 of 5

US 11,054,118 B2

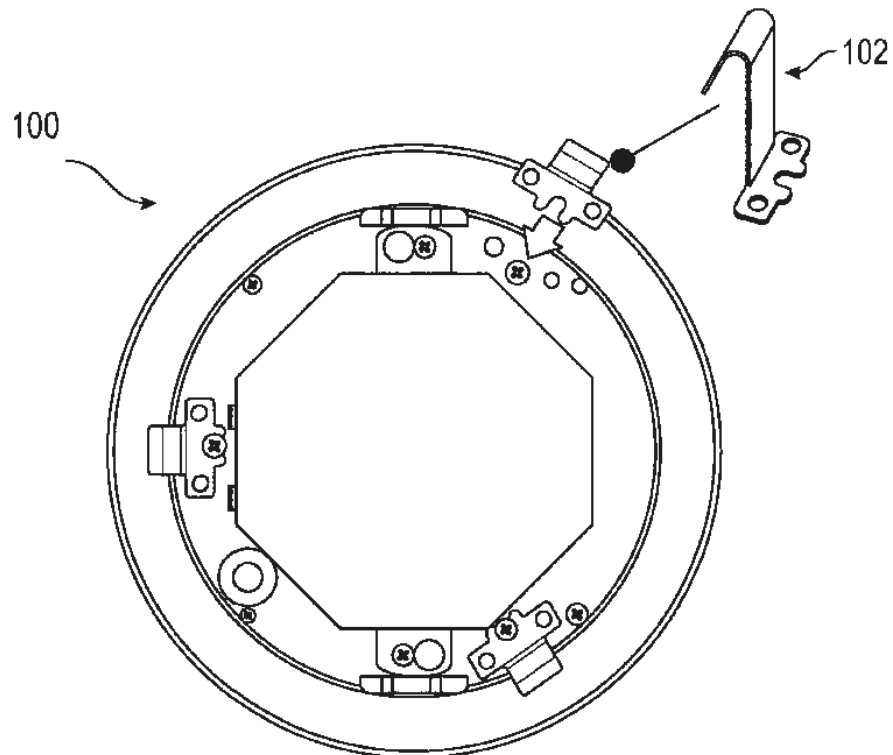


FIG. 1

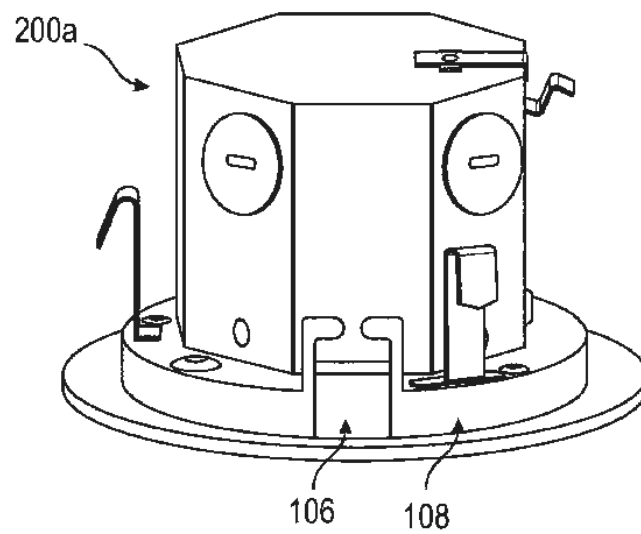


FIG. 2a

Appx213

U.S. Patent

Jul. 6, 2021

Sheet 2 of 5

US 11,054,118 B2

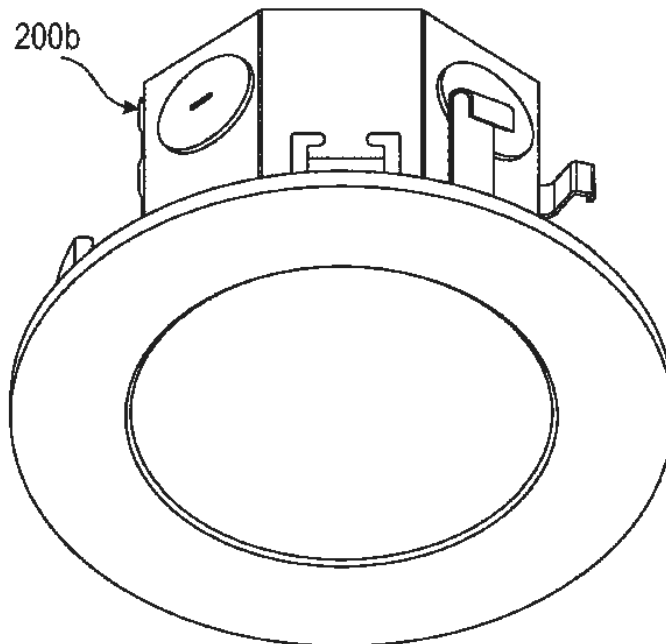


FIG. 2b

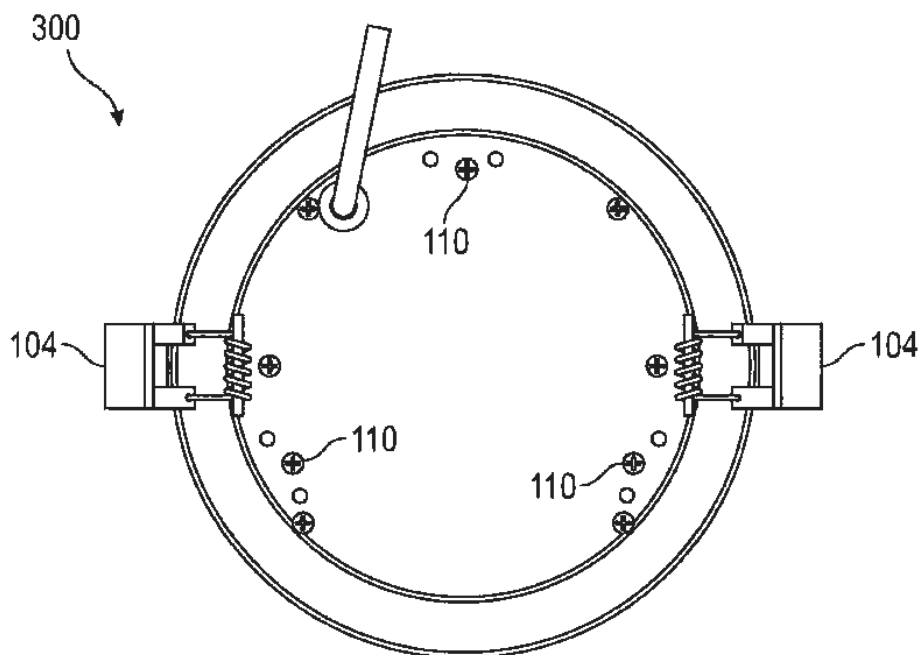


FIG. 3

Appx214

U.S. Patent

Jul. 6, 2021

Sheet 3 of 5

US 11,054,118 B2



FIG. 4

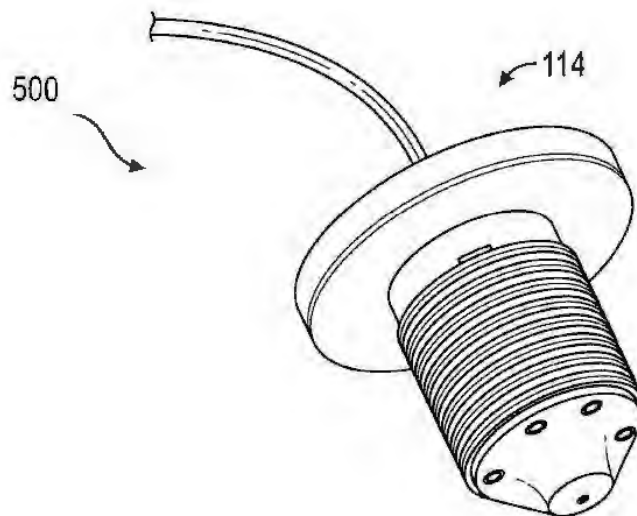


FIG. 5

U.S. Patent

Jul. 6, 2021

Sheet 4 of 5

US 11,054,118 B2

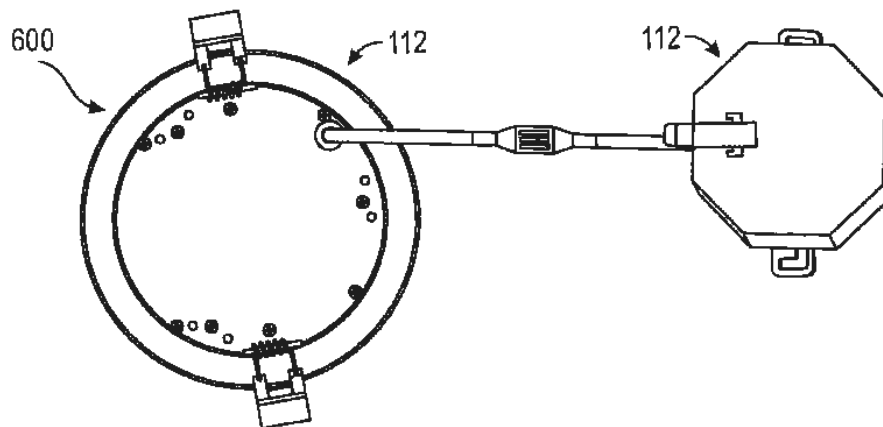


FIG. 6

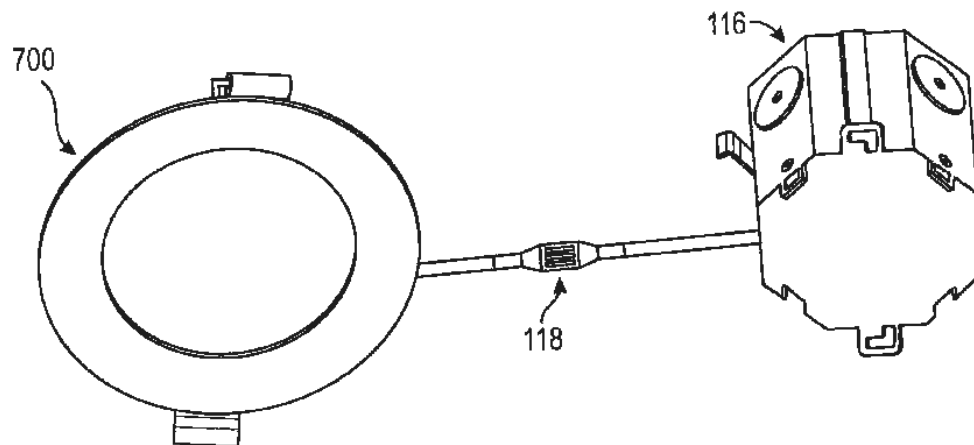


FIG. 7

Appx216

U.S. Patent

Jul. 6, 2021

Sheet 5 of 5

US 11,054,118 B2

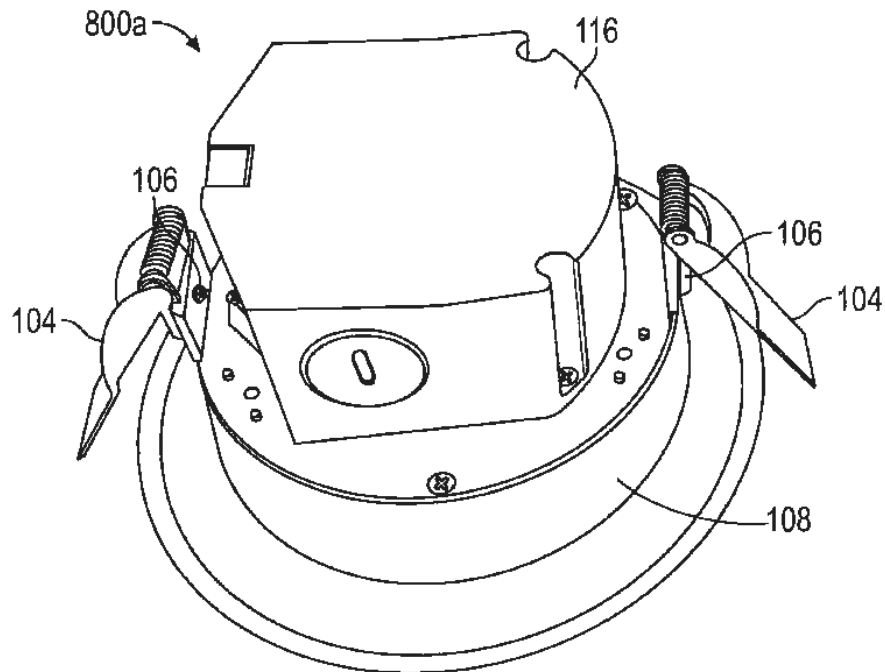


FIG. 8A

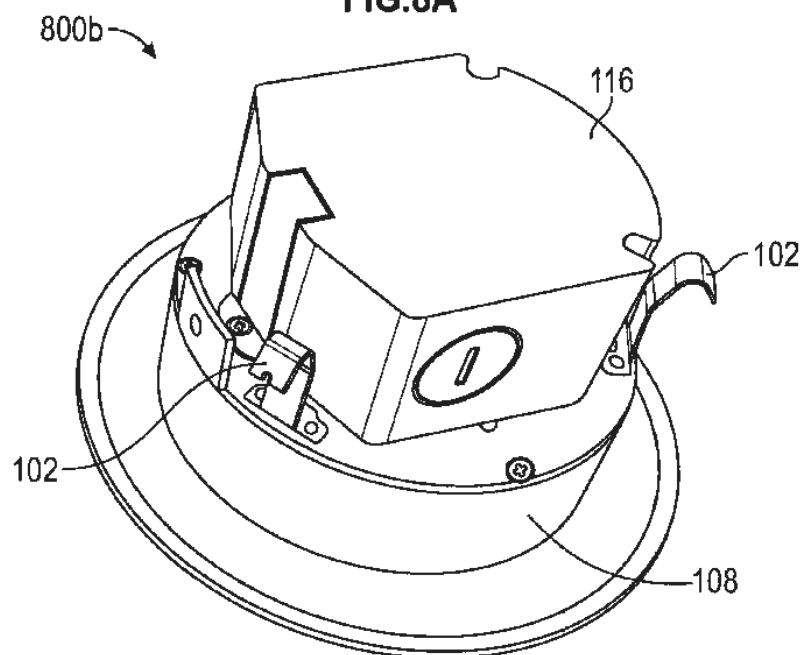


FIG. 8B

US 11,054,118 B2

1

APPARATUS TO DETACHABLY ATTACH LED LIGHT FIXTURE TO CEILING OR RECESSED LIGHTING FIXTURE HOUSING

TECHNICAL FIELD

The present invention is generally related to an apparatus to detachably attach an LED light fixture to at least one of a ceiling, and a recessed lighting fixture housing.

BACKGROUND

The subject matter discussed in the background section should not be assumed to be prior art merely as a result of its mention in the background section. Similarly, a problem mentioned in the background section or associated with the subject matter of the background section should not be assumed to have been previously recognized in the prior art. The subject matter in the background section merely represents different approaches, which in-and-of-themselves may also be inventions.

Typically, the consumers and/or electricians have to buy different LED recessed light fixtures for new construction installations and retrofit installations. Currently, various mounting clips are used either for retrofit or new construction applications. This specification recognizes the problems faced by the consumers and/or electricians while installing the LED recessed light fixtures. Additionally, it is recognized in this specification that an apparatus for retrofit and new construction applications can reduce the amount of inventory carried by lighting distributors.

Thus, in view of the above, there is a long-felt need in the industry to address the aforementioned deficiencies and inadequacies.

Further limitations and disadvantages of conventional and traditional approaches will become apparent to one of skill in the art through comparison of described systems with some aspects of the present disclosure, as set forth in the remainder of the present application and with reference to the drawings.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

An apparatus to detachably attach an LED light fixture to at least one of a ceiling and a recessed lighting fixture housing is provided substantially, as shown in and/or described in connection with at least one of the figures, as set forth more completely in the claims.

The apparatus comprises a plurality of retrofit clips (102), a plurality of new construction clips (104), a plurality of connecting posts (106), a metal housing (108), a plurality of screw holes (110), a complete fixture (112), a socket adapter (114), a junction box (116), and a twist connector (118). The plurality of retrofit clips (102) are adaptable to attach with the body of the LED light fixture by screwing them into a plurality of screw holes (110). The plurality of connecting posts (106) hold the new construction clips (104). The metal housing (108) embodies the complete fixture (112). The junction box (116) holds the plurality of connection wirings. The junction box (116) comprises a plurality of output wires. The twist connector (118) attaches the output wires of the junction box (116) to the metal housing (108). The socket adapter (114) replaces a light bulb in the recessed lighting fixture housing.

In an aspect, the new construction clips (104) squeeze ceiling material placed between the new construction clips (104) and an extremity of the metal housing (108).

2

In an aspect, the complete fixture (112) comprises a plurality of electrical systems, clips, and accessories.

In an aspect, the junction box (116) allows an LED driver to be installed and includes a predefined area to attach a plurality of wires.

Accordingly, one advantage of the present system and method is that it provides both a retrofit application and a new construction application embodied in the same LED light fixture.

Accordingly, one advantage of the present invention is that it allows lighting retailers and distributors to carry only one set of inventory, thus saving money and warehouse space.

These features and advantages of the present disclosure may be appreciated by reviewing the following description of the present disclosure, along with the accompanying figures wherein like reference numerals refer to like parts.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF DRAWINGS

The accompanying drawings illustrate the embodiments of apparatus, methods, and other aspects of the disclosure. Any person with ordinary skills in the art will appreciate that the illustrated element boundaries (e.g., boxes, groups of boxes, or other shapes) in the figures represent an example of the boundaries. In some examples, one element may be designed as multiple elements, or multiple elements may be designed as one element. In some examples, an element shown as an internal component of one element may be implemented as an external component in another and vice versa. Furthermore, the elements may not be drawn to scale.

Various embodiments will hereinafter be described in accordance with the appended drawings, which are provided to illustrate, not limit, the scope, wherein similar designations denote similar elements, and in which:

FIG. 1 illustrates an exemplary view of retrofit clips and new construction clips, in accordance with at least one embodiment.

FIG. 2a illustrates an exemplary view of connecting post and metal housing, in accordance with at least one embodiment.

FIG. 2b illustrates an exemplary view of the metal housing, in accordance with at least one embodiment.

FIG. 3 illustrates an exemplary view of new construction clips and screw holes, in accordance with at least one embodiment.

FIG. 4 illustrates an exemplary view of connecting post, in accordance with at least one embodiment.

FIG. 5 illustrates an exemplary view of the socket adapter, in accordance with at least one embodiment.

FIG. 6 illustrates an exemplary view of the complete fixture, in accordance with at least one embodiment.

FIG. 7 illustrates an exemplary view of the junction box and twist connector, in accordance with at least one embodiment.

FIG. 8a illustrates a first exemplary view of a permanently installed junction box, in accordance with at least one embodiment.

FIG. 8b illustrates a second exemplary view of the permanently installed junction box, in accordance with at least one embodiment.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

The present disclosure is best understood with reference to the detailed figures and description set forth herein. Various embodiments have been discussed with reference to

US 11,054,118 B2

3

the figures. However, those skilled in the art will readily appreciate that the detailed descriptions provided herein with respect to the figures are merely for explanatory purposes, as the methods and systems may extend beyond the described embodiments. For instance, the teachings presented, and the needs of a particular application may yield multiple alternative and suitable approaches to implement the functionality of any detail described herein. Therefore, any approach may extend beyond certain implementation choices in the following embodiments.

References to "one embodiment," "at least one embodiment," "an embodiment," "one example," "an example," "for example," and so on indicate that the embodiment(s) or example(s) may include a particular feature, structure, characteristic, property, element, or limitation but that not every embodiment or example necessarily includes that particular feature, structure, characteristic, property, element, or limitation. Further, repeated use of the phrase "in an embodiment" does not necessarily refer to the same embodiment.

Methods of the present invention may be implemented by performing or completing manually, automatically, or a combination thereof, selected steps or tasks. The term "method" refers to manners, means, techniques and procedures for accomplishing a given task including, but not limited to, those manners, means, techniques, and procedures either known to, or readily developed from known manners, means, techniques and procedures by practitioners of the art to which the invention belongs. The descriptions, examples, methods, and materials presented in the claims and the specification are not to be construed as limiting but rather as illustrative only. Those skilled in the art will envision many other possible variations within the scope of the technology described herein.

The present specification describes an apparatus to detachably attach an LED light fixture to at least one of a ceiling and a recessed lighting fixture housing. The apparatus comprises a plurality of retrofit clips (102), a plurality of new construction clips (104), a plurality of connecting posts (106), a metal housing (108), a plurality of screw holes (110), a complete fixture (112), a socket adapter (114), a junction box (116), and a twist connector (118).

FIG. 1 illustrates an exemplary view (100) of retrofit clips (102) and new construction clips (104), in accordance with at least one embodiment. The plurality of retrofit clips (102) are adaptable to attach with the body of the LED light fixture by screwing them into a plurality of screw holes (110), shown in FIG. 3.

FIG. 2a illustrates an exemplary view (200a) of connecting post (106) and metal housing (108), in accordance with at least one embodiment. The plurality of connecting posts (106) hold the new construction clips (104). The metal housing (108) embodies a complete fixture (112), shown in FIG. 6. FIG. 2b illustrates an exemplary view (200b) of metal housing (108), in accordance with at least one embodiment.

FIG. 3 illustrates an exemplary view (300) of new construction clips (104) and screw holes (110), in accordance with at least one embodiment. FIG. 4 illustrates an exemplary view (400) of the connecting post (106), in accordance with at least one embodiment.

FIG. 5 illustrates an exemplary view (500) of socket adapter (114), in accordance with at least one embodiment. The socket adapter (114) replaces a light bulb in the recessed lighting fixture housing.

FIG. 6 illustrates an exemplary view (600) of a complete fixture (112), in accordance with at least one embodiment. In an embodiment, the new construction clips (104) squeeze

4

ceiling material placed between the new construction clips (104) and an extremity of the metal housing (108). In an embodiment, the complete fixture (112) comprises a plurality of electrical systems, clips, and accessories. Examples of the electrical systems include but not limited to the LED driver, an LED PCB assembly, and an LED strip. Further, examples of the accessories include but not limited to wire connectors, and ground wire.

FIG. 7 illustrates an exemplary view (700) of the junction box (116) and twist connector (118), in accordance with at least one embodiment. The junction box (116) holds a plurality of connection wirings. The junction box (116) comprises a plurality of output wires. The twist connector (118) attaches the output wires of the junction box (116) to the metal housing (108). In an embodiment, the junction box (116) allows an LED driver to be installed and includes a predefined area to attach a plurality of wires.

In operation, if the existing recessed housing is present, the retrofit clips (102) make a friction fit inside the existing recessed lighting fixture housing to secure the complete fixture (112) inside. In case, the existing recessed housing is not present the new construction clips (104) are attached to the connecting posts (106).

In an embodiment, the present apparatus may be manufactured by die casting a metal housing (108). The metal housing (108) is a base of the complete fixture (112) containing two connecting posts (106), to attach new construction clips (104) and nine screw holes (110) (each retrofit clips uses 3 screws), at 120 degrees, to accept the retrofit clip (102). In an embodiment, the junction box (116) is made from sheet metal, stamped steel or plastic, configured into a hexagonal, or a round shape, including several side holes to be used for wiring. Further, the LED driver may be installed inside the junction box (116). In an exemplary embodiment, the present apparatus may be manufactured by plastic injection molding to obtain a plastic housing.

FIG. 8a illustrates a first exemplary view (800a) of a permanently installed junction box (116), in accordance with at least one embodiment. FIG. 8b illustrates a second exemplary view (800b) of the permanently installed junction box, in accordance with at least one embodiment. The junction box (116) is permanently attached to the metal housing (108) or plastic housing. The first exemplary view (800a) and the second exemplary view (800b) show an absence of output wires from the junction box (116) to metal housing (108) or plastic housing. In real-time, the output wire connections are internally arranged and cannot be seen by the user. FIG. 8a and FIG. 8b also depict the placement of the new construction clip (104), connecting posts (106), and retrofit clips (102) when junction box (116) is permanently attached to the metal housing (108) or the plastic housing.

In an embodiment, the components of the present apparatus such as the plurality of retrofit clips (102), the plurality of new construction clips (104), the metal housing (108), the plurality of screw holes (110), the complete fixture (112), the socket adapter (114), the junction box (116), and the twist connector (118) are reconfigurable and the new construction clips (104) are attached to the connecting posts (106), or to a different connecting method.

In a real-time use, a user such as consumers or electricians has to decide whether the installation of the complete fixture (112) is retrofit or new construction application and then selects an appropriate attachment method.

For a retrofit installation, the user removes the light bulb and trims from the existing recessed lighting fixture and exposes the recessed housing. Then the user removes the

US 11,054,118 B2

5

two new construction clips (104) from the metal housing (108) or connecting posts (106) and attaches the three retrofit clips (102) by screwing them with provided screws to the die-cast base or metal housing (108) in the provided screw holes (110). The user then attaches the socket adapter (114) by connecting the two free wires to two free wires in the junction box (116). The socket adapter (114) is screwed into an existing socket and places the junction box (116) on top of the metal housing (108) (if the junction box (116) is not attached to metal housing (108) or plastic housing). The user then pushes the complete fixture (112) and the junction box (116) fully into the existing recessed housing, wherein the junction box (116) is attached with the body of the LED light fixture. The complete fixture (112) is held inside existing recessed housing by the friction of retrofit clips (102) against inside the existing recessed housing.

For the new construction installation, the user cuts a hole in the ceiling of the appropriate size to accommodate the metal housing (108), where the complete fixture (112) is to be located. Then the user pulls wires from the building's electrical system and attaches to free wires in a junction box (116). Then the user attaches the junction box (116) to the LED fixture using the twist connector (118). Then the user pushes junction box (116) through a hole in the ceiling and allows it to rest on inside of the ceiling. The user then pushes new construction clips (104) perpendicular to the ceiling and push through the ceiling hole. Then the user allows the new construction clips (104) to squeeze the ceiling between the new construction clips (104) and extremity of the metal housing (108).

Thus the present apparatus provides a means to attach the LED light fixture to the ceiling directly or into a recessed lighting fixture housing. By providing both retrofit and new construction applications, the present apparatus reduces the amount of inventory carried.

No language in the specification should be construed as indicating any non-claimed element as essential to the practice of the invention.

It will be apparent to those skilled in the art that various modifications and variations can be made to the present invention without departing from the spirit and scope of the invention. There is no intention to limit the invention to the

6

specific form or forms enclosed. On the contrary, the intention is to cover all modifications, alternative constructions, and equivalents falling within the spirit and scope of the invention, as defined in the appended claims. Thus, it is intended that the present invention cover the modifications and variations of this invention, provided they are within the scope of the appended claims and their equivalents.

The invention claimed is:

1. An apparatus to detachably attach an LED light fixture to at least one of a ceiling, and a recessed lighting fixture housing, the apparatus comprises:

a plurality of retrofit clips (102) adaptable to attach with a body of the LED light fixture by screwing them into a plurality of screw holes (110);

a plurality of new construction clips (104);

a plurality of connecting posts (106) to hold the new construction clips (104);

a metal housing (108) to embody a complete fixture (112);

a junction box (116) to hold a plurality of connection wirings, wherein the junction box (116) comprises a plurality of output wires; and

a twist connector (118) to attach the output wires of the junction box (116) to the metal housing (108), wherein the retrofit clips (102) make a friction fit inside the recessed lighting fixture housing to secure the complete fixture (112) inside, wherein the new construction clips (104) are attached to the connecting posts (106) if the recessed lighting fixture housing is not present.

2. The apparatus according to claim 1 comprises a socket adapter (114) to replace a light bulb in the recessed lighting fixture housing.

3. The apparatus according to claim 1, wherein the new construction clips (104) squeeze ceiling material placed between the new construction clips (104) and an extremity of the metal housing (108).

4. The apparatus according to claim 1, wherein the complete fixture (112) comprises a plurality of electrical systems, clips, and accessories.

5. The apparatus according to claim 1, wherein the junction box (116) allows an LED driver to be installed and comprises a predefined area to attach a plurality of wires.

* * * * *

EXHIBIT B

**Utilitech Item #5041630
(Sample Submitted Under
Separate Cover)**

EXHIBIT C

Sills Cummis & Gross

A Professional Corporation

101 Park Avenue
28th Floor
New York, New York 10178
Tel: (212) 643-7000
Fax (212) 643-6500

Scott D. Stimpson
Member
Admitted In NY
Direct Dial: 212-500-1550
Email: sstimpson@sillscummis.com

The Legal Center
One Riverfront Plaza
Newark, NJ 07102
Tel: (973) 643-7000
Fax: (973) 643-6500

December 11, 2023

VIA EMAIL AND REGULAR MAIL

Patrick Cummins, Esq.
Cummins IP PLLC
3426 Pepperhill Road
Lexington, KY 40502

Re: DS Enterprises v. Lowe's

Dear Patrick:

While it is not my style to start litigations on such an acrimonious note, we are deeply concerned with the lack of merit to the infringement case brought against Lowe's Home Centers ("LHC"), and we urge you and your client to immediately dismiss all remaining claims. If the claims are dropped promptly, and only if they are dropped promptly, we will forego requests for all Lowe's fees.

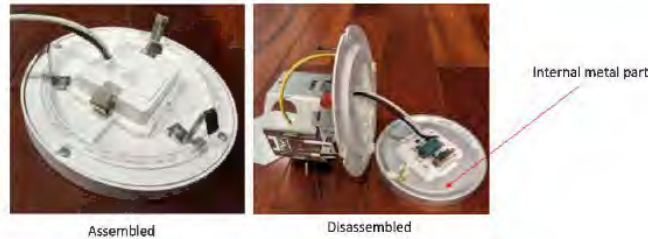
The Accused Products Clearly Do Not Infringe

1. The Metal Housing to Embody the Entire Fixture

The only independent claim in the '118 patent, and thus all claims, requires a "metal housing to embody a complete fixture." In your warning letter to Lowe's and in the original complaint, trying to find anything "metal" in the accused products, you disassembled the accused products, identifying an internal structure for this claim language. The assembled and disassembled products are shown below (both from the original complaint, ¶ 31):

Sills Cummis & Gross
A Professional Corporation

Patrick Cummins, Esq.
December 11, 2023
Page 2



Obviously, an internal part does not embody the entire fixture. We pointed out this flaw in our motion to dismiss the willfulness allegation in the original complaint, and you amended the complaint to now accuse entirely different structure (the “white portions”) as meeting this housing requirement. From the First Amended Complaint (“FAC”), ¶¶ 83, 86:



These “white portions,” however, are obviously plastic – not metal as required by the claims. To try to address this glaring deficiency, you have recently obtained an “elemental analysis,” attached as Exhibit 29 to the Amended Complaint. This analysis shows trivial, trace amounts of metals in the plastic. Obviously, trace amounts of metals do not convert a plastic into a metal, and your allegation otherwise is entirely frivolous. *See, e.g., Leeson Corp. v. Varta Batteries, Inc.*, 522 F. Supp. 1304, 1326 (S.D.N.Y. 1981) (“small amounts of metal impurities” does not make a structure a “metal” structure).

Any argument of infringement under the doctrine of equivalents would clearly fail. Indeed, the patent specification itself distinguishes between metal and plastic housings, yet the claims only cover metal. *See* the patent, e.g., at 4:34-36 (injection molding “to obtain a plastic housing”); 4:42-43 (“metal housing or plastic housing”). Accordingly, DS is precluded by long-established Federal Circuit law from alleging infringement by equivalents. *Johnson & Johnston Assocs. Inc.*

Sills Cummis & Gross
A Professional Corporation

Patrick Cummins, Esq.
December 11, 2023
Page 3

v. R.E. Serv. Co., 285 F.3d 1046, 1054 (Fed. Cir. 2002) (*en banc*) (“when a patent drafter discloses but declines to claim subject matter, as in this case, this action dedicates that unclaimed subject matter to the public”).

2. The Junction Box Lacks a Plurality of Wires

The independent claim of the ‘118 Patent also requires a junction box that (i) “hold[s] a plurality of connection wirings” and (ii) itself comprises (*i.e.*, has) “a plurality of output wires.” But the junction box in the accused products has only a single wire, not a “plurality” of wires, as shown in the FAC, ¶¶ 83, 86:



The Federal Circuit has confirmed that a single item cannot meet a “plurality” requirement, literally or equivalently. *See Power Integrations, Inc. v. Fairchild Semiconductor Int’l, Inc.*, 843 F.3d 1315, 1344-45 (Fed. Cir. 2016).

After reviewing our first motion to dismiss, you completely changed the infringement analysis, now stripping the single wire in the junction box and alleging that its internal copper strands are the plurality of wires (FAC, ¶¶ 83, 86):



Sills Cummis & Gross
A Professional Corporation

Patrick Cummins, Esq.
December 11, 2023
Page 4

This novel analysis, like your newly-minted “metal housing” argument above, is entirely frivolous. No one, including you and DS Advanced when you did your first infringement analyses, would ever consider the term “wire” to be so construed. It is entirely inconsistent with the patent itself. *See, e.g.*, Fig. 7 and 1:61 (“twist connector (118) attaches the output wires”).

3. There is no Twist Connector

The independent claim of the ‘118 Patent requires a “twist” connector. Surely, you and your client know that this references a common electrical connector which is “twisted” onto the stripped ends of wires. The accused products have only a plug connector – compared below to common twist connectors:



common twist connectors



plug connector in FAC

A finding of equivalents on this element would completely eviscerate the “twist” connector requirement. *See, e.g., Warner-Jenkinson Co. v. Hilton Davis Chem. Co.*, 117 S. Ct. 1040, 1049 (1997) (“It is important to ensure that the application of the doctrine [of equivalents], even as to a single element, is not allowed such broad play as to effectively eliminate that element in its entirety”); *Sage Prods. v. Devon Indus.*, 126 F.3d 1420, 1423-26 (Fed. Cir. 1997) (*citing Warner-Jenkinson*: the claims defined “a relatively simple structural device” and “no reasonable fact finder could find equivalence”).

After reviewing our motion to dismiss, you have now argued that the wires in the accused products are “already twisted.” FAC, ¶ 83. The claim does not require a twisted wire, however. It requires a twist **connector** – plainly lacking from the accused products.¹

¹ The case brought by DS Advanced against Lowe’s Global Sourcing Shanghai in the Central District of California was baseless for all the same reasons (as it alleged the exact same products were infringing the same patent), plus the fact that there was no justification for you or DS Advanced to believe that Lowe’s Shanghai could be infringing. This case was a second litigation, with a 76-page complaint and 81 pages of exhibits, raising the same infringement and

Sills Cummis & Gross
A Professional Corporation

Patrick Cummins, Esq.
December 11, 2023
Page 5

The Law Supports Sanctions and Fees

These cases were and are entirely baseless, and the various obvious defects in the cases and the infringement positions, including DS Advanced's shifting infringement theories, will result in fees being awarded to Lowe's. *Kilopass Tech. Inc. v. Sidense Corp.*, No. C 10-02066, 2014 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 112321, at *49-50 (N.D. Cal. Aug. 12, 2014) (awarding fees: "This is a case that stands out from others with respect to the substantive strength of plaintiff's litigating position and the unreasonable manner in which the case was litigated"); *IPVX Patent Holdings, Inc. v. Voxernet LLC*, No. 5:13-cv-01708, 2014 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 158037, at *21 (N.D. Cal. Nov. 6, 2014) ("In its discretion, the court finds that this case warrants attorney's fees. As explained above, IPVX's position on infringement was objectively baseless at the inception of the lawsuit, and IPVX proceeded in this litigation without developing any factual record to support its infringement contentions, either on literal infringement or on infringement under the doctrine of equivalents."); *CliniComp Int'l, Inc. v. Cerner Corp.*, No. 17-cv-02479, 2023 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 19000, at *31-32 (S.D. Cal. Feb. 3, 2023) ("CliniComp chose to continue with the litigation and assert what became a string of baseless and ever-changing theories of infringement.").

I have been in situations like this before, and I have been successful in getting sanctions and fees when frivolous arguments are presented. *See, e.g., Raylon, LLC v. Complus Data Innovations, Inc.*, 700 F.3d 1361 (Fed. Cir. 2012) (imposing sanctions on my opposing counsel: "it is unreasonable minds that go to extraordinary lengths to conjure . . . in order to accuse non-infringing devices.").

validity issues as the first case already brought in the Southern District of California – it was clearly improper at least under the "first filed" rule, especially when the same plaintiff brought both cases concurrently in two different courts. The case was also improper because it joined two disparate defendants together, which was clearly inappropriate. 35 U.S.C. § 299. While we are pleased that DS Advanced has now dismissed Lowe's Shanghai from that case, it should never have been brought in the first place.

Sills Cummis & Gross
A Professional Corporation

Patrick Cummins, Esq.
December 11, 2023
Page 6

Conclusion

Please review the above carefully and consider whether you and DS Advanced really want to continue with this litigation. If the claims are dropped promptly, we will forego our demands for fees and sanctions.

I am available to discuss any of the foregoing.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Scott D. Stimpson", is written over a light blue rectangular background.

Scott D. Stimpson


EXHIBIT D

<p>“An apparatus to detachably attach an LED light fixture to at least one of a ceiling, and a recessed lighting fixture housing”</p>
<p>Claim Construction: Plain and ordinary meaning, in view of intrinsic evidence. No means-plus-function.¹</p>
<p>Proposed Construction: “An apparatus to detachably attach an LED light fixture to a ceiling in at least two different circumstances: (1) when a recessed lighting fixture housing is present, and (2) when the recessed lighting fixture housing is not present”</p>
<p>Reasoning for proposing construction:</p> <p>Consideration of Pre-amble “necessary to give life, meaning, and vitality” to Claim 1, especially with respect to the portion of Claim 1 reciting: “wherein the new construction clips (104) are attached to the connecting posts (106) if the recessed lighting fixture housing is not present.”² Additionally, “[a]n apparatus to detachably attach an LED light fixture to at least one of a ceiling, and a recessed lighting fixture housing” should be given patentable weight because these terms are included in the body of Claim 1, even if certain terms are not claimed as part of the “apparatus”. See Claim 1 (modified).</p> <p>Additionally, Defendants take issue with the final portion of Claim 1, and the pre-amble can therefore assist with re-enforcing the “meaning” of Claim 1 in view of Defendant’s assertions. See, e.g., Defendant’s Invalidity Contentions at pg. 19, lines 11-21 (“So, if there is a housing present there could be infringement; and if there is no housing present there could not be infringement.”).³</p>
<p>Intrinsic Evidence:</p> <p>See Claim 1:</p> <p>“a plurality of retrofit clips (102) adaptable to attach with a body of the LED light fixture by screwing them into a plurality of screw holes (110);” and “wherein the retrofit clips (102) make a friction fit inside the recessed lighting fixture housing to secure the complete fixture (112) inside, wherein the new construction clips (104) are attached to the connecting posts (106) if the recessed lighting fixture housing is not present.”</p> <p>Thus, the proposed construction does not narrow or broaden the scope of the Claims, and will assist a trier of fact with understanding the Claims.</p>

¹ See *Blazer v. Best Bee Bros. LLC*, No. 2022-1033, 8 (Fed. Cir. Nov. 16, 2022) citing *Phillips v. AWH Corp.*, 415 F.3d 1303, 1312-13 (Fed. Cir. 2005) (“Although the words of a claim are generally given their ordinary and customary meaning, as understood by a relevant artisan at the time of the invention, such an artisan is deemed to read the claim term . . . in the context of the particular claim in which the disputed term appears and in the context of the entire patent, including the specification.”) (quotations removed).

² See, e.g., *Catalina Market Intern. v. Cookwings.com*, 289 F.3d 801, 808 (Fed. Cir. 2002) (“In general, a preamble limits the invention if it recites essential structure or steps, or if it is “necessary to give life, meaning, and vitality” to the claim. *Priney Bowes*, 182 F.3d at 1305. Conversely, a preamble is not limiting “where a patentee defines a structurally complete invention in the claim body and uses the preamble only to state a purpose or intended use for the invention.” *Rowe v. Droy*, 112 F.3d 473, 478, 42 USPQ2d 1550, 1553 (Fed. Cir. 1997).”)

³ See, e.g., *Eon Corp. v. Silver Spring Networks, Inc.*, 815 F.3d 1314, 1318-1319 (Fed. Cir. 2016) citing *O2 Micro International, Ltd. v. Beyond Innovation Technology Co.*, 521 F.3d 1351 (Fed. Cir. 2008). “[a] determination that a claim term ‘needs no construction’ or has the ‘plain and ordinary meaning’ may be inadequate when a term has more than one ‘ordinary’ meaning or when reliance on a term’s ‘ordinary’ meaning does not resolve the parties’ dispute” and “[t]hus, a district court’s duty at the claim construction stage is, simply, the one that we described in *O2 Micro* and many times before: to resolve a dispute about claim scope that has been raised by the parties.”)

“a body of the LED light fixture”	
Claim Construction: See Proposed Construction, in view of Plain and ordinary meaning, in view of intrinsic evidence. No means-plus-function. ¹	
Proposed Construction: “a base of the LED light fixture”	
Reasoning for proposing construction: Considering the terms “body” and “housing” are used in the same Claim 1, Claim Construction may be necessary to distinguish and understand their scope. ^{4 5} Additionally, Defendant takes issue with the term “metal housing”, further reinforcing the need for the scope of this claim portion to be defined. See, e.g., Defendant’s Invalidity Contentions at pg. 20, lines 3-10. ³	
Intrinsic Evidence: The “body” is a portion of an LED light fixture where a plurality of retrofit clips can be attached for securing the retrofit clips. See PLNTF102344 at col. 1, lines 53-56. “Housing” is not used in the provisional application except in the Figures of the provisional application, and to refer to an existing recessed housing. “Fixture’s body” and “metal body (4)” are used in the provisional application initially. See PLNTF100218. “Metal body” is then broadened in the Patent Specification to be just “body”, and “body” is used in the Patent Specification to refer to a portion that the retrofit clips are attached. See PLNTF102344 at col. 1, lines 53-56. This is consistent with the provisional figures, shown to the right, wherein the retrofit clips are attached to the “base”. See PLNTF100216-218 (“...a metal body (4). That is the base of the complete fixture...”).	
Extrinsic Evidence: Dictionaries. ⁶ https://dictionary.cambridge.org/us/dictionary/english/body https://www.merriam-webster.com/dictionary/base	
The definitions for “base” and “body” at least partially overlap to the extent that they refer to a main, supporting portion of something. Hence, the proposed construction does not change the scope of the Claims, and will assist a trier of fact with understanding the Claims.	

⁴ “Because claim terms are normally used consistently throughout the patent, the usage of a term in one claim can often illuminate the meaning of the same term in other claims.” *Phillips v. AWH Corp.*, 415 F.3d 1303, 1314 (Fed. Cir. 2005) citing *Remond Corp. v. Latitrum Corp.*, 274 F.3d 1336, 1342 (Fed. Cir. 2001) and citing *CVL/Beta Ventures, Inc. v. Tura LP*, 112 F.3d 1146, 1139 (Fed. Cir. 1997).

⁵ *Blazer v. Best Bee Bros. LLC*, No. 2022-1033, 8-9 (Fed. Cir. Nov. 16, 2022) citing *World Class Technology Corp. v. Ormico Corp.*, 769 F.3d 1120, 1124 (Fed. Cir. 2014) (“Rather than providing an unambiguous, clear meaning, therefore, the claim language leaves uncertainty... In such circumstances, we turn to the specification to resolve the uncertainty.”)

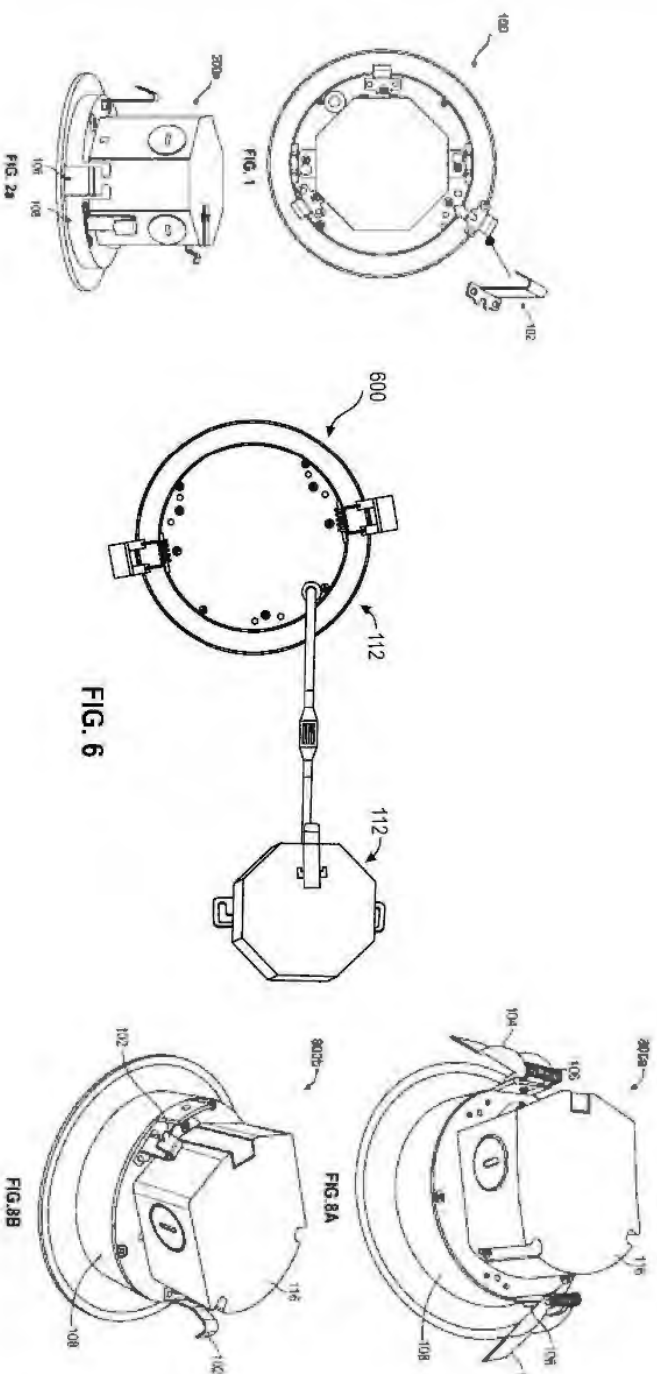
⁶ “In some cases, the ordinary meaning of claim language as understood by a person of skill in the art may be readily apparent even to lay judges, and claim construction in such cases involves little more than the application of the widely accepted meaning of commonly understood words. See *Brown v. 3M*, 265 F.3d 1349, 1352 (Fed. Cir. 2001) (holding that the claims did not require elaborate interpretation). In such circumstances, general purpose dictionaries may be helpful.” *Phillips v. AWH Corp.*, 415 F.3d 1303, 1314 (Fed. Cir. 2005) (quotations removed).

“a plurality of connecting posts to hold the new construction clips (104);”	
Claim Construction:	See Proposed Construction, in view of at least intrinsic evidence (<i>e.g.</i> , Claim 1, and Specification) and extrinsic evidences (<i>e.g.</i> , Dictionary). No means-plus-function.
Proposed Construction:	“a plurality of connecting posts to hold the new construction clips (104) when the new construction clips are attached to the connecting posts and when the recessed lighting fixture housing is not present;”
Reasoning for proposing construction:	Claim construction necessary in view of Defendant’s position on claim interpretation. See, <i>e.g.</i> , Defendant’s Invalidity Contentions at pg. 20, lines 3-9. ³
Intrinsic Evidence:	In order to understand the phrase “to hold” in the above-cited portion of Claim 1, the end of Claim 1 can be helpful. The end of Claim 1 states: “wherein the new construction clips (104) are attached to the connecting posts (106) if the recessed lighting fixture housing is not present.” This modifies the construction of “to hold” from the above-cited portion of Claim 1, thereby necessitating that (1) the plurality of connecting posts have the quality of being able to hold the new construction clips and (2) that the connecting posts be able to have the new construction clips as an attachment when the recessed lighting fixture housing is not present. Although the new construction clips are expressly claimed as elements of Claim 1, they are modified by the “if” in Claim 1, and which is read in light of the Specification. The “if” statement depends on whether a “recessed lighting fixture housing” is present. See, <i>e.g.</i> , Patent Specification at [0036]: “In operation, if the existing recessed housing is present, the retrofit clips (102) make a friction fit inside the existing recessed lighting fixture housing to secure the complete fixture (112) inside.” See also, [0043]: “Thus the present apparatus provides a means to attach the LED light fixture to the ceiling directly or into a recessed lighting fixture housing.”
Extrinsic Evidence:	Dictionaries. ⁶ https://www.merriam-webster.com/dictionary/hold https://dictionary.cambridge.org/us/dictionary/english/hold
The proposed construction is consistent with the plain meaning of the aforementioned claim portion, and also aligns with the Patent Specification. Hence, the proposed construction does not change the scope of the Claims, and will assist a trier of fact with understanding the Claims.	

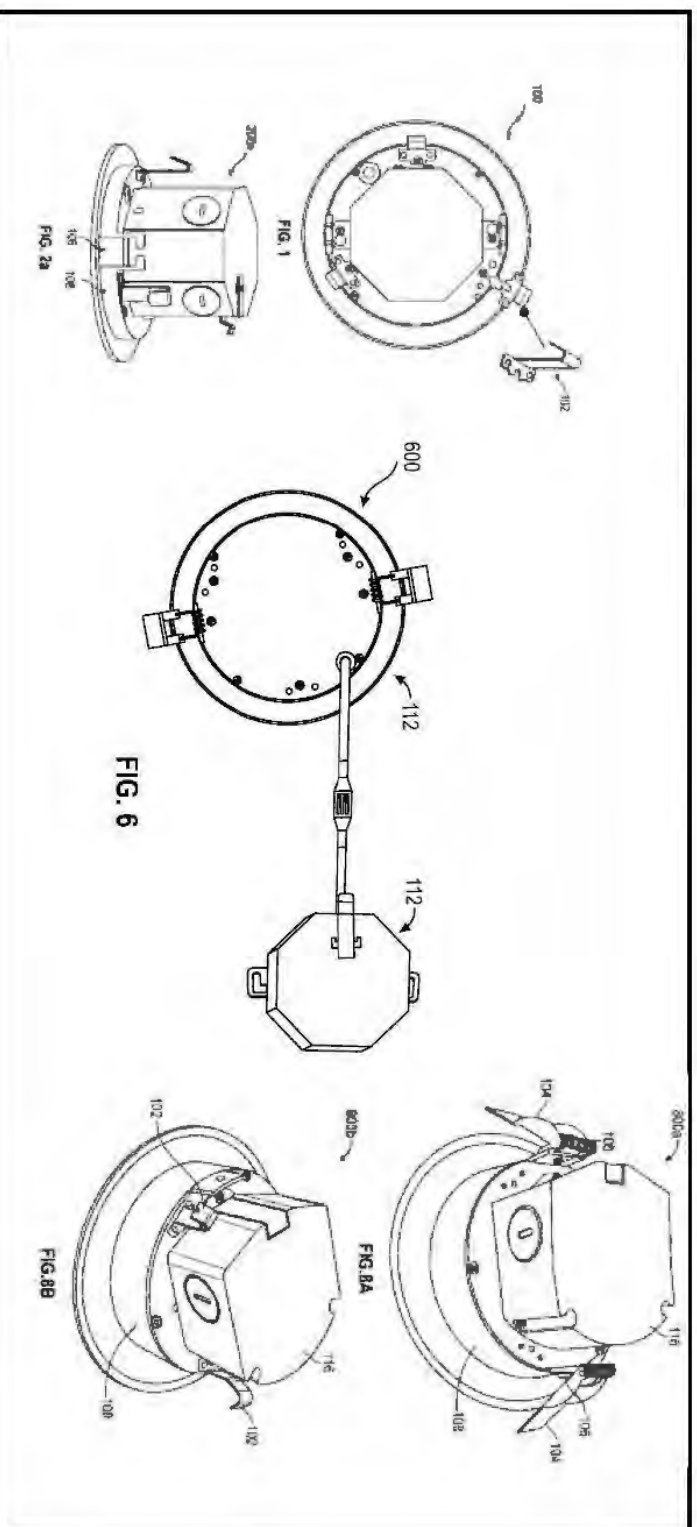
“to embody”	
Claim Construction:	See Proposed Construction, in view of plain and ordinary meaning, in view of intrinsic evidence (<i>e.g.</i> , Claims and Specification) and extrinsic evidence (<i>e.g.</i> , Dictionary). No means-plus-function.
Proposed Construction:	“to include as a constituent part”
Reasoning for proposed construction:	Claim construction necessary in view of Defendant’s position on claim interpretation. See, <i>e.g.</i> , Defendant’s Invalidity Contentions at pg. 20, lines 3-11. ³
Intrinsic Evidence:	See Patent Specification / Non-provisional application at: [0031]: “FIG. 2a illustrates an exemplary view (200a) of connecting post (106) and metal housing (108), in accordance with at least one embodiment. The plurality of connecting posts (106) hold the new construction clips (104). The metal housing (108) embodies a complete fixture (112), shown in FIG. 6. FIG. 2b illustrates an exemplary view (200) of metal housing (108), in accordance with at least one embodiment.”
Extrinsic Evidence:	Dictionaries. ⁶ https://dictionary.cambridge.org/us/dictionary/english/embody https://www.merriam-webster.com/dictionary/embody https://www.google.com/search?q=enbody+definition
The proposed construction is consistent with the plain meaning of the aforementioned claim portion, and also aligns with the Patent Specification. Hence, the proposed construction does not change the scope of the Claims, and will assist a trier of fact with understanding the Claims.	

“metal housing”	
Claim Construction:	See Proposed Construction, in view of plain and ordinary meaning, and in view of intrinsic evidence. No means-plus-function.
Proposed Construction:	“a metal structure”
Reasoning for proposing construction:	Claim construction necessary in view of Defendant’s position on claim interpretation. See, e.g., Defendant’s Invalidity Contentions at pg. 20, lines 3-10. ³
Intrinsic Evidence:	<p>Claim 1: “body” and “housing” have different scopes, at least for being different words in the same claim. Hence, “metal housing” and “recessed lighting fixture housing” having different scopes, though “recessed lighting fixture housing” is not claimed as part of the claimed apparatus.</p> <p>Claim 3: The “metal housing” is described as having an “extremity” per Claim 3, which states “the new construction clips (104) squeeze ceiling material placed between the new construction clips (104) and an extremity of the metal housing (108).”</p> <p>Claim 4: The “metal housing” is introduced in Claim 1 as “a metal housing (108) to embody a complete fixture (112)” and the “complete fixture (112)” is referred to in Claim 4 as comprising “a plurality of electrical systems, clips, and accessories.” Hence, and strictly in view of the Claims as intrinsic evidence, the “metal housing” can also be construed as a “metal structure” “comprising” the “clips” as a constituent part, rather than being something that envelops the clips. In other words, Claim 3 indicates that “clips” “squeeze ceiling material placed between the new construction clips...and an extremity of the metal housing...”, but nothing in the Claims would indicate that there is some external structure enveloping those clips.</p> <p>This is further reinforced by the Patent Specification / Non-provisional application at: Abstract, [0007] and [0008]: “The apparatus comprises...metal housing (108)”, and “The retrofit clips (102) are adaptable to attach with the metal housing (108) of the LED light fixture by screwing them into screw holes (110).” [0018]: “FIG. 2b illustrates an exemplary view of the metal housing, in accordance with at least one embodiment.” [0031]: “FIG. 2a illustrates an exemplary view (200a) of connecting post (106) and metal housing (108), in accordance with at least one embodiment. The plurality of connecting posts (106) hold the new construction clips (104). The metal housing (108) embodies a complete fixture (112), shown in FIG. 6. FIG. 2b illustrates an exemplary view (200) of metal housing (108), in accordance with at least one embodiment.” [0038]: “The first exemplary view (800a) and the second exemplary view (800b) show an absence of output wires from the junction box (116) to metal housing (108) or plastic housing. In real-time, the output wire connections are internally arranged and cannot be seen by the user.” (see FIGS. 1, 2a, 6, 8A, and 8B below).</p>

The proposed construction is consistent with the plain meaning of the aforementioned claim portion, and also aligns with the Patent Specification. Hence, the proposed construction does not change the scope of the Claims, and will assist a trier of fact with understanding the Claims.



“a metal housing (108) to embody a complete fixture (112);	
Claim Construction:	See Proposed Construction, in view of at least intrinsic evidence (<i>e.g.</i> , Claim 1, Claim 3, and Specification), and extrinsic evidence (<i>e.g.</i> , Dictionary). No means-plus-function.
Proposed Construction:	“a metal structure (108) that includes a complete fixture (112) as a constituent part” or, if this first construction is not accepted, then Plaintiff proposes the following section construction: “a metal housing (108) that includes a complete fixture (112) as a constituent part.”
Reasoning for proposing construction:	Claim construction necessary in view of Defendant’s position on claim interpretation. See, <i>e.g.</i> , Defendant’s Invalidity Contentions at pg. 20, lines 3-11. ³ See also, table above entitled “metal housing”.
Intrinsic Evidence:	Claim 1: “body” and “housing” have different scopes, at least for being different words in the same claim. Also, “metal housing” and “recessed lighting fixture housing” having different scopes, though “recessed lighting fixture housing” is not claimed as part of the claimed apparatus. Claim 3: The “metal housing” is described as having an “extremity” per Claim 3, which states “the new construction clips (104) squeeze ceiling material placed between the new construction clips (104) and an extremity of the metal housing (108).” Claim 4: “the complete fixture (112) comprises a plurality of electrical systems, clips, and accessories.”
	In view of Claims 1, 3, and 4, and available definitions of “embody”, the appropriate construction of the above-cited portion of Claim 1 should indicate that the “metal housing (108)” does not necessarily enclose or envelop the “complete fixture (112)”.
	See Patent Specification / Non-provisional application at: [0018]: “FIG. 2b illustrates an exemplary view of the metal housing, in accordance with at least one embodiment.” [0031]: “FIG. 2a illustrates an exemplary view (200a) of connecting post (106) and metal housing (108), in accordance with at least one embodiment. The plurality of connecting posts (106) hold the new construction clips (104). The metal housing (108) embodies a complete fixture (112), shown in FIG. 6. FIG. 2b illustrates an exemplary view (200) of metal housing (108), in accordance with at least one embodiment.” [0038]: “The first exemplary view (800a) and the second exemplary view (800b) show an absence of output wires from the junction box (116) to metal housing (108) or plastic housing. In real-time, the output wire connections are internally arranged and cannot be seen by the user.”
	The proposed construction is consistent with the plain meaning of the aforementioned claim portion, and also aligns with the Patent Specification. Hence, the proposed construction does not change the scope of the Claims, and will assist a trier of fact with understanding the Claims.



“the junction box (116) comprises a plurality of output wires;”

Claim Construction: See Proposed Construction, in view plain and ordinary meaning and intrinsic evidence. No means-plus-function.

Proposed Construction: “the junction box (116) has a plurality of output wires arranged therein”

Reasoning for proposing construction: Claim construction also necessary in view of Defendant’s position on claim interpretation. See, *e.g.*, Defendant’s Invalidity Contentions at pg. 20, lines 3-12.³

Intrinsic Evidence:

The term “comprises” is used throughout the claims and spec to mean different things. In Claim 1, the apparatus “comprises” the new construction clips, though they are not always physically connected to the connecting posts at all times.⁷

The junction box “comprises”, in Claim 5, a predefined area to attach a plurality of wires.

Patent Specification at:

[0038]: “The first exemplary view (800a) and the second exemplary view (800b) show an absence of output wires from the junction box (116) to metal housing (108) or plastic housing. In real-time, the output wire connections are internally arranged and cannot be seen by the user.”

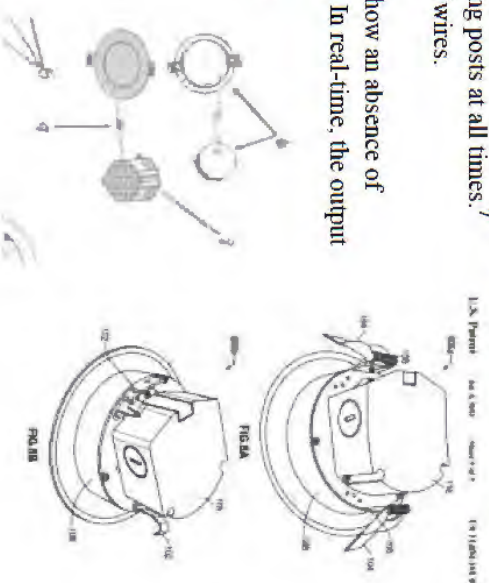
Abstract: “The junction box (116) holds connection wirings and may hold an LED driver. The twist connector (118) attaches the output wires of the junction box (116) to the metal housing (108).”

Provisional:

“9. Twist connector is used to attach the junction box (8) output wire to the complete fixture.”

“6. Complete fixture includes all electrical systems, clips, and accessories.”

“An LED driver would be installed inside the junction box (8).” PLNTF100218-219.



The proposed construction is consistent with the plain meaning of the aforementioned claim portion, and also aligns with the Patent Specification. Hence, the proposed construction does not change the scope of the Claims, and will assist a trier of fact with understanding the Claims.

⁷ *Thorner v. Sony Computer Entmt 14m. LLC*, 669 F.3d 1362, 1367-68, 101 USPQ2d 1457, 1460 (Fed. Cir. 2012) (The asserted claims of the patent were directed to a tactile feedback system for video game controllers comprising a flexible pad with a plurality of actuators “attached to said pad.” The court held that the claims were not limited to actuators attached to the external surface of the pad, even though the specification used the word “attached” when describing embodiments affixed to the external surface of the pad but the word “embedded” when describing embodiments affixed to the internal surface of the pad. The court explained that the plain and ordinary meaning of “attached” includes both external and internal attachments. Further, there is no clear and explicit statement in the specification to redefine “attached” or disavow the full scope of the term.).

“a twist connector (118)”

Claim Construction: See Proposed Construction, in view of plain and ordinary meaning, in view of intrinsic evidence and extrinsic evidence. No means-plus-function.

Proposed Construction: “a connector that relies on an act of twisting to make a connection.”

Reasoning for proposed construction: Claim construction necessary in view of Defendant’s position on claim interpretation. See, e.g., Defendant’s Invalidity Contentions at pg. 20, lines 3-14.³

Intrinsic Evidence:

Patent Specification: [0007], [0035], and Abstract that include the same language. “The junction box (116) holds connection wirings and may hold an LED driver. **The twist connector (118) attaches the output wires of the junction box (116) to the metal housing (108),**” (bold added). While Plaintiff acknowledges the Specification states at [0042] “Then the user attaches the junction box (116) *to the LED fixture* using the twist connector (118)”, this is not what is claimed in Claim 1. (emphasis added). What is claimed is more closely supported by other portions the Specification.

Other discussions of twist connector are found in the Patent Specification at: [0023]: “FIG. 7 illustrates an exemplary view of the junction box and twist connector, in accordance with at least one embodiment.”

[0038]: “The first exemplary view (800a) and the second exemplary view (800b) show an absence of output wires from the junction box (116) to metal housing (108) or plastic housing. In real-time, *the output wire connections are internally arranged and cannot be seen by the user.*” (bold added).

[0029] and Abstract: “The apparatus comprises...a twist connector (118).”

[0042]: “Then the user attaches the junction box (116) to the LED fixture using the twist connector (118).”

Provisional:

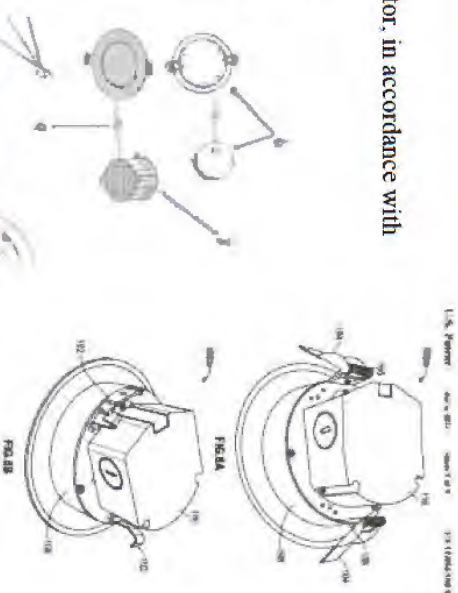
“9. **Twist connector is used to attach the junction box (8) output wire to the complete fixture.**”

“6. Complete fixture includes all electrical systems, clips, and accessories.” PLNTF100218-219 (bold added).

Extrinsic Evidence: Dictionaries⁶

<https://www.merriam-webster.com/dictionary/twist>

<https://dictionary.cambridge.org/us/dictionary/english/twist>



The proposed construction is consistent with the plain meaning of the aforementioned claim portion, and also aligns with the Patent Specification. Hence, the proposed construction does not change the scope of the Claims, and will assist a trier of fact with understanding the Claims.

“a twist connector (118) to attach the output wires of the junction box (116) to the metal housing (108),”

Claim Construction: Plain and ordinary meaning, in view of intrinsic evidence and extrinsic evidence. No means-plus-function.

Proposed Construction: “a connector that relies on an act of twisting to attach the output wires of the junction box to the metal housing (108).”

Reasoning for proposing construction: Claim construction necessary in view of Defendant’s position on claim interpretation. See, e.g., Defendant’s Invalidity Contentions at pg. 20, lines 3-14.³

Intrinsic Evidence:

Patent Specification: [0007], [0035], and Abstract that include the same language. “The junction box (116) holds connection wirings and may hold an LED driver. **The twist connector (118) attaches the output wires of the junction box (116) to the metal housing (108).**”

While Plaintiff acknowledges the Specification states at [0042] “Then the user attaches the junction box (116) to the LED fixture using the twist connector (118)”, this is not what is claimed in Claim 1. (emphasis added). What is claimed is more closely supported by other portions the Specification.

Other discussions of twist connector are found in the Patent Specification at:

[0038]: “The first exemplary view (800a) and the second exemplary view (800b) show an absence of output wires from the junction box (116) to metal housing (108) or plastic housing. In real-time, *the output wire connections are internally arranged and cannot be seen by the user.*”

[0023]: “FIG. 7 illustrates an exemplary view of the junction box and twist connector, in accordance with at least one embodiment.”

[0029] and Abstract: “The apparatus comprises...a twist connector (118).”

[0042]: “Then the user attaches the junction box (116) to the LED fixture using the twist connector (118).”

Provisional:

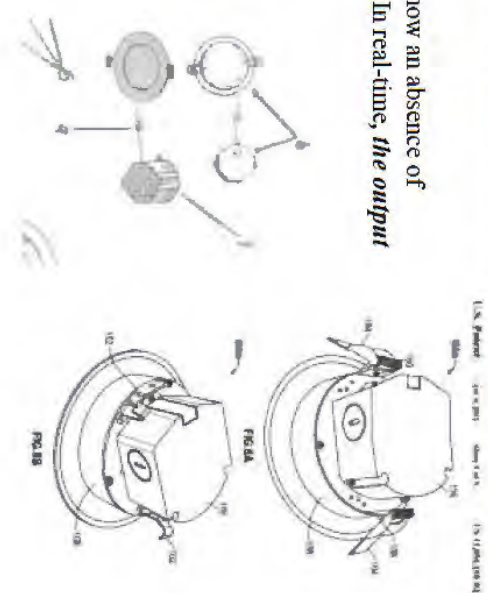
“9. Twist connector is used to attach the junction box (8) output wire to the complete fixture.”

“6. Complete fixture includes all electrical systems, clips, and accessories.”

Extrinsic Evidence: Dictionaries⁶

<https://www.merriam-webster.com/dictionary/twist>

<https://dictionary.cambridge.org/us/dictionary/english/twist>



The proposed construction is consistent with the plain meaning of the aforementioned claim portion, and also aligns with the Patent Specification. Hence, the proposed construction does not change the scope of the Claims, and will assist a trier of fact with understanding the Claims.

<p>“the new construction clips (104) are attached to the connecting posts (106) if the recessed lighting fixture housing is not present.”</p>
<p>Claim Construction: Proposed claim construction in view of plain and ordinary meaning, and in view of intrinsic evidence. No means-plus-function.¹</p>
<p>Proposed Construction: “the new construction clips (104) are attached to the connecting posts (106) when the recessed lighting fixture housing is not present”</p>
<p>Reasoning for proposing construction: Claim construction also necessary in view of Defendant’s position on claim interpretation. See, <i>e.g.</i>, Defendant’s Invalidity Contentions at pg. 19, lines 11-21.³</p>
<p>Intrinsic Evidence: Pre-ambble of Claim 1, which has patentable weight in view of the pre-ambble providing some intent regarding uses of claimed apparatus. See MPEP 2111.02(II). Claim 1, pre-ambble recites: “An apparatus to detachably attach an LED light fixture to at least one of a ceiling, and a recessed lighting fixture housing”. Additionally, the aforementioned claim portion does not render Claim 1 indefinite, as suggested by Defendant. See, <i>e.g.</i>, Defendant’s Invalidity Contentions at pg. 19, lines 11-21.³</p>
<p>The proposed construction is consistent with the plain meaning of the aforementioned claim portion, and also aligns with the Patent Specification. Hence, the proposed construction does not change the scope of the Claims, and will assist a trier of fact with understanding the Claims.</p>

“output wires”

Claim Construction: Proposed construction in view of plain and ordinary meaning, in view of intrinsic evidence. No means-plus-function.¹
Proposed Construction: “wires extending out from the plurality of connection wirings or the junction box”

Reasoning for Proposing Construction: Claim construction also necessary in view of Defendant’s position on claim interpretation. See, e.g., Defendant’s Invalidity Contentions at pg. 20, lines 3-13.³ Also, “output wires” used multiple times throughout Claim 1.⁸

The proposed claim construction is accurate because the “output wires” are given express limitations in Claim 1.

Firstly, it is important to note that a wire will have two ends, and each end can be connected to something (e.g., another wire). For example, Claim 1 indicates that the junction box is provided “to hold a plurality of connection wirings”, which can plainly refer to two different sets of wires being connected, thereby creating the “plurality of connection wirings”. One of these sets can be the output wires, but is not necessarily the output wires. Nonetheless, the junction box is claimed to “comprise[]” the “plurality of output wires”, indicating some relationship between the junction box and the output wires. This relationship can be illuminated by Claim 5, which also uses “comprises” when referring to the junction box, but refers to an “area” that is internal to the junction box. Therefore, the “output wires” of Claim 1 can be considered to be at least partially internal to the junction box, as Claim 1 also recites that “the junction box (116) comprises a plurality of output wires”.

Claim 1 further limits this relationship by stating “the twist connector (118) attaches the output wires of the junction box (116) to the metal housing (108)”. Although Claim 1 does not expressly limit the twist connector to facilitating the “connections wirings”, the scope of Claim 1 covers an instance in which some ends of the output wires are part of the connection wirings, the connection wirings are facilitated by the twist connector, and the output wires become attached to the metal housing as a result of their connection via the twist connector. Thus, the scope of Claim 1 encompasses both (1) the “connection wirings” including some ends of the output wires, wherein the output wires are connected to the metal housing using the twist connector, or (2) the “connection wirings” not including the ends of the output wires, but the output wires still being at least partially “comprise[d]” by the junction box and the twist connector still connecting the output wires to the metal housing. The former boundary “(1)” of the scope is further supported by the Patent Specification at [0007] (“The junction box (116) holds the plurality of connection wirings. The junction box (116) comprises a plurality of output wires, the twist connector (118) attaches the output wires of the junction box (116) to the metal housing (108).”). The latter boundary “(2)” of the scope is further supported by at least the Patent Specification at [0038] (“the output wire connections are internally arranged and cannot be seen by the user”).

Intrinsic Evidence:

⁸ “While we read claims in view of the specification, of which they are a part, we do not read limitations from the embodiments in the specification into the claims. *Liebel-Flarsheim Co. v. Medrad, Inc.*, 358 F.3d 898, 904 (Fed.Cir.2004). We depart from the plain and ordinary meaning of claim terms based on the specification in only two instances: lexicography and disavowal. *Thornier*, 669 F.3d at 1365. The standards for finding lexicography and disavowal are exacting.” *Hill-Rom Servs., Inc. v. Stryker Corp.*, 755 F.3d 1367, 1371 (Fed. Cir. 2014).

Claim 1: “a junction box (116) to hold a plurality of connection wirings, wherein the junction box (116) comprises a plurality of output wires;” and

Claim 1: “the twist connector (118) attaches the output wires of the junction box (116) to the metal housing (108);”

Claim 5: “the junction box {116} allows an LED driver to be installed and comprises a predefined area to attach a plurality of wires.”

Patent Specification:

[0007]: “The junction box (116) holds the plurality of connection wirings. The junction box (116) comprises a plurality of output wires, the twist connector (118) attaches the output wires of the junction box (116) to the metal housing (108).”

[0038]: “In real-time, the output wire connections are internally arranged and cannot be seen by the user.”

Provisional as filed recites “9. Twist connector is used to attach the junction box (8) output wire to the complete fixture (6)”, but the Patent Specification and Claims then emphasizes that the “twist connector (118) attaches the output wires of the junction box (116) to the metal housing (108).”

The proposed construction is consistent with the plain meaning of the aforementioned claim portion, and also aligns with the Patent Specification. Hence, the proposed construction does not change the scope of the Claims, and will assist a trier of fact with understanding the Claims.

“a plurality of electrical systems”	
Claim Construction:	See Proposed Construction, in view of plain and ordinary meaning, in view of intrinsic evidence and extrinsic evidence. No means-plus-function. ¹
Proposed Construction:	“a plurality of groups of interdependent electrical items”
Reasoning for proposing construction:	Possible range of meanings, and expressly defined in Specification. ⁹
Intrinsic Evidence:	
Patent Specification at:	
[0034]:	“Examples of the electrical systems include but not limited to the LED driver, an LED PCB assembly, and an LED strip.”
Extrinsic Evidence:	Dictionaries ⁶
	https://www.merriam-webster.com/dictionary/system
	https://dictionary.cambridge.org/us/dictionary/english/system
The proposed construction is consistent with the plain meaning of the aforementioned claim portion, and also aligns with the Patent Specification. Hence, the proposed construction does not change the scope of the Claims, and will assist a trier of fact with understanding the Claims.	

“clips” (as in Claim 4)
<p>Claim Construction: See Proposed Construction, in view of plain and ordinary meaning, in view of intrinsic evidence and extrinsic evidence. No means-plus-function.¹</p>
<p>Proposed Construction: “the plurality of retrofit clips and/or the plurality of new construction clips”</p>
<p>Reasoning for proposed construction: Possible range of meanings.⁸</p>
<p>Intrinsic Evidence:</p> <p>Claim 1: “a plurality of retrofit clips (102)” and “a plurality of new construction clips (104)”</p> <p>Claim 3: “the new construction clips (104) squeeze ceiling material placed between the new construction clips (104) and an extremity of the metal housing (108).”</p> <p>Patent Specification:</p> <p>Abstract, [0007] and [0008]: “The apparatus comprises...metal housing (108)”, and “The retrofit clips (102) are adaptable to attach with the metal housing (108) of the LED Hight fixture by screwing them into screw holes (110).”</p> <p>[0031]: “The plurality of connecting posts (106) hold the new construction clips (104).”</p>
<p>The proposed construction is consistent with the plain meaning of the aforementioned claim portion, and also aligns with the Patent Specification. Hence, the proposed construction does not change the scope of the Claims, and will assist a trier of fact with understanding the Claims.</p>

“accessories”
<p>Claim Construction: Proposed construction in view of plain and ordinary meaning, and in view of intrinsic evidence and extrinsic evidence. No means-plus-function.¹</p>
<p>Proposed Construction: “additional electrical items”</p>
<p>Reasoning for proposing construction: Possible range of meanings, and expressly defined in Specification.⁸</p>
<p>Intrinsic Evidence: Patent Specification at: [003-4]: “Further, examples of the accessories include but not limited to wire connectors, and ground wire.”</p>
<p>Extrinsic Evidence: Dictionaries⁶ https://dictionary.cambridge.org/us/dictionary/english/accessory?q=accessories https://www.merriam-webster.com/dictionary/accessories</p>
<p>The proposed construction is consistent with the plain meaning of the aforementioned claim portion, and also aligns with the Patent Specification. Hence, the proposed construction does not change the scope of the Claims, and will assist a trier of fact with understanding the Claims.</p>

EXHIBIT E

Linxuan Yan

From: Scott D. Stimpson
Sent: Monday, June 3, 2024 3:00 PM
To: Patrick Cummins, Esq. (Patrick@CumminsIP.com)
Cc: Katherine Lieb; Linxuan Yan
Subject: Claim constructions and support
Attachments: McGraw-Hill Dictionary of Scientific and Technical Terms.pdf; Line E - Electrical Fundamentals Competency E-1 (definition for twist connector on page 13-14).pdf

Patrick, per our agreement for a 3pm EST simultaneous exchange, please find below our proposed constructions and supporting extrinsic evidence. Maybe we should arrange a call mid-week to start our discussions, and see if we can find room for agreement?

Thanks.
Scott

Constructions

- (1) Housing: A casing that encloses and protects other parts.
- (2) Metal: Consisting predominantly of metallic elements.
- (3) Output Wires: Insulated wires that carry power to other components.
- (4) Junction box comprises a plurality of output wires: The junction box is physically attached to at least two output wires, excluding wires merely held by the junction box.
- (5) Twist Connector: An electrical connector with a threaded metal interior that engages two or more wire ends and is twisted onto the wire ends to tighten a twisting of the wire ends to one another and hold the wire ends more tightly in the threaded metal interior; also known as a wire nut.
- (6) The Apparatus Comprises: All claim elements must be found on the same, assembled apparatus.

Preliminary Identification of Extrinsic Evidence

LHC may use any one or more of the following as supporting extrinsic evidence.

- Testimony of Dr. Eric Bretschneider, expert. Dr. Bretschneider's testimony may include, inter alia, (1) his background and expertise with regard to LEDs and the relevant technology; (2) general background information about LEDs and the relevant technology, (3) POSITA's understanding of each of the terms addressed above, and (4) differences between the proper constructions of the terms and other structures in the art.
- Dictionaries and Treatises attached.

Best,
Scott

Scott D. Stimpson

Chairman of the Intellectual Property Group



Sills Cummis & Gross P.C.

[website](#) | [bio](#) | [vCard](#) | [newsroom](#) | [email](#)   

101 Park Avenue, 28th Floor, New York, NY 10178

p (212) 500-1550 | f (212) 643-6500 [map](#)

EXHIBIT F

New Industry Products

Push-in Wire Connectors Replace Twist-on Wire Connectors

September 29, 2017 by [Paul Shepard](#)

BlockMaster Electronics, Inc. announces its line of Clear Connects™ push-in wire connectors, which offer a fast and easy alternative to traditional twist-on wire connectors, is now available for LED lighting applications.

While the new WPC300 Series connectors are suitable for electricians and installers working on residential, commercial, lighting retrofits or with prefabricated wiring systems, they are also designed for the very popular LED lighting systems being installed and retrofitted today.

As the prices of LED lighting have dropped sharply over the last few years, there is a major push to replace fluorescent lighting in offices and factories with LED lighting.

Many local utility companies are offering business incentives to convert over from fluorescent lighting to LED lighting. This past spring, BlockMaster Electronics took advantage of Commonwealth Edison's incentive in Illinois, and converted about 100 fluorescent light fixtures in their office and warehouse over to LED lighting. The conversion is expected to pay for itself in less than one year.

When the original fluorescent lighting fixtures were installed, the wires were connected with the old style twist-on wire connectors. The 21st century replacement for these old twist-on wire connectors is BlockMaster's WPC300 Clear Connects with screwless connection technology.

Installers and electricians will no longer have to twist 2, 3 or 4 wires together and try to jam them into a twist-on wire connector. The WPC300 Clear Connects Series will quickly and easily terminate wires.

Clear Connects are easy to use and their transparency provides visual confirmation for a perfect connection every time. They also come with a Strip Guide so you know the proper length to strip your wire. The connectors accept solid and tinned stranded wire 22-12 AWG, and have a built-in slot for access to test the circuit.

Lighting is not the only application for BlockMaster's WPC300 Clear Connects. Other application includes security/alarm systems, appliances, heating elements, motor leads, junction boxes and control panels.

Clear Connects are made with highly conductive copper. They are color-coded for easy identification and "touch-safe," with wires safely shrouded by the connector housing.

The WPC300 Series is safer and easier to use than traditional twist-on wire connectors. Installation time is greatly reduced, without having to twist or tape connections. Their compact size enables connections in tight spaces.

They are OSHA recommended to reduce wrist and hand strain. The new connector series has multiple international and domestic agency approvals, including UL and CUL.

Other Clear Connects push-in wire connector features:

- 2 to 8 pole units available
- Voltage: VDE-AC, DC, 450V; UL-600V
- Current: VDE-24A
- Rated Voltage: 600V for building wiring, 1000V for lighting fixtures
- Temperature: VDE-110°C, UL-105°C
- Housing: Polycarbonate, Flame-Retardant to UL 94V2
- Working Temp: 105°C/221°F
- Clamp Unit: Tin-plated Copper, Stainless Steel Spring; Zinc-plated Steel frame
- Glow wire test: VDE-850°C
- Wire Stripping Length: 11mm/0.4 inches
- Colors: Yellow, Orange, Clear, Blue, Purple, Black
- UL Approved
- Patented: US 7255592

[Content From Partners](#)



Appx253

[Single Pole Device](#)

[Content from Sager Electronics](#)

[Load more comments](#)

EXHIBIT G



HellermannTyton's push-in wire connector now 40% smaller

By Kelly Pickerel | August 31, 2017



HellermannTyton announces a significant, space-saving modification to its line of HelaCon Plus push-in wire connectors, now called HelaCon Plus Mini. This type of connector speeds the process of connecting electrical wires, which has traditionally been managed with twist-on wire connectors.

The HelaCon Plus Mini's design is highlighted by its double-spring retention system. Individually, the spring plates have greater flexibility than competitive connectors. This promotes easier insertion of wires and helps prevent stranded wire from separating during installation. In tandem, the springs produce superior extraction force for ultra reliable connections.

"Compared to twist-on wire connectors, the Minis are faster to use and easier on operators' fingers," said HellermannTyton Product Manager Duane Kuske. "Electrical contractors will appreciate greater assurance their installations are safe – especially where vibration or movement is involved."



to eight wire ports, to address most wire connection scenarios. The Minis accommodate a wide range of wire gauges, from 12-22 AWG solid copper wire and 14-22 AWG stranded wire. This product will fully replace the original HelaCon Plus line of wire connectors later this year.

News item from HellermannTyton

ABOUT THE AUTHOR



Kelly Pickerel

Kelly Pickerel has over a decade of experience reporting on the U.S. solar industry and is currently editor in chief of Solar Power World.



Tell Us What You Think!

1 Patrick Cummins
2 CA Bar No.: 294400
3 Patrick@CumminsIP.com
4 Cummins IP PLLC
5 3426 PEPPERHILL RD
6 LEXINGTON, KY 40502
7 TEL: 502.445.9880
8 *Counsel for Plaintiff,*
9 *DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd.*

10 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
11 SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

12 DS ADVANCED ENTERPRISES,
13 LTD.,
14 A CORPORATION,
15 *Plaintiff,*
16 v.
17 LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, LLC,
18 A CORPORATION,
19 *Defendant.*

Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

**PLAINTIFF'S MEMORANDUM
OF POINTS AND AUTHORITIES
IN OPPOSITION TO
DEFENDANT'S MOTION FOR
SUMMARY JUDGEMENT (DOC.
NO. 34)**

JURY TRIAL DEMANDED

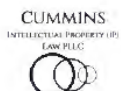
DATE: (per Doc. No. 39)
JUDGE: HONORABLE CATHY
ANN BENCIVENGO

PER CHAMBER RULES, NO ORAL
ARGUMENT UNLESS
SEPARATELY ORDERED BY THE
COURT



TABLE OF CONTENTS

1		
2	I. Introduction Regarding Case and Issues	1
3	II. Claim Construction, Infringement, and Summary	
4	Judgement Standards	1
5	a. Legal Standard for Determining Patent	
6	Infringement	1
7	b. Legal Standard for Claim Construction on	
8	Summary Judgement	2
9	c. Legal Standard for Deciding Accused Products	
10	Infringe Construed Claims	2
11	d. Legal Standard for Summary Judgement	3
12	III. The Intrinsic Evidence and the Applicable Law of	
13	the Federal Circuit Support Plaintiff's Proposed	
14	Constructions but Contradict the Defendant's	4
15	a. Defendant's Proposed Construction of "Metal	
16	Housing" Contradicts the Intrinsic Evidence	4
17	b. Defendant's Proposed Construction of	
18	"Junction Box Comprises a Plurality of	
19	Output Wires" Contradicts the Intrinsic	
20	Evidence	14
21	c. Defendant's Proposed Construction of "Twist	
22	Connector" Contradicts the Intrinsic	
23	Evidence and Defendant's Motion	18
24	IV. This Court Should Reject Defendant's Non-	
25	Infringement Arguments and Conclude that the	
26	Claim Terms are in the Accused Products	24
27	a. The Accused Products Include the Metal	
28	Housing as Claimed	24



1	b. The Accused Products Include the Twist	
2	Connector as Claimed	26
3	c. The Accused Products Include the Claimed	
4	Terms “Junction Box Comprises a Plurality	
5	of Output Wires”	29
6	V. Conclusion.....	30

7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28



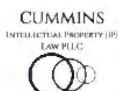
TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

Cases

<i>Anderson v. Liberty Lobby, Inc.</i> ,	
477 U.S. 242, 1986 U.S. LEXIS 115 (1986)	4
<i>Apple Inc. v. Samsung Elecs. Co.</i> ,	
Case No.: 12-CV-0630-LHK (PSG) (N.D. Cal.	
Jun. 26, 2013).....	30
<i>Autogiro Company of America v. United States</i> ,	
384 F.2d 391 (Fed. Cir. 1967)	7
<i>Ballard Med. Prods. v. Allegiance Healthcare Corp.</i> ,	
268 F.3d 1352, 2001 U.S. App. LEXIS 21591,	
(Fed. Cir. 2011).....	2
<i>Celotex Corp. v. Catrett</i> ,	
477 U.S. 317, 1986 U.S. LEXIS 118, (1986)	3, 4
<i>CLS Bank International v. Alice Corp. Pty. Ltd.</i> ,	
717 F.3d 1269, 2013 U.S. App. LEXIS 9493	
(Fed. Cir. 2013).....	4
<i>Cool Fuel, Inc. v. Connett</i> ,	
685 F.2d 309, 1982 U.S. App. LEXIS 16378	
(9th Cir. 1982).....	4
<i>Frank's Casing Crew & Rental Tools, Inc.</i>	
<i>v. Weatherford Int'l, Inc.</i> ,	
389 F.3d 1370, 2004 U.S. App. LEXIS 24660	
(Fed. Cir. 2004).....	3
<i>Golden Blount, Inc. v. Robert H. Peterson</i> ,	
438 F.3d 1354, 2006 U.S. App. LEXIS 3553	
(Fed. Cir. 2006).....	3
<i>Hill-Rom Services, Inc. v. Stryker Corp.</i> ,	



1	755 F.3d 1367, 2014 U.S. App. LEXIS 12105	
2	(Fed. Cir. 2014).....	22
3	<i>Interactive Gift Express, Inc. v. CompuServe Inc.</i> ,	
4	2001 U.S. App. LEXIS 15711 (Fed. Cir. 2001)	2
5	<i>Kassbaum v. Steppenwolf Productions, Inc.</i> ,	
6	236 F.3d 487, 2000 U.S. App. LEXIS 33902	
7	(9th Cir. 2000).....	4
8	<i>Linear Technology Corp. v. Impala Linear</i> ,	
9	379 F.3d 1311, 2004 U.S. App. LEXIS 17108	
10	(Fed. Cir. 2004).....	16
11	<i>Malvern Panalytical Inc. v. TA Instruments-Waters LLC</i> ,	
12	No. 2022-1439, 2023 U.S. App. LEXIS 28937	
13	(Fed. Cir. Nov. 1, 2023).....	22, 24
14	<i>Markman v. Westview Instruments, Inc.</i> ,	
15	52 F.3d 967, 1995 U.S. App. LEXIS 7593	
16	(Fed. Cir. 1995).....	2, 5
17	<i>Mylan Institutional LLC v. Aurobindo Pharma Ltd.</i> ,	
18	857 F.3d 858, 2017 U.S. App. LEXIS 8792	
19	(Fed. Cir. 2017).....	3
20	<i>New Hampshire v. Maine</i> ,	
21	532 U.S. 742, 2001 U.S. LEXIS 3981 (2001)	23
22	<i>PC Connector Solutions LLC v. SmartDiskCorp.</i> ,	
23	406 F.3d 1359, 2005 U.S. App. LEXIS 7855	
24	(Fed. Cir. 2005).....	1, 3
25	<i>Phillips Petroleum Co. v. Huntsman Polymers Corp.</i> ,	
26	157 F.3d 866, 1998 U.S. App. LEXIS 23349	
27	(Fed. Cir. 1998).....	15
28	<i>Phillips v. AWH Corp.</i> ,	



1	415 F.3d 1303, 2005 U.S. App. LEXIS 13954	
2	(Fed. Cir. 2005).....	2, 6, 12, 22
3	<i>Promptu Sys. Corp. v. Comcast Corp.</i> ,	
4	92 F.4th 1372 (Fed. Cir. 2024)	2
5	<i>Renishaw PLC v. Marposs Societa' Per Azioni</i> ,	
6	158 F.3d 1243 (Fed. Cir. 1998)	11
7	<i>Soremekun v. Thrifty Payless, Inc.</i> ,	
8	509 F.3d 978, 2007 U.S. App. LEXIS 27350	
9	(9th Cir. 2007).....	4
10	<i>Teva Pharma. USA, Inc. v. Sandoz, Inc.</i> ,	
11	574 U.S. 318, 2015 U.S. LEXIS 628 (2015)	2
12	<i>Thorner v. Sony Computer Entm't Am. LLC</i> ,	
13	669 F.3d 1362, 101 USPQ2d 1457,	
14	2012 U.S. App. LEXIS 1864 (Fed. Cir. 2012)	10
15	<i>Vehicular Technologies V. Titan Wheel Intern. et al.</i> ,	
16	212 F. 3d 1377, 2000 U.S. App. LEXIS 11373	
17	(Fed. Cir. May 22, 2000)	15
18	<i>Vitronics Corp. v. Conceptronic, Inc.</i> ,	
19	90 F.3d 1576, 1996 U.S. App. LEXIS 18587	
20	(Fed. Cir. 1996).....	2
21	<i>Vulcan Eng'g Co., Inc. v. Fata Aluminum, Inc.</i> ,	
22	278 F.3d 1366, 2002 U.S. App. LEXIS 1776	
23	(Fed. Cir. 2002).....	13
24	<i>Warner-Jenkinson Co., Inc.</i>	
25	<i>v. Hilton Davis Chem. Co.</i> ,	
26	520 U.S. 17, 117 S. Ct. 1040,	
27	137 L. Ed. 2d 146,	
28	1997 U.S. LEXIS 1476 (1997)	3



MEMORANDUM OF POINTS AND AUTHORITIES IN OPPOSITION TO DEFENDANT'S MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGEMENT

v

Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

Statutes

35 U.S.C. § 271	1
35 U.S.C. §§ 271(b)-(c)	3, 16

Rules

Fed. R. Civ. P. 11(b)(4).....	30
Fed. R. Civ. P. 56	30
Fed. R. Civ. P. 56(a).....	3, 4, 30
Fed. R. Civ. P. 56(c)(1)(A)	4
Fed. R. Civ. P. 56(h)	13, 30
Judge Bencivengo Chamber Rule § II(D).....	20



I. Introduction Regarding Case and Issues

Plaintiff asks this Court to deny Defendant’s Motion for Summary Judgement of Non-Infringement (Doc. No. 34) (“Defendant’s Motion”) with prejudice. Defendant’s Motion argues that at least one of 3 claimed elements from Plaintiff’s Patent (“the Patent”) are not found in Defendant’s Accused Products. Doc. No. 34 at pg. 5, lines 6-9. In rebuttal, Plaintiff argues that Defendant’s proposed claim constructions are invalid, at least for not relying on, or in some instances even contradicting, the intrinsic evidence. See *infra* § III. Plaintiff proposes proper claim constructions for the 3 claimed elements at issue, and asks this Court to adopt those proposed constructions in furtherance of eliminating issues. *Id.* Additionally, Plaintiff asks this Court to order, upon briefing of Defendant’s Motion, that the Accused Products include at least the 3 claimed elements as construed, since this will further eliminate issues. See *infra* § IV. Alternatively, should this Court not order that the 3 claimed elements are present in the Accused Products, or not adopt Plaintiff’s proposed claim constructions, Plaintiff asks this Court to deny Defendant’s Motion because genuine issues of material facts remain regarding claim construction and infringement of Patent Claims 1-5 per 35 U.S.C. § 271.

II. Claim Construction, Infringement, and Summary Judgement Standards

Because Defendant has filed Defendant’s Motion prior to any Claim Construction Order or Claim Construction Hearing, this Court may undertake construction of the 3 claim terms Defendant’s Motion takes issue with. See *infra* § II(a), and Doc. No. 34 at pg. 5, lines 6-9. Thereafter, the Court may determine whether any genuine issues of material facts exist regarding whether the construed claim terms are found in the Accused Products. See *infra* §§ II(b-d). This may necessitate applying the legal standards of summary judgment to issues of fact. See *infra* § II(d).

a. Legal Standard for Determining Patent Infringement

“Determining whether a claim has been infringed requires a two-step analysis.” See *PC Connector Solutions LLC v. SmartDiskCorp.*, 406 F.3d 1359, 1362 (Fed. Cir. 2005). “First, the claim must be properly construed to determine its scope and meaning.” *Id.*



1 Claim construction is a matter of law reserved for the court. See *Vitronics*
 2 *Corp. v. Conception, Inc.*, 90 F.3d 1576, 1582 (Fed. Cir. 1996). At summary
 3 judgement, a court can construe claims to the extent necessary to determine infringement
 4 by an accused device. See *Ballard Med. Prods. v. Allegiance Healthcare Corp.*, 268 F.3d
 5 1352, 1358 (Fed. Cir. 2011).

6 **b. Legal Standard for Claim Construction on Summary Judgement**

7 “[P]atent claims[] define the scope of the patentee’s rights under the patent.” See
 8 *Markman v. Westview Instruments, Inc.*, 52 F.3d 967, 970 (Fed. Cir. 1995) (modified).
 9 “In some cases, the ordinary meaning of claim language as understood by a person of skill
 10 in the art may be readily apparent even to lay judges, and claim construction in such cases
 11 involves little more than the application of the widely accepted meaning of commonly
 12 understood words.” See *Phillips v. AWH Corp.*, 415 F.3d 1303, 1314 (Fed. Cir. 2005).
 13 See also, *Brown v. 3M*, 265 F.3d 1349, 1352 (Fed. Cir. 2001) (claims may “not require
 14 elaborate interpretation”). “If the meaning of the claim limitations is apparent from the
 15 totality of the intrinsic evidence, then the claim has been construed.” See *Interactive Gift*
 16 *Express, Inc. v. CompuServe Inc.*, 2001 U.S. App. LEXIS 15711 **17 (Fed. Cir. 2001).
 17 The intrinsic evidence includes “the patent claims and specifications, along with the
 18 patent’s prosecution history.” See *Teva Pharma. USA, Inc. v. Sandoz, Inc.*, 574 U.S. 318
 19 (2015) (modified). “[P]articular features recited in the specification merely as aspects of
 20 embodiments, and not expressly or even implicitly identifying requirements of the
 21 invention, do not narrow a claim term that is otherwise broader in its ordinary meaning.”
 22 *Promptu Sys. Corp. v. Compcast Corp.*, 92 F.4th 1372, 1379 (Fed. Cir. 2024) (modified).
 23 “Only if there were still some genuine ambiguity in the claims, after consideration of all
 24 available intrinsic evidence, should the trial court have resorted to extrinsic evidence[.]”
 25 See *Vitronics Corp., Inc.*, 90 F.3d 1584 (Fed. Cir. 1996).

26 **c. Legal Standard for Deciding Accused Products Infringe Construed Claims**

27 “In the second step of infringement analysis, the court determines whether the properly
 28 construed claims cover the accused device, either literally or under the doctrine of



1 equivalents.” See *PC Connector*, 406 F.3d 1362, 1364. “Although this second step is a
 2 question of fact, when there are no genuine issues of material fact in dispute, a grant of
 3 summary judgment is proper.” *Id.* at 1364. “[L]iteral infringement requires that each and
 4 every claim limitation appear in an accused product.” See, e.g., *Frank’s Casing Crew &*
 5 *Rental Tools, Inc. v. Weatherford Int’l, Inc.*, 389 F.3d 1370, 1378 (Fed. Cir. 2004)
 6 (modified). For contributory and/or induced infringement per 35 U.S.C. §§ 271 (b)-(c),
 7 instructions disseminated by an accused infringer can prove acts of direct infringement.
 8 See, e.g., *Golden Blount, Inc. v. Robert H. Peterson*, 438 F.3d 1354, 1363 (Fed. Cir.
 9 2006) (finding that “instructions packaged with each [accused] device [taught] the
 10 infringing configuration[.]”) (modified).

11 Infringement under the doctrine of equivalents may be found where the “accused
 12 product or process contain[s] elements identical or equivalent to each claimed element of
 13 the patented invention.” *Warner-Jenkinson Co., Inc. v. Hilton Davis Chem. Co.*, 520 U.S.
 14 17, 40, 117 S. Ct. 1040, 137 L. Ed. 2d 146 (1997). “[T]he Supreme Court set out two
 15 frameworks for evaluating equivalence—the familiar FWR test (viz., whether the accused
 16 product performs ‘substantially the same function in substantially the same way to obtain
 17 the same result’) and the insubstantial differences test (whether the accused product or
 18 process is substantially different from what is patented)”. See *Mylan Institutional LLC v.*
 19 *Aurobindo Pharma Ltd.*, 857 F.3d 858, 866-67 (Fed. Cir. 2017).

20 **d. Legal Standard for Summary Judgement**

21 A “court shall grant summary judgment if the movant shows that there is no genuine
 22 dispute as to any material fact and the movant is entitled to judgment as a matter of law.”
 23 See Fed. R. Civ. P. 56(a). A party may move for summary judgment not only as to an
 24 entire case, but also as to a claim, defense, or part of a claim or defense. *Id.* A movant
 25 bears the initial burden to demonstrate the lack of a genuine issue of material fact. See
 26 *Celotex Corp. v. Catrett*, 477 U.S. 317, 323, 336-337 (1986) (modified). The movant
 27 cannot “ignore supporting evidence that the record clearly contained” and is required, “as
 28 an initial matter, to attack the adequacy of this evidence.” *Id.* The moving party’s “failure



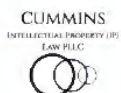
1 to fulfill this simple requirement constitute[s] a failure to discharge its initial burden of
 2 production under Rule 56”, thereby rendering their motion for “summary judgment
 3 improper”. *Id.* (modified). If the movant satisfies the burden, the nonmovant must set forth
 4 specific facts showing that there remains “a genuine issue for trial”, and “may not rest
 5 upon mere allegation or denials of his pleading.” See *Anderson v. Liberty Lobby, Inc.*,
 6 477 U.S. 242, 248 (1986). Issues of fact are genuine and material when they “properly can
 7 be resolved only by a finder of fact because they may reasonably be resolved in favor of
 8 either party.” *Id.* at 250. A party asserting that a fact cannot be genuinely disputed must
 9 support that assertion by citing to “materials in the record, including depositions,
 10 documents, electronically stored information, affidavits or interrogatory answers, or other
 11 materials.” See Fed. R. Civ. P. 56(c)(1)(A).

12 The law of the relevant regional circuit applies to grant or denial of summary judgment,
 13 and Federal Circuit law applies to issues of substantive patent law. See *CLS Bank*
 14 *International v. Alice Corp. Pty. Ltd.*, 717 F.3d 1269, 1276 (Fed. Cir. 2013). In the 9th
 15 Circuit, on summary judgment, a court should not weigh conflicting evidence or make
 16 credibility determinations. See *Soremekun v. Thrifty Payless, Inc.*, 509 F.3d 978, 984 (9th
 17 Cir. 2007). It should draw all reasonable inferences in the light most favorable to the non-
 18 moving party. *Id.*

19 “It is generally recognized that a court has the power *sua sponte* to grant summary
 20 judgment to a non-movant when there has been a motion but no cross-motion.” See *Cool*
 21 *Fuel, Inc. v. Connett*, 685 F.2d 309, 311 (9th Cir. 1982). “When one party moves for
 22 summary judgment and at a hearing the record reveals no genuine dispute on a material
 23 fact, ‘the overwhelming weight of authority supports the conclusion that . . . the court may
 24 *sua sponte* grant summary judgment to the non-moving party.’” See *Kassbaum v.*
 25 *Steppenwolf Productions, Inc.*, 236 F.3d 487, 494 (9th Cir. 2000).

26 **III. The Intrinsic Evidence and the Applicable Law of the Federal Circuit Support** 27 **Plaintiff’s Proposed Constructions but Contradict the Defendant’s**

28 **a. Plaintiff’s Proposed Construction of “Metal Housing” is Proper and**



Defendant's Proposed Construction Contradicts the Intrinsic Evidence

Parties do not currently agree on proper construction for the claim term “metal housing” from Claim 1 of the Patent. Nonetheless, and because Defendant has indicated no further construction or discovery is necessary, Plaintiff asks this Court to adopt Plaintiff’s proposed construction upon briefing of Defendant’s Motion. See Doc. No. 34 at pg. 5, lines 12-14. In furtherance of properly construing “metal housing”, and as Defendant correctly notes, Patent Claim 1 requires “a metal housing [(108)] to embody a complete fixture [(112)]”. See Doc. No. 34 at pg. 10, line 27 to pg. 11, line 1 (modified). Defendant proposes separate constructions for “metal” and “housing”. *Id.* at pg. 5, lines 6-9; and Doc. No. 34-9. Defendant proposed “Metal” to be construed as “[c]onsisting predominantly of metallic elements” and “Housing” to be “[a] casing that encloses and protects other parts.” See Doc. No. 34-9 (modified).

Plaintiff agrees with Defendant to the extent that any construction of “metal housing” should include the word “metal”. See Doc. No. 34 at pg. 11, lines 1-4. Parties’ agreement may not *per se* determine the proper construction of claim terms. See *Markman v. Westview Instruments, Inc.*, 52 F.3d 967, 985 (Fed. Cir. 1995) (“Patents are not contracts *per se* and patent infringement actions have never been viewed as breach of contract actions.”). Beyond this agreement though, Plaintiff asserts that Defendant’s proposed construction for the entire claim term “metal housing” is improper and unsupported by the intrinsic evidence. See *infra* § III(a). In lieu of adopting Defendant’s proposed constructions both “metal” and “housing”, this Court should adopt Plaintiff’s proposed construction of “metal housing” to be “metal structure”. See *supra* § II(b) and *infra* § III(a); and Doc. No. 44 at pgs. 1-2.

Defendant’s proposed claim construction for “metal housing” contradicts the intrinsic evidence for the Patent and should therefore be rejected by this Court. See *supra* § II(b). Defendant cites an instance of the phrase “the metal housing (108)” from the Patent, and two patent figures showing element “108”. See Doc. No. 34-8 at pg. 6, and Doc. No. 34-9. Defendant cites no other intrinsic evidence to support their proposed construction of



1 “housing” to be “[a] casing that encloses and protects other parts”, or their construction
 2 of “metal” to be “[c]onsisting predominantly of metallic elements.” See *Id.* and Doc. No.
 3 34-9. In view of the wealth of intrinsic evidence available, and the legal requirement of
 4 heeding intrinsic evidence during claim construction, this Court should reject Defendant’s
 5 proposed construction as improper. See *supra* § II(b). Nonetheless, and regardless of
 6 whether this Court accepts the Defendant’s, the Plaintiff’s, or their own claim construction
 7 for “metal housing”, this Court can find the Accused Products include the claimed “metal
 8 housing”, thereby precluding granting of Defendant’s Motion. See *infra* § IV(a).

9 Plaintiff asserts the appropriate construction for “metal housing” from Patent Claim 1
 10 is “metal structure”, as provided in Plaintiff’s Preliminary Claim Construction. See Doc.
 11 No. 34-9 at pgs. 6-7; and Doc. No. 43 at pg. 2. In furtherance of properly construing the
 12 claim term “metal housing”, Plaintiff first looked to the Claim of the Patent in which the
 13 term “metal housing” is found, as well as any other claims of the Patent, because these
 14 sources give meaning to the claim term. See *Phillips* at 1314 (Fed. Cir. 2005) (“[T]he
 15 context of the surrounding words of the claim also must be considered in determining the
 16 ordinary and customary meaning of those terms...[and, b]ecause claim terms are normally
 17 used consistently throughout the patent, the usage of a term in one claim can often
 18 illuminate the meaning of the same term in other claims”) (modified).

19 Claim 1 recites the “apparatus comprises... a metal housing (108) *to embody a*
 20 *complete fixture (112)*”. See Doc. No. 34-5 at pg. 11, 6:8-18 (modified and emphasis
 21 added). Claim 1 also recites claims terms such as “a body of the LED light fixture” and
 22 “recessed lighting fixture housing”, thereby implying that a “fixture” may have a “body”
 23 and/or a “housing”. See *Id.* at 6:8-14. Claim 3 indicates the “metal housing” can have an
 24 “extremity”, and the extremity is involved in “squeeze[ing]” of “ceiling material placed
 25 between the new construction clips (104) and [the] extremity of the metal housing (108).”
 26 See *Id.* at 6:32-35 (modified). Claim 4 indicates a “complete fixture” can comprise “a
 27 plurality of electrical systems, clips, and accessories”. See *Id.* at 6:36-38 (modified and
 28 emphasis added). In view of Claims 1, 3 and 4, the proper construction of “metal housing”



1 should be something that can have an extremity, and can embody a complete fixture that
2 comprises “a plurality of electrical systems, clips, and accessories.” *Id.*

3 Based on this initial examination of the surrounding claim language, this Court can
4 reasonably conclude, without reference to other evidence, that a “metal structure” can
5 include an “extremity” and that a “metal structure” can also include an extremity that (in
6 conjunction with, *e.g.*, a “clip”) can “squeeze ceiling material”, as indicated in Claim 3.
7 See *supra* § II(b) citing *Phillips* at 1314 (some claims may “not require elaborate
8 interpretation”). Therefore, at least based on the claim language surrounding the claim
9 term “metal housing”, Plaintiff’s proposed construction of “metal structure” is thus far
10 supported by the intrinsic evidence. See *Autogiro Company of America v. United States*,
11 384 F.2d 391, 396 (Fed. Cir. 1967) (“Courts occasionally have confined themselves to the
12 language of the claims. When claims have been found clear and unambiguous, courts have
13 not gone beyond them to determine their content.”).

14 To be sure, a “general purpose dictionar[y]” can help to determine how the words in
15 the Claims should influence a construction of “metal housing” from Claim 1. See *Phillips*
16 at 1314 (Fed. Cir. 2005). For example, the definition of “embody” can include the
17 following meanings: “To represent in concrete form”, “To make part of a system or
18 whole”, “to cause to become a body or a part of a body or system, “to represent in visible
19 form”, and “to give definite form to”. See attached Cummins Decl. ¶¶ 3-4; Exh. 1 at pg.
20 4; Exh. 2 at pg. 12, and Exh. 3 at pg. 20. In view of these definitions, and the words in the
21 Patent Claims, this Court can also conclude that a “metal structure” can “give definite
22 form to”, and/or “represent in visible form”, a “complete fixture” and “a plurality of
23 electrical systems, clips, and accessories”. *Id.* in view of Doc. No. 34-5 at pg. 11, 6:8-41.

24 Considering these definitions in view of Claims 1, 3, and 4, Plaintiff’s proposed
25 construction of “metal housing” to be “metal structure” is supported by these words and
26 definitions. *Id.* Additionally, Plaintiff notes that a “metal structure” does *not exclude*
27 something that can “comprise a plurality of electrical systems, clips, and accessories”,
28 therefore Plaintiff’s proposed construction does not conflict with Claim 4 being a



1 dependent claim. See *Phillips* at 1324-1325 (Fed. Cir. 2005) (a dependent claim would be
2 redundant if the independent claim is limited to the scope of the dependent).

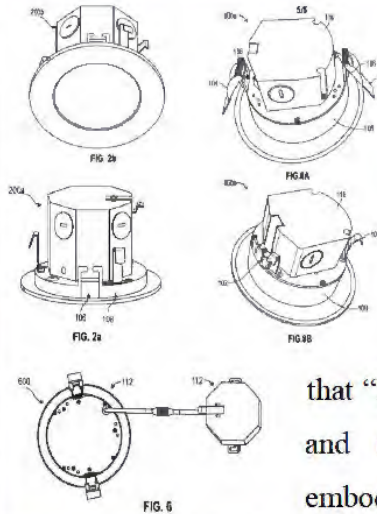
3 In furtherance of supporting Plaintiff's proposed construction—and also to invalidate
4 Defendant's proposed construction—the Patent Specification is referred to for additional
5 intrinsic evidence. See *Phillips* at 1315 (Fed. Cir. 2005) citing *Markman* at 978 (Fed. Cir.
6 1995) (“The claims, of course, do not stand alone....[C]laims ‘must be read in view of the
7 specification, of which they are a part.’”) (modified). See also *Phillips* at 1316 (Fed. Cir.
8 2005) citing *CCS Fitness, Inc. v. Brunswick Corp.*, 288 F.3d 1359, 1366 (Fed. Cir. 2002)
9 (“[T]he specification may reveal a special definition given to a claim term...[and]...[i]n
10 such cases, the inventor's lexicography governs.”) (modified).

11 Defendant argues “the separate metal clips...[are]...the parts *being* housed”, which
12 *contradicts* the intrinsic evidence from Patent Specification. See Doc. No. 34 at pg. 10,
13 line 27 to pg. 11, line 1 (emphasis added). In support of this argument, Defendant cites the
14 Patent Specification at “Figs. 8A, 8B, 3:34-41”, but these portions of the Patent
15 Specification actually support *not* limiting the “metal housing” claim term to something
16 that “encloses...*other* parts”. See Doc. No. 34-9 (emphasis added). As discussed *supra*
17 pg. 6, Claim 1 requires “a metal housing (108) to embody a complete fixture (112)”; but,
18 when this portion of Claim 1 is read in view of Defendant's proposed construction, the
19 “metal housing” may be required to “enclose” the “plurality of electrical systems, clips,
20 and accessories” that the “complete fixture” comprises. See *Id.* and Doc. No. 34-5 at pg.
21 11, 6:8-41. Because the “clips” can be considered part of the “complete fixture” to be
22 “enclosed” in Defendant's proposed construction, one would expect to find something in
23 the intrinsic evidence that is enclosing the “clips”—but there is no such thing in the
24 intrinsic evidence. See *Id.* and Exhs. 4 and 5. In other words, considering the “clips” are
25 expressly claimed as being part of the “complete fixture”, and the “metal housing” is
26 claimed as “emboy[ing the] complete fixture”, Defendant's proposed construction *cannot*
27 be considered valid because it requires that the “clips” be “enclose[d]” by something. *Id.*

28



Furthermore, the Specification expressly states the “In an embodiment, the complete fixture (112) comprises a plurality of electrical systems, clips, and accessories.” See Doc. No. 34-5 at pg. 10, col. 4, 4-8. Considering this passage, along with the figures reproduced below, and in view of Claim 1 reciting “a metal housing (108) to embody a complete



fixture (112)”, this Court should conclude that the construction of “metal housing” cannot be limited to “A casing that *encloses* and protects *other* parts” because the “clips” (104 and 102) are not enclosed by anything. See Doc. No. 34-9 at pg. 2 compared to Doc. No. 34-5 at pgs. 4, 5, 7, and 9 showing clips 102 and 104 (emphasis added). The Patent Specification indicates

that “FIG. 2a illustrates an exemplary view of connecting post and metal housing, in accordance with at least one embodiment.” See Doc. No. 34-5 at pg. 9, 2:39-41. The Patent also indicates that “FIG. 2b illustrates an exemplary view of the metal housing, in accordance with at least one embodiment.” *Id.* at 2:42-43. When discussing FIGS. 2a and 2b, the Patent also indicates “[t]he metal housing (108) embodies a complete fixture (112), shown in FIG. 6.” *Id.* at 3:51-55. This reinforces that the correct construction for “metal housing” as one in which the “clips” (elements 104 and 102), as claimed in Claim 1, can be *part of* the “metal housing” rather than requiring they be “enclosed” by the “metal housing”. In other words, the “clips” are *claimed* and referred to in Plaintiff’s Specification as being part of the “complete fixture” but—as shown in the figures above, the clips (102 and 104) are never shown or described as being “enclosed” by *anything* that is part of the claimed apparatus. See *Id.*; Exhs. 4 and 5; and *supra* III(a).

Defendant’s Letter erroneously implies that a “metal housing” must be something that is entirely external by pointing to “Internal” metal parts. See Doc. No. 34-7 at pgs. 2-3. However, the only time the Specification expressly recites the word “external” is to *not* to require any element be external, but to indicate that the “[i]n some examples, an element

1 shown as an internal component of one element may be implemented as an external
 2 component in another and vice versa.” See Doc. No. 34-5 at pg. 9, 2:28-31. Therefore,
 3 the intrinsic evidence does not support requiring the “metal housing” being exclusively
 4 external to all other elements of the claimed apparatus.

5 The Federal Circuit dealt with a similar claim construction dispute in *Thorner v. Sony*
 6 *Computer Entm’t Am. LLC*, 669 F.3d 1362, 1367-68, 101 USPQ2d 1457, 1460 (Fed. Cir.
 7 2012). In *Thorner*, the asserted claims of the patent were directed to a system comprising
 8 a flexible pad with a plurality of actuators “attached to said pad.” *Id.* The Federal Circuit
 9 held that the claims were not limited to actuators attached to the *external surface* of the
 10 pad, even though the specification used the word “attached” when describing
 11 embodiments affixed to the *external* surface of the pad and (2) the word “embedded” when
 12 describing embodiments affixed to the *internal* surface of the pad. *Id.* The Federal Circuit
 13 explained that the plain and ordinary meaning of “attached” includes both external and
 14 internal attachments, and there was no clear and explicit statement in the specification to
 15 redefine “attached” or disavow the full scope of the term. *Id.* Similarly, this Court should
 16 reject Defendant’s proposed construction for attempting to narrow “metal housing” in a
 17 way that *contradicts* the plain language surrounding the claim term and otherwise finds
 18 “no clear and explicit statement in the specification” for support. *Id.*

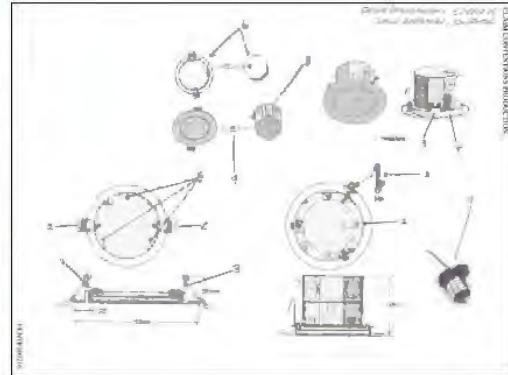
19 Defendant may argue that the construction of “metal housing” requires the word
 20 “casing”, or the word “encloses”, in view of the dictionary definitions of “housing”. See
 21 Exh. 1 at pg. 5; Exh. 2 at pg. 14; Exh. 3 at pg. 22 (modified). In response, Plaintiff asserts
 22 that the construction of “metal housing” to be a “metal structure” does not contradict these
 23 definitions (*e.g.*, a shelter, a case, and a cover can all be a metal structure). Furthermore,
 24 the Patent’s use of “metal housing” in the Claims can be inconsistent with the dictionary
 25 definition (*e.g.*, the “clips” are not shown as enclosed or encased by anything) without
 26 causing issues at claim construction. For example, the Federal Circuit has indicated that
 27 even when “a common meaning, such as one expressed in a relevant dictionary, that flies
 28 in the face of the patent disclosure is undeserving of fealty”. See *Renishaw PLC v.*



1 *Marposs Societa' Per Azioni*, 158 F.3d 1243, 1250 (Fed. Cir. 1998).

2 Defendant may also argue that their proposed construction for “metal housing”
3 should be adopted because the “metal housing” is claimed as embodying the “complete
4 fixture”, and because Claims 4 and 5 arguably reference elements in the Figures that
5 appear enclosed (e.g., some of the “plurality of electrical systems” and the “LED driver”
6 of the “junction box” may be shown as enclosed in FIGS. 8A and 8B). See Doc. No. 34-
7 5 at pg. 11, 6:8-41, and at pg. 8. Nonetheless, the Claims describe “clips” as being part of
8 the “complete fixture” and the Patent Specification never describes or shows the clips 102
9 or clips 104 as ever being enclosed by anything, thereby contradicting Defendant’s
10 proposed construction. See *Id.* and Doc. No. 34-5.

11 This Court may not need to rely on the Provisional Application for adopting any of
12 Plaintiff’s proposed constructions, but nonetheless, Plaintiff’s proposed constructions are
13 also supported by the Provisional Application. See Exh. 5.¹ The Federal Circuit has
14 affirmed that provisional applications can be instructive to claim construction. See, e.g.,
15 *MPHJ Technology Investments, LLC v. Ricoh Americas Corp.*, 847 F.3d 1363, 1375 (Fed.
16 Cir. 2017) (a provisional application can
17 contribute to the understanding of the claims).
18 For example, the picture on the right is a
19 reduced copy of a figure (“Provisional
20 Figure”) from the Provisional Application.
21 See Exh. 5 at pg. 43; Cummins Decl. ¶ 5; and
22 Judicial Notice ¶ 4. The upper right portion of
23 the Provisional Figure shows two images



24 above the label “Housing”, and the retrofit clips discussed in the Provisional Application

25
26
27
28 ¹ Plaintiff’s Patent claims priority to Non-Provisional US Application 16/392,731 and to
Provisional US Application 62/673,595. See Cummins Decl. ¶¶ 5-6 and 17; Judicial
Notice ¶¶ 2, 3, and 7; and Exhs. 4, 5, and 6.

1 are also shown attached to the “Housing” (retrofit clips are labeled “1” in the image below
 2 the “Housing” caption and in the Provisional Application). See *Id.* In contradiction to
 3 Defendant’s proposed construction, these clips are *not* enclosed by *anything*. *Id.* However,
 4 the clips *do* appear to be a part of a structure that is being referred to as a “Housing”,
 5 thereby further supporting Plaintiff’s proposed construction. *Id.* The clips (1 and 2) appear
 6 to define part of an outer edge of the structure of the apparatus, as opposed to being
 7 enclosed by something. *Id.* For instance, the “new construction clips” are labeled “2” in
 8 the drawings and throughout the Provisional Application, and yet nothing in the
 9 Provisional Figure shows the new construction clips being enclosed by separate parts. See
 10 Exh. 5. The drawings to the left of the “Housing” drawings show arrows extending from
 11 the “complete fixture” (6), and—similarly—those images do *not* show anything that
 12 “encloses” the clips. *Id.* Therefore, this additional intrinsic evidence further supports the
 13 validity of Plaintiff’s proposed construction of “metal housing” and invalidates
 14 Defendant’s proposed construction.

15 Should this Court still not be persuaded to reject Defendant’s proposed construction,
 16 Plaintiff notes that “the inventor’s lexicography governs”. See, e.g., *Phillips* at 1316 (Fed.
 17 Cir. 2005) (“[T]he specification may reveal a special definition given to a claim term by
 18 the patentee that differs from the meaning it would otherwise possess. In such cases, the
 19 inventor’s lexicography governs.”) (modified). Therefore, because the intrinsic evidence
 20 (1) expressly defines the metal housing as “embodying the complete fixture”, (2) defines
 21 the “complete fixture” as “compris[ing] a plurality of electrical systems, clips, and
 22 accessories”, and (3) does not include descriptions or figures describing anything
 23 “enclosing” the “clips”, the term “housing” should not be construed as being limited to an
 24 enclosure of other parts. See *supra* § III(a), and *Id.*

25 Furthermore, and contrary to Defendant’s proposed construction, the term “housing”
 26 should *not* be limited to a *single* part, at least in view of the above discussion, and because
 27 the Patent never expressly limits the term “housing” to a single element. Moreover, the
 28 only time the Specification discusses anything being “one element” is when stating that



1 “[i]n some examples, one element may be designed as multiple elements, or multiple
2 elements may be designed as one element.” See Doc. No. 34-5 at pg. 9 lines 26-28
3 (modified).

4 The remainder of Defendant’s Motion § B(1) appears to be directed to infringement
5 arguments, and appears to not have any bearing on their proposed claim construction of
6 “metal housing”. See Doc. No. 34 at pg. 10, line 26 to pg. 11, line 27. Defendant separately
7 asserts “plastic is not metal”, but this seems to be set forth to support Defendant’s
8 infringement defenses. See Doc. No. 34 at pg. 11, lines 11-12. Nonetheless, the existence
9 of plastic parts in the Accused Products will not preclude a finding of infringement as long
10 as each of Defendant’s Accused Products includes all the elements of Claim 1 of the
11 Patent. See *Vulcan Eng'g Co., Inc. v. Fata Aluminum, Inc.*, 278 F.3d 1366, 1375-76 (Fed.
12 Cir. 2002) (“addition of features does not avoid infringement, if all the elements of the
13 patent claims have been adopted.”).

14 Defendant attempts to provide extrinsic evidence as a Declaration of Dr. Eric
15 Bretschneider, but his Declaration is seemingly not set forth for construing the claim term
16 “metal housing”. See Doc. No. 34-4. In the “Lowe’s Housing” section, the Declaration
17 expressly states Dr. Bretschneider “was asked to determine the makeup of the housing of
18 those fixtures” in reference to the “physical samples” of the Accused Products. See *Id.* at
19 pg. 3, lines 15-18. Based on all the details Dr. Bretschneider sets forth in this section of
20 the Declaration, it appears Dr. Bretschneider only reviewed the single white wafer-looking
21 piece of the Accused Products, and nothing else, rendering it a bad faith declaration per
22 Fed. R. Civ. P. 56(h). See *Id.* at pg. 3, line 14 to pg. 6, line 4; and see Exh. 13, and
23 Cummins Decl. ¶¶ 19-22. Dr. Bretschneider’s testimony does not substantially address
24 the intrinsic evidence of the Patent, therefore his testimony was likely not set forth for
25 claim construction purposes, unless Dr. Bretschneider’s curriculum vitae says otherwise
26 (Dr. Bretschneider’s curriculum vitae was not attached, despite indicating it was provided
27 as “Appendix A”). *Id.* Should Defendant set forth additional expert testimony regarding
28 any claim construction, Plaintiff asks this Court to not consider such evidence per Fed. R.



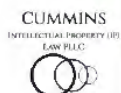
1 Civ. P. 12(f), since Plaintiff was not given a fair opportunity to respond.

2 For at least these reasons, this Court should adopt Plaintiff's proposed claim
3 construction for "metal housing" because the intrinsic evidence supports Plaintiff's
4 Proposed claim construction. This Court should reject Defendant's proposed construction
5 as being contradictory to the intrinsic evidence and otherwise improperly narrowing the
6 term "metal housing". See *supra* § II(b) citing *Phillips*. Additionally, this Court should
7 order Defendant is not entitled to judgement as a matter of law because the "metal
8 housing" claim element is found in the Accused Products. See *infra* § IV(a).

9 **b. Defendant's Proposed Construction of "Junction Box Comprises a Plurality of**
10 **Output Wires" Contradicts the Intrinsic Evidence**

11 Defendant's Motion should be denied for failing to show Defendant is entitled to
12 judgement as a matter of law. Defendant proposes construing the claim terms the "junction
13 box comprises a plurality of output wires" to be the "junction box is physically attached
14 to at least two output wires, excluding wires merely held by the junction box", and
15 construing "output wires" to be "insulated wires that carry power to other components."
16 See Doc. No. 34-9 at pg. 2 (see "(3)" and "(4)" under "Constructions").

17 Defendant's proposed construction of "the junction box comprises a plurality of
18 output wires" contradicts the surrounding words of the Claims and should therefore be
19 considered invalid. See *supra* § II(b) citing *Phillips*. Defendant argues the term
20 "comprises" supports their construction of "physically attached to", since the
21 Specification indicates there can be "free wires" in the junction box. See Doc. No. 34 at
22 pg. 12, lines 5-10. Defendant provides no further support or arguments for why "free
23 wires" should be considered as necessarily "physically attached" to something, which is
24 otherwise not intuitive from the term "free" or "comprising". *Id.* Defendant cites the
25 *Huntsman* case, which does indicate "comprising" means the recited claim elements are
26 "essential", but *Huntsman* does not indicate "comprising" must also mean physically
27 attached to. See Doc. No. 34 at pg. 12, lines 1-5, citing *Phillips Petroleum Co. v.*
28 *Huntsman Polymers Corp.*, 157 F.3d 866, 874 (Fed. Cir. 1998). Defendant provides no



1 other precedent supporting their contention. *Id.* See also, *Vehicular Technologies V. Titan*
 2 *Wheel Intern. et al.*, 212 F. 3d 1377, 1383 (Fed. Cir. May 22, 2000) (“[Patent] drafters use
 3 “comprising” to mean “I claim at least what follows and potentially more.”) (modified).

4 Nonetheless, Defendant’s assertion that “comprises” should mean “physically
 5 attached to” is contradicted by the surrounding words of Claim 1. For example, Claim 1
 6 indicates the “apparatus *comprises*...the new construction clips” but then *conditions* the
 7 *attachment* of the “new construction clips” on whether “the recessed lighting fixture
 8 housing is not present.” See Doc. No. 34-5 at pg. 11, lines 9-29 (modified). Therefore,
 9 Claim 1 does not provide support for “comprises” being exclusively limited to constant,
 10 direct, physical attachment. See *supra* § II(b) citing *Phillips*.

11 Additionally, Defendant’s proposed construction of “the “junction box is physically
 12 attached to at least two output wires, excluding wires merely held by the junction box”
 13 also expressly contradicts the intrinsic evidence and should therefore be considered
 14 invalid. See *supra* pg. 10 discussing *Thorner*. For example, when discussing FIGS. 8A
 15 and 8B, the Patent expressly states that views 800a and 800b “show an absence of *output*
 16 *wires* from the junction box (116) to the metal housing (108)” and that “the *output wire*
 17 *connections* are internally arranged and cannot be seen by the user.” See Doc. No. 34-5
 18 at pg. 10, lines 46-48 (emphasis added). In other words, the Patent Specification indicates
 19 the “output wires” have “output wire connections”, and the “output wire connections are
 20 internal[]” to the junction boxes of FIGS. 8A and 8B. See *Id.*, and *Id.* at pg. 8 (modified).
 21 This contradicts the Defendant’s proposed construction, which attempts to “exclude[e]”
 22 the “connection wirings” from being part of the “output wires”, despite Claim 1 *expressly*
 23 stating the “junction box [is] to hold a plurality of connection wirings”. See *Id.* at pg. 11,
 24 6:19-21, compared to Doc. No. 34-9 at pg. 2 (see “(4)” under “Constructions”) (modified).
 25 If the “output wire connections” are excluded from “output wires”, then the output wires
 26 could not provide electrical current to or from any component, which—again—contradicts
 27 the intrinsic evidence. See Doc. No. 34-5 at pg. 11, lines 5-7, and lines 20-22
 28 (“user...connect[s] two free wires to two free wires in the junction box (116)”) and “user



1 pulls wires from building's electrical system and attaches to free wires in a junction box
 2 (116)") (modified). Dr. Bretschneider's testimony is not helpful on this issue, considering
 3 his testimony was limited to his examination of a single ground, rather than an Accused
 4 Product that's been fully-installed by a customer (or himself) according to Defendant's
 5 instructions (e.g., such that the output wire connections are held in the junction box, as
 6 described with respect to FIGS. 8a and 8b).² See Doc. No. 34-4 at pg. 6, lines 5-21;
 7 images of partial installation from Exh. 9 at pgs. 108 and 135; product instructions
 8 provided as Exh. 11; and see Cummins Decl. ¶¶ 19-22. See also, *Linear Technology Corp.*
 9 *v. Impala Linear*, 379 F.3d 1311, 1326 (Fed. Cir. 2004) (vacating district court's summary
 10 judgement of non-infringement where genuine issues raised regarding contributory and
 11 induced infringement per 35 U.S.C. §§ 271(b)-(c)). For at least these reasons, Defendant's
 12 proposed claim construction for "the junction box comprises a plurality of output wires"
 13 should be rejected for being contradictory to the intrinsic evidence.

14 Defendant also attempts to support their construction by arguing Claim 1
 15 distinguishes between the phrases "hold a plurality of connection wirings" and "comprises
 16 a plurality of output wires". See *Id.* at pg. 6, lines 16-22. However, Defendant makes no
 17 attempt to interpret, or formally propose any construction for, "connection wirings", or
 18 determine the relationship between "connection wirings" and their "output wires". See *Id.*
 19 and Doc. No. 34-9 at pg. 2 (emphasis added). Additionally, Defendant proposes a
 20 construction for "output wires" separate from their proposed construction for "the junction
 21 box comprises a plurality of output wires", but the proposed construction does not support
 22 granting judgement as a matter of law for Defendant. See Doc. No. 34-9 at pg. 2.

23 Defendant proposes their construction of "output wires" to be "insulated wires that
 24

25 ² Plaintiff notes Defendant's physical Exhibit B was received without the product
 26 instructions sheet, therefore Defendant's Stimpson Decl. is not entirely accurate. See Doc.
 27 No. 34-3 at pg. 2 ¶ 3; and see Cummins Decl. ¶ 23. Plaintiff is providing a physical copy
 28 of the instructions sheet with Exhibit 11.

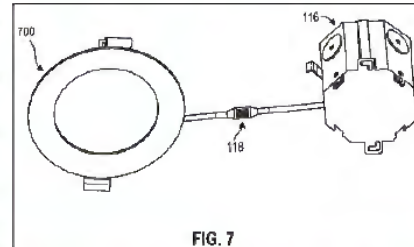
1 carry power to other components”. See Doc. No. 34-9 at pg. 2. Defendant’s arguments
 2 regarding “output wires” relate to infringement rather than supporting their proposed
 3 construction. See Doc. No. 34 at pg. 12, line 1 to pg. 13, line 12. Defendant provides no
 4 citation to intrinsic evidence to expressly support this construction, though Defendant may
 5 purport to rely on Dr. Bretschneider’s testimony. See Doc. No. 34-4 at pg. 6, lines 5-21.
 6 In the context of examining the “LED module” of the accused products, Dr. Bretschneider
 7 states that output wires are “wires that conduct electricity to a component [such as] the
 8 LED module” and that a “ground wire is not an output wire”. *Id.* (modified). Dr.
 9 Bretschneider’s understanding of “output wires” is different from Defendant’s proposed
 10 construction, thereby rendering Defendant’s proposed construction as unreliable. See *Id.*
 11 compared to See Doc. No. 34-9 at pg. 2. For example, Defendant’s proposed construction
 12 requires *multiple* “components” whereas Dr. Bretschneider’s testimony argues for a single
 13 “component”. *Id.* Defendant’s proposed construction requires “insulated” wires, whereas
 14 Dr. Bretschneider’s testimony makes no such requirement for insulation. *Id.* For at least
 15 these reasons, Defendant’s proposed construction for “output wires” is invalid, especially
 16 since Defendant’s own evidence does not support their narrow construction.

17 Plaintiff asks this Court to adopt Plaintiff’s Proposed construction of “the junction
 18 box comprises a plurality of output wires” as “the junction box comprises a plurality of
 19 wires extending out from the plurality of connection wirings or the junction box”. See
 20 Doc. No. 34-8 at pg. 14, and Doc. No. 42-2 at pg. 5. This proposed construction is
 21 supported by the intrinsic evidence, and clarifies, for a trier of fact, the meaning of
 22 “comprising” when used with respect to the “output wires” of the junction box. *Id.*

23 For example, the Patent at FIG. 7, as reproduced below, shows wires extending out
 24 of the junction box (116), and attaching to the twist connector (118). See Doc. No. 34-5
 25 at pg. 7. The Patent Specification states the “twist connector (118) attaches the output
 26 wires of the junction to the metal housing (108)”, thereby reinforcing that the wires
 27 extending *out* of the junction box in FIG. 7 below are meant to be considered the “output
 28



wires”. *Id.* at pg. 10, 4:9-18. In the sentence prior, when describing FIG. 7, the Specification reinforces that the “junction box comprises [the] plurality of output wires” and “holds” the “connection wirings”. *Id.* This is also consistent with FIGS. 8A and 8B, which show the junction box in an arrangement where the output wires and output wire connections are inside junction box, allowing the output wires to conduct current to and from components outside the junction box. See Doc. No. 34-5 at pg. 10, 4:37-52, and at pg. 8. Therefore, Plaintiff’s proposed construction is supported by the Specification for showing and describing wires extending “out” from the junction box, and also indicating that “output wire connections” are inside the junction box. See *Id.* Plaintiff’s proposed construction is also supported by the Provisional Application. For example, the Provisional Application includes the same language as the Non-Provisional Application regarding “connecting the two free wires to two free wires in the junction box (8)” and pulling “wires from building’s electrical system and attach to free wires in junction box (8). See Exh. 4 at pg. 27; Cummins Decl. ¶¶ 5-6 and 17; and Jud. Notice ¶¶ 2, 3, and 7.



For at least these reasons, this Court should adopt Plaintiff’s proposed construction of “the junction box comprises a plurality of output wires” to be “the junction box comprises a plurality of wires extending out from the plurality of connection wirings or the junction box”. See Doc. No. 44 at pg. 2. Furthermore, this Court should reject Defendant’s proposed construction for being unsupported by the intrinsic evidence. See *supra* § III(b).

c. Defendant’s Proposed Construction of “Twist Connector” Contradicts the Intrinsic Evidence and Defendant’s Motion

Plaintiff asks this Court to reject Defendant’s proposed construction of the claim term “twist connector” and adopt Plaintiff’s proposed construction. Defendant’s proposed construction of “twist connector” is set forth in item “(5)” of their construction email. See Doc. No. 34-9 at pg. 2, and also Doc. No. 34 at pg. 13, line 13 to pg. 16, line 2. In support



1 of their proposed construction, the Defendant cites to Claim 1 of the Patent, testimony of
 2 Dr. Bretschneider, and websites using the phrase “twist-on connectors”—even though the
 3 claim term to be construed is “twist connector”. See Doc. No. 34 at pg. 13, lines 13-17,
 4 Doc. No. 34-3, and Doc. No. 34-10, and Doc. No. 34-11 (emphasis added). Defendant
 5 does not support their proposed construction with any intrinsic evidence (*e.g.*, the
 6 Specification, Drawings, Provisional Application, etc.), thereby rendering Defendant’s
 7 proposed construction as improper. See *e.g.*, *Vitronics Corp. v. Conceptronic, Inc.*, 90
 8 F.3d 1576, 1584 (Fed. Cir. 1996) (“Only if there were still some genuine ambiguity in the
 9 claims, after consideration of all available intrinsic evidence, should the trial court have
 10 resorted to extrinsic evidence[.]”). See also, *e.g.*, *Phillips* at 1317 (Fed. Cir. 2005) (“while
 11 extrinsic evidence can shed useful light on the relevant art, we have explained that it is
 12 less significant than the intrinsic record in determining the legally operative meaning of
 13 claim language.”) (inner quotes and citations omitted).

14 The limited evidence Defendant cites to support their purported construction of “twist
 15 connector” actually contradicts their construction. For example, Defendant argues the
 16 wires secured by a twist connector “wrap[] around a metal thread”, but the below image
 17 they reproduced from a Wikipedia Article does not appear to show how wires can wrap
 18 “around” any metal threads. See Doc. No. 34 at pg. 15, lines 23-25 (emphasis added), and



Figure 12 — Twist-on connectors end view showing metal inserts



19 pg. 13, lines 21-28. See also Cummins
 20 Decl. ¶¶ 12-14, and Exh. 9. Defendant’s
 21 description of a wire nut even contradicts
 22 Defendant’s proposed construction. See
 23 *Id.* and See Doc. No. 34-9 at pg. 2 (Item “(5)” under
 24 “Constructions”). In furtherance of showing the internal
 25 structure of a wire nut, Plaintiff’s counsel shaved the
 26 exterior of a wire nut off to capture the image
 27 reproduced above, and attached as Exhibit 7. See Cummins Decl. ¶¶ 7-10, and Exh. 7. The
 28 above Wikipedia Article image of wire nuts shows tapered metal coils (*i.e.*, “metal

1 inserts”, as the image caption indicates) as part of their interior structure, which is not the
 2 same as a “threaded metal interior” set forth in Defendant’s proposed construction of
 3 “twist connector”. See Doc. No. 34-9 at pg. 2. A “threaded metal interior” may be
 4 expected for something referred to as a “nut” in the context of attaching things (*e.g.*, a nut
 5 has a threaded interior to receive a threaded exterior of a bolt). Yet, Defendant’s proposed
 6 construction expressly recites “wire nut” but does not accurately describe the *actual* wire
 7 nuts shown in the images above. See *Id.* compared to Exh. 7. Defendant goes on to cite
 8 Dr. Bretschneider’s testimony, which also contradicts Defendant’s proposed construction.
 9 Dr. Bretschneider’s appears to only rely on his experience and the Wikipedia Article. See
 10 Doc. No. 34-4 at pg. 6, line 22 to pg. 9, line 8. Plaintiff has previously pointed out that
 11 “the cited Wikipedia article[] *never* uses the phrase ‘twist connector’”, which is the claim
 12 term to be construed. See Doc. No. 20 at pg. 32, lines 1-3, and see Doc. No. 20-2.
 13 Additionally, Dr. Bretschneider’s testimony alleges twist connectors “have internal
 14 conducting metal threads that cut *into* the surface of conductors” but, again, this is not
 15 entirely accurate for wire nuts having the tapered metal coils shown above and in Exh. 7.
 16 See Doc. No. 34 at pg. 15, lines 23-25; and see Doc. No. 34-4 at pg. 6, lines 26-27; and
 17 see Exh. 7 (emphasis added). Dr. Bretschneider also cites no sources referring to anything
 18 as a “twist connector”, but does rely on the Wikipedia article, which only uses the term
 19 “twist-on connectors”. See Doc. No. 34-4 at pg. 6, line 22 to pg. 8, line 8, and see Doc.
 20 No. 20-2. The Wikipedia Article cites to an Electrical Fundamentals book, which also
 21 only recites “twist-on connectors”. See Cummins Decl. ¶¶ 12-14 and Exh. 8 (excerpted
 22 per Judge Bencivengo Chamber Rule § II(D)). See *Power Integrations, Inc. v. Fairchild*
 23 *Semiconductor Int’l, Inc.*, 711 F.3d 1348, 1373 (Fed. Cir. 2013) (“Thus, while an expert’s
 24 data need not be admissible, the data cannot be derived from a manifestly unreliable
 25 source.”). See *Prakhin v. The United States*, No. 14-924L pgs. 8-9 (Fed. Cl. March 10,
 26 2023) (providing collection of cases indicating Wikipedia is unreliable). This raises
 27 significant *Daubert* issues Dr. Bretschneider’s testimony regarding “twist connector”,
 28 since “an expert’s testimony [must rest] on reliable foundation that is relevant to the task



1 at hand”. See *Daubert v. Merrell Dow Pharmaceuticals, Inc.*, 509 U.S. 579, 597 (1993)
 2 (modified). Therefore, this Court should reject Defendant’s proposed construction of
 3 “twist connector” and adopt Plaintiff’s proposed constructions for this claim term and its
 4 surrounding claim text. See Doc. No. 42-2 at pg. 13, col. 3. Plaintiff asserts that these
 5 proposed constructions are supported by the intrinsic evidence. See Doc. No. 34-8 at pg.
 6 12 (citing intrinsic evidence and dictionaries).

7 Firstly, with respect to whether “twist connector” includes a wire nut, Plaintiff
 8 already asserted in their Infringement Contentions that a “twist connector is a category of
 9 connector types that does *not* include *all* types of means for connecting wires...[and
 10 that]...a twist connector may *not* include connectors such as alligator clips, shrink wrap,
 11 crimp connectors, among others.” See Cummins Decl. ¶ 15; Exh. 9 at pg. 89-91 and 116-
 12 118; (modified and emphasis added). See also Exh. 15 (showing example alligator clips,
 13 shrink wrap, and crimp connectors) and Cummins Decl. ¶ 24. Additionally, Plaintiff even
 14 agrees a “twist connector” can include, but is not limited to, connectors such as a wire nut
 15 and a “tethered connector” (from another light fixture sold by Defendant) because they
 16 rely on a twisting action. See *Id.*, and at pg. 129 (annotated instructions); Cummins Decl.
 17 ¶ 18; and Jud. Notice ¶¶ 8-9.

18 Should this Court consider the term “twist-on connector” to be a term of art, then
 19 there is a reasonable inference that “twist connector” was intended to *not* be limited to
 20 wire nuts that are twisted *on* to an end of something, as Defendant’s proposed construction
 21 requires. See Doc. No. 34-9 at pg. 2. Based on this inference, the proper construction for
 22 “twist connector” should simply be “a connector that relies on an act of twisting”. See
 23 Doc. No. 42-2 at pg. 6. The Federal Circuit has provided guidance for construing adjacent
 24 claim terms when a relatively commonly used modifier (*e.g.*, “-on”) does not appear
 25 adjacent to the claim terms. See, *e.g.*, *Malvern Panalytical Inc. v. TA Instruments-Waters*
 26 *LLC*, No. 2022-1439, 9-10 (Fed. Cir. Nov. 1, 2023). In *Malvern*, the Federal Circuit
 27 concluded the claim term “pipette guiding mechanism” should encompass both automatic
 28 and manual mechanisms, after considering the definition of each of the 3 words, and also



1 finding the specification did not explicitly or implicitly limit the guiding mechanism to
 2 manual embodiments. *Id.* at 10-13. In their analysis in *Malvern*, the Federal Circuit also
 3 cited to their opinion in *Hill-Rom Services, Inc.*, which sided with a party who was arguing
 4 the claim term “data-link” is not limited to “wired” or “wireless” embodiments in part
 5 because neither of those adjectives were recited to modify the claims. *Id.* citing *Hill-Rom*
 6 *Services, Inc. v. Stryker Corp.*, 755 F.3d 1367 (Fed. Cir. 2014). See also *Phillips* at 1314
 7 (Fed. Cir. 2005) (“[T]he claim in this case refers to ‘steel baffles,’ which strongly implies
 8 that the term ‘baffles’ does not inherently mean objects made of steel.”) (modified).

9 In view of *Malvern* and *Hill-Rom Services, Inc.*, this Court can conclude
 10 Defendant’s proposed construction for “twist connector” is inappropriate because “the
 11 claim language contains no restrictions that would suggest that” the twist connector is
 12 something that is twisted exclusively *on* to the ends of wires, as wire nuts do. See *Malvern*
 13 at 11 (Fed. Cir. Nov. 1, 2023). Rather, the “claim language supports the conclusion that”
 14 “twist connector” “encompasses” embodiments in which the twist connector is twisted
 15 “on”, or *not* twisted on, but nonetheless still relies on an act of twisting. *Id.* The Patent
 16 Specification even describes the “twist connector” (depending on the embodiment) as
 17 being capable of attaching “the output wires of the junction box (116) to the metal housing
 18 (108)” and attaching “the junction box (116) to the LED fixture”. See Doc. No. 34-5 at
 19 pg. 10, 4:9-17, and at pg. 11, 5:22-23. But—none of these recitations limit the twist
 20 connector to anything that is *exclusively* twisted onto the end of wires, nor do these
 21 recitations *exclude* such functionality. *Id.* Therefore, the Specification supports *not*
 22 limiting “twist connector” to a twist-*on* connector. See *Id.*, and see *Malvern Panalytical*
 23 *Inc.* at 13-14 (Fed. Cir. Nov. 1, 2023) (“[T]he specification describes the guiding
 24 mechanism broadly, without limitation to either manual or automatic embodiments.”)
 25 (modified). Therefore, the Court should reject Defendant’s proposed construction of
 26 “twist connector” and adopt Plaintiff’s proposed construction. See *Id.*; Doc. No. 34-5 at
 27 pg. 11, 6:22-23; and Doc. No. 42-2 at pg. 6.

28 Defendant argues in another jurisdiction, and regarding the Patent (but a product of



1 a different brand), that a “twist connector” as claimed in the Patent should *not* be a wire
 2 nut. See Cummins Decl. ¶ 11, and see attached Exh. 10 at pg. 140 (annotated and
 3 excerpted). Although still pending, Judicial Estoppel would have arguably prevented
 4 Defendant from taking their position in this Case, had they successfully argued a “twist
 5 connector” cannot be defendants’ wire nut. See, e.g., *New Hampshire v. Maine*, 532 U.S.
 6 742, 749 (2001) (“judicial estoppel...prevents a party from prevailing in one phase of a
 7 case on an argument and then relying on a contradictory argument to prevail in another
 8 phase.”) (modified).

9 Nonetheless, this Court should conclude Plaintiff’s proposed construction for “twist
 10 connector” is supported by the intrinsic evidence and dictionary definitions, and should
 11 therefore be adopted. A general purpose dictionary can be helpful to confirm the
 12 appropriateness of Plaintiff’s proposed construction. See *Phillips* at 1314 (“general
 13 purpose dictionaries may be helpful”). For example, definitions of the noun “twist”, as
 14 defined in multiple general purpose dictionaries, include: “something formed by twisting
 15 or winding”, “a thing with a spiral shape”, “a spiral turn or curve”, “the state of being
 16 twisted”, and “a thread, yarn, or cord made by twisting two or more strands together”. See
 17 Cummins Decl. ¶¶ 3-4; Exh. 1 at pg. 7, Exh. 2 at pg. 13, and Exh. 3 at pg. 21; and Jud.
 18 Notice ¶¶ 4-6. When combined with the word “connector”, the term “twist connector” (in
 19 a vacuum) can reasonably refer to something that connects two or more things that were
 20 formed by twisting or winding, and/or something that connects two or more things that
 21 are in a state of being twisted. *Id.* When considered in view of the intrinsic evidence for
 22 the Patent, this Court can arrive at Plaintiff’s proposed constructions for “twist connector”
 23 and for “a twist connector (118) to attach the output wires of the junction box (116) to the
 24 metal housing (108)”. See Doc. No. 42-2 at pg. 6.

25 For example, when discussing FIG. 7, the Patent Specification indicates the “twist
 26 connector (118) attaches the output wires of the junction box (116) to the metal housing
 27 (108).” See Doc. No. 34-5 at pg. 10, lines 13-15. Additionally, FIGS. 6 and 7 illustrate
 28 the “twist connector (118)”, and FIGS. 8A and 8B are described as having “the output



wire connections [] internally arranged” and thus “cannot be seen by the user.” See *Id.*, and see *Id.* at pgs. 7-8, and pg. 10, col. 6, lines 46-48. Therefore, the intrinsic evidence supports Plaintiff’s proposed construction of “a twist connector (118) to attach the output wires of the junction box (116) to the metal housing (108)” to be “a connector that relies on an act of twisting and that attaches, to the metal structure, the plurality of wires extending from the plurality of connection wirings or the junction box”. See Doc. No. 42-2 at pg. 6. Plaintiff asserts that this proposed construction: (1) aligns with the intrinsic evidence, (2) does not modify the scope of the Claims, and (3) will assist the finder of fact with understanding the issues in this Case. See, e.g., *Eon Corp. v. Silver Spring Networks, Inc.*, 815 F.3d 1314, 1318-1319 (Fed. Cir. 2016); and *Malvern Panalytical Inc.* (Fed. Cir. Nov. 1, 2023).

For at least these reasons, Plaintiff asks this Court to reject Defendant’s proposed construction of “twist connector”. See *supra* § II(b). Plaintiff also asks this Court to adopt Plaintiff’s proposed construction of “twist connector” as being supported by the intrinsic evidence and *Phillips*. See *Id.* and Doc. No. 42-2 at pg. 6.

IV. This Court Should Reject Defendant’s Non-Infringement Arguments and Conclude that the Claim Terms are in the Accused Products

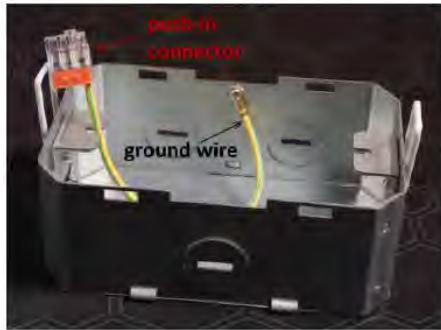
For *infra* §§ IV(a-c), Plaintiff asks this Court to deny Defendant’s Motion because Defendant is not entitled to judgement as a matter of law, and to order Plaintiff is entitled to judgement of infringement in favor of Plaintiff, at least regarding each of the 3 claim terms at issue in Defendant’s Motion. Alternatively, should this Court decide Plaintiff is not entitled to judgement as a matter of law, Defendant’s Motion should be denied because there may be genuine issues of material fact regarding infringement of the 3 claim terms.

a. The Accused Products Include the Metal Housing as Claimed

Defendant’s Motion should be denied because the “metal housing” element of Claim 1 of the Patent is found in each of the Accused Products (literally and/or by equivalents). Defendant argues the “Accused Products have a housing made of a common plastic” and “plastic is not metal”. See Doc. No. 34 at pg. 11, lines 10-12. Defendant and Dr.

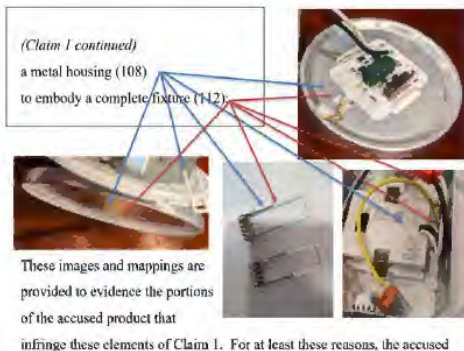


1 Bretschneider do not appear to agree on what the “housing” of the Accused Products is.
 2 Dr. Bretschneider indicates “[t]he connector[,] in the Accused Products that attaches the
 3 output wires of the junction box to the housing[,] is the type of connector shown and



described above”. See Doc. No. 34-4 at pg. 7 line 19 to pg. 8, line 4 (modified). The image Dr. Bretschneider’s references is reproduced to the left and shows a “ground wire” that is connected to a *metal* junction box of the Accused Products, thereby indicating that Dr. Bretschneider is testifying under oath that the metal junction box

11 is part of the “housing”. *Id.* and see Exh. 12 and Cummins Decl. ¶¶ 19-22. On the other
 12 hand, Defendant points to a white wafer piece of the Accused Products to be a unitary
 13 housing of the Accused Products. See *Id.* Therefore, if one only considers Defendant’s
 14 Motion in a vacuum, Defendant is not entitled to judgement as a matter of law because
 15 Defendant’s Accused Products include a “metal housing” under their own proposed
 16 construction and based on their own expert’s testimony (“[a] casing that encloses and
 17 protects other parts” and is “[c]onsisting predominantly of metallic elements”). See Doc.
 18 No. 34-9 at pg. 2 (Parts (1) and (2) under “Constructions”). Plaintiff proposes construing
 19 “metal housing” as “metal structure” and asserts Defendant’s Accused products include a
 20 “a metal structure to embody a complete fixture”, as claimed in Patent Claim 1. See Doc.
 21 No. 34-5 at pg. 11, col. 6, line 18. See also, *supra* § III(a). Plaintiff has already expressly



identified, for the Defendant, features of the Accused Products include the “metal housing (108) to embody a complete fixture (112)”. See Exh. 9 at pgs. 84-87 and 111-114, and as shown in the image to the left. These elements of an Accused Product #5141630 were also provided as a physical exhibit. See Exh. 12 and Cummins

Decl. ¶¶ 19-22. Defendant cannot avoid patent infringement by *adding* elements (the white wafer piece) when the Accused Products otherwise have *each and every* feature of Patent Claim 1, literally or by equivalents. See, e.g., *Vectra Fitness, Inc.* at **10 (W.D. Wash. 2003) citing *Vulcan Eng'g Co., Inc.*, 1375-76 (Fed. Cir. 2002) (“Numerous decisions indicate that addition of an element or step to an accused product cannot avoid infringement.”). Defendant argues for the white wafer piece being the “housing” so that the doctrine of equivalence cannot be applied per the disclosure-dedication doctrine. See Doc. No. 34 at pg. 11, lines 12-27. However, Plaintiff’s primary infringement contentions do not rely on the white wafer piece or the doctrine of equivalents to find the metal housing claim element in the Accused Products. See Exh. 9 at pgs. 84-87 and 111-114. Additionally, the intrinsic evidence, and Defendant’s own expert testimony, supports finding the claimed “metal housing” literally in the Accused Products, without relying on the Doctrine of Equivalents.

For at least these reasons, this Court should conclude the Accused Products include the “metal housing” of Patent Claim 1, and Defendant is not entitled to judgement as a matter of law, or, alternatively, that genuine issues of material fact remain.

b. The Accused Products Include the Twist Connector as Claimed

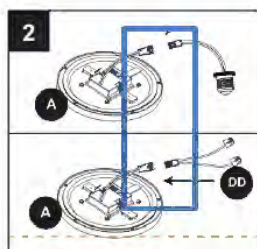
Defendant erroneously alleges the Accused Products do not include a “twist connector” because the Accused Products do not include wire nuts. See Doc. No. 34 at pgs. 13-14 (“Twist connectors can also be called ‘wire nuts’ ...[and] the Accused Products lack the required twist connector.”) (modified). However, this assertion relies on Defendant’s purported construction of “twist connector” being limited to a “wire nut”, which Plaintiff has shown is unsupported and invalid. See *supra* § III(c) compared to Doc.



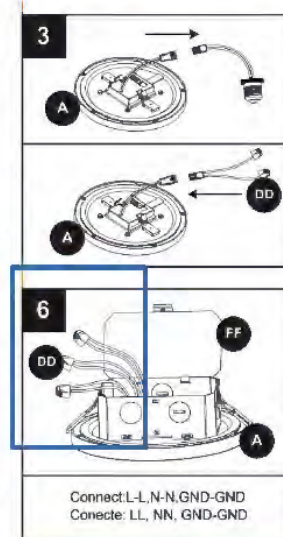
No. 34-9 at pg. 2. When considering Plaintiff’s proposed construction of “twist connector” as “a connector that relies on an act of twisting”, the Accused Products include the “twist connector” of Claim 1. See *Id.* For example, the image to the left

1 shows a partially shaved connector from the Accused Products to evidence the internal
 2 structure of the connector. See Cummins Declaration ¶¶ 7-10 and 19-22. See also Exhs. 7
 3 and 12. The above image evidences the wires inside the connectors being already *twisted*
 4 and coated at the time of purchase. *Id.* As Plaintiff described in Plaintiff's Infringement
 5 Contentions, the twisting and coating of such wires can be performed either manually or
 6 automatically. See Cummins Decl. ¶ 16; Exh. 9 at pgs. 89-91, 116-118, and 136; and Jud.
 7 Notice ¶ 1. For example, when automatically performed, a machine will pull an insulated
 8 wire from a source bundle, strip the end of the wire, twist the end of the wire, and then
 9 coat the end of the wire. *Id.* The twisted wire would then have helical outer ridges, as
 10 visible in Exhibit 7 and in the image above. See *Id.* and Exh. 7. A "c" shaped metal insert
 11 is provided in each wire hole of the connector to engage a helical ridge of a respective
 12 twisted wire and thus ensure the twisted wire cannot be easily removed from the wire hole.
 13 *Id.* Therefore, because the accused connectors rely on an act of twisting, and otherwise
 14 satisfy the limitations of the claimed "twist connectors", this Court should conclude the
 15 Accused Products have the claimed "twist connectors", either literally or by equivalents.
 16 See *Id.* and see *supra* § III(c).

17 Defendant cites precedent regarding doctrines of equivalents and vitiation, and then
 18 and sets forth arguments that are not fleshed out. See Doc. No.
 19 34 at pg. 10, lines 3-10, and pg. 14, line 22 to pg. 16, line 2.
 20 For example, Defendant argues the claim term "twist
 21 connector" is "unequivocal" but provides no explanation for
 22 this conclusion beyond alleging "twist connectors and push-in
 23 connectors work in substantially different ways." *Id.* at pg. 14,



lines 24-26, and at pg. 15, lines 23-
 26. There may a genuine issue of
 material fact because Defendant only
 argues against equivalents for
 connectors at one end of the




connector “DD” (seen above-right, annotated) but does not provide arguments regarding the connectors at the other ends (seen above-left, annotated) of some of the accessories. See *Id.*; Exh. 11; and Cummins Decl. ¶¶ 19-22. Secondly, Defendant hardly addresses only one aspect for determining equivalents (*e.g.*, “different ways”), and omits consideration of any other aspects. See *supra* § II(c) ¶ 2. Although Plaintiff disagrees that none of the connectors of the Accused Products can be considered equivalents of the claimed “twist connector”, Defendant’s *own* description and construction of the claimed “twist connector” actually make the case for equivalents *in favor* of Plaintiff. See Doc. No. 34 at pg. 15, lines 23-25, and Doc. No. 34-9 at pg. 2. For example, the Accused Products include the accused connectors shown to the right, and those accused connectors: (1) “can be used multiple times”, (2) have instances of a “single hole” in which twisted wires/strands are inserted into, (3) have a “metal interior that engages two or more wire ends”, and (4) rely on “twisting of the wire ends”. *Id.* and see Exh. 7; and see *supra* § II(c) ¶ 2.



Similarly, Defendant makes a vitiation argument by alleging the claimed “twist connector” requires “a very specific type of connector.” See Doc. No. 14, lines 24-26. However, Defendant’s proposed construction “twist connector” being exclusively limited to a “wire nut” is not supported by the intrinsic evidence. See *supra* § III(c). Nonetheless, equating the “twist connector”, as claimed, to the accused connectors would *not* vitiate the claim limitation because the accused connectors are wire connectors that rely on an act of twisting, as opposed to using a crimping tool, alligator clips, or shrink wrap (something other than a twist connector) to connect wires to something. See Exh. 9 at pgs. 90-91; Exh. 15; and Cummins Decl. ¶¶ 24-25. Plaintiff’s argument is *not* being set forth to ensure every specious correlation between a connector and an act of twisting will fall within the scope of the claimed “twist connector” (*e.g.*, connectors made in a factory where workers twist the steering wheels of their cars during their morning commute does not mean that factory’s connectors are also the claimed twist connector). Rather, Plaintiff emphasizes

1 that one can view the evidence of this Case and visibly confirm, without specious
 2 correlations, the accused connectors rely on a twisting action to securely connect wires to
 3 something, even if the end user is not the one performing the twisting. See Exh. 7.
 4 Moreover, the claimed term “twist connector” has a particular purpose in Claim 1, which
 5 further limits the claimed term, without covering every use of a connector under the sun.
 6 For at least these reasons, this Court should deny Defendant's Motion, and indicate the
 7 claimed “twist connector” is found in the Accused Products.

8 **c. The Accused Products Include the Claimed Terms “Junction Box Comprises a**
 9 **Plurality of Output Wires”**

10 Defendant alleges the claim terms, “junction box comprises a plurality of output
 11 wires”, is not included in the Accused Products because the Accused Products only
 12 include a “single ground wire” and because “there is not even one output wire of the
 13 junction box.” See Doc. No. 34 at pg. 12, line 2 to pg. 13, line 12. However, when
 14 users/consumers install the Accused Products according to Defendant’s instructions and
 15  using the parts included with the Accused Products, the respective
 16 junction boxes will have a plurality of wires extending out from the
 17 plurality of connection wirings (*i.e.*, out from the connectors that are
 18 connecting wires) and/or out from the junction box (in the image to the
 19 left, the junction box is detached to reveal the wires and connectors that
 20 would otherwise not be visible when the junction box *is* attached during
 21 normal operations). See Cummins Decl. ¶ 25; and see Exh. 9 at pgs. 87,

22 89, 114, and 116. See also *supra* § II(c) citing *Golden Blount, Inc.* (Plaintiff has already
 23 claimed that Defendant should be liable for indirect infringement. See Doc. No. 17 ¶ 124).
 24 Nonetheless, there is direct and/or indirect infringement even if this Court adopts
 25 Defendant’s proposed construction. See *supra* § at III(b). For example, when a user
 26 follows the instructions provided by Defendant, the Accused Products will have
 27 “[i]nsulated wires that carry power to other components”. See Exh. 9 at pgs. 108 and 135,
 28 and see Doc. No. 34-9 at pg. 2. Furthermore, when the user follows those instructions,



wires would be extending out of the junction box, and those wires would be held *and* physically attached to the junction box, since: (1) the white wafer piece is attached to, and forming part of (or can be considered an equivalent to a bottom portion of) the junction box in the image to the left, and (2) at least two output wires are physically attached (directly or indirectly) to Accused Product and thus the junction box and the claimed metal housing. See *Id.* and Exh. 13; see Cummins Decl. ¶¶ 19-22; and *supra* § III(b). Moreover, Dr. Brettschneider's testimony supports finding the "output wires" in the Accused Products because, as shown above, the yellow cable entering the junction box connects to the accused "output wires", and during operation those "output wires" conduct electricity, through the connection wirings, "to a component" such as "the LED module." See Exh. 9 at pgs. 88-89; and Doc. No. 34-4 at pg. 6, lines 5-21. Therefore, Plaintiff asserts the Accused Products include the claimed terms "output wires" and "the junction box comprises a plurality of output wires" as set forth in Claim 1.

17 V. Conclusion

18 In view of the foregoing, Plaintiff asks this Court to order as follows:

19 **1.** Per FRCP 56(a), Defendant's Motion is denied because Defendant is not entitled to
 20 judgement as a matter of law regarding any and all of at least the 3 claims terms
 21 Defendant's Motion addresses. **2.** Per FRCP 56(f)(1) and (3), Plaintiff's proposed claim
 22 constructions of the 3 claim terms are adopted in lieu subsequent claim construction
 23 proceedings per Patent L.R. §§ 4.4-4.5. **3.** Per FRCP 56(f)(1), at least the 3 construed
 24 claim terms are found in the Accused Products. **4.** Per FRCP 11(b)(4) and 56(h),
 25 Defendant's Motion is in bad faith for unprecedentedly evading Plaintiff's Infringement
 26 Contentions (*i.e.*, pleading). See *Apple Inc. v. Samsung Elecs. Co.*, No.: 12-CV-0630-
 27 LHK (PSG) (N.D. Cal. Jun. 26, 2013) (infringement contentions are substitutes for
 28 interrogatories and act as form of pleading).

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

Dated: July 8, 2024

CUMMINS IP LAW PLLC

/s/ Patrick Cummins,

Patrick D. Cummins, CA Bar No. 294400

3426 Pepperhill Rd.

Lexington, KY 40502

Telephone: (502) 445-9880

Patrick@CumminsIP.com

Counsel for Plaintiff, DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd.



MEMORANDUM OF POINTS AND AUTHORITIES IN OPPOSITION TO DEFENDANT'S MOTION FOR SUMMARY

JUDGEMENT

Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

31

Appx294

1 Patrick Cummins
2 CA Bar No.: 294400
3 Patrick@CumminsIP.com
4 Cummins IP PLLC
5 3426 PEPPERHILL RD
6 LEXINGTON, KY 40502
7 TEL: 502.445.9880
8 *Counsel for Plaintiff,*
9 *DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd.*

10 **TABLE OF OPPOSITION EXHIBITS**

11	EXHIBIT 1.....	PGS. 1-7
12	EXHIBIT 2.....	PGS. 8-15
13	EXHIBIT 3.....	PGS. 16-22
14	EXHIBIT 4.....	PGS. 23-40
15	EXHIBIT 5.....	PGS. 41-46
16	EXHIBIT 6.....	PGS. 47-48
17	EXHIBIT 7.....	PGS. 49-50
18	EXHIBIT 8.....	PGS. 51-67
19	EXHIBIT 9.....	PGS. 68-137
20	EXHIBIT 10.....	PGS. 138-140
21	EXHIBIT 11.....	PG. 141
22	EXHIBIT 12.....	PG. 142
23	EXHIBIT 13.....	PG. 143
24	EXHIBIT 14.....	PG. 144
25	EXHIBIT 15.....	PGS. 145-148

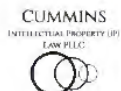


EXHIBIT 1

EXHIBIT 1
pg. 1

Appx296

CLAIM CONSTRUCTION

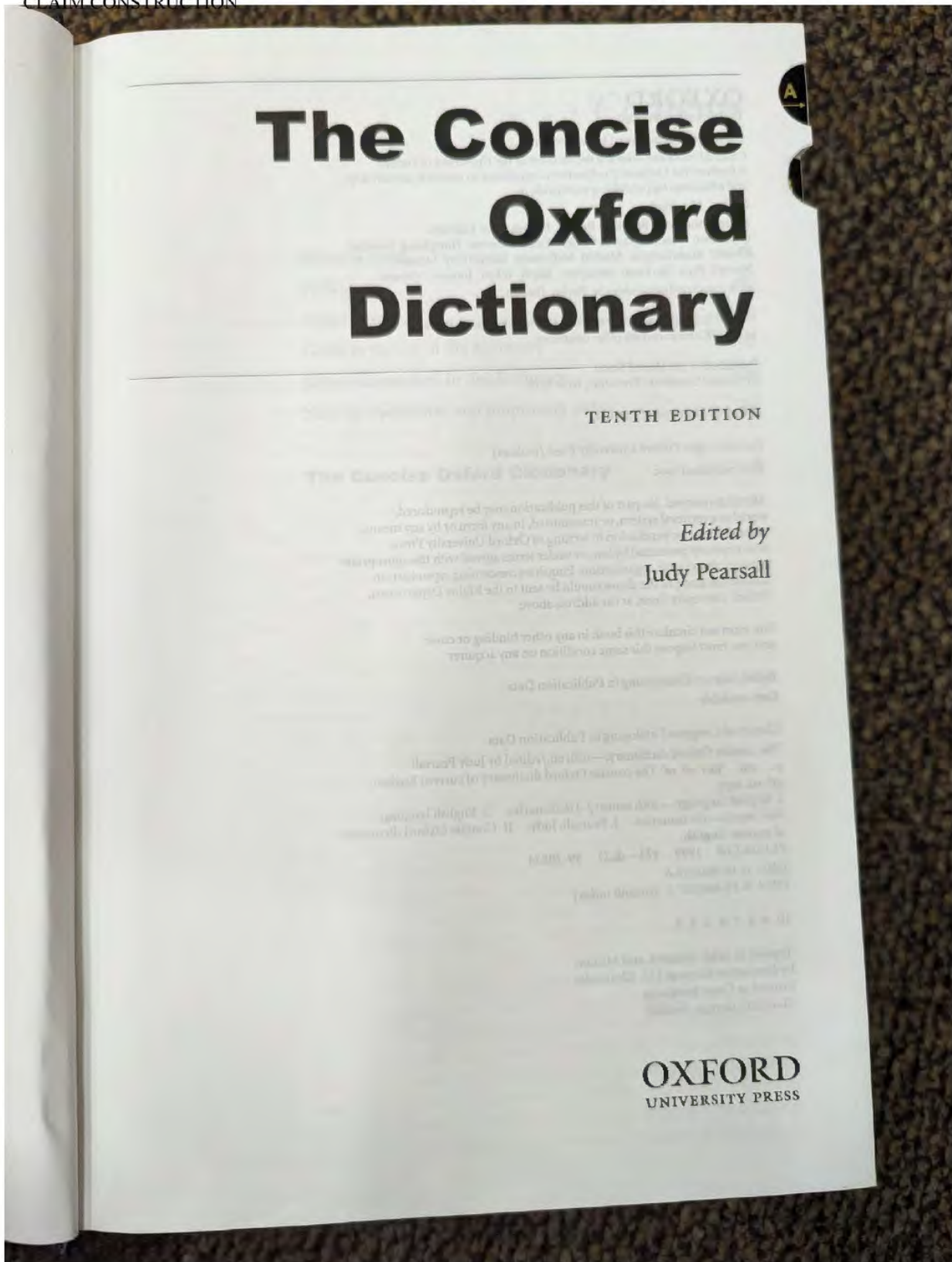


PLNTF102717

EXHIBIT 1
pg. 2

Appx297

CLAIM CONSTRUCTION



PLNTF102718

EXHIBIT 1
pg. 3

Appx298

Appx299



CLAIM CONSTRUCTION

mesquite | metallic

mesquite /ˈmɛskɪt/ **n.** a spiny tree native to the south-western US and Mexico, yielding useful wood, tanbark, medicinal products, and edible pods. (*Prosopis glandulosa* and related species.)

ORIGIN C18: from Mex. Sp. *mesquite*.

mesquite bean **n.** an edible pod from the mesquite, used especially to produce flour or as fodder.

mess **n.** 1 a dirty or untidy state or condition. 2 a portion of semi-solid or pulpy food. 3 a confused and problematic situation. 4 a person whose affairs are in such a situation. 5 a place in which members of the armed forces take their meals. **v.** 1 make untidy or dirty. 2 (of a domestic animal) defecate. 3 make dirty by defecating. 4 take one's meals.

PHRASAL VERBS **mess about/around** behave in a silly or playful way. **mess up** occupy oneself in a pleasantly desultory way. **mess someone about/around** Brit. informal cause someone inconvenience or problems. **mess up** (informal) mishandle a situation. **mess someone up** informal cause someone emotional or psychological problems. **mess with** informal meddle or interfere with.

ORIGIN ME: from OFr. *mes* 'portion of food', from late L. *missus* 'something put on the table', past part. of *mittere* 'send, put'.

message **n.** 1 a verbal, written, or recorded communication sent by one person to another. 2 a significant point or central theme. 3 a divinely inspired communication. 4 Scottish & Irish an errand. 5 (messages) things bought; shopping. **v.** (often as noun **messaging**) send a message to, especially by email.

PHRASES **get the message** informal understand what is meant.

ORIGIN ME: from OFr. based on L. *missus*, past part. of *mittere* 'send'.

message stick **n.** (among Australian Aboriginals) a stick carved with symbolic patterns, used to convey a message from one community to another.

Messeigneurs plural form of **MONSIEUR**.

messenger **n.** a person who carries a message. **v.** (chiefly US) send by messenger.

ORIGIN ME: from ONorth Fr. *messenger*, var. of OFr. *messager*, from L. *missus* (see **MESSAGE**).

messenger RNA **n.** the form of RNA in which genetic information transcribed from DNA as a sequence of bases is transferred to a ribosome.

mess hall **n.** chiefly N. Amer. a place where people, especially soldiers, eat together.

Messiah /ˈmɛsɪə/ **n.** 1 (the Messiah) the promised deliverer of the Jewish nation prophesied in the Hebrew Bible. 2 Jesus regarded by Christians as the Messiah of these prophecies. 3 a leader or saviour.

DERIVATIVES **Messiahship** **n.**

ORIGIN OE *Messias*: via late L. and Gk from Heb. *māšiah* 'anointed'.

messianic /ˈmɛsɪˈnɪk/ **adj.** 1 of or relating to the Messiah. 2 inspired by hope or belief in a Messiah.

DERIVATIVES **Messianism** /ˈmɛsɪˈniʒm/ **n.**

Messieurs plural form of **MONSIEUR**.

mess jacket **n.** a short jacket worn by a military officer on formal occasions in the mess.

mess kit **n.** 1 military uniform worn on formal occasions in the mess. 2 a soldier's cooking and eating utensils.

messmate **n.** (in the navy) a person with whom one shares accommodation.

Messrs plural form of **MR**.

ORIGIN C18: abbrev. of **MESSEURS**.

mess tin **n.** Brit. a rectangular metal dish forming part of a mess kit.

message /ˈmɛsɪdʒ/ **n.** Law a house with outbuildings and land.

ORIGIN ME: from Anglo-Norman Fr. based on L. *mansere* 'dwell'.

messy **adj.** (for, less) 1 untidy or dirty. 2 confused and difficult to deal with.

DERIVATIVES **messily** **adv.** **messiness** **n.**

metizo /ˈmɛtɪzə/ Spanish *metizo*, (also *metizo*)

metiza /ˈmɛtɪzə/ Spanish *metiza*, (also *metiza*) (in Latin America) a man (or woman) of mixed Indian and Spanish descent.

ORIGIN Sp. 'mixed', based on L. *mixtus*.

Met **n.** abbrev. informal 1 meteorological. 2 metropolitan (the Met) (treated as sing. or pl.) the Metropolitan Police, London.

met past and past participle of **MEET**.

meta- (also **met-** before a vowel or h) **prefix** (from Gk *meta* 'beyond, after, or beyond')

1 noting a change of position or condition. 2 denoting position behind, after, or beyond.

3 denoting something of a higher or second order.

4 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

5 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

6 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

7 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

8 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

9 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

10 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

11 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

12 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

13 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

14 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

15 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

16 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

17 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

18 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

19 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

20 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

21 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

22 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

23 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

24 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

25 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

26 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

27 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

28 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

29 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

30 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

31 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

32 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

33 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

34 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

35 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

36 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

37 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

38 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

39 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

40 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

41 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

42 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

43 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

44 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

45 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

46 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

47 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

48 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

49 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

50 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

51 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

52 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

53 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

54 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

55 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

56 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

57 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

58 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

59 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

60 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

61 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

62 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

63 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

64 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

65 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

66 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

67 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

68 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

69 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

70 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

71 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

72 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

73 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

74 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

75 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

76 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

77 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

78 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

79 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

80 Chemistry denoting substituents on carbon atoms separated by one other in a backbone.

185

metal **n.** a thing that is made of, contains, or is made of metal.

DERIVATIVES **metallically** **adv.** **metallicity** **n.**

metalliferous **adj.** containing or producing metal.

metallize (also **-ise**, US also **metallize**) **v.** 1 make metallic.

2 make metallic.

DERIVATIVES **metallization** **n.**

metallurgy /ˈmɛtəlɒdʒi/ **n.** the science of the structure and properties of metals.

DERIVATIVES **metallurgical** **adj.** **metallurgically** **adv.**

metalloid **n.** another term for **SEMIMETAL**.

metallurgy /ˈmɛtəlɒdʒi/ **n.** the science of the structure and properties of metals.

DERIVATIVES **metallurgical** **adj.** **metallurgically** **adv.**

metallurgical **adj.** **metallurgically** **adv.**

ORIGIN C18: from Gk *metallon* 'metal' + *-logia* 'study'.

metalwork **n.** 1 the art of making things of metal collectively.

2 metal objects collectively.

DERIVATIVES **metalworker** **n.** **metalwork** **n.**

metamere /ˈmɛtəmɪə/ **n.** Zoology another segment.

DERIVATIVES **metameric** **adj.** **metamerism** **n.**

ORIGIN C19: from **META-** + Gk *meros* 'part'.

metamessage **n.** an underlying meaning or message.

metamorphic **adj.** 1 Geology (of rock) that has undergone transformation by heat, pressure, or chemical change.

2 of or marked by metamorphism.

DERIVATIVES **metamorphism** **n.**

ORIGIN C19: from **META-** + Gk *morphē* 'form'.

metamorphose /ˈmɛtəˈmɔːfəz/ **v.** 1 (of a person or thing) undergo metamorphosis.

2 to change completely.

3 Geology subject to metamorphism.

metamorphosis /ˈmɛtəˈmɔːfəsɪs/ **n.** 1 (in biology) the process of transformation from one form to another.

2 a change in form or nature.

ORIGIN ME: via L. from Gk *metamorphōō* 'transform, change shape'.

metanoia /ˈmɛtəˈnoɪə/ **n.** change in direction resulting from penitence or spiritual conversion.

ORIGIN C19: from Gk, from *metanoeō* 'to change one's mind'.

metaphase **n.** Biology the second stage of mitosis, between prophase and anaphase, during which chromosomes become attached to the spindle fibers.

metaphor **n.** a figure of speech in which a word or phrase is applied to something to which it is not literally applicable, by an implied comparison.

DERIVATIVES **metaphoric** **adj.** **metaphorically** **adv.**

ORIGIN C16: from Fr. *métaphore*, v. *metaphora*, from *metapherein* 'to transfer'.

metaphosphoric acid **n.** Chemistry a white crystalline solid obtained by phosphoric acid.

DERIVATIVES **metaphosphate** **n.**

metaphrase **n.** a literal, word-for-word translation of a text.

DERIVATIVES **metaphrastic** **adj.**

ORIGIN C17: from Gk *metaphrazein*, 'to translate'.

metaphysic **n.** a system of metaphysics.

metaphysical **adj.** 1 of or relating to metaphysics.

2 based on abstract reasoning.

3 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

4 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

5 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

6 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

7 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

8 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

9 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

10 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

11 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

12 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

13 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

14 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

15 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

16 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

17 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

18 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

19 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

20 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

21 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

22 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

23 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

24 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

25 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

26 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

27 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

28 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

29 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

30 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

31 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

32 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

33 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

34 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

35 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

36 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

37 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

38 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

39 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

40 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

41 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

42 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

43 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

44 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

45 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

46 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

47 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

48 denoting a branch of philosophy concerned with the nature of reality.

CLAIM CONSTRUCTION

twin bed | two-dimensional

same birth. 2 something containing or consisting of two matching or corresponding parts. ● **adj.** 1 forming or being one of a twin. 2 forming a matching or closely connected pair. 3 (of a crystal) twinned. ● **v.** (twinned, **twinning**) 1 link, combine. 2 link (a town or district) with another in a different country, for the purposes of cultural exchange. 2 (as **adj.** twinned) (of a crystal) that is a composite consisting of two (or more) parts which are reversed in orientation with respect to each other.

- DERIVATIVES **twinned** **adj.** **twinning** **n.**
- ORIGIN OE *twinn* 'double', from *twel-* 'two', rel. to ON *twinnr*.

twin bed ● **n.** one of a pair of matching single beds in a room.

- DERIVATIVES **twin-bedded** **adj.**

twine ● **n.** strong thread or string consisting of strands of hemp or cotton twisted together. ● **v.** wind or cause to wind round something.

- DERIVATIVES **twiner** **n.**
- ORIGIN OE *twīn* 'thread, linen', from the Gmc base of *twel-* 'two' (with ref. to the number of strands).

twinkflower ● **n.** a slender evergreen trailing plant with pairs of very small trumpet-shaped pink flowers in the leaf axils, native to northern coniferous woodland. [*Linnæa borealis*].

twinge ● **n.** 1 a sudden, sharp localized pain. 2 a brief, sharp pang of emotion. ● **v.** (twingeing or **twinging**) (of a part of the body) suffer a twinge.

- ORIGIN OE *twingan* 'pinch, wring', of Gmc origin.

twinkle ● **n.** (pl. **-les**) US 1 trademark a small finger-shaped sponge cake with a white synthetic cream filling. 2 informal derogatory a homosexual or effeminate man.

- ORIGIN C19: prob. rel. to **twinkle**.

twinkle ● **v.** 1 (of a star or light) shine with a gleam that changes constantly from bright to faint. 2 (of a person's eyes) sparkle, especially with amusement. 3 move lightly and rapidly. ● **n.** a twinkling sparkle or gleam.

- PHRASES **in a twinkling** (of an eye) in an instant.
- DERIVATIVES **twinkler** **n.** **twinkly** **adj.**
- ORIGIN OE *twinculan* (v.), of Gmc origin.

twinkle-toed ● **adj.** informal nimble and quick on one's feet.

- DERIVATIVES **twinkletoes** **n.**

twin-lens reflex ● **n.** [in modifier] denoting a camera having two identical sets of lenses, either for taking stereoscopic pictures or with one forming an image for viewing and the other an image to be photographed.

twin-screw ● **adj.** (of a ship) having two propellers on separate shafts with opposite twists.

twinsie ● **n.** chiefly Brit. a woman's matching cardigan and jumper.

twin-tub ● **n.** a type of washing machine having two top-loading drums, one for washing and the other for spin-drying.

twirl ● **v.** spin quickly and lightly round. ● **n.** an act of twirling. 2 a spiralling or swirling shape, especially a flourish made with a pen.

- DERIVATIVES **twirler** **n.** **twirly** **adj.**
- ORIGIN C16: prob. an **acc.** (by assoc. with **whirl**) of *twirl*, a var. of archaic *trill* 'twiddle, spin'.

twist ● **v.** 1 form into a bent, curled, or distorted shape. 2 turn or bend round or into a different direction. 3 force or be forced out of the natural position by a twisting action: *he twisted his ankle playing tennis*. 4 rotate or cause to rotate around something that remains stationary; turn. 5 move or cause to move around each other; interlace. 6 take or have a winding course. 7 distort or misrepresent the meaning of. 8 (as **adj.** **twisted**) (of a personality or behaviour) unpleasantly or unhealthily abnormal. 9 dance the twist. 10 Brit. informal cheat; defraud. 11 (in pontoon) request, deal, or be dealt a card face upwards. ● **n.** 1 an act or instance of twisting. 2 a thing with a spiral shape. 3 Brit. a paper packet with twisted ends. 4 a small quantity of tobacco, sugar, etc., wrapped in such a packet. 5 force producing twisting; torque. 6 forward motion combined with rotation about an axis. 7 the rifling in the bore of a gun. 8 an unexpected, normally unwelcome, development of events. 9 a new treat-

ment or outlook: *she takes conventional subjects and gives them a twist*. 10 Brit. informal a swindle. 11 a fine strong thread consisting of twisted fibres. 12 Brit. a drink consisting of two ingredients mixed together. 13 a carpet with a tightly curled pile. 14 (the twist) a dance with a twisting movement of the body, popular in the 1960s.

- PHRASES **round the twist** Brit. informal crazy. **twist someone's arm** informal forcefully persuade someone to do something that they are reluctant to do. **twist in the wind** be left in a state of suspense or uncertainty.

- DERIVATIVES **twisty** **adj.**

- ORIGIN OE, of Gmc origin; prob. from the base of **twinn** and **twine**.

twister ● **n.** 1 Brit. informal a swindler; a dishonest person. 2 N. Amer. a tornado.

twit ● **n.** informal, chiefly Brit. a silly or foolish person.

- DERIVATIVES **twittish** **adj.**

- ORIGIN 1930s (orig. dial., in the sense 'tale-bearer') perh. from **twit**.

twit ● **v.** (twitted, **twitting**) informal tease, especially good-humouredly.

- ORIGIN OE *atwitan* 'reproach with', from *æt* 'at' + *witian* 'to blame'.

twitch ● **v.** 1 make or cause to make a short, sudden jerking movement. 2 use a twitch to subdue (a horse). ● **n.** 1 a twitching movement. 2 a pang: *he felt a twitch of annoyance*. 3 a small noose attached to a stick, which may be twisted around the upper lip or ear of a horse to subdue it during veterinary procedures.

- ORIGIN ME: of Gmc origin; rel. to OE *twican* 'to pluck, pull sharply'.

twitcher ● **n.** Brit. informal a birdwatcher devoted to spotting rare birds.

twitch grass ● **n.** couch grass.

- ORIGIN C18: alt. of **quitch**.

twitchy ● **adj.** (-lor, -lest) 1 informal nervous. 2 given to twitching.

twite /twait/ ● **n.** a moorland finch with streaky brown plumage and a pink rump. [*Acanthis flabaster*].

- ORIGIN C16: imitative of its call.

twitter ● **v.** 1 (of a bird) make a series of light tremulous sounds. 2 talk rapidly in a nervous or trivial way. ● **n.** 1 a twittering sound. 2 trivial talk.

- PHRASES **in (or of) a twitter** informal in a state of agitation or excitement.

- DERIVATIVES **twitterer** **n.** **twittery** **adj.**

- ORIGIN ME: imitative.

twixt ● **constr.** between.

twizzle informal or dialect ● **v.** spin or cause to spin around.

● **n.** a twisting or spinning movement.

- ORIGIN C18: prob. imitative, influenced by **twist**.

two ● cardinal number equivalent to the product of one and one, one less than three. 2 (Roman numeral: II or ii)

- PHRASES **put two and two together** draw an obvious conclusion from what is known or evident. **that makes two of us** informal that is true of me also. **two by two** (or **two and two**) side by side in pairs. **two can play at that game** informal used to assert that one is equally capable of copying another's strategy, to their disadvantage.

two's company, three's a crowd two people, especially lovers, should be left alone together.

- DERIVATIVES **twofold** **adj.** & **adv.**

- ORIGIN OE *twed* (fem. and neut.) of Gmc origin.

two-bit ● **adj.** N. Amer. informal insignificant, cheap, or worthless.

two-by-four ● **n.** 1 a length of wood with a rectangular cross section nominally two inches by four inches. 2 a Indian & US a small or insignificant thing, typically a building.

twooc /twok/ ● **v.** (twooced, **twoocing**) Brit. informal steal (a car).

- DERIVATIVES **twoocer** **n.**

- ORIGIN 1990s (orig. police sl.): acronym from *taken without owner's consent*.

two-cycle ● **adj.** another term for **two-stroke**.

two-dimensional ● **adj.** 1 having or appearing to have length and breadth but no depth. 2 lacking depth; superficial.

CONSONANTS | b | bu | d | dog | f | few | g | get | h | he | j | yes | k | cat | l | leg | m | man | n | no | p | pen | r | red

PLNTF102722

EXHIBIT 1
pg. 7

Appx302

EXHIBIT 2

CLAIM CONSTRUCTION



PLNTF102702

EXHIBIT 2
pg. 9

Appx304

CLAIM CONSTRUCTION

Merriam-Webster's Intermediate Dictionary



Merriam-Webster, Incorporated
Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A.

PLNTF102703

EXHIBIT 2
pg. 10

Appx305

CLAIM CONSTRUCTION



A GENUINE MERRIAM-WEBSTER

The name *Webster* alone is no guarantee of excellence. It is used by a number of publishers and may serve mainly to mislead an unwary buyer.

Merriam-Webster™ is the name you should look for when you consider the purchase of dictionaries or other fine reference books. It carries the reputation of a company that has been publishing since 1831 and is your assurance of quality and authority.

Copyright © 2004 by Merriam-Webster, Incorporated

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Merriam-Webster's intermediate dictionary.

p. cm.

Summary: Provides definitions, pronunciation, etymology, part of speech designation, and other appropriate information. Intended for use by students in grades six to eight.

ISBN-13: 978-0-87779-579-7

ISBN-10: 0-87779-579-7

I. English language—Dictionaries, Juvenile [1. English language—Dictionaries.] I. Title: Intermediate dictionary. II. Merriam-Webster, Inc.

PE1628.5.M44 2004

423—dc22

2004045792

Merriam-Webster's Intermediate Dictionary principal copyright 1986

All rights reserved. No part of this book covered by the copyrights hereon may be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means—graphic, electronic, or mechanical, including photocopying, taping, or information storage and retrieval systems—without written permission of the publisher.

Made in the United States of America

PLNTF102704

EXHIBIT 2
pg. 11

Appx306

CLAIM CONSTRUCTION

elver • embrace

254

el-ver \el-var\ *n* : a young eel**elves** plural of **ELF****elv-ish** \el-vish\ *adj* : MISCHIEVOUS 2, 3**Ely-si-um** \i-lizh-ē-am, -līz- \ *n* : a place or condition of ideal happiness : PARADISE [derived from Greek *Elysion*, name in mythology of a place for the dead] — **Ely-sian** \i-lizh-an\ *adj***ely-tron** \el-a-trān\ also **ely-trum** \trām\ *n*, *pl* -tra \trā\ : one of the thick modified front wings in beetles and some other insects that protect the hind pair of wings that are used for flying**em-** — see **EN-****ema-ci-ate** \i-mā-shē-āt\ *vb* -at-ed; -at-ing : to cause to lose flesh so as to become very thin — **ema-ci-a-tion** \i-mā-shē-ā-shən, -sē- \ *n***e-mail** \e-māl\ *n* 1 : a system for sending messages between computers 2 a : messages sent through an e-mail system (receives a lot of e-mail) b : an e-mail message (sent him an e-mail) — **e-mail** *vb* — **e-mail-er** \-māl-ər\ *n***em-a-nate** \em-a-nāt\ *vb* -nat-ed; -nat-ing 1 : to come out from a source (a scent emanating from the flowers) 2 : EMIT 1a, GIVE OUT (seems to emanate confidence) — **em-a-na-tion** \em-a-nā-shən\ *n* — **em-a-na-tion-al** \-shən, -shən-əl\ *adj* — **em-a-na-tive** \em-a-nāt-iv\ *adj***eman-ci-pate** \i-man(t)-sə-pāt\ *vb* -pat-ed; -pat-ing : to free from someone else's control or power; esp : to free from slavery — **eman-ci-pa-tion** \i-man(t)-sə-pā-shən\ *n* — **eman-ci-pa-tor** \i-man(t)-sə-pāt-ər\ *n* — **eman-ci-pa-tory** \i-man(t)-sə-pā-tōr-ē, -tōr-ē\ *adj***emas-cu-late** \i-mas-kyə-lāt\ *vb* -lat-ed; -lat-ing 1 : to deprive of masculine strength or spirit : WEAKEN 2 : CASTRATE — **emas-cu-la-tion** \i-mas-kyə-lā-shən\ *n* — **emas-cu-la-tor** \i-mas-kyə-lāt-ər\ *n***em-balm** \im-bāl\ *vb* : to treat a dead body with special preparations to preserve it from decay — **em-balm-er** *n* — **em-balm-ment** \i-mant\ *n***em-bank** \im-bānk\ *vb* : to enclose by an embankment **em-bank-ment** \im-bānk-mant\ *n* : a raised bank or wall to carry a roadway, prevent floods, or hold back water**em-bar-go** \im-bār-gō\ *n*, *pl* -goes 1 : an order of a government prohibiting commercial ships from leaving its ports 2 : legal prohibition or restriction of trade 3 : an informal or unofficial stoppage : IMPEDIMENT; esp : PROHIBITION 2 — **embargo** *vb***em-bark** \im-bārk\ *vb* 1 : to go or put on board a ship or airplane 2 : to begin some task or project (embark on a career) — **em-bar-ka-tion** \em-bār-kā-shən\ *n* — **em-bar-ka-ment** \im-bārk-mant\ *n***em-bar-rass** \im-bār-as\ *vb* 1 : to cause to feel self-consciously confused or distressed (unexpected laughter embarrassed the speaker) 2 : to restrict the movement of : HINDER, IMPEDE 3 : to involve in financial difficulties — **em-bar-rass-ing-ly** \-bār-as-ig-lē\ *adv***synonyms** EMBARRASS, DISCONCERT, ABASH mean to make upset, uncomfortable, or confused in one's emotions. EMBARRASS suggests a feeling of uneasiness or discomfort (embarrassed to see my relatives in the audience), DISCONCERT suggests emotional upset or confusion from a strong and direct source (street noises disconcert me during piano practice), ABASH suggests a complete loss of self-control (as from feelings of guilt or inferiority) (was abashed by their naughty behavior).**em-bar-rass-ment** \im-bār-as-mant\ *n* 1 a : something that embarrasses (the scandal was a terrible embarrassment) b : an overly large quantity from which to select — used especially in the phrase *embarrassment of riches* 2 : the state of being embarrassed (blushed with embarrassment)**em-bas-sy** \em-bā-sē\ *n*, *pl* -sies 1 : a group of representatives headed by an ambassador 2 : the position, role, or

business of an ambassador 3 : the residence or office of an ambassador

em-bat-tle \im-bat-əl\ *vb* **em-bat-tled**; **em-bat-tling** \-bat-lig, -līg\ 1 : to arrange in order of battle : prepare for battle 2 : FORTIFY a**embattled** *adj* : engaged in battle or conflict**em-bed** also **im-bed** \im-bed\ *vb* **em-bed-ded** also **im-bed-ded**; **em-bed-ding** also **im-bed-ding** 1 : to enclose in or as if in a surrounding mass : set solidly in or as if in a bed (embed a post in concrete) 2 : to prepare (material for use under a microscope) for cutting by infiltrating with and enclosing in a supporting substance (as paraffin)**em-bel-ish** \im-bel-ish\ *vb* : to make beautiful with ornamentation : DECORATE (a book embellished with pictures) **synonyms** see **ADORN** — **em-bel-ish-ment** \i-mant\ *n***em-ber** \em-bər\ *n* : a glowing piece of coal or wood from a fire; esp : such a piece smoldering in ashes**em-bez-zle** \im-bez-əl\ *vb* -bez-zled; -bez-zling \-z-līg\ : to take (property entrusted to one's care) dishonestly for one's own use (embezzled thousands of dollars) — **em-bez-zle-ment** \-z-lə-mant\ *n* — **em-bez-zler** \-z-lər\ *n***em-bit-ter** \im-bit-ər\ *vb* : to make bitter; esp : to cause bitter feeling in — **em-bit-ter-ment** \i-mant\ *n***em-bla-zon** \im-blā-zən\ *vb* 1 : to inscribe or decorate with markings or emblems used in heraldry 2 : ORNATE 3, EXTOL (a name emblazoned in history)**em-blem** \em-bləm\ *n* 1 : an object or likeness used to suggest a thing that cannot be pictured (the flag is the emblem of one's country) 2 : a device, symbol, design, or figure used as an identifying mark (the emblem of the club)**synonyms** EMBLEM, TOKEN, SYMBOL mean a sign for something else. EMBLEM applies to an object or picture that is commonly understood to stand for an idea (the bald eagle is an emblem of the United States). TOKEN applies to an act, gesture, or object that is taken as a sign of sentiment (please accept this watch as a token of our appreciation). SYMBOL applies to anything that is understood as a sign of something else (the lion is the symbol of courage).**em-blem-at-ic** \em-blā-mat-ik\ also **em-blem-at-i-cal** \-mat-i-kəl\ *adj* : of, relating to, or serving as an emblem : SYMBOLIC**em-bod-i-ment** \im-bād-i-mənt\ *n* 1 : the act of embodying : the state of being embodied 2 : one that embodies something**em-body** \im-bād-ē\ *vb* -bod-ied; -body-ing 1 : to give definite form to (embodied her ideas in suitable words) 2 : to cause to become a body or a part of a body or system (the Constitution embodies the fundamental laws of the United States) 3 : to represent in visible form (a leader who embodies courage) — **em-bod-ier** *n***em-bold-en** \im-bōl-dən\ *vb* : to make bold**em-bo-lism** \em-bā-liz-əm\ *n* 1 : the sudden blocking of a blood vessel by an embolus 2 : EMBOLUS**em-bo-lus** \em-bā-ləs\ *n*, *pl* -li \-lī\ : an abnormal particle (as an air bubble) circulating in the blood — compare **THROMBUS****em-bos-om** \im-būz-əm\ *vb* : to shelter closely : ENCLOSE **em-boss** \im-bās, -bōs\ *vb* : to decorate with a raised pattern or design — **em-boss-er** *n* — **em-boss-ment** \i-man\ *n***em-bow-er** \im-baūt-ər\ *vb* : to shelter or enclose in or as if in a shelter of tree branches**em-brace** \im-brās\ *vb* **em-braced**; **em-brac-ing** 1 : to clasp in the arms : HUG 2 : to enclose on all sides (low hills embraced the valley) 3 a : to take up readily or gladly (embrace a cause) b : to make use of : WELCOME (embrace an opportunity) 4 : TAKE IN 4, INCLUDE — **em-brace-able** \-brā-sə-bəl\ *adj* — **em-brac-er** *n***Word History** One of the meanings of the Englishword bra
early Fri
get our
limited r
came fro
meaning
prefix em
verb em
arms"; I
borrowe
French
into the
arms." d
BRACE.
embrace
em-bra-s
opening
in a wall
cannon
a door o
em-broi-
der
(-a-brīg)
sign with
rate with
the inter
or by ex
er \-ər-ə
em-broi-
deries
embroid
em-broid
confusio
broiled
(-mant)
em-bryo
early sta
the layin
primitive
a tiny
develop
em-bryo
cializes
em-bryo
gy deali
facts an
embryo
— em-l
em-bryo
embryo
ing in e
-i-k(a-)
embryo
cells in
and tha
nucleus
upon fe
em-tee
form of
emcee
emone
emend
wording
shan. c
em-er-a
emerald
emerge
known
or as if
from th
em-er-g
emerge

PLNTF102705

EXHIBIT 2
pg. 12

Appx307



CLAIM CONSTRUCTION

housemate • hull

378

house-mate \-,smāt\ *n* : a person who lives with another in the same house

House of Commons : the lower house of the British and Canadian parliaments

House of Lords : the upper house of the British Parliament

house of representatives : the lower house of a legislative body (as the U.S. Congress)

house-plant \ˈhaü-,splant\ *n* : a plant grown or kept indoors

house sparrow *n* : a sparrow native to Europe and Asia that has been introduced into and now occurs widely in the New World — called also *English sparrow*

house-top \ˈhaü-,stäp\ *n* : ¹ROOF 1a

house-warm-ing \ˈhaü-swör-miŋ\ *n* : a party to celebrate moving into a new home

house-wife \ˈhaü-,swif, *sense 2 is often* ˈhəz-əf, ˈhəs-əf\ *n* 1 : a married woman who manages her own home 2 : a small container for small articles (as thread) — **house-**

wife-li-ness \ˈhaü-,swī-flē-nəs\ *n* — **house-wife-ly** \-flē\ *adj* — **house-wif-ery** \ˈhaü-,swī-fə-rē, -frē\ *n*

house-work \ˈhaü-,swərk\ *n* : the work of housekeeping

¹**housing** \ˈhaü-zin\ *n* 1 **a** : the shelter of a temporary or permanent structure (as a tent or house) : LODGING **b** : dwellings provided for people (<housing for the elderly>) 2 **a** : something that covers or protects **b** : a support (as a frame) for mechanical parts

²**housing** *n* : CAPARISON 1

hove *past and past participle of* HEAVE

hov-el \ˈhäv-əl, ˈhäv-\ *n* 1 : an open shed or shelter 2 : a small poorly built house : HUT

hov-er \ˈhäv-ər, ˈhäv-\ *vb* **hov-ered**; **hov-er-ing** \-(ə-)riŋ\ 1 **a** : to hang fluttering in the air or on the wing **b** : to remain floating over a place or object 2 **a** : to move to and fro near a place (<waiters *hovered* about>) **b** : to be in an undecided or uncertain state (<hovering between life and death>) — **hover** *n* — **hov-er-er** \-ər-ər\ *n*

hov-er-craft \-,kraft\ *n* : a vehicle supported above the surface of land or water by a cushion of air produced by fans blowing downward

¹**how** \(')haü\ *adv* 1 : in what manner or way (<study *how* plants grow>) (<*how* was it done>) 2 : for what reason : WHY (<*how* could you say that>) 3 : to what degree or extent (<*how* far is Denver>) 4 : in what state or condition (<*how* are you>) — **how about** : what do you say to or think of (<*how about* another game>) — **how come** : ¹WHY

²**how** *conj* : in what manner or condition (<remember *how*

howl \ˈhaü(ə)l\ *vb* sound like that of pain, grief, or am with laughter> 3

outcry (<*howled* de

howl-er \ˈhaü-lər\ ridiculous blunde

how-so-ev-er \,ha

ner 2 : to whate

hoy-den \ˈhöid-ər

hoy-den-ish \-is

HTML \,äch-,tē-,e

create pages for

text, pictures, so

[language]

hua-ra-che \wə-

thongs woven to

hub \ˈhəb\ *n* 1 :

wheel) 2 : a cer

Hub-bard *squa*

dark green to o

oval shape and v

hub-bub \ˈhəb-,ə

hub-cap \ˈhəb-,k

tire of a car or t

huck-le-ber-ry \

related to the

black usually ac

huck-ster \ˈhək-

: a writer of ad

¹**hud-dle** \ˈhəd-əl

1 : to crowd, p

doorway> 2 :

UP, CROUCH (<

\ˈhəd-lər, -əl-ər

²**huddle** *n* 1 : a

REFERENCE 1 **b**

from the line

next play

hue \ˈhyü\ *n* 1

or : SHADE 3

identified as

tween any two

hue and cry \

the pursuit of

PLNTF102707

EXHIBIT 2

pg. 14

CLAIM CONSTRUCTION

messeigneurs • meteorology

492

given to a messenger to deliver," from earlier *missus* (past participle of *mittere* "to send, throw") and *-aticum* "action, result" — related to *EMIT*, *MISSION*, *PROMISE*, *SUBMISSIVE*

messeigneurs plural of *MONSEIGNEUR*

mes-sen-ger \ˈmes-ən-jər\ *n*: one that carries a message or does an errand

messenger RNA *n*: an RNA that carries the code for a particular protein from DNA in the nucleus to a ribosome and that acts as a pattern for the formation of that protein — compare *TRANSFER RNA*

mess hall *n*: a hall or building (as on an army post) in which mess is served

mes-si-ah \mə-ˈsi-ə\ *n*: 1 *cap* *a*: the expected king and deliverer of the Jews *b*: Jesus Christ regarded as the savior of the world by Christians 2: a leader of some hope or cause *DELIVERER*

messieurs plural of *MONSIEUR*

mess-mate \ˈmes-māt\ *n*: a member of a mess (as on a ship)

Messrs. \ˈmes-ərz\ plural of *MR.*

messy \ˈmes-ē\ *adj* **mess-i-er**; **-est** 1: marked by confusion, disorder, or dirt 2: UNTIDY 2: extremely unpleasant or trying (messy lawsuits) — **mess-i-ly** \ˈmes-ə-lē\ *adv* — **mess-i-ness** \ˈmes-ē-nəs\ *n*

mes-ti-za \me-ˈstē-zə\ *n*: a woman who is a mestizo

mes-ti-zo \me-ˈstē-zō\ *n*, *pl* **-zos**: a person having mixed European and American Indian ancestors

met past and past participle of *MEET*

met-a-bol-ic \ˈmet-ə-ˈbāl-ik\ *adj*: of, relating to, or based on metabolism (metabolic activity) (a metabolic disorder) — **met-a-bol-i-cal-ly** \-i-k(ə)-lē\ *adv*

me-tab-ol-ism \mə-ˈtab-ə-liz-əm\ *n*: 1: the processes essential for life by which the complex substances in the cells of living things are built up or broken down 2: the processes by which a particular substance (as iodine) is handled in the living body

me-tab-ol-ite \mə-ˈtab-ə-līt\ *n*: 1: a substance produced by metabolism 2: a substance essential to a process of metabolism

me-tab-ol-ize \mə-ˈtab-ə-līz\ *vb* **-lized**; **-lizing**: to break down by metabolism (food is metabolized by the body)

meta-car-pal \ˈmet-ə-ˈkār-pāl\ *adj*: of, relating to, or being the part of the hand or front foot or a bone of this part that is between the carpal bones and the bones of the fingers or toes

metacarpal *n*: a metacarpal bone

met-al \ˈmet-əl\ *n*: 1: any of various substances (as gold, tin, or copper) that have a more or less shiny appearance, are good conductors of electricity and heat, can be melted, and are usually capable of being shaped; *esp*: one that is a chemical element rather than an alloy 2: METTLE 2 — **met-al** *adj*

me-tal-lic \mə-ˈtāl-ik\ *adj*: 1: of, relating to, or being a metal 2: containing or made of metal 3: having a harsh or rasping sound (a metallic voice)

met-al-loid \ˈmet-əl-ōid\ *n*: an element that has some characteristics of metals and some of nonmetals — **met-al-loid** *adj*

met-al-lur-gy \ˈmet-əl-lər-jē\ *n*: the science of obtaining metals from their ores and preparing them for use — **met-al-lur-gi-cal** \ˈmet-əl-lər-jī-kāl\ *adj* — **met-al-lur-gist** \ˈmet-əl-lər-jəst\ *n*

met-al-work \ˈmet-əl-wərk\ *n*: the product of metalworking — **met-al-work-er** \-wərk-ər\ *n*

met-al-work-ing \ˈmet-əl-wərk-ɪŋ\ *n*: the act or process of shaping things out of metal

meta-mor-phic \ˈmet-ə-ˈmôr-fik\ *adj*: changed into a more compact form by the action of pressure, heat, and water (a metamorphic rock) — compare *IGNEOUS*, *SEDIMENTARY* 2

meta-mor-phase \ˈmet-ə-ˈmôr-fāz, -fōz\ *vb* **-phosed**;

-phos-ing: to change or cause to change (as through metamorphosis)

meta-mor-pho-sis \ˈmet-ə-ˈmôr-fə-si\ *n*, *pl* **-ses** \-fə-sēz\ 1: a change of form, structure, or appearance, especially by witchcraft or magic 2: an external change in appearance, character, or circumstance; the process of basic and usually rather sudden change in the form and habits of some animals during transition from an immature stage (as a tadpole or a caterpillar) to an adult stage (as a frog or a butterfly) — **COMPLETE METAMORPHOSIS**, **INCOMPLETE METAMORPHOSIS**

meta-phase \ˈmet-ə-ˈfāz\ *n*: the stage of mitosis in which the chromosomes are arranged in the equatorial plane and movement to the poles of the cell

met-a-phor \ˈmet-ə-ˈfō(r)-fār\ *n*: a figure of speech in which a word or phrase meaning one kind of thing is used in place of another to suggest a similarity between them (as in the ship plows the sea) — **met-a-phor-ic** \ˈmet-ə-ˈfōr-ik, -ˈfār-ik\ *adj* — **met-a-phor-i-cal-ly** \-i-k(ə)-lē\ *adv*

meta-phys-i-cal \ˈmet-ə-ˈfiz-i-kāl\ *adj*: 1: of, relating to, or based on metaphysics 2: SUPERNATURAL 1: difficult to understand: ABSTRACT — **meta-phys-i-cal-ly** \-i-k(ə)-lē\ *adv*

meta-phys-ics \ˈmet-ə-ˈfiz-iks\ *n*: the part of philosophy concerned with the ultimate causes and basic nature of things [from Latin *Metaphysica*, title given to a book by Aristotle on the subject, from Greek *(ta)* *meta* (the) *(ta)* *physiká* (the natural), literally, "the (works) after the physical (works)", because this section came after the section on physics] physical nature in a collection of Aristotle's collections

me-tas-ta-sis \mə-ˈtas-tə-səs\ *n*, *pl* **-tases** \-tā-sēz\ 1: spread of something that produces disease (as cancer cells) from the original location of disease to another part of the body 2: a growth of a malignant tumor in part of the body resulting from metastasis

me-tas-ta-size \mə-ˈtas-tə-sīz\ *vb*: to spread or grow or as if by metastasis

meta-tar-sal \ˈmet-ə-ˈtār-sāl\ *adj*: of, relating to, or being the part of the foot in human beings or of the foot of a four-footed animal that is located between the metatarsals and the toes

metatarsal *n*: any of the metatarsal bones of which there are five in human beings

meta-tho-rax \ˈmet-ə-ˈthō(r)-raks, -ˈthō(r)-raks\ *n*: the most of the three segments of the thorax of an insect; is next to the abdomen

meta-zo-an \ˈmet-ə-ˈzō-ən\ *n*: any of the great groups of animals with a body composed of cells forming organs — **metazoan** *adj*

mete \ˈmēt\ *vb* **met-ed**; **met-ing**: to distribute in a proper manner (mete out rewards)

me-te-or \ˈmēt-ē-ər, -ē-ō(r)-r\ *n*: one of the small bodies of matter in the solar system observable when it falls through earth's atmosphere where the heat of friction makes it glow brightly for a short time; *also*: the streak of light produced by the passage of a meteor

me-te-or-ic \ˈmēt-ē-ər-ik, -ˈār-ik\ *adj*: 1: of or relating to a meteor (a meteoric shower) 2: resembling a meteor in speed or in sudden and temporary brilliance (a meteoric rise to fame) — **me-te-or-i-cal-ly** \-i-k(ə)-lē\ *adv*

me-te-or-ite \ˈmēt-ē-ər-īt\ *n*: a meteor that reaches the surface of the earth

me-te-or-oid \ˈmēt-ē-ər-ōid\ *n*: a meteoroid around the sun

me-te-o-ro-log-y \ˈmēt-ē-ər-ō-lō-jē\ *n*: a science that deals with the atmosphere, weather, and weather forecasting — **me-te-o-ro-log-ic** \ˈmēt-ē-ər-ō-lō-jik\ *adj*

PLNTF102708

EXHIBIT 2
pg. 15

Appx310

EXHIBIT 3

CLAIM CONSTRUCTION

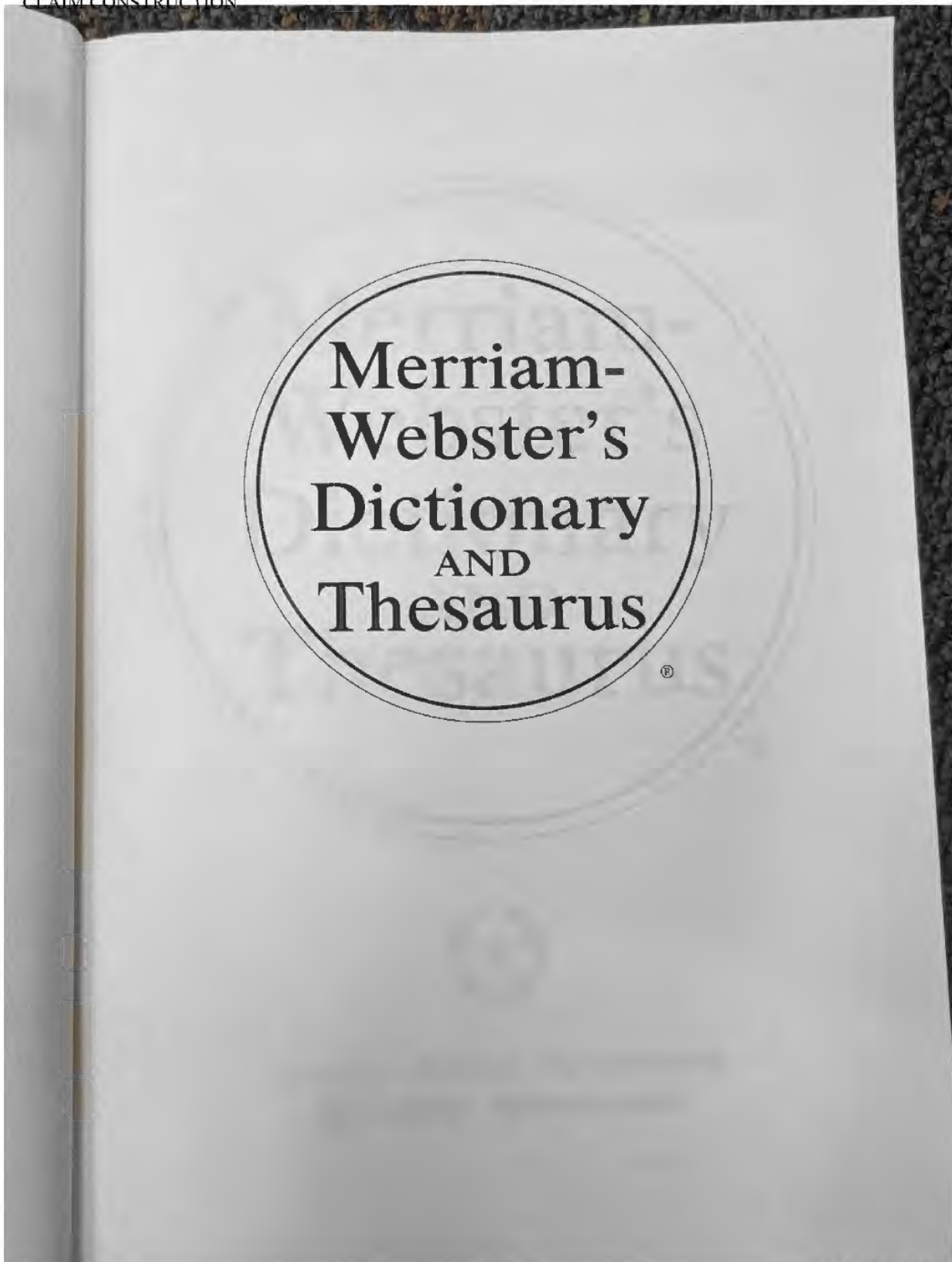


PLNTF102710

EXHIBIT 3
pg. 17

Appx312

CLAIM CONSTRUCTION

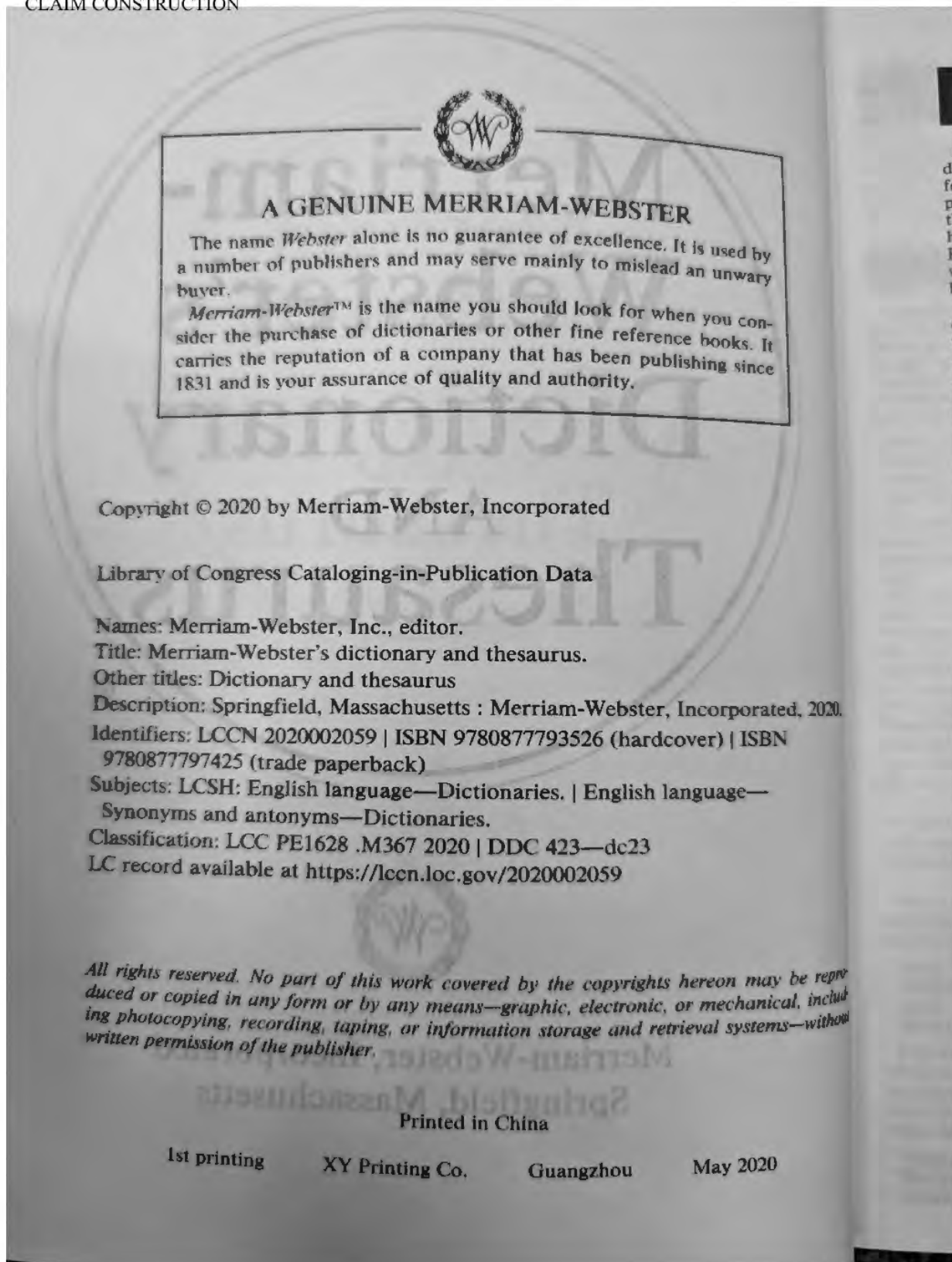


PLNTF102711

EXHIBIT 3
pg. 18

Appx313

CLAIM CONSTRUCTION



PLNTF102712

EXHIBIT 3
pg. 19

CLAIM CONSTRUCTION

ember

ember \em-bar\ *n* 1: a glowing or smoldering fragment from a fire 2 *pl*: the smoldering remains of a fire
em-bez-zle \im-be-zal\ *vb* -zled; -zling 1: to steal (as money) by falsifying records — **em-bez-zle-ment** *n* — **em-bez-zler** *n*
em-bit-ter \im-bi-tar\ *vb* 1: to arouse bitter feelings in 2: to make bitter
em-bla-zon \im-blāz-ən\ *vb* 1: to adorn with heraldic devices 2: to display conspicuously
em-blem \em-blām\ *n* ♦: something (as an object or picture) suggesting another object or an idea: **SYMBOL** — **em-blem-atic** \em-bla-ma-tik\ *also* **em-blem-at-ic-al** \-ti-kal\ *adj*

♦ hallmark, logo, symbol, trademark; *also* icon; badge, coat of arms, crest, insignia

em-bod-iment \-di-mənt\ *n* 1 ♦: a thing in which something (as a soul, idea, principle, or type) is embodied 2: the act of embodying; *also*: the state of being embodied
 ♦ epitome, incarnation, manifestation, personification; *also* exemplification, incorporation, substantiation; essence, quintessence; archetype, exemplar, model, paradigm, pattern; acme, apex, culmination, peak, pinnacle, summit, zenith

em-body \im-bā-dē\ *vb* **em-bodied**; **em-body-ing** 1: **INCARNATE** 2: to express in definite form 3 ♦: to incorporate into a system or body 4 ♦: to represent in human or animal form: **PERSONIFY**

♦ [3] assimilate, incorporate, integrate; *also* amalgamate, blend, combine, commingle, fuse, intermingle, merge, mingle ♦ [4] epitomize, manifest, materialize, personify, substantiate; *also* actualize, realize; symbolize; exemplify, illustrate

em-bold-en \im-bōl-dən\ *vb* ♦: to inspire with courage
 ♦ buoy (up), cheer, comfort, encourage, hearten, inspire, steel — *more* at **ENCOURAGE**

em-bo-lism \em-bā-li-zəm\ *n*: the obstruction of a blood vessel by a foreign or abnormal particle

em-bon-point \ā-bōn-pwā\ *n* [F]: plumpness of person: **STOUTNESS**

em-boss \im-bās, -bōs\ *vb*: to ornament with raised work

em-bou-chure \ām-bū-shūr, ām-bū-shūr\ *n* [F, ultim. fr. *bouche* mouth]: the position and use of the lips, tongue, and teeth in playing a wind instrument

em-bow-er \im-bāu(-ər)\ *vb*: to shelter or enclose in a bower

em-brace \im-brās\ *vb* **em-braced**; **em-brac-ing** 1 ♦: to clasp in the arms; *also*: **CHERISH**, **LOVE** 2: to surround or close in 3 ♦: to take up esp. readily or gladly: **ADOPT** (*embraced* the cause); *also*: **WELCOME** (*embraced* the opportunity) 4 ♦: to take in or include as a part of a whole 5: to participate in an embrace

♦ [1] caress, clasp, enfold, grasp, hug; *also* cradle, grip, hold; encircle, entwine, envelop; fold, lock, twine, wrap; cuddle, fondle, nestle, nuzzle, pat, pet, snuggle, stroke ♦ [3] adopt, borrow, take up — *more* at **ADOPT** ♦ [4] carry, comprehend, contain, encompass, entail, include, involve, number, take in — *more* at **INCLUDE**

em-brace *n*: an encircling with the arms

em-bra-sure \im-brā-zhər\ *n* 1: an opening in a wall through which a cannon is fired 2: a recess of a door or window

em-bro-ca-tion \em-brā-kā-shən\ *n*: **LINIMENT**

em-broid-er \im-brōi-dər\ *vb* 1: to ornament with or do needlework 2 ♦: to elaborate with exaggerated detail
 ♦ color (or colour), elaborate, embellish, exaggerate, magnify, stretch; *also* amplify, enhance, enlarge (upon), expand, flesh (out)

em-broid-ery \im-brōi-də-rē\ *n*, *pl* **-der-ies** 1: the forming of decorative designs with needlework 2: something embroidered

em-broil \im-brōil\ *vb* 1: to throw into confusion or disorder 2: to involve in conflict or difficulties (*~ed* in a dispute) — **em-broil-ment** *n*

em-bryo \em-brē-ō\ *n*, *pl* **embryos**: a living earliest stages of development — **embryo** *adj*
 ♦ **ā-nik** *adj*

em-bryo-ol-o-gy \em-brē-ō-lō-jē\ *n*: a branch of biology dealing with embryos and their development

em-bryo-log-i-cal \-brē-ō-lō-jē-kəl\ *adj* — **embryological**

em-cee \em-sē\ *n*: **MASTER OF CEREMONIES**

emend \ē-mend\ *vb* ♦: to correct usu. by alteration of — **em-en-da-tion** \ē-men-dā-shən\ *n*

♦ amend, correct, debug, rectify, reform, revise

emer *abbr* **emeritus**

emer-a-ld \em-rəld, -e-mə-l\ *n*: a green beryl gem

emerald *adj*: brightly or richly green

emerge \i-mərj\ *vb* **emerged**; **emerging** ♦: to come forth, or come out into view — **emergence** *n* — **emer-gent** \-jənt\ *adj*

♦ arise, crop, materialize, spring, surface — *more* at **EMERGE**

emer-gency \i-mər-jən-sē\ *n*, *pl* **-cies** ♦: an unforeseen event or condition requiring prompt action

♦ clutch, crisis, crunch, fix, hole, jam; *also* emergency room

emergency room *n*: a hospital room for receiving treating persons needing immediate medical care

emer-ita \i-mər-ə-tā\ *adj*: **EMERITUS**

emer-itus \i-mər-ə-tas\ *adj* [L]: retired from active service (professor ~)

em-ery \e-mā-rē\ *n*, *pl* **em-eries**: a dark granular mineral consisting primarily of corundum and used as an abrasive

emet-ic \i-me-tik\ *n*: an agent that induces vomiting

emetic *adj*

emf *n* [**electromotive force**]: **POTENTIAL DIFFERENCE**

em-i-grant \-mi-grənt\ *n* ♦: one who emigrates

♦ émigré, immigrant, migrant, settler; *also* defector, evacuee, exile, expatriate, refugee

em-i-grate \e-mā-grāt\ *vb* -grat-ed; -grating 1: to leave place (as a country) to settle elsewhere — **em-i-gration** \e-mā-grā-shən\ *n*

émi-gré *also* **em-i-gré** \e-mi-grā, -e-mi-grā\ *n* [F]: a person who emigrates esp. because of political conditions

♦ emigrant, evacuee, exile, expatriate, refugee; *also* defector, fugitive

em-i-nence \e-mā-nəns\ *n* 1 ♦: high rank or position

♦ a person of high rank or attainments 2 ♦: a lofty place

♦ [1] distinction, dominance, preeminence, superiority; *also* celebrity, fame, glory, honor (or honour), renown, reputation, repute; authority, greatness, influence, power, weight ♦ [2] elevation, height, highland, hill, mound, prominence, rise — *more* at **HEIGHT**

em-i-nent \e-mā-nənt\ *adj* 1: **CONSPICUOUS**, **EVIDENT**

2 ♦: exhibiting eminence esp. in standing above others

♦ some quality or position: **DISTINGUISHED**, **PROMINENT**

em-i-nently *adv*

♦ distinguished, illustrious, noble, notable, noteworthy; outstanding, preeminent, prestigious, prominent, superior; *also* celebrated, famed, famous, glorious, honored, renowned, reputable

eminent domain *n*: a right of a government to take private property for public use

emir or **amir** \ə-mir, ā-\ *n* [Ar *amir* commander]: a ruler, chief, or commander in Islamic countries — **emirate** \e-mā-rāt\ *n*

em-is-sary \e-mā-ser-ē\ *n*, *pl* **-saries** 1 ♦: one designated as the agent of another 2: a secret agent

♦ ambassador, delegate, envoy, legate, minister, representative — *more* at **AMBASSADOR**

em-is-sion \e-mi-shən\ *n*: something emitted; *em* 1: substance discharged into the air

emit \ē-mit\ *vb* **emitted**; **emitting** 1: to send out (light); *also* to express

PLNTF102713

EXHIBIT 3
pg. 20

Appx315

Appx317

EXHIBIT 4

EXHIBIT 4
pg. 23

Appx318

CLAIM CONTENTIONS PRODUCTION

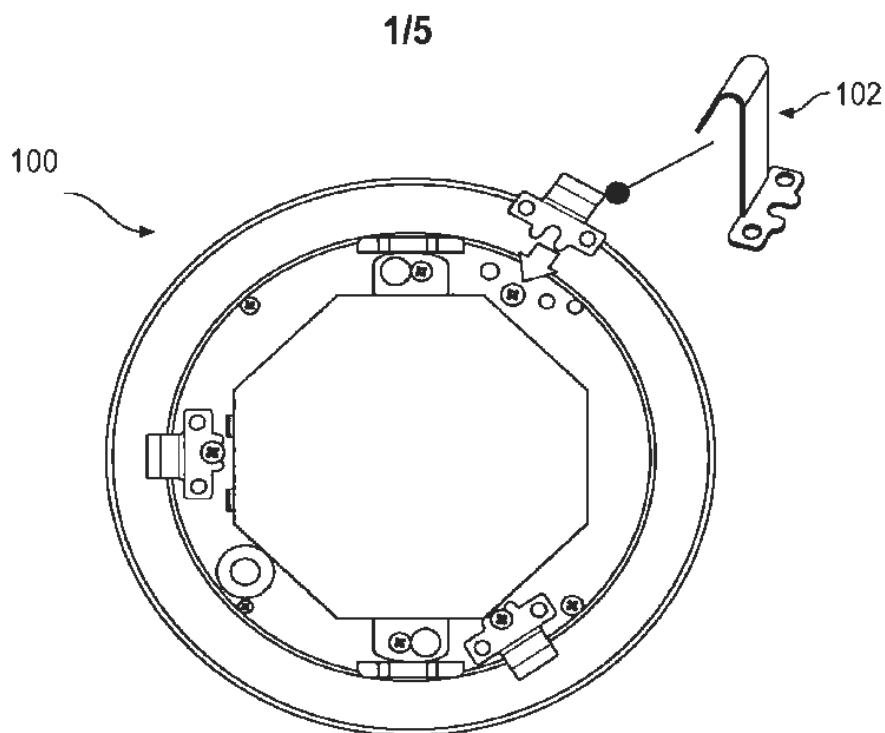


FIG. 1

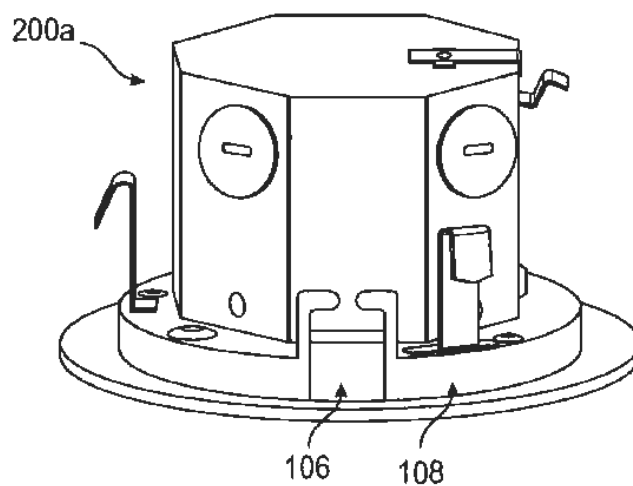


FIG. 2a

PLNTF100169

EXHIBIT 4
pg. 24

CLAIM CONTENTIONS PRODUCTION

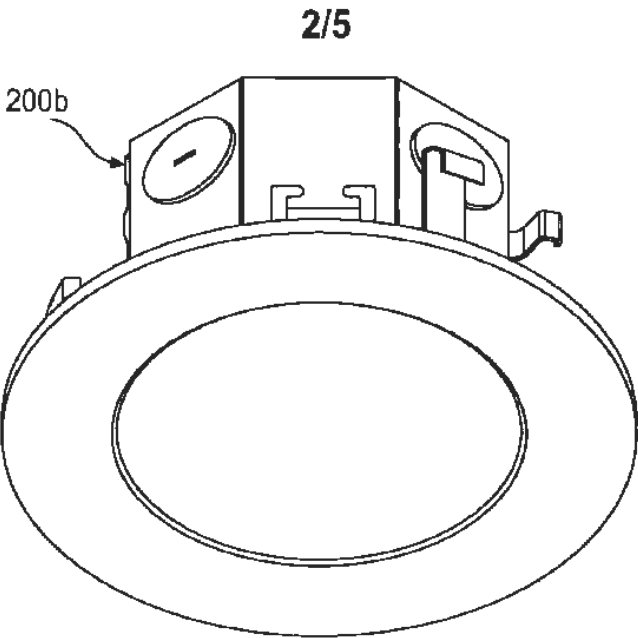


FIG. 2b

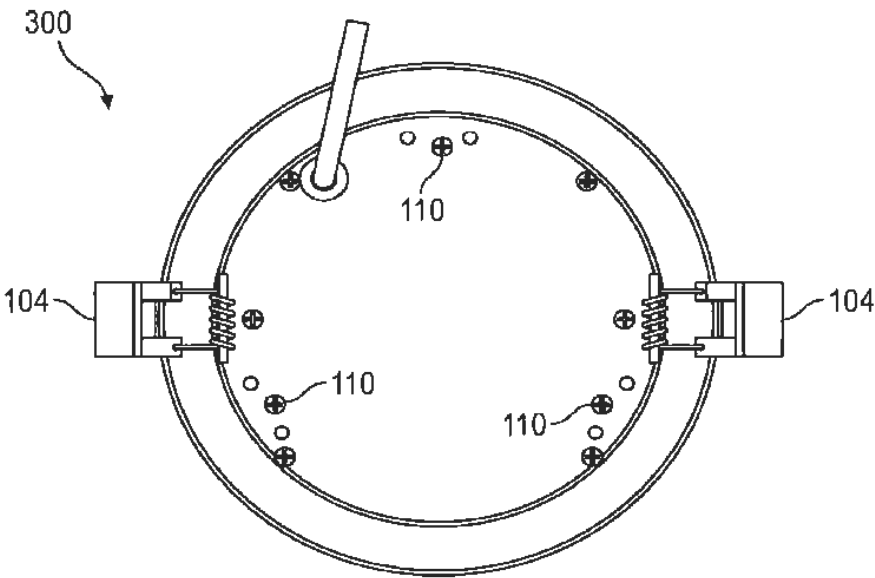


FIG. 3

PLNTF100170

CLAIM CONTENTIONS PRODUCTION

3/5



FIG. 4

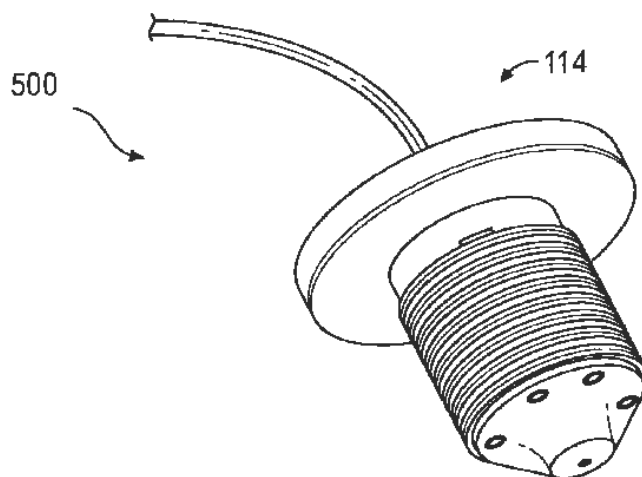


FIG. 5

PLNTF100171

EXHIBIT 4
pg. 26

Appx321

CLAIM CONTENTIONS PRODUCTION

4/5

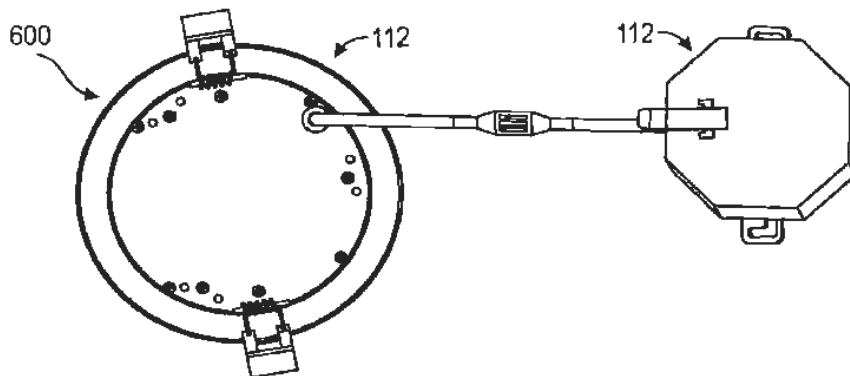


FIG. 6

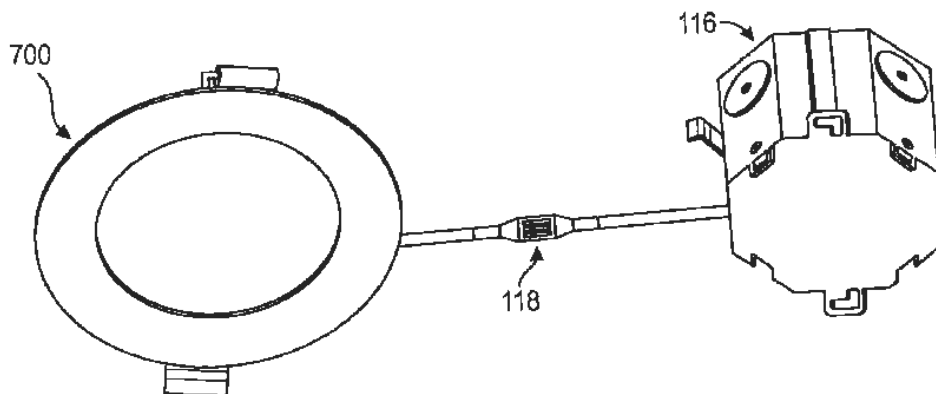


FIG. 7

PLNTF100172

EXHIBIT 4
pg. 27

Appx322

CLAIM CONTENTIONS PRODUCTION

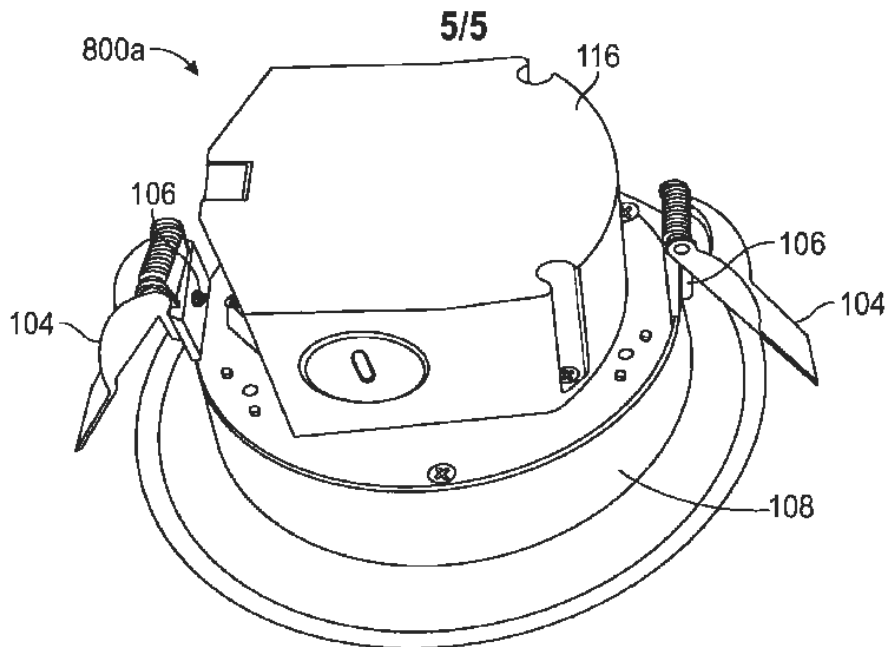


FIG.8A

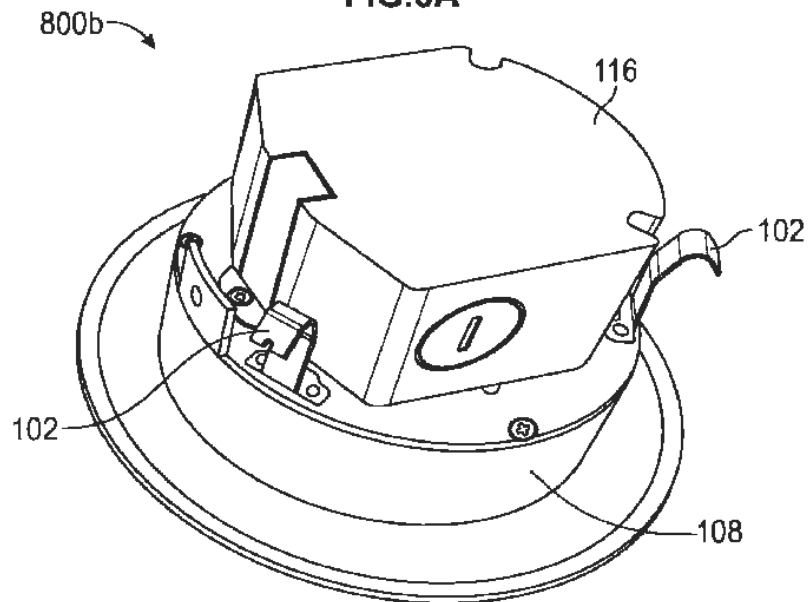


FIG.8B

PLNTF100173

EXHIBIT 4
pg. 28

Appx323

CLAIM CONTENTIONS PRODUCTION

**APPARATUS TO DETACHABLY ATTACH LED LIGHT FIXTURE TO CEILING OR
RECESSED LIGHTING FIXTURE HOUSING**

TECHNICAL FIELD

5 [0001] The present invention is generally related to an apparatus to detachably attach an LED light fixture to at least one of a ceiling, and a recessed lighting fixture housing.

BACKGROUND

10 [0002] The subject matter discussed in the background section should not be assumed to be prior art merely as a result of its mention in the background section. Similarly, a problem mentioned in the background section or associated with the subject matter of the background section should not be assumed to have been previously recognized in the prior art. The subject matter in the background section merely represents different approaches, which in-and-of-themselves may also be inventions.

15 [0003] Typically, the consumers and/or electricians have to buy different LED recessed light fixtures for new construction installations and retrofit installations. Currently, various mounting clips are used either for retrofit or new construction applications. This specification recognizes the problems faced by the consumers and/or electricians while installing the LED recessed light fixtures. Additionally, it is recognized in this specification that an apparatus for retrofit and new construction applications can reduce the amount of inventory carried by lighting distributors.

20 [0004] Thus, in view of the above, there is a long-felt need in the industry to address the aforementioned deficiencies and inadequacies.

25 [0005] Further limitations and disadvantages of conventional and traditional approaches will become apparent to one of skill in the art through comparison of described systems with some aspects of the present disclosure, as set forth in the remainder of the present application and with reference to the drawings.

PLNTF100193

EXHIBIT 4
pg. 29

CLAIM CONTENTIONS PRODUCTION

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

5 [0006] An apparatus to detachably attach an LED light fixture to at least one of a ceiling and a recessed lighting fixture housing is provided substantially, as shown in and/or described in connection with at least one of the figures, as set forth more completely in the claims.

10 [0007] The apparatus comprises a plurality of retrofit clips (102), a plurality of new construction clips (104), a plurality of connecting posts (106), a metal housing (108), a plurality of screw holes (110), a complete fixture (112), a socket adapter (114), a junction box (116), and a twist connector (118). The plurality of retrofit clips (102) are adaptable to attach with the body of the LED light fixture by screwing them into a plurality of screw holes (110). The plurality of connecting posts (106) hold the new construction clips (104). The metal housing (108) embodies the complete fixture (112). The junction box (116) holds the plurality of connection wirings. The junction box (116) comprises a plurality of output wires. The twist connector (118) attaches the output wires of the junction box (116) to the metal housing (108). The socket adapter (114) replaces a light bulb in the recessed lighting fixture housing.

[0008] In an aspect, the new construction clips (104) squeeze ceiling material placed between the new construction clips (104) and an extremity of the metal housing (108).

20 [0009] In an aspect, the complete fixture (112) comprises a plurality of electrical systems, clips, and accessories.

[0010] In an aspect, the junction box (116) allows an LED driver to be installed and includes a predefined area to attach a plurality of wires.

25 [0011] Accordingly, one advantage of the present system and method is that it provides both a retrofit application and a new construction application embodied in the same LED light fixture.

PLNTF100194

EXHIBIT 4
pg. 30

CLAIM CONTENTIONS PRODUCTION

[0012] Accordingly, one advantage of the present invention is that it allows lighting retailers and distributors to carry only one set of inventory, thus saving money and warehouse space.

5 [0013] These features and advantages of the present disclosure may be appreciated by reviewing the following description of the present disclosure, along with the accompanying figures wherein like reference numerals refer to like parts.

PLNTF100195

EXHIBIT 4
pg. 31

CLAIM CONTENTIONS PRODUCTION

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF DRAWINGS

- 5 [0014] The accompanying drawings illustrate the embodiments of apparatus, methods, and other aspects of the disclosure. Any person with ordinary skills in the art will appreciate that the illustrated element boundaries (e.g., boxes, groups of boxes, or other shapes) in the figures represent an example of the boundaries. In some examples, one element may be designed as multiple elements, or multiple elements may be designed as one element. In some examples, an element shown as an internal component of one element may be implemented as an external component in another and vice versa. Furthermore, the elements may not be drawn to scale.
- 10 [0015] Various embodiments will hereinafter be described in accordance with the appended drawings, which are provided to illustrate, not limit, the scope, wherein similar designations denote similar elements, and in which:
- [0016] FIG. 1 illustrates an exemplary view of retrofit clips and new construction clips, in accordance with at least one embodiment.
- 15 [0017] FIG. 2a illustrates an exemplary view of connecting post and metal housing, in accordance with at least one embodiment.
- [0018] FIG. 2b illustrates an exemplary view of the metal housing, in accordance with at least one embodiment.
- [0019] FIG. 3 illustrates an exemplary view of new construction clips and screw holes, in accordance with at least one embodiment.
- 20 [0020] FIG. 4 illustrates an exemplary view of connecting post, in accordance with at least one embodiment.
- [0021] FIG. 5 illustrates an exemplary view of the socket adapter, in accordance with at least one embodiment.
- 25 [0022] FIG. 6 illustrates an exemplary view of the complete fixture, in accordance with at least one embodiment.

PLNTF100196

EXHIBIT 4
pg. 32

CLAIM CONTENTIONS PRODUCTION

[0023] FIG. 7 illustrates an exemplary view of the junction box and twist connector, in accordance with at least one embodiment.

[0024] FIG. 8a illustrates a first exemplary view of a permanently installed junction box, in accordance with at least one embodiment.

5 [0025] FIG. 8b illustrates a second exemplary view of the permanently installed junction box, in accordance with at least one embodiment.

PLNTF100197

EXHIBIT 4
pg. 33

CLAIM CONTENTIONS PRODUCTION

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

5 [0026] The present disclosure is best understood with reference to the detailed figures and description set forth herein. Various embodiments have been discussed with reference to the figures. However, those skilled in the art will readily appreciate that the detailed descriptions provided herein with respect to the figures are merely for explanatory purposes, as the methods and systems may extend beyond the described embodiments. For instance, the teachings presented, and the needs of a particular application may yield multiple alternative and suitable approaches to implement the functionality of any detail described herein. Therefore, any approach may extend beyond certain implementation choices in the following embodiments.

10 [0027] References to “one embodiment,” “at least one embodiment,” “an embodiment,” “one example,” “an example,” “for example,” and so on indicate that the embodiment(s) or example(s) may include a particular feature, structure, characteristic, property, element, or limitation but that not every embodiment or example necessarily includes that particular feature, structure, characteristic, property, element, or limitation. Further, repeated use of the phrase “in an embodiment” does not necessarily refer to the same embodiment.

15 [0028] Methods of the present invention may be implemented by performing or completing manually, automatically, or a combination thereof, selected steps or tasks. The term “method” refers to manners, means, techniques and procedures for accomplishing a given task including, but not limited to, those manners, means, techniques, and procedures either known to, or readily developed from known manners, means, techniques and procedures by practitioners of the art to which the invention belongs. The descriptions, examples, methods, and materials presented in the claims and the specification are not to be construed as limiting but rather as illustrative only. Those skilled in the art will envision many other possible variations within the scope of the technology described herein.

20 [0029] The present specification describes an apparatus to detachably attach an LED light fixture to at least one of a ceiling and a recessed lighting fixture housing. The apparatus comprises a plurality of retrofit clips (102), a plurality of new construction clips (104), a plurality of connecting posts (106), a metal housing (108), a plurality of screw holes (110).

PLNTF100198

EXHIBIT 4
pg. 34

CLAIM CONTENTIONS PRODUCTION

a complete fixture (112), a socket adapter (114), a junction box (116), and a twist connector (118).

5 [0030] FIG. 1 illustrates an exemplary view (100) of retrofit clips (102) and new construction clips (104), in accordance with at least one embodiment. The plurality of retrofit clips (102) are adaptable to attach with the body of the LED light fixture by screwing them into a plurality of screw holes (110), shown in FIG. 3.

10 [0031] FIG. 2a illustrates an exemplary view (200a) of connecting post (106) and metal housing (108), in accordance with at least one embodiment. The plurality of connecting posts (106) hold the new construction clips (104). The metal housing (108) embodies a complete fixture (112), shown in FIG. 6. FIG. 2b illustrates an exemplary view (200b) of metal housing (108), in accordance with at least one embodiment.

15 [0032] FIG. 3 illustrates an exemplary view (300) of new construction clips (104) and screw holes (110), in accordance with at least one embodiment. FIG. 4 illustrates an exemplary view (400) of the connecting post (106), in accordance with at least one embodiment.

[0033] FIG. 5 illustrates an exemplary view (500) of socket adapter (114), in accordance with at least one embodiment. The socket adapter (114) replaces a light bulb in the recessed lighting fixture housing.

20 [0034] FIG. 6 illustrates an exemplary view (600) of a complete fixture (112), in accordance with at least one embodiment. In an embodiment, the new construction clips (104) squeeze ceiling material placed between the new construction clips (104) and an extremity of the metal housing (108). In an embodiment, the complete fixture (112) comprises a plurality of electrical systems, clips, and accessories. Examples of the electrical systems include but not limited to the LED driver, an LED PCB assembly, and an LED strip. Further, examples of the accessories include but not limited to wire connectors, and ground wire.

25

[0035] FIG. 7 illustrates an exemplary view (700) of the junction box (116) and twist connector (118), in accordance with at least one embodiment. The junction box (116) holds

PLNTF100199

EXHIBIT 4
pg. 35

CLAIM CONTENTIONS PRODUCTION

a plurality of connection wirings. The junction box (116) comprises a plurality of output wires. The twist connector (118) attaches the output wires of the junction box (116) to the metal housing (108). In an embodiment, the junction box (116) allows an LED driver to be installed and includes a predefined area to attach a plurality of wires.

5 **[0036]** In operation, if the existing recessed housing is present, the retrofit clips (102) make a friction fit inside the existing recessed lighting fixture housing to secure the complete fixture (112) inside. In case, the existing recessed housing is not present the new construction clips (104) are attached to the connecting posts (106).

10 **[0037]** In an embodiment, the present apparatus may be manufactured by die casting a metal housing (108). The metal housing (108) is a base of the complete fixture (112) containing two connecting posts (106), to attach new construction clips (104) and nine screw holes (110) (each retrofit clips uses 3 screws), at 120 degrees, to accept the retrofit clip (102). In an embodiment, the junction box (116) is made from sheet metal, stamped steel or plastic, configured into a hexagonal, or a round shape, including several side holes to be used for wiring. Further, the LED driver may installed inside the junction box (116). In an exemplary embodiment, the present apparatus may be manufactured by plastic injection molding to obtain a plastic housing.

15 **[0038]** FIG. 8a illustrates a first exemplary view (800a) of a permanently installed junction box (116), in accordance with at least one embodiment. FIG. 8b illustrates a second exemplary view (800b) of the permanently installed junction box, in accordance with at least one embodiment. The junction box (116) is permanently attached to the metal housing (108) or plastic housing. The first exemplary view (800a) and the second exemplary view (800b) show an absence of output wires from the junction box (116) to metal housing (108) or plastic housing. In real-time, the output wire connections are internally arranged and cannot be seen by the user. FIG. 8a and FIG. 8b also depict the placement of the new construction clip (104), connecting posts (106), and retrofit clips (102) when junction box (116) is permanently attached to the metal housing (108) or the plastic housing.

20 **[0039]** In an embodiment, the components of the present apparatus such as the plurality of retrofit clips (102), the plurality of new construction clips (104), the metal housing (108),

PLNTF100200

EXHIBIT 4
pg. 36

CLAIM CONTENTIONS PRODUCTION

the plurality of screw holes (110), the complete fixture (112), the socket adapter (114), the junction box (116), and the twist connector (118) are reconfigurable and the new construction clips (104) are attached to the connecting posts (106), or to a different connecting method.

5 **[0040]** In a real-time use, a user such as consumers or electricians has to decide whether the installation of the complete fixture (112) is retrofit or new construction application and then selects an appropriate attachment method.

10 **[0041]** For a retrofit installation, the user removes the light bulb and trims from the existing recessed lighting fixture and exposes the recessed housing. Then the user removes the two new construction clips (104) from the metal housing (108) or connecting posts (106) and attaches the three retrofit clips (102) by screwing them with provided screws to the die-cast base or metal housing (108) in the provided screw holes (110). The user then attaches the socket adapter (114) by connecting the two free wires to two free wires in the junction box (116). The socket adapter (114) is screwed into an existing socket and places the
15 junction box (116) on top of the metal housing (108) (if the junction box (116) is not attached to metal housing (108) or plastic housing). The user then pushes the complete fixture (112) and the junction box (116) fully into the existing recessed housing, wherein the junction box (116) is attached with the body of the LED light fixture. The complete fixture (112) is held inside existing recessed housing by the friction of retrofit clips (102)
20 against inside the existing recessed housing.

25 **[0042]** For the new construction installation, the user cuts a hole in the ceiling of the appropriate size to accommodate the metal housing (108), where the complete fixture (112) is to be located. Then the user pulls wires from the building's electrical system and attaches to free wires in a junction box (116). Then the user attaches the junction box (116) to the LED fixture using the twist connector (118). Then the user pushes junction box (116) through a hole in the ceiling and allows it to rest on inside of the ceiling. The user then pushes new construction clips (104) perpendicular to the ceiling and push through the ceiling hole. Then the user allows the new construction clips (104) to squeeze the ceiling between the new construction clips (104) and extremity of the metal housing (108).

PLNTF100201

EXHIBIT 4
pg. 37

CLAIM CONTENTIONS PRODUCTION

[0043] Thus the present apparatus provides a means to attach the LED light fixture to the ceiling directly or into a recessed lighting fixture housing. By providing both retrofit and new construction applications, the present apparatus reduces the amount of inventory carried.

5 [0044] No language in the specification should be construed as indicating any non-claimed element as essential to the practice of the invention.

[0045] It will be apparent to those skilled in the art that various modifications and variations can be made to the present invention without departing from the spirit and scope of the invention. There is no intention to limit the invention to the specific form or forms enclosed. On the contrary, the intention is to cover all modifications, alternative constructions, and equivalents falling within the spirit and scope of the invention, as 10 defined in the appended claims. Thus, it is intended that the present invention cover the modifications and variations of this invention, provided they are within the scope of the appended claims and their equivalents.

15

PLNTF100202

EXHIBIT 4
pg. 38

Appx333

CLAIM CONTENTIONS PRODUCTION

CLAIMS:

1. An apparatus to detachably attach an LED light fixture to at least one of a ceiling, and a recessed lighting fixture housing, the apparatus comprises:

5 a plurality of retrofit clips (102) adaptable to attach with a body of the LED light fixture by screwing them into a plurality of screw holes (110);

a plurality of new construction clips (104);

a plurality of connecting posts (106) to hold the new construction clips (104);

a metal housing (108) to embody a complete fixture (112);

10 a junction box (116) to hold a plurality of connection wirings, wherein the junction box (116) comprises a plurality of output wires; and

a twist connector (118) to attach the output wires of the junction box (116) to the metal housing (108).

2. The apparatus according to claim 1 comprises a socket adapter (114) to replace a light bulb in the recessed lighting fixture housing.

15 3. The apparatus according to claim 1, wherein the new construction clips (104) squeeze ceiling material placed between the new construction clips (104) and an extremity of the metal housing (108).

4. The apparatus according to claim 1, wherein the complete fixture (112) comprises a plurality of electrical systems, clips, and accessories

20 5 The apparatus according to claim 1, wherein the junction box (116) allows an LED driver to be installed and comprises a predefined area to attach a plurality of wires.

25

PLNTF100203

EXHIBIT 4
pg. 39

Appx334

CLAIM CONTENTIONS PRODUCTION

ABSTRACT

Disclosed is an apparatus to detachably attach an LED light fixture to a ceiling or a recessed lighting fixture housing. The apparatus comprises retrofit clips (102), a plurality of new construction clips (104), connecting posts (106), metal housing (108), screw holes (110), complete
5 fixture (112), junction box (116), and twist connector (118). The retrofit clips (102) are adaptable to attach with the metal housing (108) of the LED light fixture by screwing them into screw holes (110). The connecting posts (106) hold the new construction clips (104). The metal housing (108) embodies the complete fixture (112). The junction box (116) holds connection wirings and may hold an LED driver. The twist connector (118) attaches the output wires of the junction box (116)
10 to the metal housing (108).

PLNTF100204

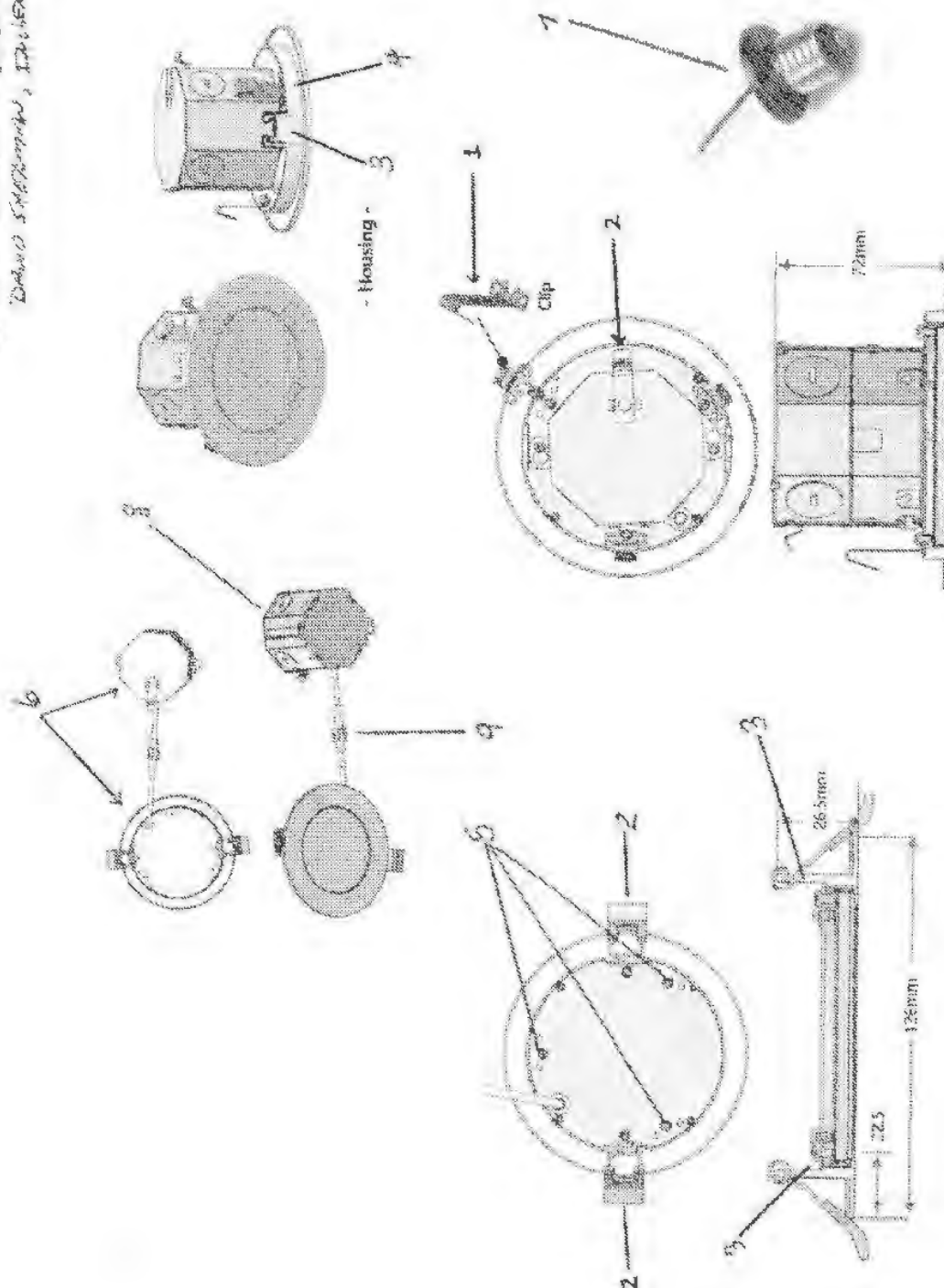
EXHIBIT 4
pg. 40

Appx335

EXHIBIT 5

CLAIM CONTENTIONS PRODUCTION

CLAIM CONTENTIONS: 5/28/2023
 DATED 5/28/2023, IDENTIFIED



PLNTE100216

EXHIBIT 5
 pg. 42

Appx337

CLAIM CONTENTIONS PRODUCTION

PROVISIONAL APPLICATION FOR PATENT

INVENTION TITLE

A means to attach an LED light fixture on the ceiling directly or into an existing recessed housing.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Problem Solved: This invention solves the problem of consumers and/or electricians having to buy different LED recessed light fixtures for new construction installations and retrofit installations.

Currently different mounting clips are used either for retrofit or new construction applications.

By providing both retrofit and new construction applications the invention reduces the amount of inventory carried by lighting distributors.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

As stated above, this invention solves the problem of consumers and/or electricians having to buy different light fixtures for new construction installations and retrofit installations. The invention claimed here solves this problem.

The unique fixture configuration provides both a retrofit application and new construction application embodied in the same light fixture.

The claimed invention differs from what currently exists. The unique fixture configuration is different from other available products on the market as it embodies both retrofit and new construction applications. This allows lighting retailers and distributors to carry only one set of inventory, thus saving money and warehouse space.

This invention is an improvement on what currently exists. The unique fixture configuration is different from other available products on the market as it embodies both retrofit and new construction applications. This allows lighting retailers and distributors to carry only one set of inventory, thus saving money and warehouse space.

The other available products require distributors and retailers to carry two sets of inventory.

By providing both retrofit and new construction applications it reduces the amount of inventory carried.

The Version of The Invention Discussed Here Includes:

1. retrofit clips
2. new construction clips

PLNTF100217

EXHIBIT 5
pg. 43

CLAIM CONTENTIONS PRODUCTION

3. connecting post
4. metal body
5. screw holes
6. complete fixture
7. socket adapter
8. junction box
9. twist connector

Relationship Between The Components:

1. Retrofit clips are attached to the fixture's body by screwing them into the provided holes (5).
2. New construction clips are attached to the connecting posts (3).
3. Connecting posts hold the new construction clips (2).
4. Metal body embodies the complete fixture (6).
5. Screw holes are used to attach the retrofit clips (1).
6. Complete fixture includes all electrical systems, clips, and accessories.
7. Socket adapter is used in conjunction with retrofit installation and replaces the light bulb in existing recessed fixture, and completes the electrical circuit
8. Junction box is used to hold connected wiring.
9. Twist connector is used to attach the junction box (8) output wire to the complete fixture (6).

How The Invention Works:

- a. The new construction clips (2) are attached to connecting posts (3).
- b. Retrofit clips (1) make a friction fit inside an existing recessed lighting fixture housing thereby securing complete fixture (6) inside.
- c. In the absence of an existing recessed housing new construction clips (2) squeeze the ceiling material between the new construction clips (2) and extremity of complete fixture (6).

How To Make The Invention:

The invention would be made by die casting a metal body (4). That is the base of the complete fixture containing two connecting posts (3), to attach new construction clips (2) and three screw holes (5), at

PLNTF100218

EXHIBIT 5
pg. 44

CLAIM CONTENTIONS PRODUCTION

120 degrees, to accept the retrofit clip (1). A junction box (8), would be made from sheet metal, or stamped steel, configured into hexagonal, or round shape, including a number of side holes to be used for wiring. An LED driver would be installed inside the junction box (8).

All of the elements must be used together in order for the invention to work properly.

The components can be reconfigured to attach to the connecting posts (3), or to a different connecting method.

How To Use The Invention:

Consumers and/or electricians (user) would buy complete fixture (6). User will decide whether the installation is retrofit or new construction and then choose the appropriate attachment method.

Retrofit installation: Remove the light bulb and trim from the existing recessed fixture, exposing the recessed housing. Remove the two new construction clips (2) from the complete fixture (6) and attach the three retrofit clips (1) by screwing them with provided screws to the die cast base (4) in the holes provided (5). Attach a provided socket adapter (7) by connecting the two free wires to two free wires in the junction box (8). Screw socket adapter (7) into the existing socket, place junction box (8) on top of metal body (4). Push the complete fixture (6) and junction box (8) fully into the existing recessed housing.

New construction installation: Cut hole in ceiling, of appropriate size to accommodate metal body (4), where the complete fixture (6) is to be located. Pull wires from building's electrical system and attach to free wires in junction box (8). Attach junction box to fixture using twist connector (9). Push retrofit clips (2) perpendicular to the ceiling and push through ceiling hole. Allow the clips to squeeze the ceiling between the clips (2) and metal body (4).

PLNTF100219

EXHIBIT 5
pg. 45

CLAIM CONTENTIONS PRODUCTION

ABSTRACT

A means to attach a recessed light fixture to the ceiling directly or into a recessed housing is disclosed.

By providing both retrofit and new construction applications it reduces the amount of inventory carried.

PLNTF100220

EXHIBIT 5
pg. 46

Appx341

EXHIBIT 6

EXHIBIT 6
pg. 47

Appx342

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

PATENT NO. : 11,054,118 B2
APPLICATION NO. : 16/392731
DATED : July 6, 2021
INVENTOR(S) : David Sherman

Page 1 of 1

It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

On the Title Page

Insert item (60), as follows:

--Related U.S. Application Data

(60) Provisional application No. 62/673,595, filed on May 18, 2018,--

Signed and Sealed this
Twenty-third Day of January, 2024
Katherine Kelly Vidal

Katherine Kelly Vidal
Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

LHC_000005

EXHIBIT 6
pg. 48

Appx343

EXHIBIT 7

EXHIBIT 7
pg. 49

Appx344



EXHIBIT 7
pg. 50

Appx345

EXHIBIT 8

EXHIBIT 8
pg. 51

Appx346

Trades Access Common Core

Line E: Electrical Fundamentals **Competency E-3: Explain Wiring Connections**



B.C. Open Textbook Project
open.bccampus.ca

BCcampus  OpenEd

EXHIBIT 8
pg. 52

Appx347

Trades Access COMMON CORE

Line E: Electrical Fundamentals
Competency E-3: Explain Wiring Connections

EXHIBIT 8
pg. 53

Appx348

Acknowledgments and Copyright

To learn more about BCcampus Open Textbook project, visit <http://open.bccampus.ca>

© Camosun College. The Trades Access Common Core resources are licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 Unported Licence (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>), except where otherwise noted. Under this licence, any user of this textbook or the textbook contents herein must provide proper attribution as follows:

- If you redistribute this textbook in a digital format (including but not limited to EPUB, PDF, and HTML), then you must retain on every page the following attribution: Download for free at <http://open.bccampus.ca/find-open-textbooks/>
- If you redistribute this textbook in a print format, then you must include on every physical page the following attribution: Download for free at <http://open.bccampus.ca/find-open-textbooks/>
- If you redistribute part of this textbook, then you must retain in every digital format page view (including but not limited to EPUB, PDF, and HTML) and on every physical printed page the following attribution: Download for free at <http://open.bccampus.ca/find-open-textbooks/>
- If you use this textbook as a bibliographic reference, then you should cite it as follows: BCcampus, Name of Textbook or OER. DATE. <http://open.bccampus.ca/find-open-textbooks/>.

For questions regarding this licensing, please contact opentext@bccampus.ca

All images copyright BC Industry Training Authority are licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0 licence.
<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-sa/4.0/>

The Issuing/publishing body is Crown Publications, Queen's Printer, Ministry of Technology, Innovation and Citizens' Services.

BCcampus would like to acknowledge the following individuals and organizations for their contributions in producing the Trades Access Common Core Open Textbook resources.

BCcampus

Open Education Team
Hilda Anggraeni, Graphics

Camosun College

Olaf Nielsen, Chair, Trades Development and Special Projects, School of Trades and Technology
Nannette Plant, Manager, Enterprise Point Operations & Special Projects, Office of the VP Strategic Development
Rod Lidstone, Instructor, Plumbing and Pipe Trades, Lead Writer/Reviewer
Brian Coey, Instructor, Sheet Metal and Metal Fabrication, Writer/Reviewer
Matt Zeleny, Camosun Innovates, 3D Imaging

Open School BC

Monique Brewer, Director
Adrian Hill, Instructional Designer
Dennis Evans, Image Coordinator, Photographer, Graphics, Production Technician (layout)
Farrah Patterson, Production Technician

Industry Training Authority of BC

The ITA works with employers, employees, industry, labour, training providers, and government to issue credentials, manage apprenticeships, set program standards, and increase opportunities in approximately 100 BC trades. Among its many functions are oversight of the development of training resources that align with program standards, outlines, and learning objectives, and authorizing permission to utilize these resources (text and images).

Erin Johnston, Director of Training Delivery
Cory Williams, Manager, Industry Relations

Publishing Services, Queen's Printer

Spencer Tickner, Director of QP Publishing Services
Dwayne Gordon, Manager, Electronic Publishing

October 2015, Version 1

To order print copies of any of the Trades Access Common Core resources, please contact us:

Crown Publications, Queen's Printer
PO Box 9452 Stn Prov Govt
563 Superior St, 3rd Floor
Victoria, BC V8W 9V7
Phone: 250-387-6409
Toll Free: 1-800-663-6105
Fax: 250-387-1120
crownpub@gov.bc.ca
www.crownpub.bc.ca

Intellectual Property Program

Ilona Ugro, Copyright Officer, Ministry of Technology, Innovation and Citizens' Services,
Province of British Columbia

Creative Commons Attributions

Cover photo:

US Navy 091004-N-8960W-014 Interior Communications Electrician 3rd Class Karla Martinez Inspects wiring aboard the aircraft carrier USS Nimitz (CVN 68): U.S. Navy photo by Mass Communication Specialist Seaman Apprentice Robert Winn

[https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:US_Navy_091004-N-8960W-014_Interior_Communications_Electrician_3rd_Class_Karla_Martinez_inspects_wiring_aboard_the_aircraft_carrier_USS_Nimitz_\(CVN_68\).jpg](https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:US_Navy_091004-N-8960W-014_Interior_Communications_Electrician_3rd_Class_Karla_Martinez_inspects_wiring_aboard_the_aircraft_carrier_USS_Nimitz_(CVN_68).jpg) under Public Domain

Foreword

The BC Open Textbook Project began in 2012 with the goal of making post-secondary education in British Columbia more accessible by reducing student cost through the use of openly licensed textbooks. The BC Open Textbook Project is administered by BCCampus and is funded by the British Columbia Ministry of Advanced Education.

Open textbooks are open educational resources (OER); they are instructional resources created and shared in ways so that more people have access to them. This is a different model than traditionally copyrighted materials. OER are defined as teaching, learning, and research resources that reside in the public domain or have been released under an Intellectual property licence that permits their free use and repurposing by others (Hewlett Foundation). Our open textbooks are openly licensed using a Creative Commons licence, and are offered in various e-book formats free of charge, or as printed books that are available at cost. For more information about this project, please contact opentext@bccampus.ca. If you are an instructor who is using this book for a course, please let us know.

Preface

The concept of identifying and creating resources for skills that are common to many trades has a long history in the Province of British Columbia. This collection of Trades Access Common Core (TACC) resources was adapted from the 15 Trades Common Core line modules co-published by the Industry Training and Apprenticeship Commission (ITAC) and the Centre for Curriculum Transfer and Technology (C2T2) in 2000-2002. Those modules were revisions of the original Common Core portion of the TRAC modules prepared by the Province of British Columbia Ministry of Post-Secondary Education in 1986. The TACC resources are still in use by a number of trades programs today and, with the permission from the Industry Training Authority (ITA), have been utilized in this project.

These open resources have been updated and realigned to match many of the line and competency titles found in the Province of BC's trades apprenticeship program outlines. A review was carried out to analyze the provincial program outlines of a number of trades, with the intent of finding common entry-level learning tasks that could be assembled into this package. This analysis provided the template for the outline used to update the existing modules. Many images found in ITA apprentice training modules were also incorporated into these resources to create books that are similar to what students will see when they continue their chosen trades training. The project team has also taken many new photographs for this project, which are available for use in other trades training resources.

The following list of lines and competencies was generated with the goal of creating an entry-level trades training resource, while still offering the flexibility for lines to be used as stand-alone books. This flexibility—in addition to the textbook content being openly licensed—allows these resources to be used within other contexts as well. For example, instructors or institutions may incorporate these resources into foundation-level trades training programming or within an online learning management system (LMS).

Line A – Safe Work Practices

- A-1 Control Workplace Hazards
- A-2 Describe WorkSafeBC Regulations
- A-3 Handle Hazardous Materials Safely
- A-4 Describe Personal Safety Practices
- A-5 Describe Fire Safety

Line B – Employability Skills

- B-1 Apply Study and Learning Skills
- B-2 Describe Expectations and Responsibilities of Employers and Employees
- B-3 Use Interpersonal Communication Skills
- B-4 Describe the Apprenticeship System

Line C – Tools and Equipment

- C-1 Describe Common Hand Tools and Their Uses
- C-2 Describe Common Power Tools and Their Uses
- C-3 Describe Rigging and Hoisting Equipment
- C-4 Describe Ladders and Platforms

Line D – Organizational Skills

- D-1 Solve Trades Mathematical Problems
- D-2 Apply Science Concepts to Trades Applications
- D-3 Read Drawings and Specifications
- D-4 Use Codes, Regulations, and Standards
- D-5 Use Manufacturer and Supplier Documentation
- D-6 Plan Projects

Line E – Electrical Fundamentals

- E-1 Describe the Basic Principles of Electricity
- E-2 Identify Common Circuit Components and Their Symbols
- E-3 Explain Wiring Connections
- E-4 Use Multimeters

All of these textbooks are available in a variety of formats in addition to print:

- PDF—printable document with TOC and hyperlinks intact
- HTML—basic export of an HTML file and its assets, suitable for use in learning management systems
- Reflowable EPUB—format that is suitable for all screen sizes including phones

All of the self-test questions are also available from BCCampus as separate data. If instructors would like to use the questions for online quizzes or competency testing.

About This Book

In an effort to make this book a flexible resource for trainers and learners, the following features are included:

- An introduction outlining the high-level goal of the Competency, and a list of objectives reflecting the skills and knowledge a person would need to achieve to fulfill this goal.
- Discrete Learning Tasks designed to help a person achieve these objectives
- Self-tests at the end of each Learning Task, designed to informally test for understanding.
- A reminder at the end of each Competency to complete a Competency test. Individual trainers are expected to determine the requirements for this test, as required.
- Throughout the textbook, there may also be links and/or references to other resources that learners will need to access, some of which are only available online.
- Notes, cautions, and warnings are identified by special symbols. A list of those symbols is provided below.

Contents

Introduction	8
Objectives	8
Learning Task 1: Describe various wiring connections.	9
Conductors	9
Soldered connections	11
Solderless connectors	13
Self-Test 1	17
Learning Task 2: Describe appropriate soldering techniques	19
Safety	19
Solder bonding	19
Soldering tools.	21
Soldering techniques.	24
Self-Test 2	29
Answer Key	31

Introduction

It is important for you to be familiar with techniques for soldering electrical connections and how to use wireless connectors. For example, the ends of the finely stranded wires used for power supply cords on most portable power tools are soldered to permit a long-lasting, trouble-free connection. Solder also produces secure, durable electrical connections for switches, plugs, and tools. Wireless connectors are commonly used in many electrical applications because they are quick and easy to use.

Objectives

When you have completed the Learning Tasks in this Competency, you will be able to:

- define the terms used and explain the principles of soldering
- describe the methods for making properly soldered connections
- maintain soldering equipment
- use wireless connectors

COMPETENCY E-3: EXPLAIN WIRING CONNECTIONS

LEARNING TASK 1

LEARNING TASK 1

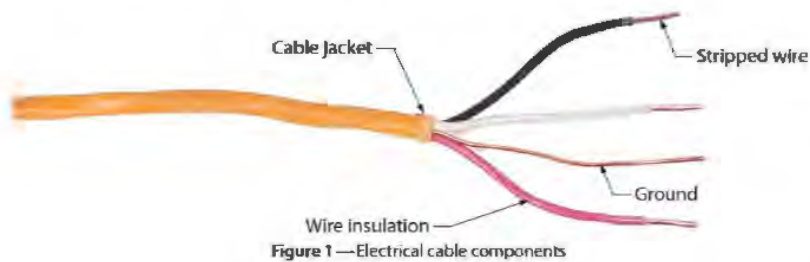
Describe various wiring connections

Making tight electrical connections is critical to a safe wiring job. If wires come loose, you could get arcing and overheating, which could lead to a fire. The right connector is determined by a number of variables.

Conductors

A material that allows energy to flow with relative ease is known as a *conductor*. The most common form of electrical conductor used is the wire. Most electrical wires are made from copper or aluminum and are in one of two forms: solid or stranded.

The term *electrical cable* usually refers to multiple insulated wires grouped together in a common sheathing (Figure 1).



Stranded conductors

Stranded wire is a collection of solid wires twisted or braided together, commonly around a central core (Figure 2).



COMPETENCY E-3: EXPLAIN WIRING CONNECTIONS

LEARNING TASK 1

The current-carrying capacity of a stranded wire is close to the current-carrying ability of a single strand. Stranded wires act as a single conductor and carry a single electrical current. Stranded conductors are normally used in thin wire that requires flexibility, such as speaker wire. Ordinarily, a stranded conductor has wires all the same size. The size of the strands used depends on the flexibility required. For example, #00 gauge cable may be made up of seven strands of #7 gauge wire, or 19 strands of #12 gauge, or 37 strands of #24 gauge, the last one being rated "extra flexible."

Solid conductors

Solid wire consists of one strand of copper metal wire, bare or surrounded by an insulator. Solid wire is normally found in smaller sizes only. Solid wire is cheaper to manufacture than stranded wire and is used where there is little need for flexibility in the wire.

Insulating materials

The purpose of conductor insulation is to prevent unwanted flow of electrical current, such as ground faults, short circuits, or electric shock.

There are various methods used to insulate conductors to satisfy the many conditions encountered in electrical installations, such as temperature, moisture, and different voltage ratings. Insulating materials include:

- enamel coating
- rubber
- thermoplastics
- minerals

Stripping insulation

In order to make any type of electrical connection, you will need to expose the base wire from the insulated covering. You can do this with wire strippers (Figure 3).



Figure 3 — Wire strippers

With wire strippers, you can strip the amount of wire required for the type of connection being made. It is important to avoid damaging the copper wire by nicking the copper or cutting into it. Nicked wires can lead to overheating and eventually could cause an electrical fire.

Colour coding

Most electrical wiring circuits look complicated because several wires are found at any one point in the circuit. In order to make it easier to know exactly which is which, wires are identified by colour or labelled.

For building construction, the Canadian Electrical Code reserves two colours for specific applications:

- White or natural grey covering is reserved for insulated, identified conductors; identified common conductors; and identified neutral conductors.
- Green covering is reserved for the equipment grounding conductor.

When this system of colour coding is followed, at any point in any circuit a white wire always indicates a neutral conductor. A green wire always indicates an equipment grounding conductor. Any other colour wires, such as red, black, or blue, can be assumed to be live or hot, meaning that they will have a voltage on the conductor and are therefore dangerous.

Wire size

Wires are manufactured in sizes according to the American Wire Gauge (AWG) system. The cross-sectional area of each gauge is an important factor for determining the current-carrying capacity of a wire (ampacity). Increasing gauge numbers denote decreasing wire diameters, ranging from the largest 0000 (4/0) to the smallest, 44.

Soldered connections

A variety of joints are used to prepare wires for soldering. These include:

- Western Union splice
- tap joint
- twist joint

Western Union splice

This splice is used to join the ends of two wires in line (compare to the twist joint, below). Strip the wires for a length of 2.5 to 8 cm (1" to 3") as shown in Figure 4. Clean the wire, then twist the ends of the wire tightly together as shown.



Figure 4—Western Union splice

COMPETENCY E-3: EXPLAIN WIRING CONNECTIONS

LEARNING TASK 1

Tap joint

The tap joint (Figure 5) is used to connect a stranded wire to an intermediate point along the length of a second wire. Wrap the wire at least six times.



Figure 5 — Tap joint

Twist joint

The twist joint (Figure 6) is used to join wires that are parallel, whereas the Western Union splice is used to connect wires that are in line. Strip the insulation, clean the wires, and twist them together tightly for a length of 2.5 cm (1 in.).



Figure 6 — Twist joint

Tinning stranded wire

In a general sense, *tinning* is the process of applying a thin layer of solder to something and will be discussed in more detail in Learning Task 2. In the case of stranded wire, you should tin the stripped ends of the wire to prevent the strands from separating while they are bending or connecting. Use only enough solder to make the stripped portion of the wire solid. The strands of the wire should be visible through the solder. Avoid solder from wicking in a wire underneath the insulation because it will make the wire solid and cause it to break more easily.



Figure 7 — Tinning stranded wire prior to bending it

Solderless connectors

Soldering is the recommended way to splice, tap, or join wires to make a rigid, permanent connection that is weather-resistant. The process of soldering can be time consuming, awkward, restrictive, and expensive.

In many applications, soldering has been replaced by special connecting devices that simplify wire joining procedures. Solderless connectors are used on both wire and cable connections. Types of solderless connectors include:

- looped-end
- twist-on
- set-screw
- crimp-on

Looped-end connectors

The most common solderless connection has the looped end of a wire (Figure 8) held in place by a set-screw at an electrical terminal (Figure 9). Note that the direction of the loop is the same as the direction the screw is turned when it is tightened (clockwise). The screw and washer should be made of corrosion-resistant materials such as copper or brass.



Figure 8—Good loop (also known as a hook)



Figure 9—Proper installation under terminal screw

Twist-on connectors

The twist-on connector is a one-piece connecting device designed to splice aluminum or copper wires. Twist-on connectors are also known as *wire nuts*, *wire connectors*, *cone connectors*, *thimble connectors*, or *Marrettes*. Inside the blunt, bullet-like cover of the twist-on connector is a cone-shaped spring insert which threads itself onto conductors when the connector is twisted. When the connector is twisted onto the stripped ends of wires, the wires are drawn, twisted, and

COMPETENCY E-3: EXPLAIN WIRING CONNECTIONS

LEARNING TASK 1

squeezed into the connector's metal insert. Electrical continuity is maintained both by the direct twisted wire-to-wire contact and by contact with the metal insert.



Exposed wires twisted together



Figure 10—Completed connection

Wing-like extensions (Figure 11) are moulded into some makes of connectors to reduce operator muscle fatigue when installing a large number of the connectors.



Figure 11—Winged connector

The shell of the twist-on connector provides sufficient insulation to allow these connectors to be used in circuits carrying up to 600 V.

Twist-on wire connectors are commonly colour coded to indicate the connector size and, hence, their capacity (Figure 12). They are commonly used as an alternative to soldering conductors together since they are quicker to install and, unlike soldered connections, allow easy removal for future modifications.



Figure 12—Twist-on connectors end view showing metal inserts

Twist-on connectors are not often used on wire gauges thicker than AWG #10 (5.26 mm²), because such solid wires are too stiff to be reliably connected with this method. Instead, set-

screw connectors, clamps, or crimp connectors are used.

Set-screw connectors

Set-screw connectors (Figure 13) consist of two parts:

- a brass connector body into which wires are inserted
- an insulated cone-shaped cap that is screwed onto the brass connector



Figure 13—Set-screw connector

The set-screw connector is most often used as a splice inside a protected electrical box and in lighting fixtures. Although set-screws are a bit more time consuming to install and are more expensive than twist-ons, they may offer a more secure connection than twist-on connectors.

Crimp-on connectors

A crimp-on connector is used for a permanent tight splice. The crimp-on connector (compression connection) can have one or two parts.

The two-part connector (Figure 14) has a conductor retaining sleeve that is compressed by using special crimping pliers and an insulated screw cap into which the crimped retainer is inserted.

The sleeve is composed of copper or zinc-plated steel while the cap is a high dielectric substance. The zinc-plated steel retaining sleeve should not be used with aluminum conductors, as electrolysis can take place between the metals.



Figure 14—Two-part crimp-on connector

These devices are available in many sizes. As with other solderless connectors, the correct size two-piece crimp-on connector must be carefully selected for each application.

COMPETENCY E-3: EXPLAIN WIRING CONNECTIONS

LEARNING TASK 1

The one part crimp-on connector (Figure 15) is commonly used as a terminal lug. Both the fork and the ring type greatly simplify connecting stranded conductors to terminal screws. The crimp-on connector sometimes has a soft, hose-like tube that is moulded to the connector. The connector and the insulation are crimped together. After crimping, the insulation returns to its original form.



Figure 15 — One-part crimp-on connectors



Now complete the Learning Task Self-Test.

EXHIBIT 9

EXHIBIT 9
pg. 68

Appx363

1 Patrick Cummins
2 CA Bar No.: 294400
3 Patrick@CumminsIP.com
4 Cummins IP PLLC
5 3426 PEPPERHILL RD
6 LEXINGTON, KY 40502
7 TEL: 502.445.9880
8 *Counsel for Plaintiff,*
9 *DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd.*

10 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
11 SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA
12

13 DS ADVANCED ENTERPRISES, LTD.,
14 A CORPORATION,

15 *Plaintiff,*

16 v.

17 LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, LLC,
18 A CORPORATION,

19 *Defendants.*
20

Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

**PLAINTIFF'S DISCLOSURE OF
ASSERTED CLAIMS AND
INFRINGEMENT CONTENTIONS
PER PATENT L.R. 3.1 AND 3.2**

21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
PLAINTIFF'S DISCLOSURE OF ASSERTED CLAIMS AND INFRINGEMENT CONTENTIONS PER PATENT L.R. 3.1
AND 3.2

EXHIBIT 9
pg. 69

1 **Plaintiff provides the following discussion and attachments to satisfy the**
2 **Plaintiff's Disclosure of Asserted Claims and Infringement Contentions Per Patent**
3 **L.R. 3.1. The Text of Patent L.R. 3.1 is also include below for reference.**

4 a. Each claim of each patent in suit that is allegedly infringed by each opposing
5 party. For any patent that claims priority to an earlier application, the priority
6 date to which each asserted claim allegedly is entitled

7 **Claims 1-5 of US Patent No. 11,054,118 are infringed by Defendant.**

8 **Each Claim, of Claims 1-5, is entitled to a priority date of May 18, 2018.**

9 b. Separately for each asserted claim, each accused apparatus, product, device,
10 process, method, act, or other instrumentality ("Accused Instrumentality") of
11 each opposing party of which the party is aware. This identification must be as
12 specific as possible. Each product, device and apparatus must be identified by
13 name or model number, if known. Each method or process must be identified
14 by name, if known, or by any product, device, or apparatus which, when used,
15 allegedly results in the practice of the claimed method or process.

16 **1. Utilitech, Item #5041630, Model #MQTL1183-LED12K9027 (5" / 6")**
17 **infringes Claims 1-5.**

18 **2. Utilitech, Item #5041631, Model #MQTL1181-LED10K9027 (4") infringes**
19 **Claims 1-5.**

20 **3. Utilitech, Item #5041632, Model #MQTL1182-LED12K9027 (5" / 6")**
21 **infringes Claims 1-5.**

22 **4. Utilitech, Item #5041633, Model #MQTL1181-LED10K9027 (4") infringes**
23 **Claims 1-5.**

24 **5. Utilitech, Item #5041634, Model #MQTL1182-LED12K9027 (5" / 6")**
25 **infringes Claims 1-5.**

26 c. A chart identifying specifically where each element of each asserted claim is
27 found within each Accused Instrumentality, including for each element that
28 such party contends is governed by 35 U.S.C. §112(6), the identity of the

1 structure(s), act(s), or material(s) in the Accused Instrumentality that performs
2 the claimed function.

3
4 **CHART 1:** Chart 1 is part of the attached Appendix, as pages 1-26, and references
5 the attached Exhibits. Chart 1 shows claim mappings between Claims 1-5 and the
6 following Accused Products:

7 Utilitech, Item #5041630, Model #MQTL1183-LED12K9027 (5" / 6")

8 Utilitech, Item #5041632, Model #MQTL1182-LED12K9027 (5" / 6")

9 Utilitech, Item #5041634, Model #MQTL1182-LED12K9027 (5" / 6", 6-pack)

10
11 **CHART 2:** Chart 2 is part of the attached Appendix, as pages 27-53, and references
12 the attached Exhibits. Chart 2 shows claim mappings between Claims 1-5 and the
13 following Accused Products:

14 Utilitech, Item #5041633, Model #MQTL1181-LED10K9027 (4", 6-pack)

15 Utilitech, Item #5041631, Model #MQTL1181-LED10K9027 (4")

16
17 Each arrow in each Chart is set forth to show an approximate location or vicinity
18 of one or more infringing portions of an Accused Product(s). Each arrow may, or
19 may not, terminate directly at an intended infringing portion, and additionally,
20 there may not be an arrow for every infringing portion, but enough to understand
21 Plaintiff's infringement contentions.

22 d. For each claim which is alleged to have been indirectly infringed, an
23 identification of any direct infringement and a description of the acts of the
24 alleged indirect infringer that contribute to or are inducing that direct
25 infringement. Insofar as alleged direct infringement is based on joint acts of
26 multiple parties, the role of each such party in the direct infringement must be
27 described.

28 See Charts 1 and 2 attached, and referenced above.

1 e. Whether each element of each asserted claim is claimed to be literally present
2 and/or present under the doctrine of equivalents in the Accused
3 Instrumentality

4 **See Charts 1 and 2 attached, and referenced above.**

5 g. If a party claiming patent infringement asserts or wishes to preserve the right to
6 rely, for any purpose, on the assertion that its own apparatus, product, device,
7 process, method, act, or other instrumentality practices the claimed invention,
8 the party must identify, separately for each asserted claim, each such
9 apparatus, product, device, process, method, act, or other instrumentality that
10 incorporates or reflects that particular claim; and

11 **Plaintiff's productions disclose various versions of Plaintiff's products covered by**
12 **Claims 1-5, but the covered products are not limited to these items.**

13 **For example, see Foxsun 2021 Catalog (PLNTF100005-PLNTF100017) for the**
14 **following Items:**

- 15 1. Foxsun Light FX-DL4-9W-DIM-5CC-#C-*
- 16 2. Foxsun Light FX-DL6-12W-DIM-5CC-#C-*
- 17 3. Foxsun Light ZF-DL4-10W-DIM-CC-#L#
- 18 4. Foxsun Light ZF-DL6-12W-DIM-CC-#L#
- 19 5. Foxsun Light ZF-DL8-18W-DIM-CC-#L#
- 20 6. Foxsun Light ZF-DL4-10W-DIM-CC-#W#
- 21 7. Foxsun Light ZF-DL6-12W-DIM-CC-#W#
- 22 8. Foxsun Light ZF-DL6-12W-DIM-CC-#M#
- 23 9. Foxsun Light ZF-DL6-12W-DIM-CC-#M#-S

24
25 h. If a party claiming infringement alleges willful infringement, the basis for such
26 allegation.

27 **Plaintiff is claiming willful infringement based at least on correspondence to**
28 **Defendant disclosing Plaintiff's Patented Products, presentations made to**

1 Defendant and/or other Lowe's entities, Plaintiff's products and their
2 corresponding catalogs being tagged as patented, and cease and desist letters
3 mailed and emailed to Defendant. Plaintiff reserves the right to amend these
4 contentions, and supplement these contentions with additionally discovered
5 materials.

6
7 Plaintiff provides the following discussion and attachments to satisfy the
8 Plaintiff's Disclosure of Asserted Claims and Infringement Contentions Per Patent
9 L.R. 3.2. The Text of Patent L.R. 3.2 is also include below for reference.

10 a. Documents (e.g., contracts, purchase orders, invoices, advertisements, marketing
11 materials, offer letters, beta site testing agreements, and third party or joint
12 development agreements) sufficient to evidence each discussion with,
13 disclosure to, or other manner of providing to a third party, or sale of or offer
14 to sell, the claimed invention prior to the date of application for the patent in
15 suit. A party's production of a document as required within these rules does
16 not constitute an admission that such document evidences or is prior art under
17 35 U.S.C. §102.

18 Produced with this Memo. See, April 30, 2018 disclosure to Legal Zoom, e.g.,
19 PLNTF100267-269. See also PLNTF100000-004; PLNTF100239-279.

20 b. All documents evidencing the conception, reduction to practice, design and
21 development of each claimed invention, which were created on or before the
22 date of application for the patent in suit or the priority date identified pursuant
23 to Patent L.R. 3.1.e, whichever is earlier.

24 Produced with this Memo. See PLNTF100000-004; PLNTF100018-020; and
25 PLNTF100239-279.

26 c. A copy of the file history for each patent in suit and each application to which a
27 claim for priority is made under Patent L.R. 3.1.e.

28 Produced with this Memo. See PLNTF100022-PLNTF100226.

1 d. Documents sufficient to evidence ownership of the patent rights by the party
2 asserting patent infringement; and

3 **Produced with this Memo. See PLNTF100227-PLNTF100238, and PLNTF100021.**

4 e. If a party identifies instrumentalities pursuant to Patent L.R. 3.1.g, documents
5 sufficient to show the operation of any aspects of elements of such
6 instrumentalities the patent claimant relies upon as embodying any asserted
7 claims. The producing party must separately identify by production number
8 which documents correspond to each category. If the documents identified
9 above are not in the possession, custody or control of the party charged with
10 production, that party must use its best efforts to obtain all responsive
11 documents and make a timely disclosure.

12 **See above product numbers and the produced Foxsun 2021 Catalog. See**
13 **PLNTF100005-PLNTF100017.**

14
15
16 Dated: March 20, 2024

17 Cummins Intellectual Property (IP) Law PLLC

18 /s/ Patrick Cummins,

19 Patrick Cummins, CA Bar No. 294400

20 Patrick@CumminsIP.com

21 3426 Pepperhill Rd.

22 Lexington, KY 40502

23 Telephone: (502) 445-9880

24 *Counsel for Plaintiff,*

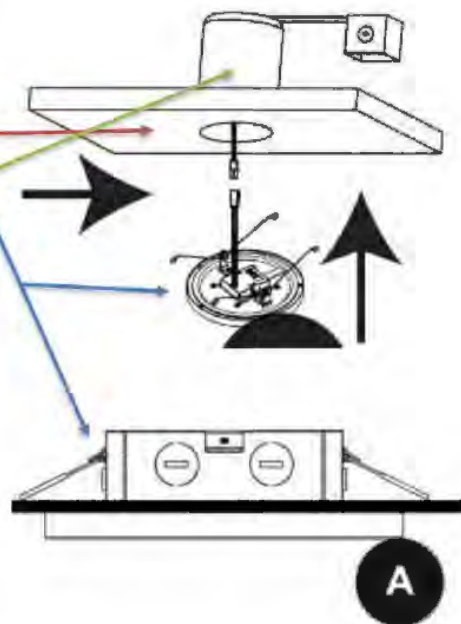
25 *DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd.*
26
27
28

APPENDIX: CHART 1, CHART 2, AND EXHIBITS

CHART 1

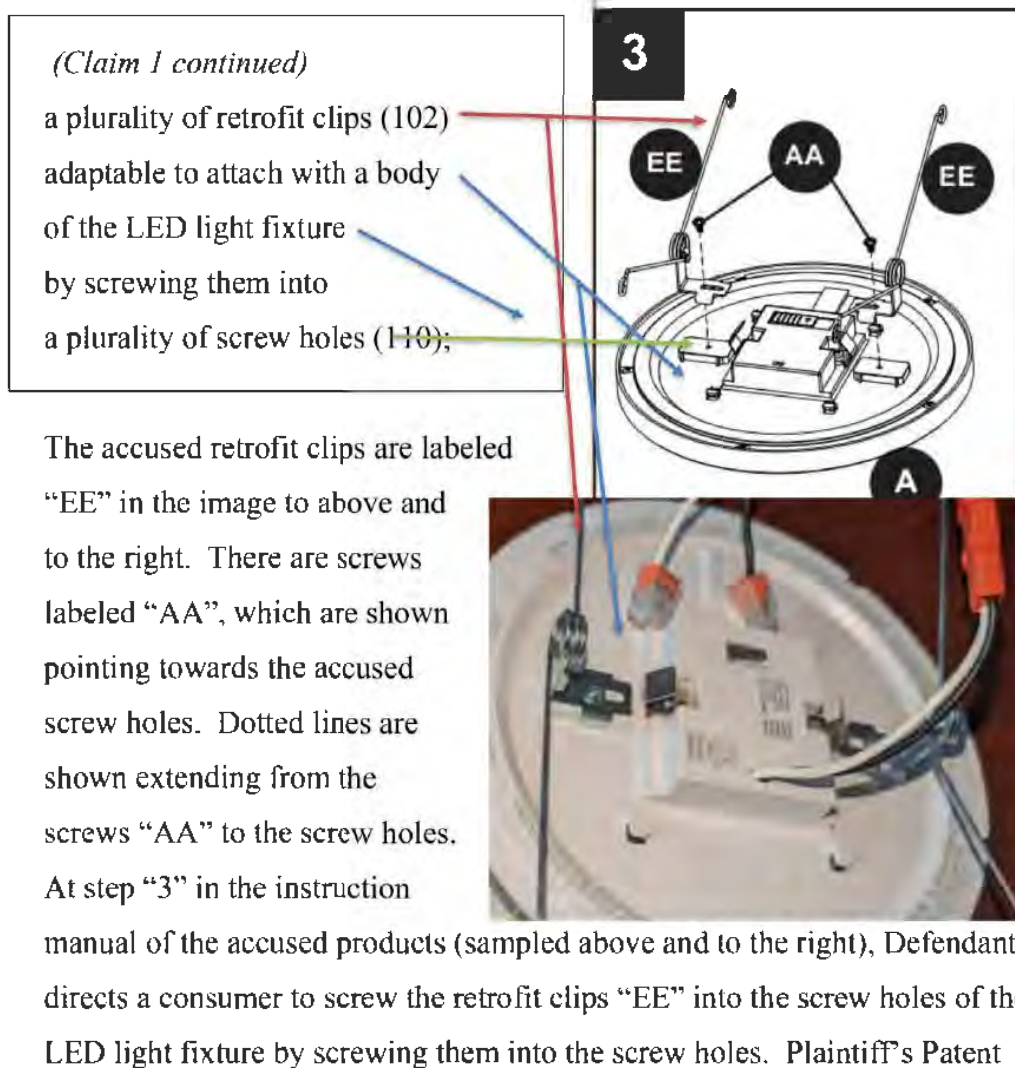
CLAIM 1

An apparatus to detachably attach
an LED light fixture
to at least one of a ceiling,
and a recessed lighting fixture housing,
the apparatus comprises:
(Continued on next page)



The following discussion provides a mapping between Claim 1 and the accused products. The above portion of Claim 1 corresponds the preamble, which merely states an intended use of the Apparatus of Claim 1, and therefore does not provide any limiting structure, except to introduce “an LED light fixture”, which is later recited as an element of Claim 1. See MPEP 2111.02(II) quoting *Rowe v. Dror*, 112 F.3d 473, 478, 42 USPQ2d 1550, 1553 (Fed. Cir. 1997) (“where a patentee defines a structurally complete invention in the claim body and uses the preamble only to state a purpose or intended use for the invention, the preamble is not a claim limitation”). Nonetheless, Plaintiff provides the diagram above to map the preamble of Claim 1 to images from Defendant’s product manuals, and to the product images otherwise included herein (captured and reproduced by Plaintiff). Defendant’s offering for sale, selling, and importing of the

Accused Products directly infringe these Claim limitations, and Defendant contributes to infringement by directing consumers to purchase and use the Accused Products.



claims priority to Plaintiff's

Provisional Application, which

includes the drawing to right. The

Provisional Application drawing

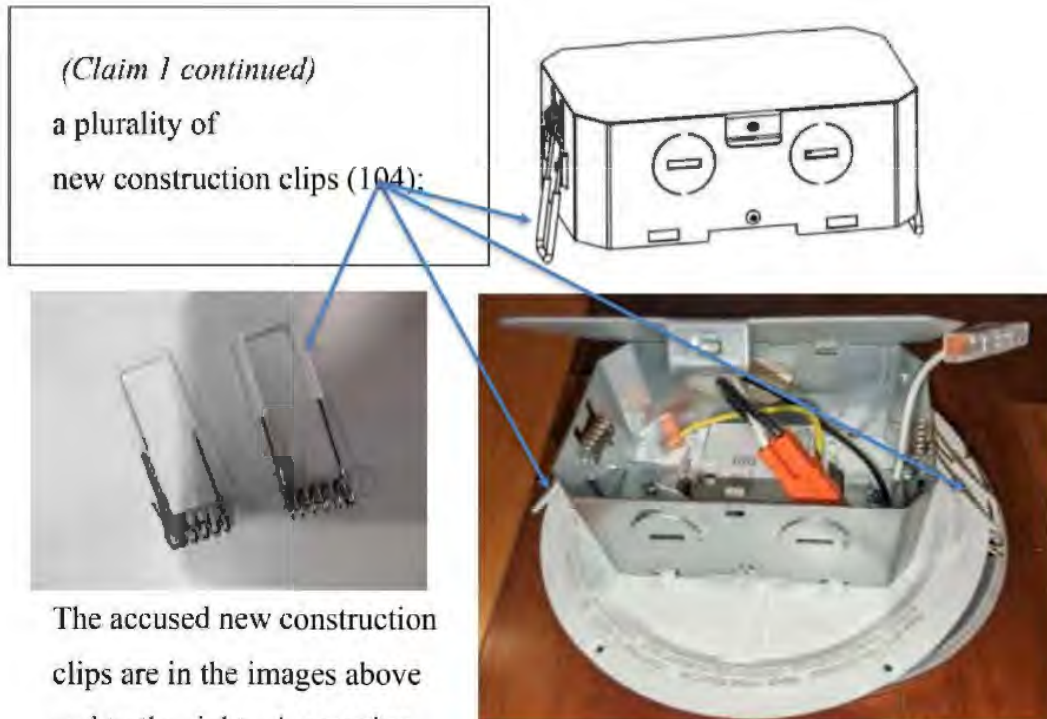
above is labeled "—Housing—" and

shows two perspectives of the fixture,



and an element "4", which Plaintiff's Provisional Application refers to as the "metal body". Claim 1 recites a "body" but not a "metal body". This "body" portion is similar to where the accused plurality of screw holes of the accused products receives screws for attaching the accused plurality of retrofit clips.

For at least these reasons, Defendant's accused products infringe these elements of Claim 1, literally and by equivalents. Defendant's offering for sale, selling, and importing of the Accused Products directly infringe these Claim limitations, and Defendant contributes to infringement by directing consumers to purchase and use the Accused Products in a manner that also directly infringes the Claims.



The accused new construction clips are in the images above and to the right. A mapping

between claim elements and the images is also provided. For at least these reasons, Defendant's accused products infringe these elements of Claim 1, literally and by equivalents.

Further evidence that supports this contention is the content Defendant provides with their Utilitech Item #5042426. For example, Defendant's Item #5042426 is advertised as being for "canless" installations, and "new constructions", and the corresponding installation manual indicates that "clips" are utilized for mounting the fixture. See Exhibits 1 and 2. This supports Plaintiff's infringement contentions regarding these elements of Claim 1, and also evidences Defendant's knowledge of infringement, and

their willfully infringing conduct. Defendant's offering for sale, selling, and importing of the Accused Products directly infringe these Claim limitations, and Defendant contributes to infringement by directing consumers to purchase and use the Accused Products in a manner that also directly infringes the Claims.

(Claim 1 continued)

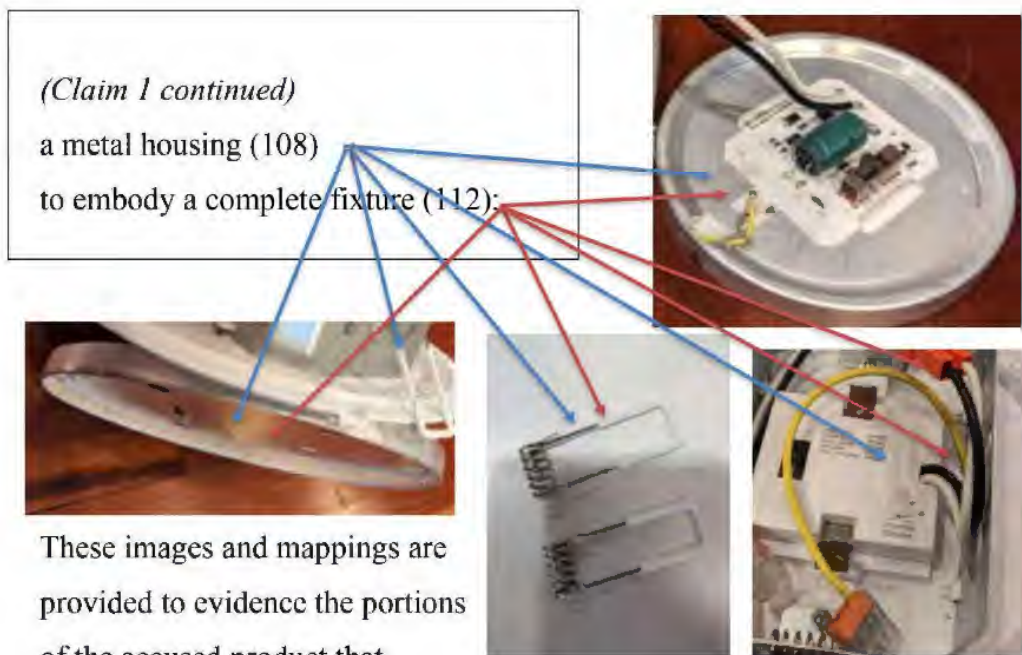
a plurality of connecting posts (106)
to hold the new construction clips (104);



The accused connecting posts are shown in the images above and next to this text. The accused posts are riveted to the accused junction box of the accused products. An image above shows the accused posts riveted to the accused junction box, and another image above shows an accused post isolated from the accused product. As a visual demonstration, another image of the 4" accused product is provided to the right to show the accused post attached to the fixture without the accused junction box. This arrangement would be similarly exhibited if the accused plurality of connecting posts for the 6" accused products were attached to the accused products without the accused junction boxes. For at least these reasons,



Defendant's accused products infringe these elements of Claim 1, literally and by equivalents. Defendant's offering for sale, selling, and importing of the Accused Products directly infringe these Claim limitations, and Defendant contributes to infringement by directing consumers to purchase and use the Accused Products in a manner that directly infringes the Claims.



These images and mappings are provided to evidence the portions of the accused product that

infringe these elements of Claim 1. For at least these reasons, the accused products infringe these elements of Claim 1, literally and by equivalents. Should further explanation be warranted, Plaintiff provides the following support. Claim 1 utilizes terms such as “LED light *fixture*”, “recessed light *fixture* housing”, and “complete *fixture*”, which Defendant’s may allege invokes ambiguity with respect to the meaning of “complete *fixture*”. Regardless, Claim 4 further defines the “complete *fixture*”¹, as does the

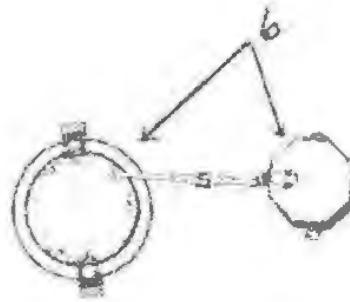
¹ “Because claim terms are normally used consistently throughout the patent, the usage of a term in one claim can often illuminate the meaning of the same term in other claims.” *Phillips v. AWH Corp.*, 415 F.3d 1303, 1314 (Fed. Cir. 2005) citing *Rexnord Corp. v. Laitram Corp.*, 274 F.3d 1336, 1342 (Fed. Cir. 2001) and citing *CVI/Beta Ventures, Inc. v. Tura LP*, 112 F.3d 1146, 1159 (Fed. Cir. 1997).

Specification of Plaintiff's Patent², which expressly define the "complete fixture" by stating that "the complete fixture (112) comprises a plurality of electrical systems, clips, and accessories." The Specification goes on to define these sub-elements by stating that "[e]xamples of the electrical systems include but not limited to the LED driver, an LED PCB assembly, and an LED strips. Further examples of the accessories include but not limited to wire connectors, and ground wires." Plaintiff's Patent claims priority to a Provisional Application that was filed with the provisional drawing to the right of this text. The provisional drawing to the right is labeled "— Housing—" to refer to the entire content of the drawing, further reinforcing the infringement of these elements of Claim 1. The element "4" in the Provisional Application, and in the provisional drawing above, is referred to as a "metal body" and the element "3" is referred to as a "connecting post". Claim 1 includes a "body" element at the following passage: "a plurality of retrofit clips (102) adaptable to attach with a *body* of the LED light fixture", but a "*metal* body" is not expressly recited in Claim 1. The Provisional



² "[T]he specification is always highly relevant to the claim construction analysis. Usually, it is dispositive; it is the single best guide to the meaning of a disputed term." *Phillips v. AWH Corp.*, 415 F.3d 1303, 1315 (Fed. Cir. 2005) citing *Vitronics Corp. v. Conceptronic, Inc.*, 90 F.3d 1576 (Fed. Cir. 1996) (quotations removed).

Application also includes the additional provisional drawing shown to the right of this text. The element “6” in the Provisional Application is referred to as “complete fixture”. The “housing” and the “complete fixture” therefore overlap



in scope. This is reinforced by the Specification of the non-provisional application at [0014], which states that “[i]n some examples, one element may be designed as multiple elements, or multiple elements may be designed as one element.” While Defendant may argue that a “housing” is necessarily something entirely external and enveloping, this would be contrary to Plaintiff’s Patent, which has no external housing that completely envelopes the “clips” and that is separate from the “clips”. Rather, the “metal housing” of Claim 1 embodies the complete fixture by including the complete fixture as a constituent part, thereby even conforming to the definition of “embody”. See attached Exhibit 3³. For at least these reasons, the accused products infringe on these elements of Claim 1, literally and by equivalents.

Additionally, and though likely not necessary to prove infringement, Plaintiff alleges that the white portions of the accused products also infringe these elements of Claim 1 because the produced PIXIE test results, and supporting documents, evidence the white portions being made of metal. Additionally, a

^{3 34}“In some cases, the ordinary meaning of claim language as understood by a person of skill in the art may be readily apparent even to lay judges, and claim construction in such cases involves little more than the application of the widely accepted meaning of commonly understood words. See *Brown v. 3M*, 265 F.3d 1349, 1352 (Fed. Cir. 2001) (holding that the claims did not require elaborate interpretation). In such circumstances, general purpose dictionaries may be helpful.” *Phillips v. AWH Corp.*, 415 F.3d 1303, 1314 (Fed. Cir. 2005) (quotations removed).

patent application filed by the manufacturer of the accused products, Zhejiang Yankon Group/Mega, supports a finding that the white portions of the accused products are made of metal. See attached Exhibit 4. For at least these reasons, the accused products infringe on these elements of Claim 1, literally and by equivalents.

Defendant's offering for sale, selling, and importing of the Accused Products directly infringe these Claim limitations, and Defendant contributes to infringement by directing consumers to purchase and use the Accused Products in a manner that directly infringes the Claims.

(Claim 1 continued)

a junction box (116)
to hold
a plurality of connection wirings,
wherein the junction box (116)
comprises
a plurality of output wires;
and



The images above and to the right show the accused junction box, the accused connection wirings, and the accused output wires. The accused junction box holds the accused connection wirings upon purchase and upon installation by a consumer. Defendant's instruction manual directs consumers to push input wires, from a home of a consumer, into a punchout of the accused junction box, to attach to the accused plurality of output wires of the accused junction box. The accused junction box comprises the accused output wires upon purchase and upon installation by a consumer, and the accused plurality of output wires can include the black and white wires, and the yellow and green wires. A top

surface of the accused junction box includes a hinged plate and a bottom surface of the accused junction box includes part of a white portion of the accused product. When the accused junction box is detached from the white portion of the accused product (as shown in the image to the right of this text), the accused junction box may not be safely utilized as a junction box without another bottom surface. Alternatively, the accused junction box, accused connection wirings, and accused output wires infringe these elements of Claim 1 without relying on the white portion of the accused product being the bottom surface of the junction box. For at least these reasons, the accused products infringe these elements of Claim 1, literally and by equivalents.



Defendant's offering for sale, selling, and importing of the Accused Products directly infringe these Claim limitations, and Defendant contributes to infringement by directing consumers to purchase and use the Accused Products in a manner that directly infringes the Claims.

(Claim 1 continued)

a twist connector (118)
to attach the output wires
of the junction box (116)
to the metal housing (108),

The images to the right show the accused twist connectors attaching the accused output wires of the accused junction box to the accused metal housing. The images show wires extending from part of the accused metal housing to the accused twist connector. The images also show the accused output wires of the accused junction box extending from the accused twist connector towards the accused junction box. When the accused twist connector is no longer connected, the



accused output wires are no longer connected to the accused metal housing. The accused twist connector is sold with twisted wires already encapsulated by the twist



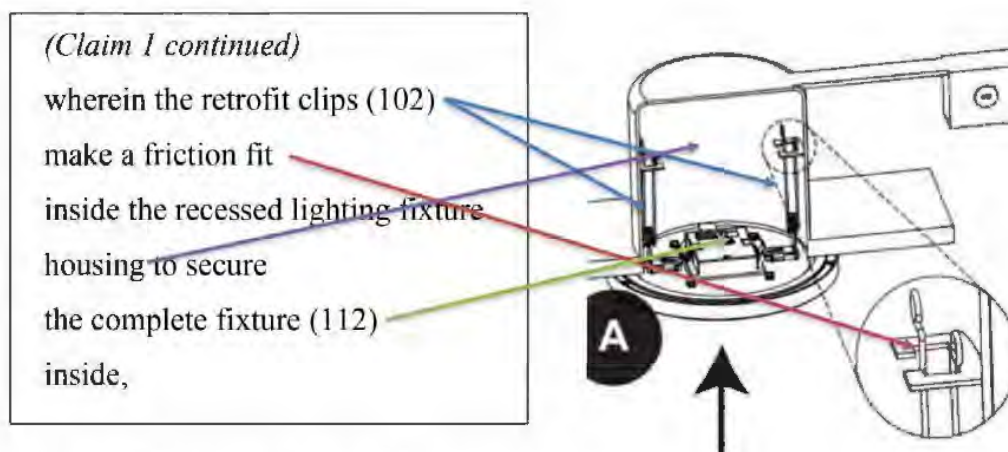
connector. The twisted wires are forced into the twist connector to be in contact with conductors within an orange shell of the accused twist connector. The twist connector is a category of connector types that does not include all types of means for connecting wires. For example, a twist connector may not include connectors such as alligator clips, shrink wrap, crimp connectors, among others. The accused output wires are alleged to be the product of a rapid stripping, twisting, and tinning machine, as shown in Attached Exhibit 6. The resulting wires are then inserted (manually or automatically) into the accused twist connectors, and are wedged by conductors within the orange shell of the accused twist connectors. Should

Defendant successfully argue that the term “twist connector” refers to a wire nut or Marrette connector (as they previously asserted in their Motion to Dismiss), Plaintiff asserts that connector identified above is equivalent to the “twist connector” limitation because they are two things that accomplish substantially the same work, the same way, and to achieve the same result, and

thus “they are the same, even though they differ in name, form, or shape.” See *Van Blarcom Closures, Inc. v. Owens-Illinois, Inc.* (EDNY 2006) citing *Union Paper Bag v. Murphy* (US 1878). “The recent trend in the Federal Circuit has been to afford primacy to the language of the claims with little regard to the analysis of function”. See *Van Blarcom Closures, Inc. v. Owens-Illinois, Inc.* (EDNY 2006) quoting *Wham-o, Inc. v. Sports Dimension* (ND CAL 2005). For at least these reasons, the accused products infringe on these elements of Claim 1, literally and by equivalents.

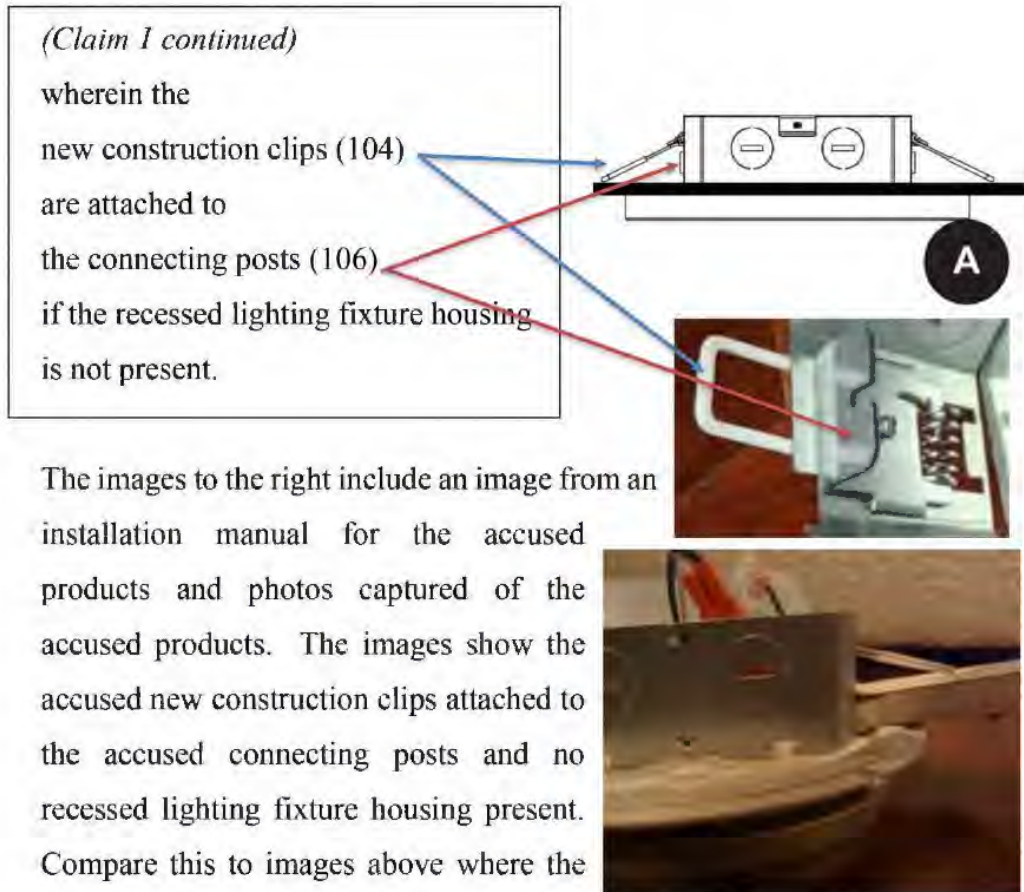
Further evidence that reinforces Plaintiff’s infringement contentions, and Defendant’s knowledge of infringement, is the content Defendant provide with Defendant’s Utilitech Item #5042426. For example, the installation and operation instructions for Defendant’s Item #5042426 refers to “wire nuts” and refers to a “tethered connector”, but provides no express recitation of “twist connector”, despite these being types of twist connectors.

Defendant’s offering for sale, selling, and importing of the Accused Products directly infringe these Claim limitations, and Defendant contributes to infringement by directing consumers to purchase and use the Accused Products in a manner that directly infringes the Claims.



The image above is from the instruction manual for the accused products. The accused retrofit clips are shown in the above image as being screwed in place and secured to the accused complete fixture. The accused retrofit clips are shown as having a friction fit inside of a recessed lighting fixture housing. For example, dotted lines are connected to a solid circle surrounding a close-up view of a portion of an accused retrofit clip in a friction fit inside the recessed lighting fixture housing. For at least these reasons, the accused products infringe on these elements of Claim 1, literally and by equivalents. Further evidence that proves Defendant's knowledge of infringement, and willfully infringing conduct, include content provided with Defendant's Utilitech #5042429. This product is advertised on Defendant's website as a "recessed retrofit light", with "friction clips" as the "mount type." See attached Exhibit 5. The accused retrofit clips of the accused products can be similarly described. For at least these reasons, the accused products infringe on these elements of Claim 1, literally and by equivalents. Defendant's

offering for sale, selling, and importing of the Accused Products directly infringe these Claim limitations, and Defendant contributes to infringement by directing consumers to purchase and use the Accused Products in a manner that directly infringes the Claims.



The images to the right include an image from an installation manual for the accused products and photos captured of the accused products. The images show the accused new construction clips attached to the accused connecting posts and no recessed lighting fixture housing present. Compare this to images above where the recessed lighting fixture housing is shown. For at least these reasons, the accused products infringe on these elements of Claim 1, literally and by equivalents.

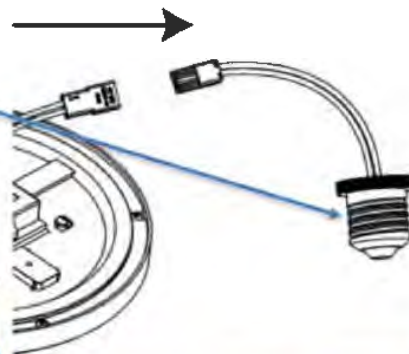
Further evidence that supports this contention is the content Defendant provides with their Utilitech Item #5042426. For example, Defendant's Item #5042426 is advertised as being for "canless" installations, and "new constructions", and the corresponding installation manual indicates that "clips" are utilized for mounting the fixture. See Exhibits 1 and 2. This supports

Plaintiff's infringement contentions regarding the "new construction clips" and these elements of Claim 1, and also evidences Defendant's knowledge of infringement, and their willfully infringing conduct. Defendant's offering for sale, selling, and importing of the Accused Products directly infringe these Claim limitations, and Defendant contributes to infringement by directing consumers to purchase and use the Accused Products in a manner that directly infringes the Claims.

CLAIM 2

The apparatus according to claim 1 comprises a socket adapter (114) to replace a light bulb in the recessed lighting fixture housing.

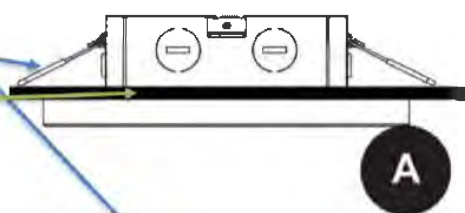
The images to the right include an image from an installation manual for the accused products and a photo captured of the accused products. A mapping from Claim 2 and the accused products is shown. The accused products are sold with the accused socket adapter shown to the right. For at least these reasons, the accused products infringe on these elements of Claim 1, literally and by equivalents. Defendant's offering for sale, selling, and importing of the Accused Products directly infringe these Claim limitations, and Defendant contributes to infringement by directing consumers to purchase and use the Accused Products.



CLAIM 3

The apparatus according to claim 1, wherein the new construction clips (104) squeeze ceiling material placed between the new construction clips (104) and an extremity of the metal housing (108).

The images above and to the right are from the installation manual for the accused products and photographs captured of the accused products. A mapping from Claim 3 to the accused products is shown. When a consumer installs the accused products, ceiling material would be squeezed between the accused new construction clips and an accused extremity of the accused metal housing, as shown in the images to the right. For at least these reasons, the accused products infringe on these elements of Claim 1, literally and by equivalents. Defendant's offering for sale, selling, and importing of the Accused Products directly infringe these Claim limitations, and Defendant contributes to



infringement by directing consumers to purchase and use the Accused Products in a manner that directly infringes the Claims.

CLAIM 4

The apparatus according to claim 1,
wherein the complete fixture (112)
comprises
a plurality of electrical systems,
clips,
and
accessories.



The images above and to the right are of the accused products. The Specification states that examples of the accessories include but are not limited to “wire connectors, and ground wires.” The wires shown are insulated strands of wires. A mapping is shown from elements of Claim 4 to the accused products. For at least these reasons, the accused products infringe on these elements of Claim 1, literally and by

equivalents. Defendant's offering for sale, selling, and importing of the Accused Products directly infringe these Claim limitations, and Defendant contributes to infringement by directing consumers to purchase and use the Accused Products.

CLAIM 5

The apparatus according to claim 1, wherein the junction box (116) allows an LED driver to be installed and comprises a predefined area to attach a plurality of wires.



The image above and to the right are of the accused products. A mapping is shown from elements of Claim 5 to the accused products. For at least these reasons, the accused products infringe on these elements of Claim 1, literally and by equivalents. Defendant's



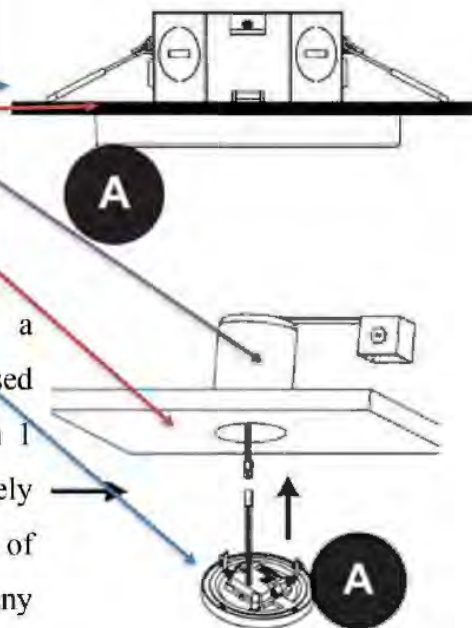
offering for sale, selling, and importing of the Accused Products directly infringe these Claim limitations, and Defendant contributes to infringement by directing consumers to purchase and use the Accused Products in a manner that directly infringes the Claims.

CHART 2

CLAIM 1

An apparatus to detachably attach an LED light fixture to at least one of a ceiling, and a recessed lighting fixture housing, the apparatus comprises.

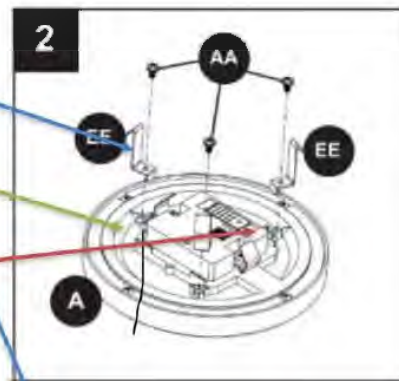
The following discussion provides a mapping between Claim 1 and the accused products. The above portion of Claim 1 corresponds the preamble, which merely states an intended use of the Apparatus of Claim 1, and therefore does not provide any limiting structure, except to introduce “an LED light fixture”, which is later recited as an element of Claim 1. See MPEP 2111.02(II) quoting *Rowe v. Dror*, 112 F.3d 473, 478, 42 USPQ2d 1550, 1553 (Fed. Cir. 1997) (“where a patentee defines a structurally complete invention in the claim body and uses the preamble only to state a purpose or intended use for the invention, the preamble is not a claim limitation”). Nonetheless, Plaintiff provides the diagram above to map the preamble of Claim 1 to images from Defendant’s product manuals, and to the product images otherwise included herein (captured and reproduced by Plaintiff). Defendant’s offering for sale, selling, and importing of the Accused Products directly infringe these



Claim limitations, and Defendant contributes to infringement by directing consumers to purchase and use the Accused Products.

(Claim 1 continued)

a plurality of retrofit clips (102) adaptable to attach with a body of the LED light fixture by screwing them into a plurality of screw holes (110);



The accused retrofit clips are labeled “EE” in the image to above and to the right. There are screws labeled “AA”, which are shown pointing towards the accused screw holes. Dotted lines are shown extending from the screws “AA” to the screw holes. At step “3”



in the instruction manual of the accused products (sampled above and to the right), Defendant directs a consumer to screw the retrofit clips “EE” into the screw holes of the LED light fixture by screwing them into the screw holes.

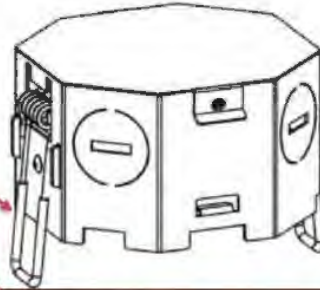
Plaintiff’s Patent claims priority to Plaintiff’s Provisional Application, which includes the drawing to right. The Provisional Application drawing above is labeled “—Housing—” and shows two perspectives of the fixture,



and an element “4”, which Plaintiff’s Provisional Application refers to as the “metal body”. The Claims recite a “body” but do not expressly recite a “metal body”. This “body” portion is similar to where the accused plurality of screw holes of the accused products receives screws for attaching the accused plurality of retrofit clips. For at least these reasons, Defendant’s accused products infringe these elements of Claim 1, literally and by equivalents. Defendant’s offering for sale, selling, and importing of the Accused Products directly infringe these Claim limitations, and Defendant contributes to infringement by directing consumers to purchase and use the Accused Products in a manner that infringes the Claims.

(Claim 1 continued)

a plurality of new construction clips
(104);



The accused new construction clips are in the images above and to the right. A mapping between claim elements and the images is also provided. For at least these reasons, Defendant's accused products infringe these elements of Claim 1, literally and by equivalents.

Further evidence that supports this contention is the content Defendant



provides with their Utilitech Item #5042426. For example, Defendant's Item #5042426 is advertised as being for "canless" installations, and "new constructions", and the corresponding installation manual indicates that "clips" are utilized for mounting



the fixture. See Exhibits 1 and 2. This supports Plaintiff's infringement contentions regarding these elements of Claim 1, and also evidences Defendant's knowledge of infringement, and their willfully infringing conduct. Defendant's offering for sale, selling, and importing of the Accused Products directly infringe these Claim limitations, and Defendant contributes to

infringement by directing consumers to purchase and use the Accused Products in a manner that infringes the Claims.

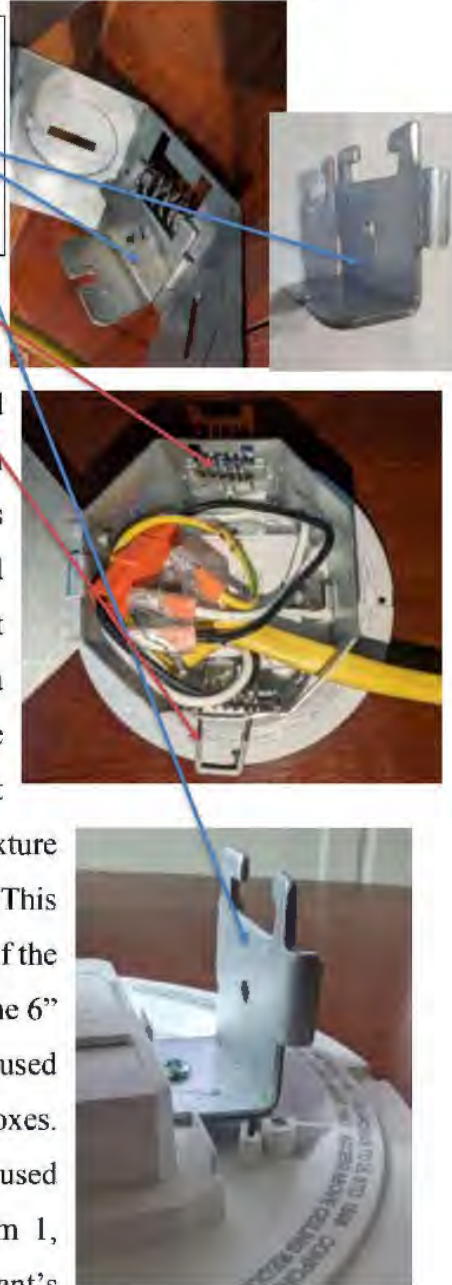
(Claim 1 continued)

a plurality of connecting posts (106)
to hold the new construction clips (104);

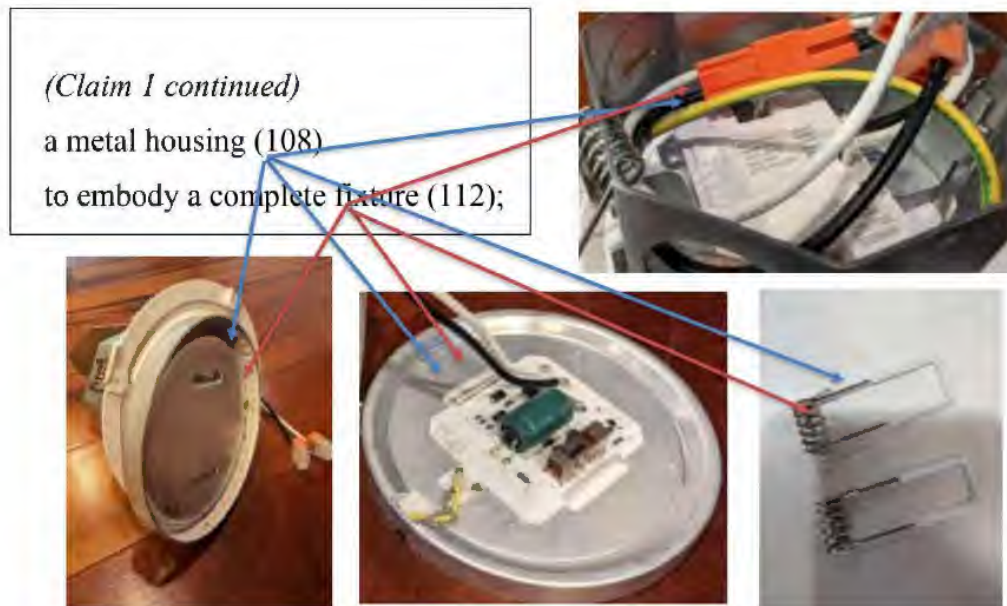
The accused connecting posts are shown
in the images above and next to this text.

The accused posts are riveted to the accused
junction box of the accused products. An
image above shows the accused posts
riveted to the accused junction box, and
another image above shows an accused post
isolated from the accused product. As a

visual demonstration, another image of the
4" accused product is provided to the right
to show the accused post attached to the fixture
without the accused junction box. This
arrangement would be similarly exhibited if the
accused plurality of connecting posts for the 6"
accused products were attached to the accused
products without the accused junction boxes.
For at least these reasons, Defendant's accused
products infringe these elements of Claim 1,
literally and by equivalents. Defendant's



offering for sale, selling, and importing of the Accused Products directly infringe these Claim limitations, and Defendant contributes to infringement by directing consumers to purchase and use the Accused Products in a manner that infringes the Claims.



These images and mappings are provided to evidence the portions of the accused product that infringe these elements of Claim 1. For at least these reasons, the accused products infringe these elements of Claim 1, literally and by equivalents.

Should further explanation be warranted, Plaintiff provides the following support. Claim 1 utilizes terms such as “LED light *fixture*”, “recessed light *fixture* housing”, and “complete *fixture*”, which Defendant’s may allege invokes ambiguity with respect to the meaning of “complete fixture”. Regardless, Claim 4 further defines the “complete fixture”⁴, as does the

⁴ “Because claim terms are normally used consistently throughout the patent, the usage of a term in one claim can often illuminate the meaning of the same term in other claims.” *Phillips v. AWH Corp.*, 415 F.3d 1303, 1314 (Fed. Cir. 2005) citing *Rexnord Corp. v. Laitram Corp.*, 274 F.3d 1336, 1342 (Fed. Cir. 2001) and citing *CVI/Beta Ventures, Inc. v. Tura LP*, 112 F.3d 1146, 1159 (Fed. Cir. 1997).

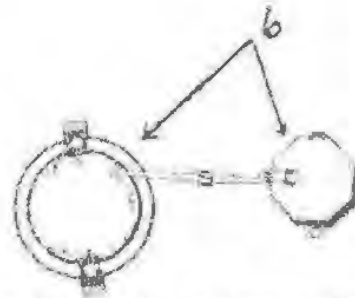
Specification of Plaintiff's Patent ⁵, which expressly define the "complete fixture" by stating that "the complete fixture (112) comprises a plurality of electrical systems, clips, and accessories." The Specification goes on to define these sub-elements by stating that "[e]xamples of the electrical systems include but not limited to the LED driver, an LED PCB assembly, and an LED strips. Further examples of the accessories include but not limited to wire connectors, and ground wires." Plaintiff's Patent claims priority to a Provisional Application that was filed with the provisional drawing next to this text. The provisional drawing is labeled "Housing—" to refer to the entire content of the drawing, further reinforcing the infringement of these elements of Claim 1.



The element "4" in the Provisional Application, and in the provisional drawing above, is referred to as a "metal body" and the element "3" is referred to as a "connecting post". Claim 1 includes a "body" element at the following passage: "a plurality of retrofit clips (102) adaptable to attach with a body of the LED light fixture", but a "metal body" is not expressly recited in Claim 1. The Provisional Application also includes the additional provisional drawing shown below this text. The element "6" in the Provisional Application below is referred to as "complete fixture". The "housing" and the "complete fixture" therefore overlap in scope.

⁵ "[T]he specification is always highly relevant to the claim construction analysis. Usually, it is dispositive; it is the single best guide to the meaning of a disputed term." *Phillips v. AWH Corp.*, 415 F.3d 1303, 1315 (Fed. Cir. 2005) citing *Vitronics Corp. v. Conceptronic, Inc.*, 90 F.3d 1576 (Fed. Cir. 1996) (quotations removed).

This is reinforced by the Specification of the non-provisional application at [0014], which states that “[i]n some examples, one element may be designed as multiple elements, or multiple elements may be designed as one

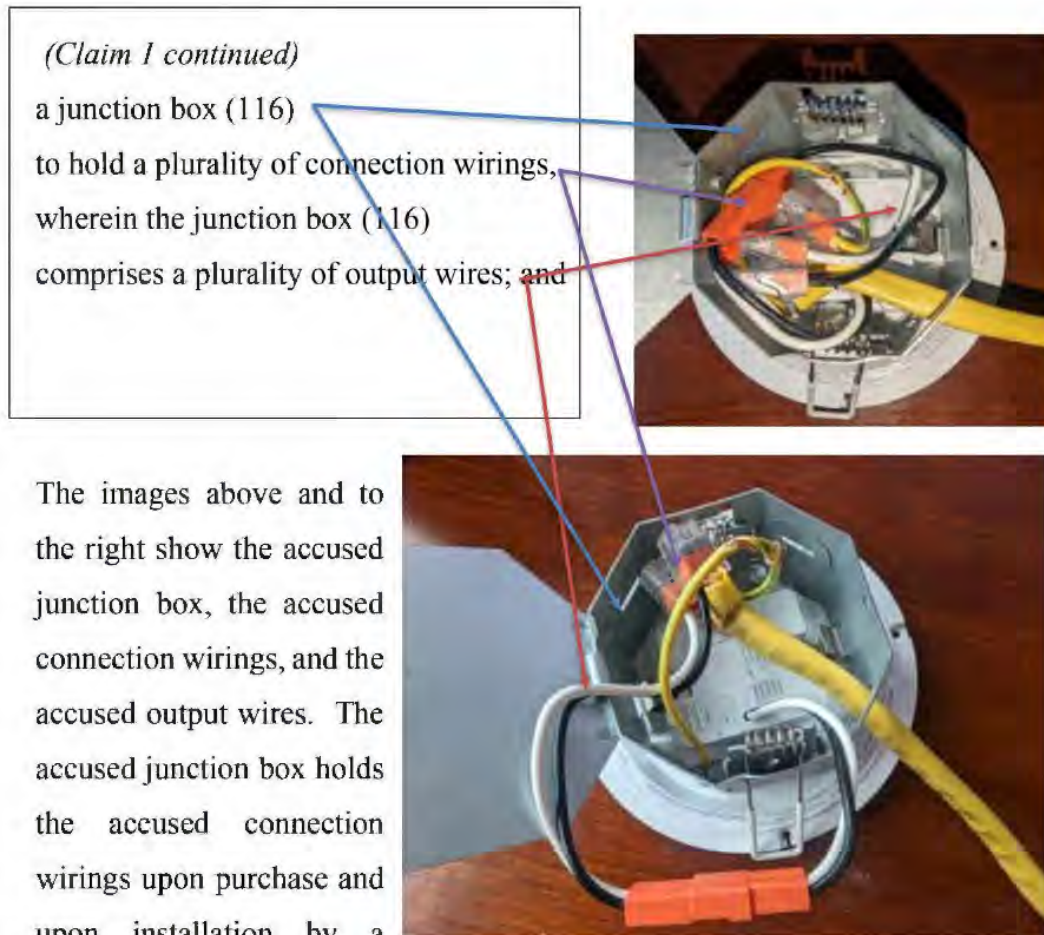


element.” While Defendant may argue that a “housing” is necessarily something entirely external and enveloping, this would be contrary to Plaintiff’s Patent, which has no external housing that is separate from the “clips” and that completely envelopes the “clips”. Rather, the “metal housing” of Claim 1 embodies the complete fixture by including the complete fixture as a constituent part, thereby even conforming to the definition of “embody”. See attached Exhibit 3 ⁶. For at least these reasons, the accused products infringe on these elements of Claim 1, literally and by equivalents.

Additionally, and though likely not necessary to prove infringement, Plaintiff alleges that the white portions of the accused products also infringe these elements of Claim 1 because the produced PIXIE test results, and supporting documents, evidence the white portions being made of metal. Additionally, a patent application filed by the manufacturer of the accused products, Zhejiang Yankon Group/Mega, supports a finding that the white portions of the accused products are made of metal. See attached Exhibit 4. For at least these reasons, the accused products infringe on these elements of Claim 1, literally and by

⁶ “In some cases, the ordinary meaning of claim language as understood by a person of skill in the art may be readily apparent even to lay judges, and claim construction in such cases involves little more than the application of the widely accepted meaning of commonly understood words. See *Brown v. 3M*, 265 F.3d 1349, 1352 (Fed. Cir. 2001) (holding that the claims did not require elaborate interpretation). In such circumstances, general purpose dictionaries may be helpful.” *Phillips v. AWH Corp.*, 415 F.3d 1303, 1314 (Fed. Cir. 2005) (quotations removed).

equivalents. Defendant's offering for sale, selling, and importing of the Accused Products directly infringe these Claim limitations, and Defendant contributes to infringement by directing consumers to purchase and use the Accused Products in a manner that infringes the Claims.



The images above and to the right show the accused junction box, the accused connection wirings, and the accused output wires. The accused junction box holds the accused connection wirings upon purchase and upon installation by a

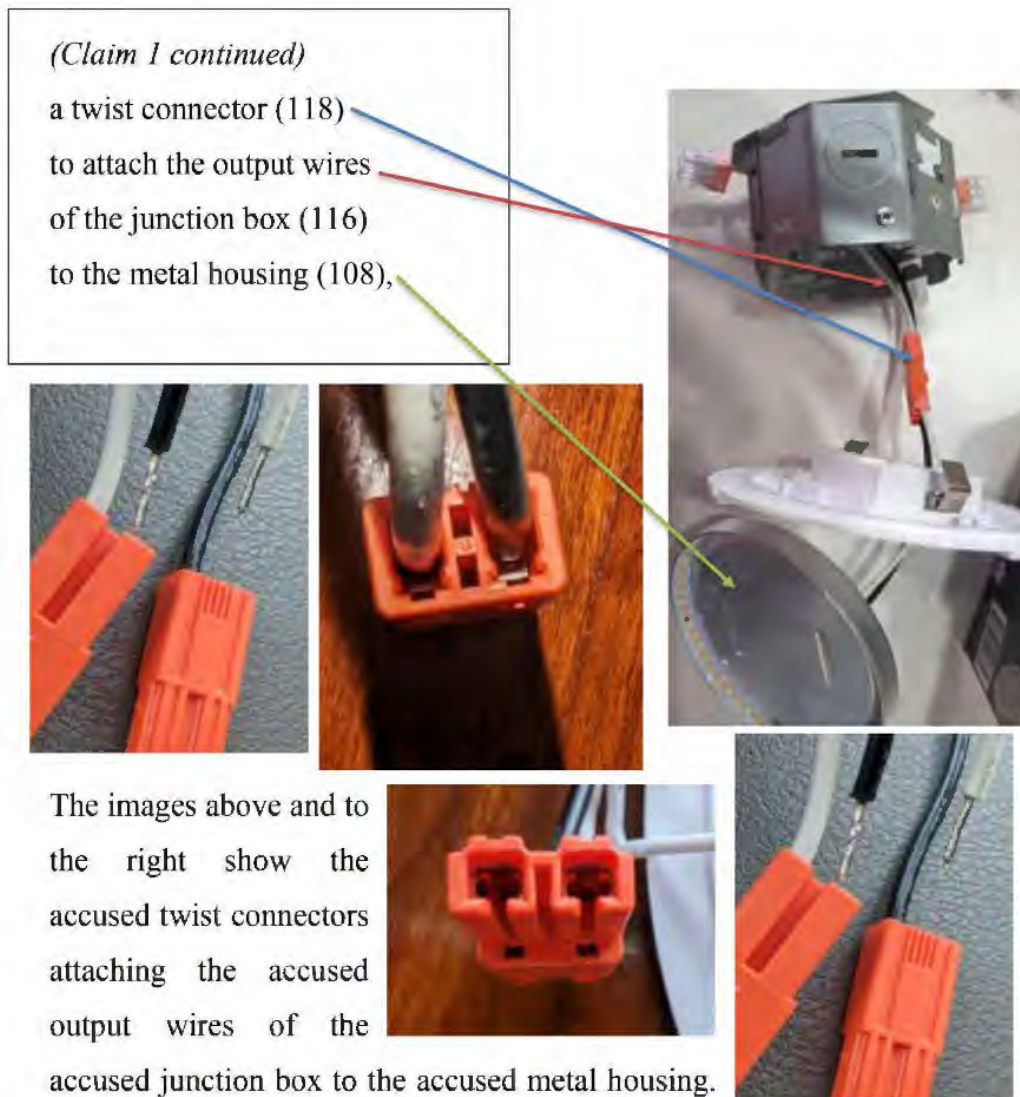
consumer. Defendant's instruction manual directs consumers to push input wires, from a home of a consumer, into a punchout of the accused junction box, to attach to the accused plurality of output wires of the accused junction box. The accused junction box comprises the accused output wires upon purchase and upon installation by a consumer, and the accused plurality of output wires can include the black and white wires, and the yellow and green wires. A top surface of the accused junction box includes a hinged plate and a bottom

surface of the accused junction box includes part of a white portion of the accused product. When the accused junction box is detached from the white portion of the accused product (as shown in the image to the right of this text), the accused junction box may not be safely utilized as a junction box without another bottom surface.

Alternatively, the accused junction box, accused connection wirings, and accused output wires infringe these elements of Claim 1 without relying on the white portion of the accused product being the bottom surface of the junction box.

For at least these reasons, the accused products infringe these elements of Claim 1, literally and by equivalents.

Defendant's offering for sale, selling, and importing of the Accused Products directly infringe these Claim limitations, and Defendant contributes to infringement by directing consumers to purchase and use the Accused Products in a manner that infringes the Claims.



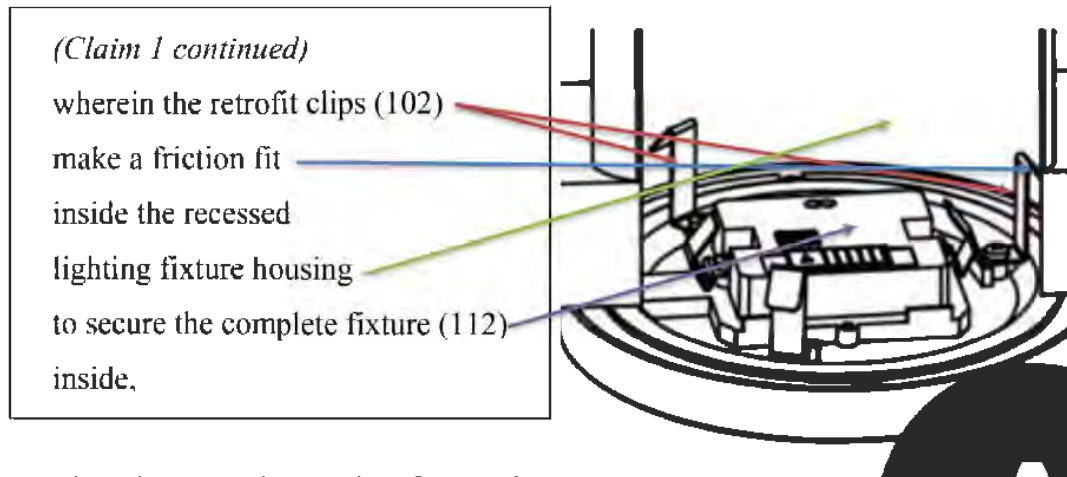
The images show wires extending from part of the accused metal housing to the accused twist connector. The images also show the accused output wires of the accused junction box extending from the accused twist connector towards the accused junction box. When the accused twist connector is no longer connected, the accused output wires are no longer connected to the

accused metal housing. The accused twist connector is sold with twisted wires already encapsulated by the accused twist connector. The twisted wires are forced into the twist connector to be in contact with conductors within an orange shell of the accused twist connector. The twist connector is a category of connector types that does not include all types of means for connecting wires. For example, a twist connector may not include connectors such as alligator clips, shrink wrap, crimp connectors, among others. The accused output wires are alleged to be the product of a rapid stripping, twisting, and tinning machine, as shown in Attached Exhibit 6. The resulting wires are then inserted (manually or automatically) into the accused twist connectors, and are wedged by conductors within the orange shell of the accused twist connectors.

Should Defendant successfully argue that the term “twist connector” refers to a wire nut or Marrette connector (as they previously asserted in their Motion to Dismiss), Plaintiff asserts that connector identified above is equivalent to the “twist connector” limitation because they are two things that accomplish substantially the same work, the same way, and to achieve the same result, and thus “they are the same, even though they differ in name, form, or shape.” See *Van Blarcom Closures, Inc. v. Owens-Illinois, Inc.* (EDNY 2006) citing *Union Paper Bag v. Murphy* (US 1878). “The recent trend in the Federal Circuit has been to afford primacy to the language of the claims with little regard to the analysis of function”. See *Van Blarcom Closures, Inc. v. Owens-Illinois, Inc.* (EDNY 2006) quoting *Wham-o, Inc. v. Sports Dimension* (ND CAL 2005). For at least these reasons, the accused products infringe on these elements of Claim 1, literally and by equivalents.

Further evidence that reinforces Plaintiff's infringement contentions, and Defendant's knowledge of infringement, is the content Defendant provide with Defendant's Utilitech Item #5042426. For example, the installation and operation instructions for Defendant's Item #5042426 refers to "wire nuts" and refers to a "tethered connector", but provides no express recitation of "twist connector", despite these being types of twist connectors.

Defendant's offering for sale, selling, and importing of the Accused Products directly infringe these Claim limitations, and Defendant contributes to infringement by directing consumers to purchase and use the Accused Products in a manner that infringes the Claims.



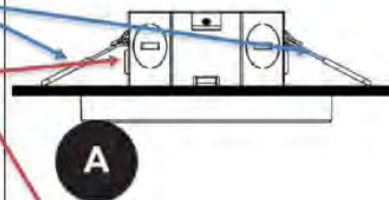
The image above is from the instruction manual for the accused products. The accused retrofit clips are shown in the above image as being screwed in place and secured to the accused complete fixture. The accused retrofit clips are shown as having a friction fit inside of a recessed lighting fixture housing. For at least these reasons, the accused products infringe on these elements of Claim 1, literally and by equivalents.

Further evidence that proves Defendant's knowledge of infringement, and willfully infringing conduct, include content provided with Defendant's Utilitech #5042429. This product is advertised on Defendant's website as a "recessed retrofit light", with "friction clips" as the "mount type." See attached Exhibit 5. The accused retrofit clips of the accused products can be similarly described. For at least these reasons, the accused products infringe on these elements of Claim 1, literally and by equivalents. Defendant's offering for sale, selling, and importing of the Accused Products directly infringe these Claim limitations, and Defendant contributes to infringement

by directing consumers to purchase and use the Accused Products in a manner that infringes the Claims.

(Claim 1 continued)

wherein the new construction clips (104) are attached to the connecting posts (106) if the recessed lighting fixture housing is not present.



The images to the right include an image from an installation manual for the accused products and a photo captured of the accused products. The images show the accused new construction clips attached to the accused connecting posts and no recessed lighting fixture housing present.



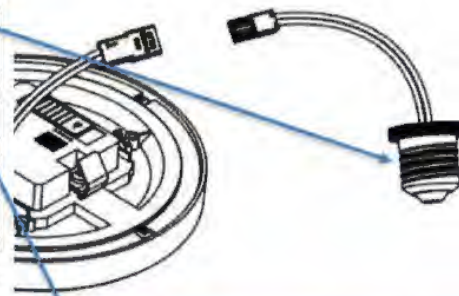
Compare this to images above where the recessed lighting fixture housing is shown. For at least these reasons, the accused products infringe on these elements of Claim 1, literally and by equivalents.

Further evidence that supports this contention is the content Defendant provides with their Utilitech Item #5042426. For example, Defendant's Item #5042426 is advertised as being for "canless" installations, and "new constructions", and the corresponding installation manual indicates that "clips" are utilized for mounting the fixture. See Exhibits 1 and 2. This supports

Plaintiff's infringement contentions regarding the "new construction clips" and these elements of Claim 1, and also evidences Defendant's knowledge of infringement, and their willfully infringing conduct. Defendant's offering for sale, selling, and importing of the Accused Products directly infringe these Claim limitations, and Defendant contributes to infringement by directing consumers to purchase and use the Accused Products in a manner that infringes the Claims.

CLAIM 2

The apparatus according to claim 1 comprises a socket adapter (114) to replace a light bulb in the recessed lighting fixture housing.



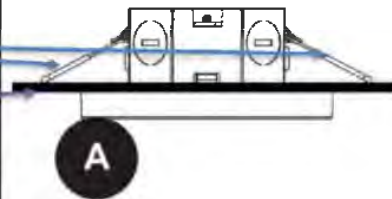
The images to the right include an image from an installation manual for the accused products and a photo captured of the accused products. A mapping is shown between Claim 2 and the accused products. The accused products are sold with the accused socket adapter shown to the right. For at least these reasons, the accused products infringe on these elements of Claim 1, literally and by equivalents.



Defendant's offering for sale, selling, and importing of the Accused Products directly infringe these Claim limitations, and Defendant contributes to infringement by directing consumers to purchase and use the Accused Products in a manner that infringes the Claims.

CLAIM 3

The apparatus according to claim 1, wherein the new construction clips (104) squeeze ceiling material placed between the new construction clips (104) and an extremity of the metal housing (108).



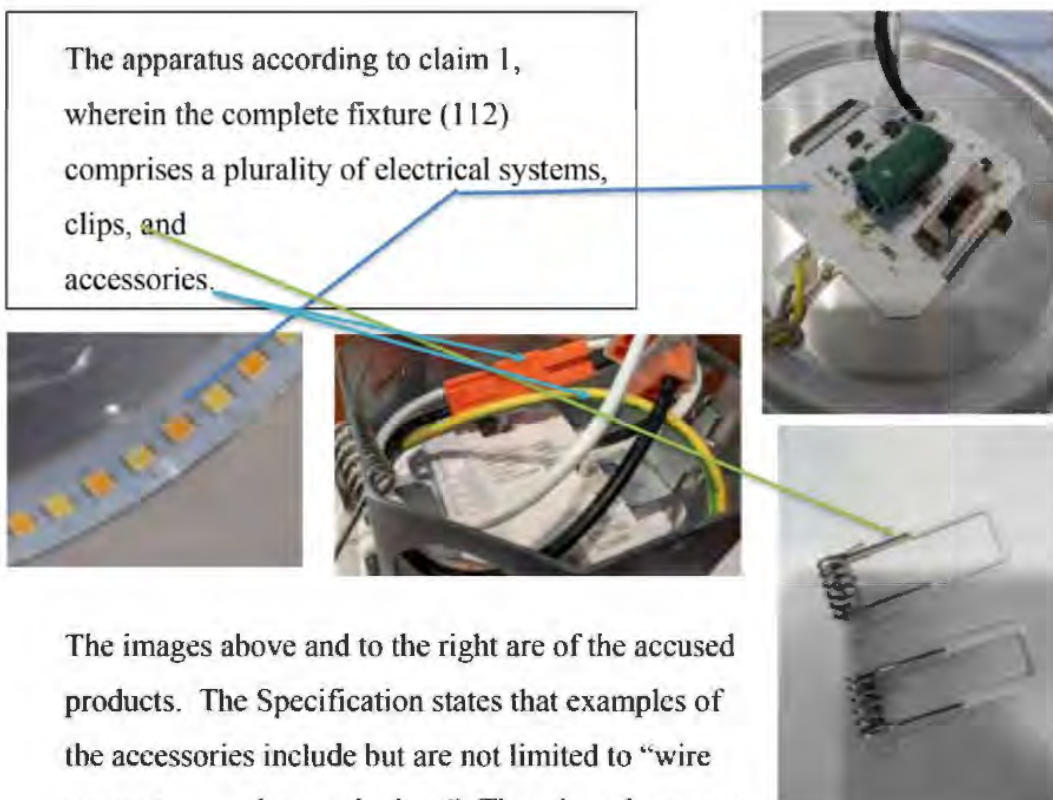
The images above and to the right are from the installation manual for the accused products and photographs captured of the accused products. A mapping is shown between Claim 3 and the accused products. When a consumer installs the accused products, ceiling material would be squeezed between the accused new construction clips and an accused extremity of the accused metal housing, as shown in the images to the right. For at least these reasons, the accused



products infringe on these elements of Claim 1, literally and by equivalents. Defendant's offering for sale, selling, and importing of the Accused Products directly infringe these Claim limitations, and Defendant contributes to infringement by directing consumers to purchase and use the Accused Products in a manner that infringes the Claims.

CLAIM 4

The apparatus according to claim 1, wherein the complete fixture (112) comprises a plurality of electrical systems, clips, and accessories.



The images above and to the right are of the accused products. The Specification states that examples of the accessories include but are not limited to “wire connectors, and ground wires.” The wires shown are insulated strands of wires. A mapping is shown from elements of Claim 4 to the accused products. For at least these reasons, the accused products infringe on these elements of Claim 1, literally and by equivalents. Defendant’s offering for sale, selling, and importing of the Accused Products directly infringe these Claim limitations, and Defendant contributes to infringement by directing consumers to purchase and use the Accused Products in a manner that infringes the Claims.

CLAIM 5

The apparatus according to claim 1, wherein the junction box (116) allows an LED driver to be installed and comprises a predefined area to attach a plurality of wires.



The images above and to the right are of the accused products. A mapping is shown from elements of Claim 5 to the accused products. For at least these reasons, the accused products infringe on these elements of Claim 1, literally and by equivalents.



Defendant's offering for sale, selling, and importing of the Accused Products directly infringe these Claim limitations, and Defendant contributes to infringement by directing consumers to purchase and use the Accused Products.

EXHIBIT 1

The screenshot shows the Lowe's website interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with the Lowe's logo and links to 'Mission Valley Lowe's', 'Delivery to 92088', 'Lowe's Credit Center', 'Order Status', 'Weekly Ad', and 'Lowe's'. Below this is a search bar and links to 'Shop', 'Savings', 'Installations', 'DIY & Ideas', 'My Lists', 'Notifications', and 'Sign In'.

The main content area displays the product page for the 'Utilitech Canless Trimless Recessed Downlight White 4-in 750-Lumen Switchable White Round Dimmable LED Canless Recessed Downlight'. The product is shown in its packaging, which is blue and white. The packaging features the Utilitech logo, the product name, and the item number '5042426'. It also lists the power rating '750 75w' and the voltage '4 in / 10-16 in'.

Key features are listed below the product image:

- Location: Wet rated
- Integrated
- Power Source: Plug-in

The price is \$9.98, with a 'NEW LOWER PRICE!' badge. The original price was \$19.98, and the savings is \$10.00. The offer ends on July 31. There are also links for 'Pickup' (Ready within 2 hrs) and 'Delivery' (As soon as today). A 'FREE Pickup at Mission Valley Lowe's' is available. The stock status is '3 in Stock As is | Buy 1'. There is an 'Add to Cart' button and a 'Join, Earn, Save. Learn More' link.

lowes.com/pd/Utilitech-Canless-Trimless-Recessed-Downlight-White-4-in-750-Lu... \$9.98 Add to Cart

Shop Utilitech ★★★★★ 24

Overview Specifications Product Features Compare Reviews Q&A

Utilitech Canless Trimless Recessed Downlight White 4-in

Edison 15-Amp Single-Pole Toggle Light Switch White

LEMOX 4-1/4-in Bi-Metal Non-Overhead Hole Saw

Lutron Lumen Single-Pole LED Slide Light Dimmer

\$9.98 (Save \$10.00 (50%))

\$0.85

\$31.98

\$22.98

Add to cart 4 items.

Overview

Convert old recessed downlights to advanced LED energy-saving technology with this 4-inch adjustable white canless recessed downlight from Utilitech. This innovative recessed downlight features five selectable white color temperatures (2700K/3000K/4000K/5000K/6500K) that can be preset when installing the fixture. Each light comes with a tethered J-Box for installation directly into finished ceilings without recessed cans. The timeless design provides a sleek, low profile look. Dimmable integrated LEDs produce extra bright 750-lumen light using only 12 watts of electricity - up to 84% less energy than an equivalent 75-watt incandescent. It is ideal for residential use in bedrooms, kitchens, living rooms, bathrooms, or commercial spaces for general lighting in retail and hospitality spaces. Use this versatile light in new constructions, remodeling, and retrofitting, and to replace older recessed bulbs. A 90+ CRI light makes colors vibrant and skin tones look more natural. The LEDR4XT/HO-SCCT/V2 has an estimated energy cost of only 1.45 per year. It has an average life of 50,000 hours/43.7 years and is Energy Star Compliant for fewer bulb replacements and energy savings. Get long-lasting, energy-efficient light that will enhance any home or commercial space with the Utilitech LED Recessed Downlight.

- Integrated tethered J-Box eliminates the need for recessed can housing
- 5 white lights option (2700K/3000K/4000K/5000K/6500K) create the perfect mood for any space
- High output 750-lumen light provides extra brightness and can be used in higher ceilings
- 90+ CRI color rendering emits light that closely resembles sunlight for more vibrant, realistic light
- Energy star approved
- Fully dimmable

Installation Manual PDF

Lighting Facts PDF

EXHIBIT 2

pdf.lowes.com/productdocuments/B67986fb-815a-4851-b50f-3e81a16c40...

5042426_LLED4XT_HO_5CCT_V2_... 2 / 2 167%

4 Open the power supply box cover. Feed the supply wire into the knockout hole using a 3/8 in. clamp connector (not included) and make all the connections inside the power supply box using connectors. Connect the 120V line (black) wire to the black wire. Connect the neutral (white) wire to the white wire. Connect the ground (green) wire to the green wire. This power supply box needs to be grounded. Wires inserted into the connectors must meet the Wire Gauge and Strip Length Requirements.

NOTE: For the best connection, use solid wire or tin bonded stranded wire. If using stranded wire, we recommend using wire nuts (not included).

5 After inserting the supply wire into the connectors, double check the connection by following these simple tests:

- Hold the connector with one hand and with the other hand pull at the connected wires to ensure proper wire connection.
- Ensure a sufficient amount of wire is visible through the clear shell for visual verification.

6 Reconnect the tethered connector before restoring the power at the breaker panel. To ensure proper connection, the arrows on the cable adapters must be facing each other. Screw on the fastener to secure connection.

7 Hold the spring clips against the fixture and gently guide into the ceiling until the clips snap into place. The fixture should be flush with the ceiling.

8 Restore the power at the breaker panel.

EXHIBIT 3

The screenshot shows the Cambridge Dictionary website in a web browser. The address bar displays 'dictionary.cambridge.org/us/dictionary/english/embody'. The navigation bar includes links for Dictionary, Translate, Grammar, Thesaurus, and Log in / Sign up. The search bar contains the word 'embody' and the language is set to English. Below the navigation bar is a black banner for 'GRAINGER' with the tagline 'Supplies & Solutions for Every Industry' and a 'Shop Now' button. The main content area shows the meaning of 'embody' in English. The word 'embody' is listed as a verb [T] formal, with US and UK pronunciations. Below the word, there are two definitions: 'to represent a quality or an idea exactly:' and 'to include as part of something:'. Each definition is followed by an example sentence. To the right of the definitions are social media sharing icons for Facebook and Twitter. On the far right, there are two vertical advertisements: one for a word game 'Word Scramble' with a 'Play now' button, and another for 'GRAINGER' with the tagline 'Supplies & Solutions for Every Industry'.

Meaning of **embody** in English

embody

verb [T] formal

US /ɪmˈbɒd.i/ UK /ɪmˈbɒd.i/

C2

to represent a quality or an idea exactly:

- She embodied good sportsmanship on the playing field.

to include as part of something:

- Kennett embodied in one man an unusual range of science, music, and religion.


Play our new game

Word Scramble

Play now

GRAINGER

Supplies & Solutions for Every Industry



The screenshot shows the Britannica Dictionary website in a web browser. The address bar displays "britannica.com/dictionary/embody". The page features a navigation bar with links to "Britannica Homepage", "Ask the Editor", "Word of the Day", "Quizzes", and "Core Vocabulary". The main heading is "The Britannica Dictionary". A search bar contains the word "embody", and a dropdown menu shows "embody" as the selected term. Below the search bar, the word "embody" is displayed in large text, followed by "3 ENTRIES FOUND". The first entry is "embody (verb)". The definition section shows the word "embody" with its phonetic transcription "/im 'ba di/" and the part of speech "verb". It lists "embodies; embodied; embodying" and provides the "Britannica Dictionary definition of EMBODY". The definition includes the phrase "[+ object]" and two numbered points: "1 : to represent (something) in a clear and obvious way : to be a symbol or example of (something)" and "2 formal : to include (something) as a part or feature". Examples are provided for each point, such as "He is a leader who embodies courage" and "The legislature embodied a revenue provision in the new law". On the left side, there is a sponsored advertisement for "Create High-Quality Data For Your Machine Learning Models" by TELUS INTERNATIONAL. On the right side, there are sections for "ASK THE EDITOR", "QUIZES", and "WORD OF THE DAY".

The screenshot shows a Google search for "embody meaning". The search results page displays the word "embody" with its phonetic transcription /əmˈbɒdi/ and its part of speech, "verb". The definition is provided from Oxford Languages. The word is broken down into "em" and "body". The definition includes three numbered points: 1. be an expression of or give a tangible or visible form to (an idea, quality, or feeling), 2. include or contain (something) as a constituent part, and 3. ARCHAIC form (people) into a body, especially for military purposes. Similar words are listed for each point: "personify", "incorporate", "give human form/shape to", "realize", "manifest" for point 1; "incorporate", "include", "contain", "take in", "consolidate", "encompass" for point 2; and "embodied" for point 3. The origin is listed as "ENGLISH".

← → ↻ google.com/search?q=embody+meaning

Google embody meaning

Images Synonyms In Hindi In Urdu Perspectives In Tamil In Tagalog Selflessness

About 93,300,000 results (0.21 seconds)

embody : Overview Similar and opposite words Usage examples Pronunciation

Dictionary

Definitions from Oxford Languages Learn more

em·bod·y
/əmˈbɒdi/

verb

verb: **embody**; 3rd person present: **embodies**; past tense: **embodied**; past participle: **embodied**; gerund or present participle: **embodying**

1. be an expression of or give a tangible or visible form to (an idea, quality, or feeling).
"a team that embodies competitive spirit and skill"
Similar: personify incorporate give human form/shape to realize manifest
2. include or contain (something) as a constituent part.
"the changes in law embodied in the Freedom of Information Act"
Similar: incorporate include contain take in consolidate encompass
3. **ARCHAIC**
form (people) into a body, especially for military purposes.
"Livius embodied the population of the town"

Origin

ENGLISH

em

ENGLISH

EXHIBIT 4

← → ↺ ↻ patents.google.com/patent/CN212929715U/en?oq=CN+212929715+U ☆ ≡ 📄 📱

immended by one hand, and then it is prone to easy to crack in a ball impact test and cannot pass safety certification on the other hand.

Therefore, a new solution is needed to solve this problem.

Disclosure of invention

The utility model discloses solve the technical problem that above-mentioned prior art exists, provide a LED lamp with fire retardant property.

The above technical problem of the present invention can be solved by the following technical solutions: the utility model provides a LED lamp with fire behaviour, includes the base, install LED light source board on the base, with LED light source board electric connection's non-isolation drive power supply and install on the base and be located the printing opacity cover of adopting the PS material of LED light source board top, be equipped with fire-retardant layer between LED light source board and the printing opacity cover.

Preferably, the flame-retardant layer is a flame-retardant coating which is sprayed on the surface of the LED light source plate or the inner surface of the light-transmitting cover.

Preferably, the flame-retardant layer is a flame-retardant film, and the flame-retardant film is covered with the LED light source plate or is adhered to the inner surface of the light-transmitting cover.

Preferably, the thickness of the flame retardant layer is 0.025 to 0.3 mm.

Preferably, the flame retardant layer comprises antimony trioxide, magnesium hydroxide, aluminum hydroxide or a silicon-based material and has a flame retardant rating of V0.

Preferably, the LED light source board and the non-isolated driving power supply are integrated, the non-isolated driving power supply is arranged on the surface of the LED light source board and forms a photoelectric module with the LED light source board, and the photoelectric module is installed in the base.

Preferably, the LED light source board and the non-isolated driving power supply are split, and the non-isolated driving power supply and the LED light source board are respectively installed on the base.

5. The LED lamp with flame retardant property as claimed in claim 1, wherein the flame retardant layer has a composition of antimony trioxide, magnesium hydroxide, aluminum hydroxide or a silicon based material and has flame retardant rating of V0.

6. The LED lamp with flame retardant property of claim wherein the LED light source board and the non-isolated driving power source are integrated, the non-isolated driving power source is disposed on the surface of the LED light source board and forms an optoelectronic module with the LED light source board, and the optoelectronic module is mounted in the base.

7. The LED lamp with flame retardant property of claim wherein the LED light source board and the non-isolated driving power supply are separated, and the non-isolated driving power supply and the LED light source board are respectively installed on the base.

EXHIBIT 5

The screenshot displays the Lowe's website interface. At the top, the navigation bar includes the Lowe's logo, a search bar, and links for "Track price", "My Lists", "Notifications", and "Sign In". Below the navigation bar, the breadcrumb trail reads: "Lighting & Ceiling Fans / Ceiling Lights / Recessed Lighting / Recessed Downlights". The product title is "Utilitech Retrofit Kit White 5-in or 6-in 925-Lumen Switchable White Round Dimmable LED Canned Recessed Downlight". The item number is #5042429 and the model is #LLEDR6/SCCTCA. The product is rated 4.5 stars with 132 reviews. The main image shows the product box, which is blue and white, with the Utilitech logo and product specifications: "3-6-IN LED RECESSED RETROFIT LIGHT", "925 LUMENS", "65W", "5-6 in / 12.7-15.24 in". To the right of the main image, the price is \$14.98, with a crossed-out original price of \$18.48, indicating a savings of \$3.50. The offer ends on March 17. Below the price, there are three bullet points: "5 white lights option (2700K/3000K/4000K/5000K/5500K) create the perfect mood for any space", "Fits most 6-inch recessed cans and comes with an E26 standard base adapter for new constructions, remodels, a...", and "90+ CRI color rendering emits light that closely resembles sunlight, for more vibrant, realistic light". The "Package Quantity" is 1. There are two tabs for "Pickup" and "Delivery". The "Pickup" tab is selected, showing "Ready within 3 hrs". The "Delivery" tab shows "As soon as Today". Below the tabs, there is a "FREE Pickup at Poway Lowe's" and "17 in Stock Aisle 11 | Bay 4". There is a "Check Other Stores" link. Below the tabs, there is a quantity selector with a plus and minus button, and an "Add to Cart" button. At the bottom, there are three promotional banners: "Join. Earn. Save. Learn More" (Spend My Points on eligible purchases towards MyLowe's Money), "Easy & Free Returns" (Return your new, unused item in-store or ship it back to us free of charge. Learn More), and "Key Features" (Location: Wet rated, Integrated, Power Source: Screw-In).

lowes.com/pd/Utilitech-Retrofit-Kit-White-5-in-or-6-in-925-Lumen-Switchable-White-Round-Dimmable-LED-Canned-Recessed-Downlight

Poway Lowe's Open until 9 PM Delivery to #2592

Shop Savings Installations DIY & Ideas What are you looking for?

My Lists Notifications Sign In

Lighting & Ceiling Fans / Ceiling Lights / Recessed Lighting / Recessed Downlights

Utilitech Retrofit Kit White 5-in or 6-in 925-Lumen Switchable White Round Dimmable LED Canned Recessed Downlight

Item #5042429 | Model #LLEDR6/SCCTCA

Shop Utilitech ★★★★★ 132

TRENDING NOW

\$14.98 ~~\$18.48~~ Save \$3.50 Ends Mar 17

- 5 white lights option (2700K/3000K/4000K/5000K/5500K) create the perfect mood for any space
- Fits most 6-inch recessed cans and comes with an E26 standard base adapter for new constructions, remodels, a...
- 90+ CRI color rendering emits light that closely resembles sunlight, for more vibrant, realistic light

Package Quantity: 1

1 6

Pickup Ready within 3 hrs

Delivery As soon as Today

FREE Pickup at Poway Lowe's

17 in Stock Aisle 11 | Bay 4

Check Other Stores

+

Add to Cart

Join. Earn. Save. [Learn More](#)

Spend My Points on eligible purchases towards MyLowe's Money

Easy & Free Returns

Return your new, unused item in-store or ship it back to us free of charge. [Learn More](#)

Key Features

- Location: Wet rated
- Integrated
- Power Source: Screw-In

lowes.com/pd/Ubiitech-Retrofit-Kit-White-5-in-or-6-in-925-L...

h Retrofit Kit White 5-in or 6-in 925-Lumen Switchable White R...

tech ★★★★★ 132

\$14.98 [Add to Cart](#)

[View](#) [Specifications](#) [Product Features](#) [Compare](#) [Reviews](#) [Q&A](#)

- 5 white lights option (2700K/3000K/4000K/5000K/6500K) create the perfect mood for any space
- Fits most 6-inch recessed cans and comes with an E26 standard base adapter for new constructions, remodels, and retrofitting current ceiling lighting
- 90+ CRI color rendering emits light that closely resembles sunlight, for more vibrant, realistic light
- Energy-efficient LED technology uses only 10.2 watts of electricity, saving 84% on energy compared to equivalent 65-watt incandescent bulbs
- Fully dimmable
- Wet-rated, for use in bathrooms and outdoor locations

[Lighting Facts PDF](#)

[Installation Manual PDF](#)

Specifications

General

Collection Name	Retrofit Kit	Light Color	Switchable (white)
Color Temperature (Kelvins)	2700	Manufacturer Color/Finish	White
Color/Finish Family	White		

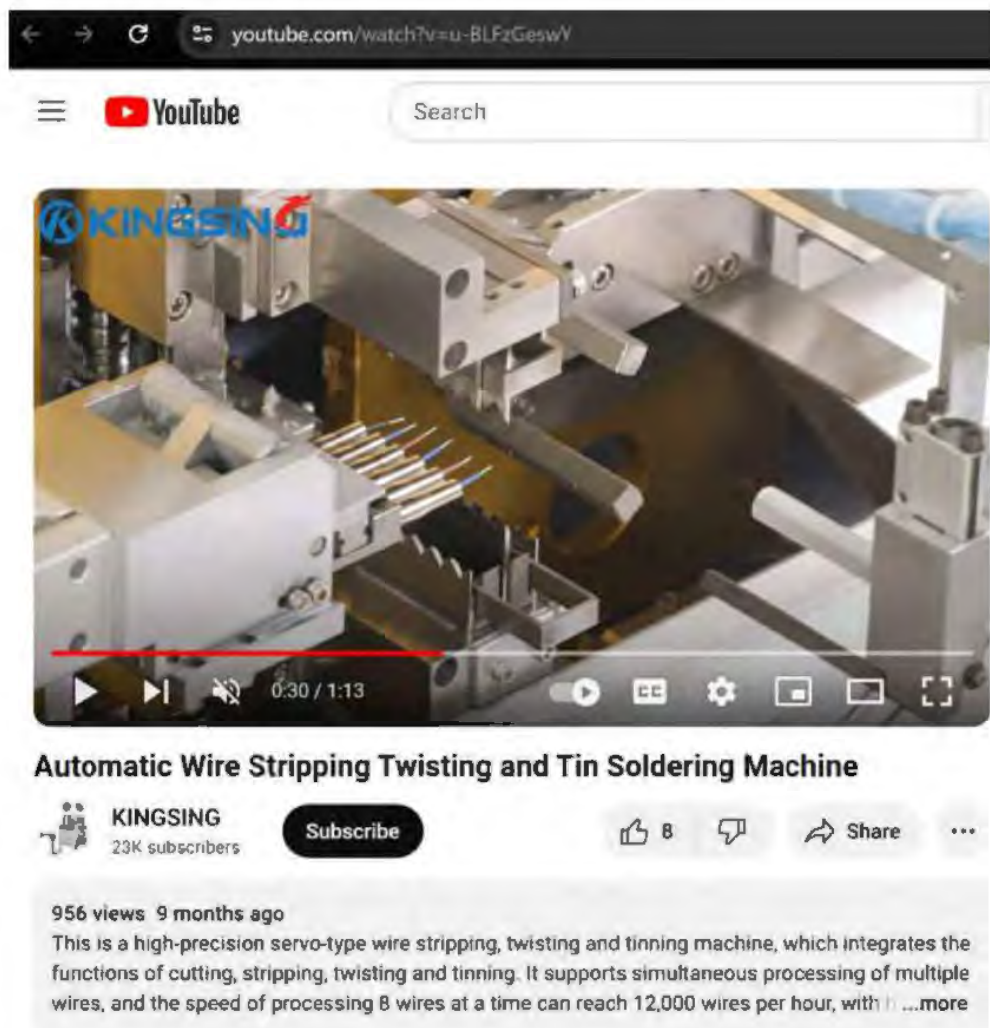
Dimensions

Depth-Adjustable Socket	No	Fits Housing Diameter	5-in or 6-in
Diameter (Inches)	5	Minimum Depth Required (Inches)	5

Features

Adjustable Head	No	Mount Type	Friction clips
Bulb Type	LED	Package Quantity	1
Bulk Buy	No	Power Source	Screw-in

EXHIBIT 6



CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I, Patrick Cummins, of full age, certifies that on March 20, 2024, I caused a copy of the foregoing PLAINTIFF'S DISCLOSURE OF ASSERTED CLAIMS AND INFRINGEMENT CONTENTIONS PER PATENT L.R. 3.1 AND 3.2 to be served by electronic mail to the following counsel of record for Case No. 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB:

PETER S. DOODY

SCOTT D. STIMPSON (Pro Hac Vice)

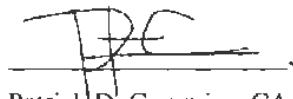
KATHERINE M. LIEB (Pro Hac Vice)

LINXUAN YAN (Pro Hac Vice)

Attorneys for Defendant LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, LLC

In accordance with 28 U.S. Code § 1746, I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on this 20th day of March 2024, in Lexington, Kentucky.



Patrick D. Cummins, CA Bar No. 294400

EXHIBIT 10

Case 5:23-cv-02603-JAK-SHK Document 37 Filed 05/29/24 Page 1 of 13 Page ID #:435

Ryan W. Koppelman (SBN 290704)
Alston & Bird LLP
350 S. Grand St. 51st Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90071
Telephone: (213) 576-1000
ryan.koppelman@alston.com

Ryan L. Frei (SBN 310722)
Klarquist Sparkman, LLP
121 SW Salmon St., Suite 1600
Portland, OR 97204
Telephone: (503) 595-5300
ryan.frei@klarquist.com

Adam D. Swain (SBN 257687)
Alston & Bird LLP
950 F St NW
Washington, DC 20004
Telephone: (202) 239-3622
adam.swain@alston.com

*Attorneys for Defendants Amazon.com
Inc., and Amazon.com Services LLC*

*Attorneys for Defendants Cooper
Lighting, LLC, Lowe's Home Centers,
LLC, and Home Depot USA, Inc.*

Additional counsel on signature page.

**UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

DS ADVANCED ENTERPRISES, LTD.,
A CORPORATION

Plaintiff,

v.

COOPER LIGHTING, LLC,
LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, LLC,
HOME DEPOT USA, INC.,
AMAZON.COM, INC, and
AMAZON.COM SERVICES LLC,

Defendants.

Case No. 5:23-cv-02603

**DEFENDANTS' REPLY IN
SUPPORT OF MOTION TO DISMISS**

Judge: Hon. John A. Kronstadt
Date: June 17, 2024
Time: 8:30 a.m.
Courtroom: 10C

DEFENDANTS' REPLY IN SUPPORT OF MOTION TO DISMISS

CASE NO. 5:23-CV-02603

**EXHIBIT 10
pg. 139**

Appx434

Case 5:23-cv-02603-JAK-SHK Document 37 Filed 05/29/24 Page 2 of 13 Page ID #:436

1 Plaintiff alleges an impossible infringement scenario that violates the legal
2 requirements for plausibly pleading patent infringement, and defies common sense. To
3 distract the Court's eye, Plaintiff's Opposition sets up strawmen arguments irrelevant to
4 lack of plausible infringement allegations. Plaintiff imports different allegations from
5 another case involving a different product manufactured by a different manufacturer who
6 is not a party here. Dkt. 34 at 17-18 ("Opp."). Plaintiff further alleges "piracy," which is
7 not a recognized legal doctrine in patent law. These salacious and irrelevant arguments
8 have no bearing on the merits of the Motion and should not distract the Court from the
9 fact that Plaintiff's infringement allegations in this case are vexatious, and untethered to
10 reality, and should be dismissed.

11 While Plaintiff's Opposition eventually touches on the substantive merits, it still
12 fails to present a plausible theory of infringement supported by sufficiently detailed
13 allegations. First, the claims of the '118 patent require a "twist connector (118) to attach
14 the output wires of the junction box to the metal housing" of the LED fixture, but the
15 Accused Products indisputably have no such connectors on any wiring that extends from
16 the junction box to the metal housing. To gloss over this fatal flaw, Plaintiff points to

17 some wires that indisputably *supply* electric power to the junction box and baselessly
18 labels them "output wires." Opp. at 6. Neither the Complaint nor the Opposition provide
19 any facts or allegations which could make it even remotely plausible that a wire *supplying*
20 electric power to the junction box could possibly qualify as the "output wires of the
21 junction box to the metal housing."

22 Second, even if Plaintiff could just arbitrarily label a "supply wire" as an "output
23 wire," the alleged "output wires" still do not *attach to the metal housing* and the alleged
24 "twist connector" still does not attach the junction box to a metal housing of the LED
25 fixture. Consistent with the specification, claim 1 requires "a twist connector (118) to
26 attach the output wires of the junction box (116) to the metal housing (108)." *See, e.g.,*
27 '118 patent at 5:22-23, 1:61-62, and Fig. 7. Under Plaintiff's theory, however, the alleged
28 "twist connector" attaches the junction box *to an Edison socket adapter*, via supply wires

EXHIBIT 11
Instructions and
Packaging for an
Accused Product
(Submitted Under
Separate Cover)

EXHIBIT 11
pg. 141

EXHIBIT 12
Pieces of an Accused
Product
(Submitted Under
Separate Cover)

EXHIBIT 12
pg. 142

Appx437

EXHIBIT 13
Wafer Piece of an
Accused Product
(Submitted Under
Separate Cover)

EXHIBIT 13
pg. 143

Appx438

EXHIBIT 14
Other Pieces of an
Accused Product
(Submitted Under
Separate Cover)

EXHIBIT 14
pg. 144

EXHIBIT 15

EXHIBIT 15
pg. 145

Appx440

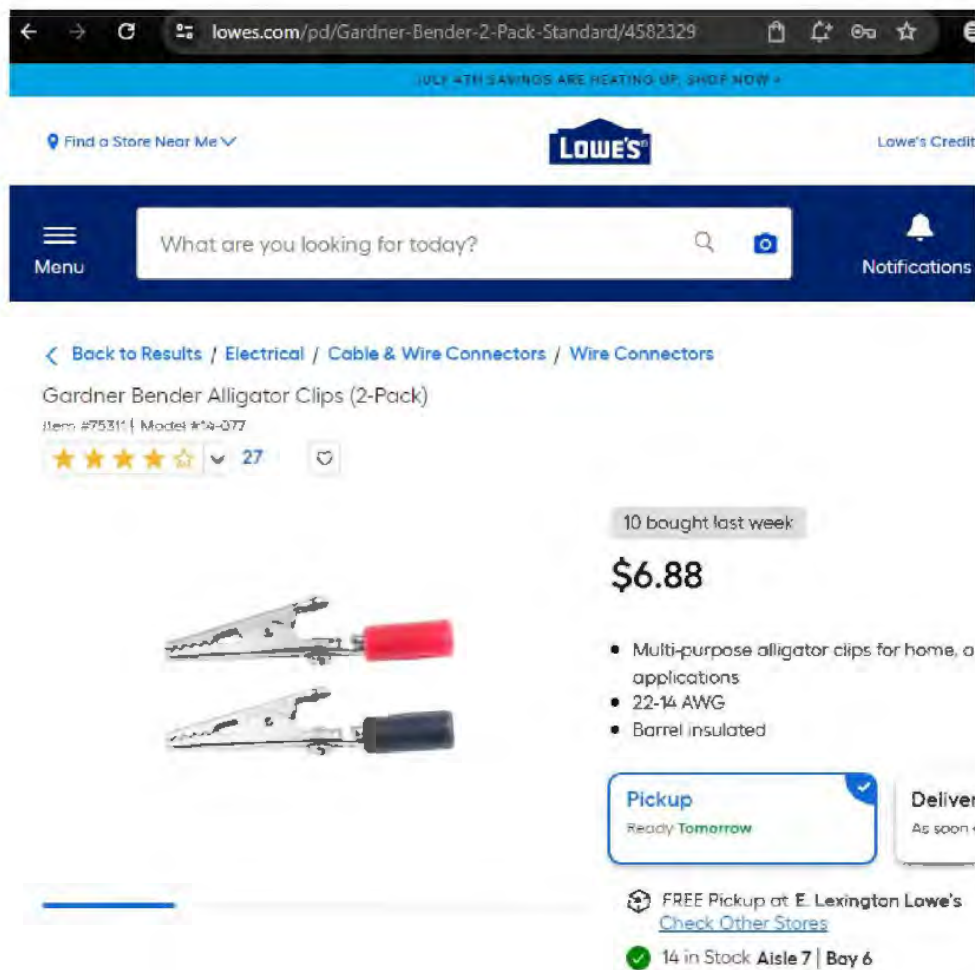


EXHIBIT 15
pg. 146

Appx441

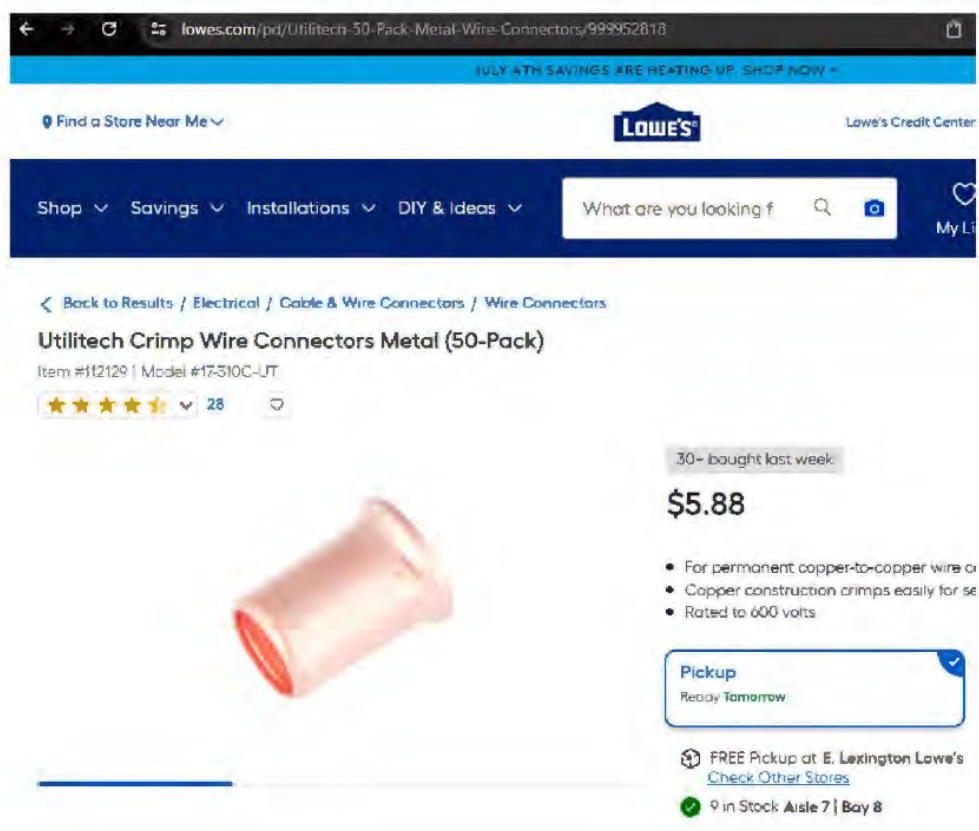


EXHIBIT 15
pg. 147

Appx442

amazon.com/ELECFUN-3/8-Inch-Heat-Shrink-Tubing/dp/B085CQRKXZ/?th=1

amazon Delivering to Lexington 40502 Update location Industrial & Scientific Search Amazon

All Medical Care Best Sellers Amazon Basics Prime New Releases Today's Deals Customer Service Music

Industrial & Scientific Janitorial & Facilities Safety Supplies Medical Supplies Food Service Diagnostic Equipment Material Handling

Industrial & Scientific Industrial Electrical Wiring & Connecting Heat-Shrink Tubing

WATERPROOF
INSULATION DONE RIGHT

Blue Inside

Roll over image to zoom in

ELECFUN 3/8 Inch Heat Shrink Tubing 3:1 Small Marine Grade Heatshrink Tube Dual Wall Adhesive Lined Shrinkable Wiring Wrap, Fully Insulation (4 Feet Black Tubing, and 4 Feet Red Tubing)

Visit the ELECFUN Store

4.6 1,339 ratings | [Search this page](#)

100+ bought in past month

-19% \$6⁹⁹ (\$0.70 / Count)

Typical price: \$8.59

Get Fast, Free Shipping with Amazon Prime

FREE Returns

Size: **3/8Inch**

1Inch 1-1/2Inch 1-1/4Inch 1/2Inch 1/8Inch

2Inch 2 inch 3 inch 3/4Inch **3/8Inch** 3/16Inch

3/32Inch 5/8Inch 5/8Inch

Style: **Black-4Ft/Red-4Ft**

Black-4Ft **Black-4Ft/Red-4Ft**

About this item

- Tube's Diameter: 3/8 inches (9.5 mm), it measured when round.

EXHIBIT 15
pg. 148

Appx443

1 Patrick Cummins
2 CA Bar No.: 294400
3 Patrick@CumminsIP.com
4 Cummins IP PLLC
5 3426 PEPPERHILL RD
6 LEXINGTON, KY 40502
7 TEL: 502.445.9880
8 *Counsel for Plaintiff,*
9 *DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd.*

10 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
11 SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA
12

13 DS ADVANCED ENTERPRISES, LTD.,
14 A CORPORATION,

15 *Plaintiff,*

16 v.

17 LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, LLC,
18 A CORPORATION,

19 *Defendant.*
20

Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

**NOTICE OF LODGEMENT IN
SUPPORT OF PLAINTIFF'S
MEMORANDUM OF POINTS AND
AUTHORITIES IN OPPOSITION TO
DEFENDANT'S MOTION FOR
SUMMARY JUDGEMENT (DOC.
NO. 34)**

JURY TRIAL DEMANDED

DATE: see Doc. No. 39
JUDGE: HONORABLE CATHY ANN
BENCIVENGO

PER CHAMBER RULES, NO ORAL
ARGUMENT UNLESS SEPARATELY
ORDERED BY THE COURT



NOTICE OF LODGEMENT IN SUPPORT OF PLAINTIFF'S MEMORANDUM OF POINTS AND AUTHORITIES IN
OPPOSITION TO DEFENDANT'S MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGEMENT (DOC. NO. 34)

Plaintiff DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd. hereby lodges true and correct copies of the following documents and things in support of Plaintiff's Opposition to Defendant's Motion for Summary Judgement (Doc. No. 34).

EXHIBIT 1	The Oxford Concise Dictionary (excerpted and annotated). See Cummins Decl. at ¶ 1.
EXHIBIT 2	Merriam-Webster's Intermediate Dictionary (excerpted and annotated). See Cummins Decl. at ¶ 1.
EXHIBIT 3	Merriam-Webster Dictionary and Thesaurus (excerpted and annotated). See Cummins Decl. at ¶ 1.
EXHIBIT 4	Plaintiff's Non-Provisional Patent Application. See Cummins Decl. at ¶ 6.
EXHIBIT 5	Plaintiff's Provisional Patent Application. See Cummins Decl. at ¶ 5.
EXHIBIT 6	Certificate of Correction for Plaintiff's Patent. See Cummins Decl. at ¶ 17.
EXHIBIT 7	Connectors shaved by Plaintiff's Counsel using Dremel. See Cummins Decl. at ¶¶ 7-10.
EXHIBIT 8	Line E: Electrical Fundamentals (excerpted and annotated). See Cummins Decl. at ¶¶ 12-14.
EXHIBIT 9	Plaintiff's Disclosure of Asserted Claims and Infringement Contentions per Patent L.R. 3.1 and 3.1, as served on Defendant March 20, 2024. See Cummins Decl. at ¶¶ 15-18, and 25.
EXHIBIT 10	Defendant's Reply in Support of Motion to Dismiss in Case No.: 5:23-cv-02603, Doc. No. 37 (C.D. Cal. May 29, 2024) (excerpted and annotated). See Cummins Decl. at ¶ 11.



OFFICE OF LODGEMENT IN SUPPORT OF PLAINTIFF'S MEMORANDUM OF POINTS AND AUTHORITIES IN OPPOSITION TO DEFENDANT'S MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGEMENT (DOC. NO. 34)

EXHIBIT 11	Instructions and Packaging for Defendant's Utilitech Item No. 5041630. (Sample Physically Submitted Under Separate Cover to the Court and to Defendant's Counsel). See Cummins Decl. at ¶¶ 19-22.
EXHIBIT 12	Pieces of Defendant's Utilitech Item No. 5041630. (Sample Physically Submitted Under Separate Cover to the Court and to Defendant's Counsel). See Cummins Decl. at ¶¶ 19-22.
EXHIBIT 13	Wafer Piece of Defendant's Utilitech Item No. 5041630. (Sample Physically Submitted Under Separate Cover to the Court and to Defendant's Counsel). See Cummins Decl. at ¶¶ 19-22.
EXHIBIT 14	Other Pieces of Defendant's Utilitech Item No. 5041630. (Sample Physically Submitted Under Separate Cover to the Court and to Defendant's Counsel). See Cummins Decl. at ¶¶ 19-22.
EXHIBIT 15	Screenshots showing alligator clips, crimp connectors, and shrink wrap. See Cummins Decl. at ¶ 24.

Dated: July 8, 2024

CUMMINS IP LAW PLLC

/s/ Patrick Cummins,

Patrick D. Cummins, CA Bar No. 294400

3426 Pepperhill Rd.

Lexington, KY 40502

Telephone: (502) 445-9880

Patrick@CumminsIP.com

Counsel for Plaintiff, DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd.



1 Patrick Cummins
2 CA Bar No.: 294400
3 Patrick@CumminsIP.com
4 Cummins IP PLLC
5 3426 PEPPERHILL RD
6 LEXINGTON, KY 40502
7 TEL: 502.445.9880
8 *Counsel for Plaintiff,*
9 *DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd.*

10 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
11 SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA
12

13 DS ADVANCED ENTERPRISES, LTD.,
14 A CORPORATION,

15 *Plaintiff,*

16 v.

17 LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, LLC,
18 A CORPORATION,

19 *Defendant.*

Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

**DECLARATION IN SUPPORT OF
PLAINTIFF'S MEMORANDUM OF
POINTS AND AUTHORITIES IN
OPPOSITION TO DEFENDANT'S
MOTION FOR SUMMARY
JUDGEMENT (DOC. NO. 34)**

JURY TRIAL DEMANDED

DATE: see Doc. No. 39

JUDGE: HONORABLE CATHY ANN
BENCIVENGO

PER CHAMBER RULES, NO ORAL
ARGUMENT UNLESS SEPARATELY
ORDERED BY THE COURT



DECLARATION IN SUPPORT OF PLAINTIFF'S MEMORANDUM OF POINTS AND AUTHORITIES IN
OPPOSITION TO DEFENDANT'S MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGEMENT (DOC. NO. 34)

Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

I, Patrick Cummins, declare as follows:

1. I am over the age of eighteen and not a party to this action. I am an attorney licensed to practice law before all Courts of the State of California and am admitted to practice before the Southern District of California. I am counsel at Cummins IP PLLC.

2. I am the attorney of record for the Plaintiff in this matter. I have personal knowledge of the facts stated in this Declaration and, if called to testify, could and would testify competently and under oath to these facts.

3. On June 9, 2024, I used a camera to capture images of the dictionaries shown in Exhibits 1-3.

4. On June 17, 2024, I produced copies of those dictionary images to Defendant's counsel.

5. I downloaded a copy of Plaintiff's Provisional U.S. Patent Application 62/673,595 from patentcenter.uspto.gov and attached the Provisional Application as Exhibit 5. I have served Defendant with a copy of the Provisional Application.

6. I downloaded a copy of Plaintiff's Non-Provisional U.S. Patent Application 16/392,73 from patentcenter.uspto.gov and attached the Non-Provisional Application as Exhibit 4. I have served Defendant with a copy of the Non-Provisional Application.

7. There are two connectors shown in attached Exhibit 7. I captured the image shown in Exhibit 7. The connector at the top of the image in Exhibit 7 is a wire nut, and the connector at the bottom of the image in Exhibit 7 is an end of a socket adapter provided with the Accused Products.

8. A socket adapter is included with Defendant's Item #5041630, shown in Doc. No. 17-1 at pg. 16, and also provided in the physical Exhibit 12 (submitted under separate cover to Defendant's Counsel and this Court).

9. Using a Dremel tool, I shaved part of one side of a connector at an end of a socket adapter that is included with each of the Accused Products, and I also shaved



1 part of the wire nut. I shaved these portions off to reveal the internal structures of the
2 connectors shown in Exhibit 7.

3 10. I captured the image in Exhibit 7 after shaving off portions of the respective
4 connectors with my personal Dremel tool.

5 11. On July 1, 2024, I extracted the first two pages of Defendant's reply memo
6 in Case 5:23-cv-02603-JAK-SHK and attached the two pages to Plaintiff's Opposition
7 to Defendant's Motion as Exhibit 10. Defendant's reply memo can be found in docket
8 for that case as Doc. No. 37. I also annotated the second page of the two pages of
9 Exhibit 10 with a red box.

10 12. When preparing Plaintiff's Opposition, I excerpted and attached the
11 "Electrical Fundamentals" document as Exhibit 8. The Electrical Fundamentals
12 document was originally emailed to Plaintiff's counsel, from Defendant's counsel, on
13 June 3, 2024.

14 13. The email in which Defendant shared the Electrical Fundamentals is shown
15 in Doc. No. 34-9 at pg. 2. The "Attachments" heading shows the name of the document
16 as "Line E – Electrical Fundamentals Competency E-1 (definition for twist connector
17 on page 13-14).pdf".

18 14. The image labeled "Figure 12: " of the Electrical Fundamentals document is
19 also shown in the Wikipedia Article that Defendant's expert, Dr. Bretschneider,
20 references, and that Defendant references in Defendant's Letter. See Exh. 8 at pg. 65.
21 See Doc. No. 34-7 at pg. 5; Doc. No. 34-4 at pg. 7; Doc. No. 34 at pg. 13; and see also
22 Doc. No. 20-2 (the Wikipedia Article).

23 15. Attached as Exhibit 9 is a true and correct copy of Plaintiff's Asserted
24 Claims and Infringement Contentions that I served on Defendant on March 20, 2024.

25 16. When preparing Plaintiff's Infringement Contentions (attached as Exhibit
26 9), I accessed the video found at the URL provided in the attached Judicial Notice at ¶
27
28



1 1. I captured a screenshot of this video, and a copy of the screenshot can be found at
2 pg. 136 of the attached exhibits (in Exhibit 9).

3 17. I downloaded a copy of a Certificate of Correction provided in the
4 prosecution history of Non-Provisional U.S. Patent Application 16/392,73 from
5 patentcenter.uspto.gov, and attached the Certificate of Correction as Exhibit 6.
6 Defendant has tagged their copy of the Certificate of Correction with bates stamp
7 "LHC_000005".

8 18. When preparing Plaintiff's Infringement Contentions (attached as Exhibit
9 9), I accessed Defendant's website at the URLs provided in the attached Judicial Notice
10 at ¶¶ 8-10. I captured screenshots of Defendant's website and product instructions, and
11 a copy of those screenshots can be found in Exhibit 9 at pgs. 127-129 and 134-135 of
12 the attached exhibits.

13 19. When preparing Plaintiff's attached Opposition to Defendant's Motion, I
14 purchased two of Defendant's Utilitech #5041630 product from Lowe's. This product
15 is one of multiple products being accused of infringing Plaintiff's Patent Claims 1-5 in
16 this Case.

17 20. I disassembled each product and placed their pieces into ziplock bags. I
18 placed a piece of paper into each ziplock bag to indicate whether the ziplock bag is to
19 be identified as one of Exhibit 11, 12, 13, or 14.

20 21. Prior to filing Plaintiff's attached Opposition in ECF, I mailed a package to
21 Defendant's counsel with one set of ziplock bags for one of the Accused Products I
22 purchased per ¶ 19.

23 22. Prior to filing Plaintiff's attached Opposition in ECF, I mailed a separate
24 package to this Court with another set of the ziplock bags for another of the Accused
25 Products I purchased per ¶ 19.

26 23. I received Defendant's Exhibit B from Defendant's counsel via FedEx
27 (referenced by Defendant in Doc. No. 34-6). The package included the Utilitech
28



1 #5041630 product, but without the instructions sheet for the product.

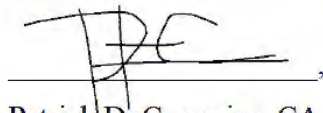
2 24. When preparing Plaintiff's attached Opposition, I captured screenshots of
3 the following URLs to provide illustrative examples of crimp connectors, alligator
4 clips, and shrink wrap, and provided those screenshots in Exhibit 15:

- 5 i. [https://www.amazon.com/ELECFUN-8in-Heat-Shrink-](https://www.amazon.com/ELECFUN-8in-Heat-Shrink-Tubing/dp/B08SQKXH2/?th=1)
6 [Tubing/dp/B08SQKXH2/?th=1](https://www.amazon.com/ELECFUN-8in-Heat-Shrink-Tubing/dp/B08SQKXH2/?th=1)
7 ii. <https://www.lowes.com/pd/Gardner-Bender-2-Pack-Standard/4582329>
8 iii. [https://www.lowes.com/pd/Utilitech-50-Pack-Metal-Wire-](https://www.lowes.com/pd/Utilitech-50-Pack-Metal-Wire-Connectors/999952818)
9 [Connectors/999952818](https://www.lowes.com/pd/Utilitech-50-Pack-Metal-Wire-Connectors/999952818)

10 25. When preparing Plaintiff's Infringement Contentions (attached as Exhibit
11 9), I personally captured images of a 4" version (Utilitech #5041631) and a 6" version
12 (Utilitech #5041632) of the Accused Products shown in Exhibit 9. I personally
13 purchased, from a Lowe's retail store near me, the products shown in Exhibit 9. I
14 personally arranged the products in the images in Exhibit 9, and I personally annotated
15 the images with the arrows shown in Exhibit 9.

16 26. In accordance with 28 U.S. Code § 1746, I declare under penalty of perjury
17 that the foregoing is true and correct.

18
19 Executed on this 8th day of July, in Lexington, Kentucky.

20
21 

22 Patrick D. Cummins, CA Bar No. 294400
23
24
25
26
27
28



1 Patrick Cummins
2 CA Bar No.: 294400
3 Patrick@CumminsIP.com
4 Cummins IP PLLC
5 3426 PEPPERHILL RD
6 LEXINGTON, KY 40502
7 TEL: 502.445.9880
8 *Counsel for Plaintiff,*
9 *DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd.*

10 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
11 SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA
12

13 DS ADVANCED ENTERPRISES, LTD.,
14 A CORPORATION,

15 *Plaintiff,*

16 v.

17 LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, LLC,
18 A CORPORATION,

19 *Defendant.*
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

**REQUEST FOR JUDICIAL NOTICE
IN SUPPORT OF PLAINTIFF'S
MEMORANDUM OF POINTS AND
AUTHORITIES IN OPPOSITION TO
DEFENDANT'S MOTION FOR
SUMMARY JUDGEMENT (DOC.
NO. 34)**

JURY TRIAL DEMANDED

DATE: see Doc. No. 39
JUDGE: HONORABLE CATHY ANN
BENCIVENGO

PER CHAMBER RULES, NO ORAL
ARGUMENT UNLESS SEPARATELY
ORDERED BY THE COURT



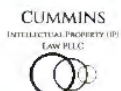
REQUEST FOR JUDICIAL NOTICE IN SUPPORT OF MEMORANDUM OF POINTS AND AUTHORITIES IN
OPPOSITION TO DEFENDANT'S MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGEMENT

Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

REQUEST FOR JUDICIAL NOTICE

In accordance with Fed. R. Evid. 201, Plaintiff requests that this Honorable Court, in its consideration of Plaintiff's Memorandum of Points and Authorities in Opposition to Defendant's Motion for Summary Judgement, take judicial notice of the information contained in the following documents, attached hereto as:

1. Exhibit 9 at pg. 136 is a screenshot I captured of an internet YouTube video found at the following URL, which I recently accessed again on July 1, 2024:
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=u-BLFzGeswY>
2. Exhibit 4 is a true and correct copy of Plaintiff's US Non-Provisional Application having application number 16/392,731, which is also accessible through the following government website:
<https://patentcenter.uspto.gov/applications/16392731>
3. Exhibit 5 is a true and correct copy of Plaintiff's US Provisional Application having application number 62/673,595, which is also accessible through the following government website:
<https://patentcenter.uspto.gov/applications/62673595>
4. Exhibit 1 is a true and correct copy of images captured of certain pages of "The Concise Oxford Dictionary", Oxford University Press, 10th edition (1999).
5. Exhibit 2 is a true and correct copy of images captured of certain pages of "Merriam-Webster's Intermediate Dictionary", Merriam-Webster, Incorporated (2004).
6. Exhibit 3 is a true and correct copy of images captured of certain pages of "Merriam-Webster's Dictionary and Thesaurus", Merriam-Webster, Incorporated, (2020).



- 1 7. Exhibit 6 is a true and correct copy of a Certificate of Correction available
2 in the prosecution history of Plaintiff's Patent Application, US
3 16/392,731, which is also accessible through the following government
4 website (select "Documents and Transactions" from the following URL):
5 <https://patentcenter.uspto.gov/applications/16392731>
- 6 8. Exhibit 9 at pgs. 127-128 includes true and correct copies of screenshots
7 of Defendant's webpage for Defendant's Utilitech product #5042426,
8 which is also accessible via the following URL:
9 [https://www.lowes.com/pd/Utilitech-Canless-Trimless-Recessed-](https://www.lowes.com/pd/Utilitech-Canless-Trimless-Recessed-Downlight-White-4-in-750-Lumen-Switchable-White-Round-Dimmable-LED-Canless-Recessed-Downlight/5013395579?idProductFound=false&idExtracted=true)
10 [Downlight-White-4-in-750-Lumen-Switchable-White-Round-](https://www.lowes.com/pd/Utilitech-Canless-Trimless-Recessed-Downlight-White-4-in-750-Lumen-Switchable-White-Round-Dimmable-LED-Canless-Recessed-Downlight/5013395579?idProductFound=false&idExtracted=true)
11 [Dimmable-LED-Canless-Recessed-](https://www.lowes.com/pd/Utilitech-Canless-Trimless-Recessed-Downlight-White-4-in-750-Lumen-Switchable-White-Round-Dimmable-LED-Canless-Recessed-Downlight/5013395579?idProductFound=false&idExtracted=true)
12 [Downlight/5013395579?idProductFound=false&idExtracted=true](https://www.lowes.com/pd/Utilitech-Canless-Trimless-Recessed-Downlight-White-4-in-750-Lumen-Switchable-White-Round-Dimmable-LED-Canless-Recessed-Downlight/5013395579?idProductFound=false&idExtracted=true)
- 13 9. Exhibit 9 at pg. 129 also includes a true and correct copy of a screenshot
14 of an instructions sheet that is sold with Defendant's Utilitech product
15 #5042426, and which is also accessible via the following URL:
16 [https://pdf.lowes.com/productdocuments/867986fb-815a-4851-b50f-](https://pdf.lowes.com/productdocuments/867986fb-815a-4851-b50f-2e81a16c4080/60169581.pdf)
17 [2e81a16c4080/60169581.pdf](https://pdf.lowes.com/productdocuments/867986fb-815a-4851-b50f-2e81a16c4080/60169581.pdf)
- 18 10. Exhibit 9 at pgs. 134-135 also includes true and correct copies screenshots
19 of Defendant's webpage for Defendant's Utilitech product #5042429, and
20 which is also accessible via the following URL:
21 [https://www.lowes.com/pd/Utilitech-Retrofit-Kit-White-5-in-or-6-in-](https://www.lowes.com/pd/Utilitech-Retrofit-Kit-White-5-in-or-6-in-925-Lumen-Switchable-White-Round-Dimmable-LED-Recessed-Downlight/5013395525?idProductFound=false&idExtracted=true)
22 [925-Lumen-Switchable-White-Round-Dimmable-LED-Recessed-](https://www.lowes.com/pd/Utilitech-Retrofit-Kit-White-5-in-or-6-in-925-Lumen-Switchable-White-Round-Dimmable-LED-Recessed-Downlight/5013395525?idProductFound=false&idExtracted=true)
23 [Downlight/5013395525?idProductFound=false&idExtracted=true](https://www.lowes.com/pd/Utilitech-Retrofit-Kit-White-5-in-or-6-in-925-Lumen-Switchable-White-Round-Dimmable-LED-Recessed-Downlight/5013395525?idProductFound=false&idExtracted=true)
- 24 11. Exhibit 15 at pgs. 146-148 also includes true and correct copies
25 screenshots of Defendant's webpage and an Amazon webpage for various
26 electrical connectors, and which are also accessible via the following
27 URLs:
28



1 [https://www.amazon.com/ELECFUN-8in-Heat-Shrink-](https://www.amazon.com/ELECFUN-8in-Heat-Shrink-Tubing/dp/B08SORKXH2/?th=1)
2 [Tubing/dp/B08SORKXH2/?th=1](https://www.amazon.com/ELECFUN-8in-Heat-Shrink-Tubing/dp/B08SORKXH2/?th=1)
3 <https://www.lowes.com/pd/Gardner-Bender-2-Pack-Standard/4582329>
4 [https://www.lowes.com/pd/Utilitech-50-Pack-Metal-Wire-](https://www.lowes.com/pd/Utilitech-50-Pack-Metal-Wire-Connectors/999952818)
5 [Connectors/999952818](https://www.lowes.com/pd/Utilitech-50-Pack-Metal-Wire-Connectors/999952818)
6

7 Under, Federal Rule of Evidence 201, “[t]he Court may take judicial notice of a
8 fact that is not subject to a reasonable disputed because it . . . can accurately and readily
9 be determined from sources whose accuracy cannot reasonably be questioned.” See
10 Fed. R. Evid. § 201. “Pursuant to Federal Rule of Evidence 201,...the [c]ourt is
11 permitted to take judicial notice of adjudicative facts ‘not subject to reasonable dispute,’
12 and ‘capable of accurate and ready determination by resort to sources whose accuracy
13 cannot reasonably be questioned.’” See *Rupert v. Bond*, 68 F. Supp. 3d 1142, 1154
14 (N.D. Cal. 2014) citing Fed. R. Evid. 201(b) (modified). A court is permitted to take
15 judicial notice of “matters of public record”. See *Mack v. S. Bay Beer Distribs.*, 798
16 F.2d 1279, 1282 (9th Cir.1986).

17 Regarding supra ¶¶ 1, and 8-11, a court may take judicial notice of information
18 found on a company’s website. See *Patel v. Parnes*, 253 F.R.D. 531, 546-547 (C.D.
19 Cal. 2008). Here, Plaintiff’s Opposition relies upon the information conveyed by a
20 video demonstrating the use of a machine for automatically stripping, twisting, and tin-
21 soldering wires. By selecting the embedded link at the word “KINGSING” next to the
22 “Subscribe” button, one will be directed to the machine manufacturer’s page on
23 YouTube.com (<https://www.youtube.com/@KINGSING>), which provides a link to the
24 machine manufacturer’s webpage (<https://www.KINGSING.com>). Plaintiff requests
25 this Court take judicial notice of the automated operation of stripping, twisting, and tin-
26 soldering wires, as conveyed in the cited video and the screen capture of the video
27 reproduced as Exhibit 9 at pg. 136. Plaintiff also requests this Court take judicial notice
28



1 of Defendant's website, Defendant's product instructions, and an Amazon webpage,
2 each found at the URLs provided with *supra* ¶¶ 8-11. Plaintiff requests this Court take
3 judicial notice of the existence of the products, descriptions, and instructions
4 reproduced as Exhibit 9 at pgs. 134-135 and 127-129, and Exhibit 15 at pgs. 146-148.
5 See also Cummins Decl. at ¶¶ 16, 18, and 24.

6 Regarding *supra* ¶¶ 2-3 and 7, "it is [] well-established that a court may take
7 judicial notice of patents or patent applications." See *Anderson v. Kimberly-Clark*
8 *Corp.*, No. 2014-1117, 9 n.3 (Fed. Cir. 2014) (modified). Here, Plaintiff's Opposition
9 relies upon the contents of a provisional patent application, and a non-provisional patent
10 application, and corresponding certificate of correction, to counter allegations in
11 Defendant's Motion for Summary Judgement of Non-Infringement. Plaintiff therefore
12 requests that this Court take judicial notice of Plaintiff's Patent (Doc. No. 34-5), Non-
13 Provisional Patent Application, Provisional Application, and Certificate of Correction,
14 reproduced and attached as Exhibits 4-6. See Cummins Decl. at ¶¶ 5-6 and 17.

15 Regarding *supra* ¶¶ 4-6, this Court has indicated that dictionaries can be
16 judicially noticed because their accuracy cannot be reasonably questioned. See *Walker*
17 *v. Woodford*, 454 F. Supp. 2d 1007, 1022 (S.D. Cal. 2006). Here, Plaintiff's Opposition
18 relies upon the contents of multiple dictionaries to counter allegations in Defendant's
19 Motion for Summary Judgement of Non-Infringement. Plaintiff has also provided
20 relevant images for authenticating the cited dictionaries. See Exhibits 1-3 and
21 Cummins Decl. at ¶¶ 3-4. Plaintiff therefore requests that this Court take judicial notice
22 of the dictionary definitions shown in Exhibits 1-3.

23 In summary, Plaintiff requests Judicial Notice of the above-identified Opposition
24 Exhibits and websites, which correspond to information that is easily accessible, easily
25 verified, and not subject to reasonable dispute. See *supra* ¶¶ 1-11.

26
27 Dated: July 8, 2024
28



1 **CUMMINS IP LAW PLLC**

2 /s/ Patrick Cummins,

3 Patrick D. Cummins, CA Bar No. 294400

4 3426 Pepperhill Rd.

5 Lexington, KY 40502

6 Telephone: (502) 445-9880

7 Patrick@CumminsIP.com

8 ***Counsel for Plaintiff, DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd.***

9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28



REQUEST FOR JUDICIAL NOTICE IN SUPPORT OF MEMORANDUM OF POINTS AND AUTHORITIES IN
OPPOSITION TO DEFENDANT'S MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGEMENT

1 Patrick Cummins
2 CA Bar No.: 294400
3 Patrick@CumminsIP.com
4 Cummins IP PLLC
5 3426 PEPPERHILL RD
6 LEXINGTON, KY 40502
7 TEL: 502.445.9880
8 *Counsel for Plaintiff,*
9 *DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd.*

10 **U.S. DISTRICT COURT**
11 **SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

12 DS ADVANCED ENTERPRISES, LTD., 13 A CORPORATION, 14 <i>Plaintiff,</i> 15 v. 16 LOWE'S COMPANIES, INC., 17 A CORPORATION, 18 LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, LLC, 19 A CORPORATION, 20 LF, LLC, 21 A CORPORATION 22 YANKON LIGHTING, INC., 23 A CORPORATION, 24 <i>Defendants.</i>	Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE
---	--

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

The undersigned hereby certifies that true and correct copies of the above and following documents and related exhibits have been served on July 8, 2024 to all counsel of record who are deemed to have consented to electronic service via the Court's CM/ECF system per Civ. LR 5.4(d). Some related physical Exhibits have been mailed to Defendant's counsel and this Court via USPS, as of July 5, 2024 and are expected to arrive by July 8-9, 2024. Any other counsel of record will be served by U.S. Mail or hand delivery.

- 1. PLAINTIFF'S MEMORANDUM OF POINTS AND AUTHORITIES IN
OPPOSITION TO DEFENDANT'S MOTION FOR SUMMARY
JUDGEMENT (DOC. NO. 34) AND RELATED EXHIBITS**
- 2. NOTICE OF LODGEMENT IN SUPPORT OF PLAINTIFF'S
MEMORANDUM OF POINTS AND AUTHORITIES IN OPPOSITION TO
DEFENDANT'S MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGEMENT (DOC. NO. 34)**
- 3. REQUEST FOR JUDICIAL NOTICE IN SUPPORT OF PLAINTIFF'S
MEMORANDUM OF POINTS AND AUTHORITIES IN OPPOSITION TO
DEFENDANT'S MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGEMENT (DOC. NO. 34)**
- 4. DECLARATION IN SUPPORT OF PLAINTIFF'S MEMORANDUM OF
POINTS AND AUTHORITIES IN OPPOSITION TO DEFENDANT'S
MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGEMENT (DOC. NO. 34)**

Dated: July 8, 2024

CUMMINS IP PLLC

/s/ Patrick Cummins,

Patrick D. Cummins, CA Bar No. 294400



1 3426 Pepperhill Rd.
2 Lexington, KY 40502
3 Telephone: (502) 445-9880
4 Patrick@CumminsIP.com
5 *Counsel for Plaintiff, DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd.*

6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28



1 PATRICK CUMMINS (SBN: 294400)
2 Patrick@CumminsIP.com
3 Cummins IP PLLC
4 3426 Pepperhill Rd.
5 Lexington, KY 40502
6 Telephone: 502.445.9880
7 *Counsel for Plaintiff,*
8 *DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd.*
9

10 **UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT**
11 **SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

12 DS ADVANCED ENTERPRISES, LTD.,
13 a corporation,
14 *Plaintiff,*
15 v.
16 LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, LLC,
17 a corporation,
18 *Defendant.*

Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

**Plaintiff's Reply in Support of
Plaintiff's Motion Pursuant to Fed. R.
Civ. P. § 59(e) and §52(b) Regarding
Judgement**

Date: December 2, 2024

Judge: Hon. Cathy Ann Bencivengo

PER CHAMBER RULES, NO ORAL
ARGUMENT UNLESS SEPARATELY
ORDERED BY THE COURT

21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
Honorable Judge Bencivengo

Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

A. Not Finding Infringement in View of the Accused Metal Housing is the Clear Error to be Corrected per Plaintiff's Motion

As Lowe's agrees, motions made pursuant to Rule 52(b) are designed to correct findings of fact which are central to the ultimate decision. Doc. No. 83 at pg. 3, lines 1-4 (citations omitted). In this particular instance, the finding of fact to be corrected is whether the Accused Products include a "metal housing", as claimed in Claim 1 of Plaintiff's Patent.

Recently, in another Case involving Plaintiff's Patent and another accused product sold by LEDVANCE LLC ("Ledvance"), Ledvance referred to a portion of their own accused products as a "metal housing". As shown below, the portion Ledvance refers to is *nearly identical* to the accused metal housing of the Lowe's products—the same portion of Lowe's Accused Products Plaintiff has been pointing to since the original complaint. See Doc. No. 81 at § III(a). Below is an annotated excerpt from defendant Ledvance's reply brief in their motion to dismiss with an overlaid image of Lowe's accused metal housing for ease of comparison. See also, *DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd. v. Ledvance LLC*, Case

For example, below is an image of Ledvance Product 62884 from the FAC. Dkt. 27 at 34. The image shows wires from the junction box connecting to the LED strip through a small hole near the center of the metal housing.



Plaintiff's Reply in Support of Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 52(b) and § 59(e)

Honorable Judge Burkhardt

— 1 —


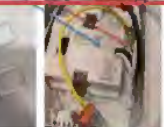

Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

Appx462

No. 1:23-cv-11155-JEK, Doc. No. 82 at pg. 12, lines 9-20 (D. Mass. September 3, 2024). For ease of reference, the entire page from Ledvance's reply brief is also attached as Exhibit A. Cummins Decl. at ¶ 3. The above image of Lowe's accused metal housing was excerpted from Doc. No. 79-1 at pg. 11, lines 1-18. Each metal housing above houses an LED strip for each respective fixture.

Ledvance's admission was not available until September 3, 2024. Plaintiff's Opposition to Lowe's summary judgment was filed on July 8, 2024, well before Ledvance's admission. See Cummins Decl. at ¶ 4-6. This admission by Ledvance should be compared to Plaintiff's infringement contentions, as reproduced below. Plaintiff's infringement contentions were attached to Plaintiff's opposition to Defendant's summary judgement motion but not addressed by Lowe's. Doc. No. 45-1 at pg. 70 (annotated below).

For purposes of finding clear error per Plaintiff's Rule 52/59 Motion, Ledvance's admission should illuminate the clear error of finding non-infringement, or at least the clear error of finding no genuine issue of material fact regarding the accused metal housing. Ledvance is one of the largest producers of lighting products in the world, and they own famous lighting brands such as Sylvania and Osram¹⁻². Ledvance has also partnered with

<p>22 (Claim 1 continued)</p> <p>23 a metal housing (108)</p> <p>24 to embody a complete fixture (112).</p> <p>25 </p> <p>26 </p> <p>27 These images and callouts are</p> <p>28 provided to evidence the portions</p> <p>of the accused product that</p> <p>infringe these elements of Claim 1. For at least these reasons, the accused</p>	<p>22 </p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p> <p>26</p> <p>27</p> <p>28</p>	<p>identified, for the Defendant, features of the</p> <p>Accused Products include the "metal housing</p> <p>(108) to embody a complete fixture (112)". See</p> <p>Exh. 9 at pgs. 84-87 and 111-114, and as shown</p> <p>in the image to the left. These elements of an</p> <p>Accused Product #5141630 were also provided</p> <p>as a physical exhibit. See Exh. 12 and Cummins</p>
<p>INS</p> <p>MEMORANDUM OF POINTS AND AUTHORITIES IN OPPOSITION TO DEFENDANT'S MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGEMENT</p> <p>25 Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB</p>		

¹ <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ledvance>

² <https://shop.ledvanceus.com/about-us/>

1 Lowe's³. Ledvance's products have *nearly the same* metal housing as Lowe's Accused
2 Products, and Ledvance *expressly* refers to their nearly-identical metal housing as a "metal
3 housing". See *supra* pg. 1, and see Exhibit A.

4
5 **B. Defendant Denies—but Does Not Substantively Address—Plaintiff's Brief**
6 **Showing the Metal Housing Claim Element Mapped to Plaintiff's Covered Products**

7 Lowe's argues that a patentee's commercial embodiment should not be the focus of
8 an infringement analysis, but that argument completely misses the point. Doc. No. 83 at
9 pg. 5, lines 1-6. Of course the Claims of Plaintiff's Patent should be the primary focus.
10 However, Patent L.R. 3.1(g) expressly states that: "If a party claiming patent infringement
11 asserts or wishes to preserve the right to rely, for any purpose, on the assertion that its own
12 apparatus....practices the claimed invention, the party must identify...each such
13 apparatus....that incorporates or reflects that particular claim." Patent L.R. 3.1(g)
14 (modified). This is why Plaintiff expressly referred to their covered products in their
15 infringement contentions. See Doc. No. 45-1 at pg. 73, lines 4-23, which lists the same
16 item number as the item number shown in Plaintiff's Motion's Opening Brief (Doc. No.
17 79-1 at pg. 12, lines 16-17) ("ZF-DL6-12W-DIM-5CC-*L#"). Lowe's did not address or
18 rebut this in their summary judgement briefs.

19 Lowe's further alleges that "Plaintiff does nothing to show its own product is
20 covered by the patent", which is yet another example of Lowe's asking this Court to deny
21 reality. Doc. No. 83 at pg. 4, lines 27-28. Plaintiff's Motion expressly compared the
22 accused metal housing to the metal housing of the Covered Products *and* to this Court's
23 construction of "metal housing". See, at least, Doc. No. 79-1 at pg. 9, lines 10-28, and see
24 also, pg. 11, lines 1-18. The allegation that Plaintiff did "nothing" to map Plaintiff's
25 Covered Product merely adds to the list of knowingly false statements submitted by Lowe's
26 and their counsel to this Court.

27
28 ³ <https://corporate.lowes.com/newsroom/press-releases/osram-sylvania-and-lowes-introduce-brightest-led-light-bulb-11-18-10>

Plaintiff's Reply in Support of Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 52(b) and § 59(e)
Honorable Judge Burkhardt

C. Lowe's Metal Housing Arguments Finally Address the Accused Metal Housing but Their Assertions Further Stink of "Dead Fish"

Lowe's makes many of the same arguments that Plaintiff has already debunked, but Lowe's also *finally* makes some effort to address the accused metal housing by arguing it "is an internal structure – it is a part being housed. Contrary to Plaintiff's argument, it does nothing to encase the LEDs, but rather it is the structure on which they are secured". Doc. No. 83 at pg. 6, lines 22-26. In response, this Court should consider Ledvance's admission that the portion Plaintiff is referring to *is* a metal housing. See pg. 1, *supra*. Additionally, the only reason the accused metal housing appears "internal" is because Lowe's or Lowe's manufacturer, Zhejiang Yankon, slapped an extraneous wafer piece on the Accused Products as their non-inventive design-around that leaves the metal housing intact. Doc. No. 79-1 a pg. 9, lines 20-28.

Lowe's also makes another Orwellian assertion that the accused metal housing does not encase or enclose the LED strip, which this Court can easily debunk with their own eyes. Doc. No. 83 at pg. 7, lines 20-23. Lowe's even concedes that "the Court's claim construction...says nothing about what must be enclosed" and yet—still, Lowe's will not concede that the accused metal housing is enclosing *something* (e.g., the LED strip). *Id.*

Lowe's bare assertion that the accused metal housing "does nothing to encase the LEDs" simply denies plain English. The verbs "encase" and "house" are synonymous and mean to cover⁴ or enclose⁵ something. The LED strip is not entirely visible in pictures like the ones to the right of this text



because the LED strip is *being enclosed* by the accused metal housing. Doc. No. 81 at pg.

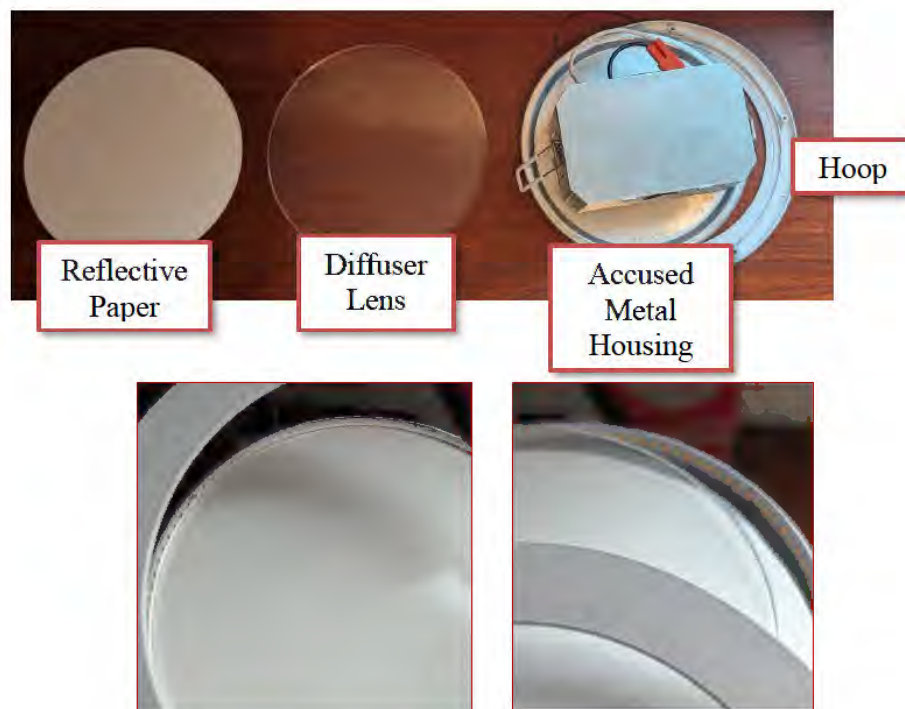
⁴ <https://www.britannica.com/dictionary/encase>

⁵ <https://www.britannica.com/dictionary/house>

Plaintiff's Reply in Support of Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 52(b) and § 59(e)

Honorable Judge Burkhardt

1 9, lines 14-28. That is the purpose of the accused metal housing. The surrounding lip of
2 the accusing metal housing even extends down far enough for both the LED strip and
3 diffuser lens to be enclosed by the accused metal housing. The accused metal housing also
4 happens to house the diffuser lens and reflective paper that comes with the Accused
5 Products, further evidencing that the accused metal housing houses multiple things, aside
6 from part of the complete fixture (e.g., the LED strip). See image below include parts of
7 one of the Accused Products. See Cummins Decl. at ¶ 7. The images below also show the
8 diffuser lens and reflective paper being disposed within the accused metal housing, and
9 being slightly displaced from the accused metal housing. Although these images may not
10 be necessary for this Court to grant Plaintiff's Motion, they are nonetheless provided to
11 reinforce Lowe's recent assertion that the accused metal housing does not house anything.
12 See Doc. No. 83 at pg. 8, lines 20-23 (Lowe's indicating that this Court's construction of
13 the "metal housing" "says nothing about what must be enclosed.").



Plaintiff's Reply in Support of Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 52(b) and § 59(e)
Honorable Judge Burkhardt

C. Lowe’s Knowingly Submits Falsehoods by Continuing to Allege this Case Involved a “Game of Ever-Changing” Infringement Analysis

Lowe’s alleges Plaintiff has continually changed their infringement contentions throughout this Case, but this is another attempt to perpetuate a false narrative. Lowe’s doubling down on this false narrative simply reveals their lack of counterarguments regarding the accused metal housing. Doc. No. 83 at pg. 5, lines 26-28. If Lowe’s had any counterarguments regarding why the accused metal housing is not within the scope of this Court’s construction of “metal housing”, they hopefully would have made those arguments by now. Lowe’s assertion is self-defeating considering Lowe’s alleges that “Plaintiff argues...only a single internal part” is the accused metal housing, and then addresses Plaintiff’s assertion that “the junction box should be considered part of the housing.” *Id.* compared to Doc. No. 83 at pg. 8, lines 5-6.

Lowe’s intentional misrepresentations continue as they assert “Plaintiff argued that any ‘metal structure’ in the LHC product be the housing.” *Id.* at pg. 6, lines 3-4. The portion of Plaintiff’s opposition that Defendant cites to is the Doc. No. 45 at pgs. 5 and 7. Oddly, those pages correspond to the table of authorities for Plaintiff’s opposition to Defendant’s summary judgment motion. Doc. No. 83 at pg. 6, lines 3-4 citing to Doc. No. 45 at pgs. 5 and 7. These false assertions are reckless and should not be tolerated. It is telling that Lowe’s never puts the word “any” in quotes when making this assertion. *Id.*

Lowe’s goes on to submit another blatant falsehood by asserting: “Nowhere in Plaintiff’s opposition did it ever single out the internal part it does now, and nowhere did Plaintiff even mention the ‘strip of LEDs’ it now alleges to be ‘housed’ by this part.” Doc. No. 83 at pg. 6, lines 7-8. Plaintiff’s Infringement Contentions expressly discuss the strip of LEDs by pointing them out and mapping to the Claims. Doc. No. 45-1 at pgs. 84-85 (“LED strips”). For every instance of the term “metal housing”, Plaintiff pointed to the accused metal housing. Plaintiff’s counsel even asserted this at the hearing. Doc. No. 69 at pg. 8, line 18, to pg. 9, line 18. The images below provide more instances of the Plaintiff

Plaintiff’s Reply in Support of Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 52(b) and § 59(e)
Honorable Judge Burkhardt

1 singling out the accused
2 metal housing and/or the
3 LED strip. These images

4 further reinforce Lowe's knowingly submitting false
5 statements on the record. Doc. No. 83 at pg. 6, lines 7-11.

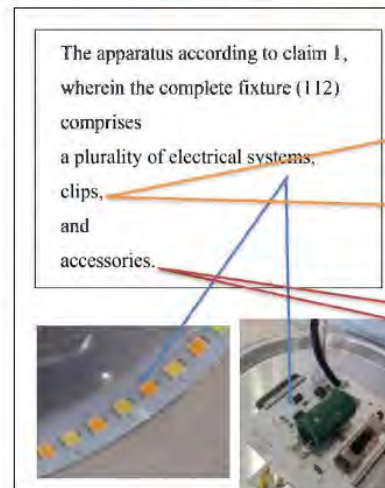
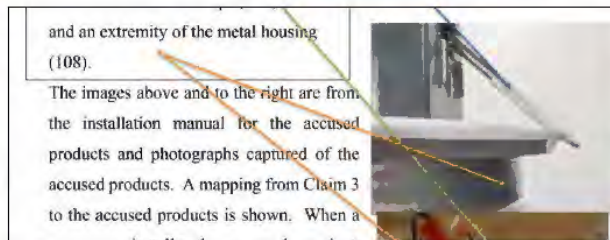
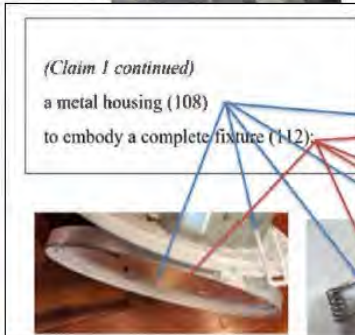
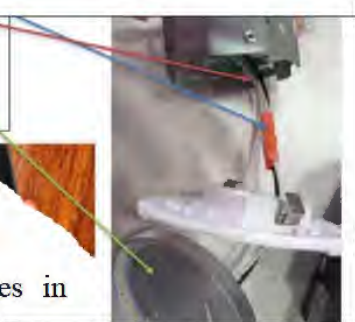
6 Lowe's also attempts to argue that some images in
7 Plaintiff's Motion were "addressing a different claim
8 element" than the metal housing claim element. Doc. No.
9 83 at pg. 6, lines 12-16.⁶ The referenced page of
10 Plaintiff's Motion expressly shows the term "the metal
11 housing (108)" with an arrow from that term to the
12 accused metal housing. Doc. No. 79-1 at pg. 15. An
13 excerpt from that page is reproduced at

14 the far upper-right of this page.
15 Lowe's assertion is another false
16 statement. The image does not show
17 "a different claim element" being
18 mapped to the accused metal
19 housing. *Id.*

20 Lowe's arguments are a desperate attempt to
21 convince this Court that Plaintiff is presenting a new
22 infringement theory that Plaintiff could've asserted in
23 their opposition to Defendant's summary judgment
24 motion. But that is *not* the case. Plaintiff's Motion
25 addresses clear error in the decision to grant summary
26 judgment of non-infringement—not to set forth any new
27

⁶ Lowe's cites to the brief's page number 11, not the ECF page number.

Plaintiff's Reply in Support of Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 52(b) and § 59(e)



1 theories of infringement. As Plaintiff repeats in Plaintiff's Motion, Defendant did not
2 attach Plaintiff's infringement contentions to their summary judgment motion, much less
3 address the infringement theories set forth in Plaintiff's infringement contentions. Doc.
4 No. 79-1 at § IX. Lowe's has only themselves to blame for this. Lowe's had been served
5 the infringement contentions according to the Patent Local Rules, but Lowe's opted to not
6 address them in their summary judgment. *Id.* For a variety of reasons, this just makes no
7 sense. Plaintiff did not have "ever-changing" infringement theories, nor did Plaintiff assert
8 new infringement theories in Plaintiff's Motion.

9
10 **D. Lowe's Limited Remaining Arguments Miss the Point and Intentionally**
11 **Mischaracterize the Purpose of Plaintiff's Motion**

12 Lowe's does not rebut Plaintiff's arguments regarding the junction box and original
13 Claims as filed, except to attempt to summarize the argument, cite to this Court's Order,
14 and then assert that the argument cannot be raised for the first time in Plaintiff's Motion.
15 Doc. No. 83 at pg. 8, lines 13-26. Lowe's also cites to Plaintiff's Motion's discussion of
16 the junction box being part of the metal housing per Claim 5, but Lowe's does not address
17 the *Home Depot* case cited by Plaintiff's Motion and at the hearing. Doc. No. 83 at pg. 8,
18 line 12-22. Lowe's simply re-quotes this Court's order, Doc. No. 67, which also does not
19 address the *Home Depot* case. Doc. No. 79-1 at pg. 20, lines 12-22.

20 Lowe's provides a number of other arguments that do not have much merit. For
21 example, regarding Dependent Claim 4, Lowe's wholly misses the point. Claim 4 *must* be
22 prioritized over other intrinsic evidence during claim construction, at least according to
23 binding precedents. Doc. No. 83 at pg. 8, lines 1-3 compared to Doc. No. 79-1 at pg. 16,
24 line 28 to pg. 17, line 4 (citing *Phillips v. AWH Corp.*, 415 F.3d 1303, 1314 (Fed. Cir.
25 2005)). Plaintiff's discussion of Claim 4 was to further illuminate the alleged clear error.
26 Doc. No. 79-1 at § VII.

27 Despite Lowe's opposition brief citing to the Order, Doc. No. 67 from Honorable
28 Judge Bencivengo, and attempting to rebut any new facts being asserted, Lowe's provides

Plaintiff's Reply in Support of Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 52(b) and § 59(e)
Honorable Judge Burkhardt

1 a contradictory footnote argument regarding a lack of certified statement per Civil L.R.
2 7.1(i)(1). Doc. No. 83 at pg. 3, lines 25-26. The local rules require that a motion for
3 reconsideration include a statement indicating “(1) when and to what judge the application
4 was made, (2) what ruling or decision or order was made thereon, and (3) what new or
5 different facts and circumstances are claimed to exist which did not exist, or were not
6 shown, upon such prior application.” Civil L.R. 7.1(i)(1). Considering Lowe’s own
7 opposition brief indirectly admits those requirements are met, Lowe’s footnote argument
8 has no merit.

9 Lowe’s goes on to perform some quote cropping in furtherance of alleging Plaintiff
10 entirely disclaimed the doctrine of equivalents regarding the metal housing. Doc. No. 83
11 at pg. 5, lines 9-13. This is simply not true, but also not particularly relevant to Plaintiff’s
12 Motion. Also, regarding Lowe’s rebuttal to arguments regarding copying, the facts *do*
13 support Lowe’s copied Plaintiff’s design, as addressed in Plaintiff’s Motion. See, at least,
14 Doc. No. 79-1 at pg. 13, line 19 to pg. 14, line 15. Evidence of copying is also found in
15 the image of the Ledvance product on pg. 1 from the Ledvance case (Lowe’s attached the
16 entire Ledvance complaint as Doc. No. 77-8).

17 Finally, Lowe’s awkwardly attempts to re-frame the first few lines of Plaintiff’s
18 Motion (Doc. No. 79-1) as patronizing of this Court. It is no secret that the Southern District
19 of California is ranked⁷ high relative to all other District Courts in filings per judgeship.
20 Plaintiff’s Counsel was simply alluding to this fact by referring to a “rocket docket”.
21 Lowe’s clearly did not appreciate the blackhole analogy either. Doc. No. 79-1 at pgs. 5-6.

22 Furthermore, any mentioning of “impartiality” was *not* to explain why Plaintiff lost
23 at summary judgement. Far from it. Plaintiff’s Counsel simply incorporated that language
24 into their introduction as a sincere request, and in reflection upon hearing the phrase
25 “almost frivolous” at the hearing. Doc. No. 69 at pg. 6, lines 3. Lowe’s, in another brief,
26 points to Plaintiff seeking reassignment but Lowe’s is seemingly unaware of why
27

28 ⁷ <https://www.uscourts.gov/statistics-reports/federal-court-management-statistics-june-2024>

Plaintiff’s Reply in Support of Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 52(b) and § 59(e)

Honorable Judge Burkhardt

1 reassignment could be more efficient in view of the Central District case involving
2 Plaintiff's Patent and Lowe's. Doc. No. 84 at pg. 7, lines 26-28. Lowe's attempts to
3 mischaracterize Plaintiff's Motion are disingenuous, especially in view of the constant
4 misleading and false statements Lowe's continue to submit on the record.

5 If Plaintiff's Motion was at all offensive to this Court (as Lowe's suggests), Plaintiff
6 and Plaintiff's Counsel sincerely apologize to this Court. Portions of Plaintiff's Motion,
7 such as the opening lines, were sincere attempts to distinguish Plaintiff's Motion from other
8 motions for reconsideration, which Plaintiff's Counsel acknowledges may be a procedural
9 tool that is overused. Though Plaintiff hopes this Court will agree that use of this tool was
10 warranted under these circumstances.

11
12 **E. Conclusion Regarding Plaintiff's Motion**

13 As Plaintiff's Motion suggests, the Defendant invited clear error by not addressing
14 Plaintiff's infringement contentions and directing this Court to something other than the
15 accused metal housing that Plaintiff had been referring to since the beginning of this case.
16 Doc. No. 79-1 at § IX. Although some newly discovered evidence is set forth in Plaintiff's
17 Motion briefs, that evidence is not intended to be the exclusive basis for Plaintiff's Motion.
18 See *Id.*, at least at §§ I and II. Plaintiff respectfully and primarily asserts that, in view of
19 Plaintiff's Motion, there exists clear error in concluding that the accused metal housing is
20 not within the scope of this Court's construction of the "metal housing" claim element.
21 Doc. No. 79-1 at pg. 11, lines 1-28. Additionally, Plaintiff respectfully asserts that this
22 Court committed clear error by weighing facts at summary judgment and/or not finding a
23 genuine dispute of material fact regarding the white wafer and the accused metal housing.

24
25 For at least these reasons, Plaintiff respectfully asks this Court to modify its
26 judgment and/or modify its findings, per Fed. R. Civ. P. §§ 52(b) and/or 59(e), to resolve
27 any manifest error in this Court's Order, Doc. No. 67.

28
Plaintiff's Reply in Support of Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 52(b) and § 59(e)
Honorable Judge Burkhardt

1 Dated: November 25, 2024
2 /s/ Patrick D. Cummins,
3 Patrick D. Cummins
4 Cummins IP Law PLLC
5 3426 Pepperhill Rd.
6 Lexington, KY 40502
7 Telephone: (502) 445-9800
8 Patrick@CumminsIP.com
9 *Attorney for Plaintiff,*
10 *DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd.*

11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
Plaintiff's Reply in Support of Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 52(b) and § 59(e)
Honorable Judge Burkhardt

1 PATRICK CUMMINS (SBN: 294400)
2 Patrick@CumminsIP.com
3 Cummins IP PLLC
4 3426 Pepperhill Rd.
5 Lexington, KY 40502
6 Telephone: 502.445.9880
7 *Counsel for Plaintiff,*
8 *DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd.*

9
10 **UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT**
11 **SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

12 DS ADVANCED ENTERPRISES, LTD.,
13 a corporation,

14 *Plaintiff,*

15 v.

16 LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, LLC,
17 a corporation,

18 *Defendant.*

Case No.: 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

**Declaration of Patrick Cummins in
Support of Plaintiff's Reply in Support
of Plaintiff's Motion Pursuant to Fed.
R. Civ. P. § 59(e) and §52(b) Regarding
Judgement**

Date: December 2, 2024

Judge: Hon. Cathy Ann Bencivengo

PER CHAMBER RULES, NO ORAL
ARGUMENT UNLESS SEPARATELY
ORDERED BY THE COURT

21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28 *Declaration of Patrick Cummins in Support of Plaintiff's Reply in Support of Plaintiff's
Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 59(e) and §52(b)*

Honorable Judge Burkhardt

1
2 I, Patrick Cummins, declare as follows:

- 3 1. I am over the age of eighteen and not a party to this action. I am an attorney licensed
4 to practice law before all Courts of the State of California and am admitted to practice
5 before the Southern District of California. I am counsel at Cummins IP PLLC.
6
7 2. I am the attorney of record for the Plaintiff in this matter. I have personal knowledge
8 of the facts stated in this Declaration and, if called to testify, could and would testify
9 competently and under oath to these facts.
10
11 3. Exhibit A is a true and correct copy of a page from Ledvance LLC's reply brief in
12 another action involving Plaintiff's Patent. I annotated that same page and included
13 an excerpt of the annotated page in the attached brief.
14
15 4. In their reply brief, Ledvance admitted to having a "metal housing" in their accused
16 product. *DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd. v. Ledvance LLC*, Case No. 1:23-cv-11155-
17 JEK, Doc. No. 82 at pg. 12, lines 9-20 (D. Mass. September 3, 2024).
18
19 5. Ledvance's admission was not available until September 3, 2024. Plaintiff's
20 Opposition to Lowe's summary judgment was filed on July 8, 2024. See ¶ 4, *supra*.
21
22 6. Ledvance's admission is a new fact that supports granting Plaintiff's Motion per Fed.
23 R. Civ. P. § 59(e) and §52(b).
24
25 7. I created the diagrams in the attached reply brief. The diagram at page 5 includes an
26 image I captured of Lowe's Accused Product's reflective paper, diffuser lens, hoop,
27 and accused metal housing. The Accused Product is sold with the diffuser lens and
28 reflective paper disposed within, and housed by, the accused metal housing.

24 In accordance with 28 U.S. Code § 1746, I declare under penalty of perjury that the
25 foregoing is true and correct.
26
27

28 *Declaration of Patrick Cummins in Support of Plaintiff's Reply in Support of Plaintiff's
Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 59(e) and §52(b)*

Honorable Judge Burkhardt

1 Dated: November 25, 2024
2 /s/ Patrick D. Cummins,
3 Patrick D. Cummins
4 Cummins IP Law PLLC
5 3426 Pepperhill Rd.
6 Lexington, KY 40502
7 Telephone: (502) 445-9800
8 Patrick@CumminsIP.com
9 *Attorney for Plaintiff,*
10 *DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd.*

11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28 *Declaration of Patrick Cummins in Support of Plaintiff's Reply in Support of Plaintiff's*
Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. § 59(e) and §52(b)

Honorable Judge Burkhardt

EXHIBIT A

1 LED PCB assembly, LED strip, wire connectors, and ground wires. Defendant has
2 demonstrated the absurdity of this characterization of “metal housing” in § (II)(A),
3 *supra*. Accepting the specification’s definition of the “metal housing” as “a base of
4 the complete fixture,” Plaintiff’s argument regarding the output wires collapses
5 entirely. *See* Dkt 78 at 12 (relying on “metal housing” including the complete fixture).

6 Furthermore, Plaintiff’s pleadings make it clear that none of the Ledvance
7 Accused Products use a twist connector to connect the output wires of the junction
8 box to the metal housing under the plain and ordinary meaning of “metal housing”.
9 For example, below is an image of Ledvance Product 62884 from the FAC. Dkt. 27
10 at 34. The image shows wires from the junction box connecting to the LED strip
11 through a small hole near the center of the metal housing. These are the only wires
12 connecting between the junction box and the housing. They are never shown with
13 and do not utilize any form of wire connector, let alone a twist connector.



20 The FAC demonstrates this fact over and over again with images for each
21
22

PETER S. DOODY (Bar No. 127653)
Doody@higgslaw.com
HIGGS FLETCHER & MACK LLP
401 West A Street, Suite 2600
San Diego, California 92101-7910
Telephone: (619) 236-1551
Facsimile: (619) 696-1410

SCOTT D. STIMPSON (Pro Hac Vice)
KATHERINE M. LIEB (Pro Hac Vice)
LINXUAN YAN (Pro Hac Vice)
SILLS CUMMIS & GROSS P.C.
101 Park Avenue, 28th Floor
New York, NY 10178
Telephone: (212) 643-7000

Attorneys for Defendant LOWE'S HOME
CENTERS, LLC

**UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

DS ADVANCED ENTERPRISES,
LTD., a corporation,

Plaintiff,

v.

LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, LLC, a
Corporation,

Defendants.

Case No. 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

**NOTICE OF MOTION AND
DEFENDANT'S MOTION TO
ENFORCE THE PROTECTIVE
ORDER AND FOR SANCTIONS**

Date: October 14, 2024
Judge: The Honorable Jill L.
Burkhardt

**PER CHAMBER RULES, NO ORAL
ARGUMENT UNLESS SEPARATELY
ORDERED BY THE COURT**

TO THE PARTIES AND THEIR COUNSEL OF RECORD

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that on October 14, 2024, or as soon thereafter as
the matter may be heard before the Honorable Jill L. Burkhardt in Courtroom 15A of
the United States District Court for the Southern District of California, located at 333
West Broadway, San Diego, California 92101, DEFENDANT LOWE'S HOMES
CENTERS, LLC ("LHC") will, and hereby does, move for an order enforcing the

1 protective order and for sanctions (1) Awarding LHC reasonable attorneys' fees and
2 expenses incurred as a result of the DS Advanced violation of the Protective Order,
3 including all attorneys' fees and expenses incurred in connection with this Motion;
4 (2) Precluding DS Advanced from alleging commercial success, copying, or
5 skepticism for any purpose in this litigation. Alternatively: Precluding DS Advanced
6 from using LHC_000795-812 or LHC_000841 or any of the information contained in
7 those documents to assert commercial success, copying, or skepticism for any purpose
8 in this litigation; and (3) granting such other and further relief the Court deems just
9 and proper.

10 The motion is made pursuant to Federal Rules of Civil Procedure 37(b) on the
11 grounds that Plaintiff violated the terms of the Protective Order entered by this Court
12 at ECF No. 33.

13 This Motion is based on Notice of Motion, Memorandum of Law in Support of
14 its Motion to Enforce the Protective Order and for Sanctions ("Motion"), Declaration
15 of Scott D. Simpson in Support of Motion, and all exhibits attached thereto,
16 Certificate of Compliance under Local 26.1(b), all pleadings and papers filed in this
17 action, and such other and further matters as the Court may consider.

18 Dated: September 9, 2024 HIGGS FLETCHER & MACK LLP

19
20
21 By: /s/ Peter S. Doody

22 PETER S. DOODY

23 SILLS CUMMIS & GROSS P.C.
24 Scott D. Stimpson (Pro Hac Vice)
25 Katherine M. Lieb (Pro Hac Vice)
26 Linxuan Yan (Pro Hac Vice)

27 Attorneys for Defendant LOWE'S HOME
28 CENTERS, LLC

1 PETER S. DOODY (Bar No. 127653)
Doody@higgslaw.com
2 HIGGS FLETCHER & MACK LLP
401 West A Street, Suite 2600
3 San Diego, California 92101-7910
Telephone: (619) 236-1551
4 Facsimile: (619) 696-1410

5 SCOTT D. STIMPSON (Pro Hac Vice)
KATHERINE M. LIEB (Pro Hac Vice)
6 LINXUAN YAN (Pro Hac Vice)
SILLS CUMMIS & GROSS P.C.
7 101 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10178
8 Telephone: (212) 643-7000

9 Attorneys for Defendant LOWE'S HOME
CENTERS, LLC

11 **UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT**
12 **SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

14 DS ADVANCED ENTERPRISES,
LTD., a corporation,

15 Plaintiff,

16 v.

17 LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, LLC, a
18 Corporation,

19 Defendants.

Case No. 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

**MOTION TO ENFORCE THE
PROTECTIVE ORDER AND FOR
SANCTIONS UNDER SEAL**

Date: October 14, 2024

Judge: The Honorable Jill L. Burkhardt

**PER CHAMBER RULES, NO ORAL
ARGUMENT UNLESS SEPARATELY
ORDERED BY THE COURT**

1	<u>TABLE OF CONTENTS</u>	
2	I. PRELIMINARY STATEMENT	..... 1
3	II. STATEMENT OF FACTS	. ... 2
4	III. ARGUMENT	.. ... 5
5	A. DS Advanced Violated The Protective Order And Tried To Mislead	
6	Counsel For LHC About The Violation	... 5
7	B. The Court “Must” Award Fees And Costs Incurred As A Result Of DS	
8	Advanced’s Violation Of The Protective Order	... 6
9	C. The Court Should Preclude DS Advanced From Alleging Commercial	
10	Success, Copying, Or Skepticism For Any Purpose In This Litigation	. 7
11	IV. CONCLUSION	.....10

12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

CASES

<i>Apple, Inc. v. Samsung Elecs. Co.</i> , No. 5:11-cv-01846 (LHK) (PSG), 2014 WL 12596470 (N.D. Cal. Jan. 29, 2014)	5, 7
<i>Brown Bag Software v. Symantec Corp.</i> , 960 F.2d 1465 (9th Cir. 1992)	8
<i>Dairy, LLC v. Milk Moovement, Inc.</i> , No. 2:21-CV-02233 (WBS) (AC), 2022 WL 17994355, (E.D. Cal. Dec. 29, 2022)	6
<i>Doherty v. State Farm Gen. Ins. Co.</i> , No. CV-19-1963-JFW (PLAx), 2020 WL 2510642 (C.D. Cal. Mar. 4, 2020)	5
<i>Grimes v. City & Cnty. of S.F.</i> , 951 F.2d 236 (9th Cir. 1991)	5, 7
<i>In re Incretin Mimetics Prod. Liab. Litig.</i> , No. 13-MD-2452 (AJB)(MDD), 2015 WL 1499167 (S.D. Cal. Apr. 1, 2015)	8
<i>Intel Corp. v. VIA Techs., Inc.</i> , 198 F.R.D. 525 (N.D. Cal. 2000)	8
<i>Koch v. Greenberg</i> , No. 07 CV 9600 (BSJ)(DF), 2011 WL 4485975 (S.D.N.Y. Sept. 28, 2011)	8
<i>Life Techs. Corp. v. Biosearch Techs., Inc.</i> , No. C-12-00852 WHA (JCS), 2012 WL 1600393 (N.D. Cal. May. 7, 2012)	6
<i>Roadway Exp., Inc. v. Piper</i> , 447 U.S. 752 (1980)	9
<i>Volvo Penta of the Americas, LLC v. Brunswick Corp.</i> , 81 F.4th 1202 (Fed. Cir. 2023)	9

RULES

Fed. R. Civ. P. 37(b)(2)(A)	6
Fed. R. Civ. P. 37(b)(2)(A)(ii)	10
Fed. R. Civ. P. 37(b)(2)(C)	8

1 Defendant Lowe's Home Centers, LLC ("LHC") submits this Memorandum of
2 Law in Support of its Motion to Enforce the Protective Order and for Sanctions
3 against DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd. ("DS Advanced"), pursuant to Rule 37(b) of
4 the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.

5 **I. PRELIMINAR STATEMENT**

6 DS Advanced and its counsel violated this Court's Protective Order by
7 disclosing LHC's highly sensitive information, including internal confidential
8 product information, as well as LHC's sales, cost, and profit data, to the President of
9 DS Advanced – a competitor selling lighting products directly to North American
10 customers.

11 On March 31, 2024, this Court entered the Protective Order. Under its terms,
12 any information designated CONFIDENTIAL – FOR COUNSEL ONLY may be
13 viewed, as relevant here, "only by counsel . . . of the receiving party." Relying on the
14 Protective Order, LHC produced two documents, LHC_000795-812 and
15 LHC_000841. These documents disclosed, among other things, LHC's sales, costs,
16 and profit information, and internal proposals for products that would compete with
17 DS Advanced products, along with estimated sales and profit margins for those
18 products. Both documents were designated CONFIDENTIAL – FOR COUNSEL
19 ONLY.

20 Upon reviewing discovery responses verified by the President of DS Advanced,
21 counsel for LHC became concerned that confidential information may have been
22 improperly disclosed to DS Advanced. In response to inquiries from LHC counsel,
23 and only after initially claiming that no Protective Order violations had occurred,
24 counsel for DS Advanced admitted that this information had been disclosed.

25 The seriousness of the violation – disclosing sensitive sales, costs, and profit
26 data, and proposals for competing products with associated profits margins, to a
27 competitor – requires correspondingly serious sanctions to remedy the harm caused
28

1 by the improper disclosure, and to deter DS Advanced and others from Protective
2 Order violations in the future.

3 The improper disclosures were made in connection with alleged secondary
4 considerations of non-obviousness (specifically, alleged commercial success,
5 copying, and skepticism). Accordingly, LHC submits that the appropriate
6 sanctions, tied to the circumstances of the improper disclosure, should be:

- 7 • Awarding LHC reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses incurred as a result
8 of the DS Advanced's violation of the Protective Order, including all fees
9 and costs related to this motion, as required by Fed. R. Civ. P. 37(b)(2)(C);
10 and
- 11 • Precluding DS Advanced from alleging commercial success, copying, or
12 skepticism for any purpose in this litigation. (DS Advanced may attempt
13 dispute obviousness allegations on all other grounds.) Alternatively:
14 Precluding DS Advanced from using LHC_000795-812 or LHC_000841,
15 or any of the information contained in those documents, to assert
16 commercial success, copying, or skepticism for any purpose in this
17 litigation.

18 **II. STATEMENT OF FACTS**

19 On March 20, 2024, Plaintiff DS Advanced and Defendant LHC submitted a
20 Joint Motion to Enter Protective Order ("Joint Motion"). ECF No. 32. On March 21,
21 2024, Magistrate Judge Jill L. Burkhardt entered the resulting Protective Order. ECF
22 No. 33 ("Protective Order").

23 The Protective Order permits parties to designate materials as either
24 "CONFIDENTIAL" or "CONFIDENTIAL – FOR COUNSEL ONLY" and provides
25 that any materials designated as such "must not be disclosed by the receiving party to
26 anyone other than those persons designated within this Order" and must be handled
27 in the manner described in the Order. ECF No. 33, 8. Consistent with the stipulation
28 of the parties, the Protective Order requires that any information designated
CONFIDENTIAL – FOR COUNSEL ONLY "must be viewed only by counsel (as

1 defined in Paragraph 3) of the receiving party, and by independent experts or
2 consultants under the conditions set forth in this Paragraph.” *Id.* 9.

3 In response to DS Advanced’ Requests for Production of Documents, on April
4 4, 2024, LHC produced the two documents at issue in the instant motion,
5 LHC_000795-812 and LHC_000841. *See* Declaration of Scott D. Simpson
6 (“Simpson Decl.”), Exhibit A (LHC_000795-812) and Exhibit B (LHC_000841).
7 LHC_000795-812 is an internal presentation containing diagrams of certain proposed
8 products. The final page of the presentation, LHC_000812, contained a diagram of
9 one of those products, as well as an estimate of total sales and expected gross margin
10 percentage. LHC_000841 is an excel spreadsheet containing detailed sales, costs, and
11 profit data for LHC’s products, from July 2022 through March 2024, including gross
12 revenue, net revenue, costs of goods sold, total units sold, and net margins, among
13 other things.

14 On July 19, 2024, months after the Protective Order was entered by the Court,
15 DS Advanced served Supplemental Interrogatory Responses, verified by David
16 Sherman, its President. Simpson Decl., Exhibit C (“Supplemental Responses”). The
17 Supplemental Responses set forth alleged evidence of commercial success of the
18 purported invention, and disclosed the highly sensitive sales, costs, and profit data.
19 Specifically, it stated:

20 • 

21
22
23
24 The Supplemental Responses also set forth alleged evidence of copying and
25 skepticism of the purported invention. *Id.* at 16-17, 22-23. In support, DS Advanced
26 reproduced a diagram of a proposed product (including “Image from LHC_000795”),
27 and disclosed estimated sales data for that product, as well as the expected profit
28 margins. *Id.* Specifically, the Supplemental Response stated:

•

LHC counsel wrote to counsel for DS Advanced to confirm none of this information was shown to DS Advanced:

Patrick, can you please confirm that no LHC "Counsel Only" documents or information have been shown to your client (or had their substance otherwise disclosed, orally or by other means, to your client)? We just want to be certain this is no misunderstanding in this regard.

Simpson Decl., Exhibit D (emphasis added). In response, DS Advanced counsel advised only that a "catalog snippet" had been disclosed and that there had been no violation of the Protective Order:

I have not shown my client any of the "counsel only" documents you produced, except for the catalog snippet in the interrogatory 12 response. I've discussed damages expectations in view of the spreadsheets you produced, but *never showed my client the spreadsheets*. Otherwise, I believe *I'm complying with the counsel only requests*. Hopefully you are also reciprocating.

Id. (emphasis added). Thus, in response to a direct question from LHC counsel as to whether any of the highly confidential information in the LHC documents had been disclosed "orally or by other means," DS Advanced counsel did not reveal that any of the sales, costs, or profit data had been disclosed; indeed, DS Advanced counsel tried to throw LHC counsel off the scent by not directly answering the question, and stating that the "documents" themselves had not been disclosed.

Had counsel for LHC accepted this response, LHC would not have known of the Protective Order violations. Counsel for LHC, however, followed up:

You say you did not show your client the spreadsheets. Are we correct that none of the sales numbers were disclosed to your client, directly or indirectly

1 *Id.* Only then did counsel for DS Advanced admit that his client “reviewed the
 2 interrogatory response 12,” including all the LHC highly confidential information
 3 contained in it. *Id.*

4 **III. ARGUMENT**

5 Rule 37 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure “authorizes the Court to impose
 6 sanctions when a party has violated a discovery order, including a protective order
 7 issued pursuant to Rule 26.” *Doherty v. State Farm Gen. Ins. Co.*, No. CV-19-1963-
 8 JFW (PLAx), 2020 WL 2510642, at *5 (C.D. Cal. Mar. 4, 2020); *see also* Fed. R.
 9 Civ. P. 37(b)(2)(A); *Apple, Inc. v. Samsung Elecs. Co.*, No. 5:11-cv-01846 (LHK)
 10 (PSG), 2014 WL 12596470, at *5 (N.D. Cal. Jan. 29, 2014) (“[T]he Ninth Circuit
 11 has repeatedly held that Rule 37 ‘provide[s] comprehensively for enforcement of all
 12 [discovery] orders, including Rule 26(c) protective orders.’”) (citations omitted)).

13 The Court “‘may issue further just orders’ in response to violations of
 14 discovery orders, including the judicial establishment of facts, striking certain
 15 evidence or defenses, or other appropriate sanctions for various discovery
 16 violations.” *See Apple, Inc.*, 2014 WL 12596470, at *5 (citing Fed. R. Civ. P. 37).
 17 The “ideal” sanction is one that furthers “both the remedial and deterrent goals of
 18 sanctions, as the need for one is not diminished by a need for the other.” *Id.* at *6;
 19 *see also Grimes v. City & Cnty. of S.F.*, 951 F.2d 236, 240-241 (9th Cir. 1991)
 20 (“The very purpose of Rule 37 is to [e]nsure compliance with discovery orders . . .
 21 the court may, within reason, use as many and as varied sanctions as are necessary
 22 to hold the scales of justice even.”) (internal quotations omitted)).

23 **A. DS ADVANCED VIOLATED THE PROTECTIVE ORDER AND** 24 **TRIED TO MISLEAD COUNSEL FOR LHC ABOUT THE** **VIOLATION**

25 The Protective Order is clear and unambiguous in its requirement that any
 26 document designated as “CONFIDENTIAL – FOR COUNSEL ONLY” must be
 27 viewed “only by counsel . . . of the receiving party,” and “independent experts or
 28 consultants” under the conditions outlined in the Protective Order. ECF No. 33, 9;

1 *see also, e.g., id.*, 8 (confidential information “must not be disclosed by the receiving
2 party to anyone other than those designated in this Order.”).

3 There is no dispute that counsel for DS Advanced disclosed contents of
4 LHC_000795-812 and LHC_000841, both designated as CONFIDENTIAL – FOR
5 COUNSEL ONLY, to Mr. Sherman, the President of LHC’s competitor, DS
6 Advanced. The improperly disclosed information included a diagram showing a
7 proposed product, a recitation of estimated revenue figures and profits, and LHC’s
8 actual revenue numbers, including gross earning revenue and net profits. Simpson
9 Decl., Exhibit C at 15-17, 22-23.

10 DS Advanced counsel was far less than candid about the improper disclosure.
11 In response to a direct question by LHC counsel as to whether the documents had
12 been disclosed or had their “substance otherwise disclosed, orally or by other means,”
13 DS Advanced counsel did not reveal the disclosures, instead stating: “I believe I’m
14 complying with the counsel only requests.” Simpson Decl., Exhibit D. It was only
15 after the persistence of LHC counsel that it was confirmed these improper disclosures
16 were made. *Id.*

17 **B. THE COURT MUST AWARD FEES AND COSTS INCURRED**
18 **AS A RESULT OF DS ADVANCED’S VIOLATION OF THE**
19 **PROTECTIVE ORDER**

20 LHC is entitled to attorneys’ fees and expenses incurred as a result of DS
21 Advanced’s violation of the Protective Order. *See* Fed. R. Civ. P. 37(b)(2)(C) (court
22 “must” award fees absent substantial justification or special circumstances); *Dairy,*
23 *LLC v. Milk Moovement, Inc.*, No. 2:21-CV-02233 (WBS) (AC), 2022 WL 17994355,
24 at *2 (E.D. Cal. Dec. 29, 2022) (“Fed. R. Civ. P. 37(b)(2)(C) makes clear that absent
25 certain special circumstances, payment of reasonable expenses, including attorneys’
26 fees, is mandatory.”); *Life Techs. Corp. v. Biosearch Techs., Inc.*, No. C-12-00852
27 WHA (JCS), 2012 WL 1600393, at *8 (N.D. Cal. May. 7, 2012) (“[T]he Court must
28 award reasonable expenses, including attorney’s fees, incurred as a result of the

1 violation, ‘unless the noncompliance was substantially justified or other
2 circumstances make an award of expenses unjust.’” (citation omitted)); *Apple, Inc.*,
3 2014 WL 12596470, at *10 (“unnn Emanuel shall reimburse Apple, Nokia, and their
4 counsel for any and all costs and fees incurred in litigating this motion and the
5 discovery associated with it, as required by Rule 37 in the absence of ‘substantial
6 justification’ or other showing of ‘harmlessness,’ neither of which the court finds
7 here.”).

8 Here, there is no dispute that counsel for DS Advanced shared information that
9 LHC designated CONFIDENTIAL – FOR COUNSEL ONLY with Mr. Sherman, the
10 President of LHC’s competitor, who was not authorized to view that information.
11 There is no justification for DS Advanced’s violation of the Protective Order. LHC
12 is entitled to all attorneys’ fees and costs for DS Advanced’s unjustified violation of
13 the Protective Order.

14 **C. THE COURT SHOULD PRECLUDE DS ADVANCED FROM**
15 **ALLEGING COMMERCIAL SUCCESS COPING OR**
SCEPTICISM FOR AN PURPOSE IN THIS LITIGATION

16 Counsel for DS Advanced disclosed highly sensitive sales, cost, and profit data,
17 and diagrams of proposed products with their estimated sales and expected profit
18 margins, to the President of DS Advanced. This LHC competitor thus now possesses
19 the ability to use that information, willfully or otherwise, to compete in selling light
20 fixtures. It could, for example, use the revenue and pricing data to inform its own
21 pricing and purchase decisions. The disclosure of this information spells irreparable
22 harm to LHC, as the information cannot be erased from Mr. Sherman’s memory, and
23 as President, Mr. Sherman is surely deeply involved with purchasing, pricing, and all
24 profit analyses at DS Advanced. The sanctions should fit the seriousness of the
25 situation and be tied to the context of the inappropriate conduct. *See Apple, Inc.*,
26 2014 WL 12596470, at *6; *Grimes*, 951 F.2d at 240–241.

27 Courts recognize that disclosure of sensitive information to a competitor can
28 be uniquely harmful. *See, e.g., In re Incretin Mimetics Prod. Liab. Litig.*, No. 13-

MD-2452 (AJB)(MDD), 2015 WL 1499167, at *10 (S.D. Cal. Apr. 1, 2015) (addressing disclosure to competitor: “[s]trict compliance with the terms of the protective order is anticipated, and required in cases such as this where multiple market competitors are engaged in litigation.”); *Intel Corp. v. VIA Techs., Inc.*, 198 F.R.D. 525, 530-31 (N.D. Cal. 2000) (finding that disclosure to others involved in “competitive decisionmaking” “could have dire consequences”); *see also Brown Bag Software v. Symantec Corp.*, 960 F.2d 1465, 1471 (9th Cir. 1992) (addressing harm of disclosing confidential information to those involved in “competitive marketing decisions”).

No amount of money can compensate LHC for the damages from the disclosure, and an evidentiary sanction is appropriate. *See* Fed. R. Civ. P. 37(b)(2)(A)(ii) (authorizing preclusion sanction); *Koch v. Greenberg*, No. 07 CV 9600 (BSJ)(DF), 2011 WL 4485975, at *4 (S.D.N.Y. Sept. 28, 2011) (because plaintiff violated the protective order, he is to be “precluded from introducing the Fireman’s Fund Documents on any substantive motion in this case or at trial.”).

Because DS Advanced’s transgressions were in connection with efforts to support commercial success, copying, and skepticism, LHC respectfully requests that DS Advanced be precluded from alleging commercial success, copying, or skepticism for any purpose in this litigation.¹ LHC believes such a sanction is fully appropriate under these circumstances, where (1) LHC’s highly confidential information was disclosed to a competitor; (2) the disclosure was intentional and deliberate; (3) there was a lack of candor about the improper disclosure and an effort to conceal it; and (4) the recipient had not even been required to read the Protective Order or sign the undertaking that would have been required for disclosure of lower “CONFIDENTIAL” materials to him. Should the Court prefer a lesser sanction, then LHC proposes that the Court preclude DS Advanced from

¹ DS Advanced may attempt to dispute obviousness allegations on all other grounds.

1 using LHC_000795-812 or LHC_000841 to assert commercial success, copying,
2 or skepticism for any purpose in this litigation (limiting the sanction to these two
3 documents only).

4 The appropriate sanction should satisfy the dual purpose of Rule 37,
5 attempting to both remedy the harm caused by the disclosure and deter other
6 Protective Order violations. *See Roadway Exp., Inc. v. Piper*, 447 U.S. 752, 763-64
7 (1980) (“Rule 37 sanctions must be applied diligently both to penalize those whose
8 conduct may be deemed to warrant such a sanction, and to deter those who might be
9 tempted to such conduct in the absence of such a deterrent.”). Neither of these
10 alternative sanctions seek to preclude any infringement or willfulness claims of DS
11 Advanced; nor do they seek to prevent DS Advanced from challenging any of the
12 defenses or claims raised by LHC. Indeed, allegations of commercial success,
13 copying, and skepticism are “secondary” considerations related to obviousness (*see*
14 *Volvo Penta of the Americas, LLC v. Brunswick Corp.*, 81 F.4th 1202, 1212-13 (Fed.
15 Cir. 2023)), and precluding DS Advanced from making these arguments (or
16 precluding use of the two documents in questions) has no impact on DS Advanced
17 challenging the disclosures of the prior art or the obviousness combinations
18 themselves.

19 ///

20 ///

21 ///

22 ///

23 ///

24 ///

25 ///

26 ///

27 ///

28 ///

1 **IV. CONCLUSION**

2 For the foregoing reasons, LHC respectfully requests that the Court grant
3 LHC's Motion and enter an order:

- 4 • Awarding LHC reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses incurred as a result
5 of the DS Advanced's violation of the Protective Order, including all
6 attorneys' fees and expenses incurred in connection with this Motion.
- 7 • Precluding DS Advanced from alleging commercial success, copying, or
8 skepticism for any purpose in this litigation. Alternatively: Precluding DS
9 Advanced from using LHC_000795-812 or LHC_000841, or any of the
10 information contained in those documents, to assert commercial success,
11 copying, or skepticism for any purpose in this litigation.
- 12 • Granting such other and further relief the Court deems just and proper.

13 Dated: September 9, 2024

Respectfully submitted,

14 HIGGS FLETCHER & MACK LLP

15 By: /s/ Peter S. Doody

16 PETER S. DOODY

17 SILLS CUMMIS & GROSS P.C.

18 Scott D. Stimpson (Pro Hac Vice)

19 Katherine M. Lieb (Pro Hac Vice)

Linxuan Yan (Pro Hac Vice)

20 Attorneys for Defendant LOWE'S HOME
21 CENTERS, LLC

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

The undersigned hereby certifies that a true and correct copy of the foregoing document has been served on September 9, 2024, to all counsel of record, who are deemed to have consented to electronic service via the Court's CM/ECF system. I declare under penalty of perjury of the laws of the United States that the foregoing is true and correct.

/s/ Peter S. Doody
Peter S. Doody

PETER S. DOODY (Bar No. 127653)
Doody@higgslaw.com
HIGGS FLETCHER & MACK LLP
401 West A Street, Suite 2600
San Diego, California 92101-7910
Telephone: (619) 236-1551
Facsimile: (619) 696-1410

SCOTT D. STIMPSON (Pro Hac Vice)
KATHERINE M. LIEB (Pro Hac Vice)
LINXUAN YAN (Pro Hac Vice)
SILLS CUMMIS & GROSS P.C.
101 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10178
Telephone: (212) 643-7000

Attorneys for Defendant LOWE'S HOME
CENTERS, LLC

**UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

DS ADVANCED ENTERPRISES,
LTD., a corporation,

Plaintiff,

v.

LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, LLC, a
Corporation,

Defendants.

Case No. 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

**DECLARATION OF
COMPLIANCE WITH CIVIL RULE
IN SUPPORT DEFENDANT'S
MOTION TO ENFORCE THE
PROTECTIVE ORDER AND FOR
SANCTIONS**

Date: October 14, 2024
Judge: The Honorable Jill L. Burkhardt

PER CHAMBER RULES, NO ORAL
ARGUMENT UNLESS SEPARATELY
ORDERED BY THE COURT

I, Scott D. Stimpson, declare as follows: pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1746:

1. I am a Member at the law firm of Sills Cummis & Gross P.C. ("Sills Cummis"), 101 Park Avenue, 28th Floor, New York, New York 10178, attorneys for defendant Lowe's Home Centers ("LHC") in this litigation. I submit this declaration in support of LHC's Motion to Enforce the Protective Order and for Sanctions. I have personal knowledge of the facts set forth herein and can testify competently thereto.

1 2. On July 19, 2024, months after the Protective Order was entered by the
2 Court, DS Advanced Enterprises, Ltd (“DS Advanced”) served Supplemental
3 Interrogatory Responses, verified by David Sherman, its president, on LHC. Upon
4 reviewing these responses, I became concerned that confidential information may
5 have been improperly disclosed to DS Advanced.

6 3. The Protective Order entered at ECF No. 33 did not authorize Mr.
7 Sherman to view information from LHC_000795 and LHC_000841, designated by
8 LHC as CONFIDENTIAL – FOR COUNSEL ONLY, that were reproduced and
9 summarized in the Supplemental Interrogatory Responses.

10 4. On July 29, 2024, I emailed counsel for DS Advanced, informing him
11 that DS Advanced violated the Protective Order. In response to my inquiries, and
12 only after initially claiming that no Protective Order violations had occurred, counsel
13 for DS Advanced admitted that this information had been disclosed.

14 5. On August 27, 2024, I emailed counsel for DS Advanced to set up a meet
15 and confer regarding DS Advanced’s violation of the Protective Order.

16 6. On September 3, 2024, I met and conferred with counsel for DS
17 Advanced telephonically. I explained that DS Advanced’s disclosure of information
18 contained in LHC_000795 and LHC_000841 in the Supplemental Interrogatory
19 Responses, verified by Mr. Sherman, constituted a violation of the Protective Order.
20 Counsel for DS Advanced and I discussed some remedial measures but were unable
21 to come to an agreement.

22 ///

23 ///

24 ///

25 ///

26 ///

27 ///

28 ///

1 7. Pursuant to Civil Local Rule 26.1, I telephonically met and conferred
2 with counsel for DS Advanced concerning its violation of the Protective Order.

3 I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.
4

5 Dated: September 9, 2024

/s/ Scott D. Stimpson
Scott D. Simpson

PETER S. DOODY (Bar No. 127653)
Doody@higgslaw.com
HIGGS FLETCHER & MACK LLP
401 West A Street, Suite 2600
San Diego, California 92101-7910
Telephone: (619) 236-1551
Facsimile: (619) 696-1410

SCOTT D. STIMPSON (Pro Hac Vice)
KATHERINE M. LIEB (Pro Hac Vice)
LINXUAN YAN (Pro Hac Vice)
SILLS CUMMIS & GROSS P.C.
101 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10178
Telephone: (212) 643-7000

Attorneys for Defendant LOWE'S HOME
CENTERS, LLC

**UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

DS ADVANCED ENTERPRISES,
LTD., a corporation,

Plaintiff,

v.

LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, LLC, a
Corporation,

Defendants.

Case No. 3:23-cv-01335-CAB-JLB

**DECLARATION OF SCOTT D.
STIMPSON IN SUPPORT
DEFENDANT'S MOTION TO
ENFORCE THE PROTECTIVE
ORDER AND FOR SANCTIONS**

Date: October 14, 2024
Judge: The Honorable Jill L.
Burkhardt

**PER CHAMBER RULES, NO ORAL
ARGUMENT UNLESS SEPARATELY
ORDERED BY THE COURT**

I, Scott D. Stimpson, declare as follows:

1. I am a Member of the law firm Silks Cummis & Gross P.C., 101 Park Avenue, 28th Floor, New York, New York 10178, attorneys for defendant LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, LLC ("LHC") in this litigation. I submit this declaration in support of LHC's Motion to Enforce the Protective Order and for Sanctions. I have personal knowledge of the facts set forth herein and can testify competently thereto.

1 2. A true and correct copy of LHC_000795, previously produced in this
2 litigation and designed as CONFIDENTIAL – FOR COUNSEL ONLY, is attached
3 hereto as **E i it A.**

4 3. A true and correct copy of LHC_000841, previously produced in this
5 litigation and designed as CONFIDENTIAL – FOR COUNSEL ONLY, is attached
6 hereto as **E i it B.**

7 4. A true and correct copy of the relevant portions of DS Advanced
8 Enterprises, Ltd.’s (“DS Advanced”) Supplemental Objections and Responses to
9 Defendant’s Second Set of Interrogatories to Plaintiff from June 5, 2024, is attached
10 hereto as **E i it C.**

11 5. A true and correct copy of email communications from myself and
12 counsel for DS Advanced is attached hereto as **E i it D.**

13 I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.
14

15 Dated: September 9, 2024

/s/ Scott D. Stimpson
Scott D. Stimpson

Exhibit A

FILED UNDER SEAL

[Lowe's Confidential Internal Product Presentation (LHC_000795-812) at Appx758-764]

Exhibit B

FILED UNDER SEAL

[Lowe's Confidential Sales Data Spreadsheet (LHC_000841-887), excerpted at Appx767]

Exhibit C

FILED

UNDER SEAL

[Excerpts from Supplemental Response to Interrogatory No. 12,
at Appx768-778]

Exhibit D

From: Scott D. Stimpson
Sent: Tuesday, July 30, 2024 12:25 PM
To: Patrick Cummins
Cc: Katherine Lieb; Linxuan Yan
Subject: RE: LHC AEO documents

Patrick:

Of course, this is a violation of the Protective Order. That Order states in Paragraph 9 that only counsel and experts can see material designated "Counsel Only" and Paragraph 8 states that this information "must not be disclosed by the receiving party to anyone other than those designated in this Order...." There are no circumstances under which you are allowed to disclose any such information to your client, and we consider this a serious violation of the Court's Protective Order.

There was nothing "indirect" about this disclosure we can see – you wrote down our sales information in your response to interrogatory 12, for example, and gave it to your client to review.

We are currently assessing the situation and will need to address this with our client.

Scott

Scott D. Stimpson
Chairman of the Intellectual Property Group



101 Park Avenue, 28th Floor, New York, NY 10178
p (212) 500-1550 | f (212) 643-6500 [map](#)

From: Patrick Cummins <patrick@cumminsip.com>
Sent: Tuesday, July 30, 2024 10:43 AM
To: Scott D. Stimpson <sstimpson@sillscummis.com>
Cc: Katherine Lieb <klieb@sillscummis.com>; Linxuan Yan <lyan@sillscummis.com>
Subject: Re: LHC AEO documents

***** External Email *****

Hi Scott,

You sent these messages just after our somewhat heated discovery meet and confer, so this is all coming off as a bit combative from my perspective. I plan to respond to your other email separately, later today. Regarding these messages, again, I discussed damages expectations with my client after I reviewed your spreadsheet. My client never saw the spreadsheet, but otherwise left the conversation understanding that our initial estimates were high. Are you alleging this is indirect disclosure? My client also reviewed the interrogatory response #12 and signed it, as the interrogatory expressly states. Are you alleging that is indirect disclosure? Your invalidity contentions alleged we have found no evidence of secondary considerations, and you recently asked us to supplement the interrogatory #12 response, which specifically asked for our position on secondary considerations. As you know, secondary considerations include evidence of copying and commercial success, which were detailed in the supplemental response. Are you alleging any of that is indirect disclosure? Would you prefer portions of the interrogatory response be filed under seal if relied upon later? If you are particularly concerned about any of this, please let me know with specificity, otherwise I have no context for your concerns outside of us coming off the meet and confer yesterday regarding my issues with your discovery responses.

Thank you,

Patrick D. Cummins
Patent Prosecutor and Litigator
(502) 445-9880
Patrick@CumminsIP.com

CUMMINS
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY (IP)
LAW PLLC



On Mon, Jul 29, 2024 at 5:19 PM Scott D. Stimpson <ssstimpson@sillscummis.com> wrote:

Patrick, thank you. We have not shown our client, or otherwise disclosed to our client, anything that is Counsel Only.

You say you did not show your client the spreadsheets. Are we correct that none of the sales numbers were disclosed to your client, directly or indirectly?

Scott

Scott D. Stimpson
Chairman of the Intellectual Property Group



Sills Cummis & Gross P.C.

[website](#) | [bio](#) | [vCard](#) | [newsroom](#) | [email](#)   

101 Park Avenue, 28th Floor, New York, NY 10178
p (212) 500-1550 | f (212) 643-6500 [map](#)

From: Patrick Cummins <patrick@cumminsip.com>
Sent: Monday, July 29, 2024 3:20 PM
To: Scott D. Stimpson <ssstimpson@sillscummis.com>
Cc: Katherine Lieb <klieb@sillscummis.com>; Linxuan Yan <lyan@sillscummis.com>
Subject: Re: LHC AEO documents

***** External Email *****

Scott,

I have not shown my client any of the "counsel only" documents you produced, except for the catalog snippet in the interrogatory #12 response. I've discussed damages expectations in view of the spreadsheets you produced, but never showed my client the spreadsheets. Otherwise, I believe I'm complying with the counsel only requests. Hopefully you are also reciprocating.

Thank you,

Patrick D. Cummins

Patent Prosecutor and Litigator

(502) 445-9880

Patrick@CumminsIP.com

CUMMINS
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY (IP)
LAW PLLC



On Mon, Jul 29, 2024 at 2:54 PM Scott D. Stimpson <ssstimpson@sillscummis.com> wrote:

Patrick, can you please confirm that no LHC "Counsel Only" documents or information have been shown to your client (or had their substance otherwise disclosed, orally or by other means, to your client)? We just want to be certain this is no misunderstanding in this regard.

Thank you,

Scott

Scott D. Stimpson
Chairman of the Intellectual Property Group



[website](#) | [bio](#) | [vCard](#) | [newsroom](#) | [email](#)   

101 Park Avenue, 28th Floor, New York, NY 10178
p (212) 500-1550 | f (212) 643-6500 [map](#)

NOTICE: The contents of this email and any attachments to it contain confidential and/or legally privileged information from the law firm of Sills Cummis & Gross P.C. This information is only for the use of the intended recipient. If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution, or the taking of any action in reliance on the contents of the contained information is strictly prohibited and that the documents should be returned to this firm immediately. In this regard, if you have received this email in error, please notify us by email immediately.

****Although this email and any attachments are believed to be free of any virus or other defect that might affect any computer system into which it is received and opened, it is the responsibility of the recipient to ensure that it is virus free and no responsibility is accepted by Sills Cummis & Gross P.C. for any loss or damage arising in any way from its use.**

This email message has been scanned for viruses by Mimecast.